00110220

00110220

Digitized with financial assistance from

H T Parekh
FOUNDATION

An Initiative by
HDFC
WITH YOU, RIGHT THROUGH

on 27 November, 2018

THE ANTIENT

Kalendars and Inventories

OF THE

TREASURY OF HIS MAJESTY'S EXCHEQUER,

TOGETHER WITH OTHER

DOCUMENTS ILLUSTRATING THE HISTORY OF
THAT REPOSITORY.

VOL. II.

THE ANTIENT

Kalendars and Inventories

OF THE

TREASURY OF HIS MAJESTY'S EXCHEQUER,

TOGETHER WITH OTHER

DOCUMENTS ILLUSTRATING THE HISTORY OF THAT REPOSITORY.

VOL. II.

110220 a

COLLECTED AND EDITED BY

SIR FRANCIS PALGRAVE, K.H.

OF THE HONOURABLE SOCIETY OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER AT LAW,
KEEPER OF THE RECORDS IN THE AFORESAID TREASURY.

BX-9-8

PRINTED BY COMMAND

OF

HIS MAJESTY KING WILLIAM IV.

IN PURSUANCE OF AN ADDRESS OF

THE HOUSE OF COMMONS OF GREAT BRITAIN;

AND UNDER THE DIRECTION OF

THE COMMISSIONERS ON THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THE KINGDOM.

1836.

GOD
930.9
Pal/Art
110220

RECORD COMMISSION
March 1831.

THIS BOOK

IS TO BE

PERPETUALLY PRESERVED

IN

SOME PUBLIC LIBRARY, BOMBAY.

C. P. COOPER,
Sec. Com. Pub. Rec.

March 1838.

COMMISSIONERS

ON

THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THE KINGDOM,

APPOINTED BY

HIS MAJESTY'S COMMISSION

OF THE

12th of March 1831.

HIS GRACE THE ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE LORD BROUGHAM AND VAUX.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE HOME DEPARTMENT.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE CHANCELLOR OF THE EXCHEQUER.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE LORD CLERK REGISTER OF SCOTLAND.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE EARL SPENCER, K. G.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE EARL OF ABERDEEN, K. T.
THE RIGHT REVEREND THE LORD BISHOP OF LLANDAFF.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THOMAS GRENVILLE.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE CHARLES WATKIN WILLIAMS WYNN, M. P.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE SIR JAMES MACKINTOSH.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE HENRY HOBHOUSE.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE LORD DOVER.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE MR. BARON PARKE.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE MR. JUSTICE BOSANQUET.
SIR ROBERT HARRY INGLIS, BART., M. P.
LOUIS HAYES PETIT, ESQUIRE.
HENRY BELLENDEN KER, ESQUIRE.
HENRY HALLAM, ESQUIRE.
JOHN ALLEN, ESQUIRE.
EDWARD PROTHEROE, ESQUIRE.
EDWARD VERNON UTTERSON, ESQUIRE.
WILLIAM BROUGHAM, ESQUIRE.

CHARLES PURTON COOPER, ESQUIRE, SECRETARY.

CONTENTS

CONTENTS.

		Page.
Memoranda of the Treasury	1 Ric. II.	1, 2
	2 Ric. II.	2, 3
	3 Ric. II.	3—7
	4 Ric. II.	7—10
	5 Ric. II	10—12
	6 Ric. II.	13
	6 & 7 Ric. II.	14, 15
	8 Ric. II.	16, 17
	8 & 9 Ric. II.	17—20
	9 & 18 Ric. II.	46—52
	10 Ric. II.	20—22
	11 Ric. II.	22—26
	12 Ric. II.	26—29
	12 & 13 Ric. II.	29—35
	14 Ric. II.	35—41
	15 Ric. II.	41—43
	16 Ric. II.	43—45
	17 Ric. II.	45, 46
	19 Ric. II.	52, 53
	20 Ric. II.	53
	20 & 21 Ric. II. 1 Hen. IV. &c.	54—59
	1 Hen. IV.	59—63
	2 Hen. IV.	63, 64
	3 Hen. IV.	65
	3 & 4 Hen. IV.	66, 67
	5 Hen. IV.	67—69
	6 Hen. IV.	70—72

CONTENTS.

		Page.
Memoranda of the Treasury	7 Hen. IV.	72, 73
	8 Hen. IV.	74—76
	9 Hen. IV.	76, 77
	10 Hen. IV. &c.	77—79
	1-5-11, 12, 13, 14 Hen. IV. &c.	79—87
	1 & 2 Hen. V.	87—93
	3 Hen. V.	93—95
	3 & 7 Hen. V.	99—101
	4 & 5 Hen. V.	95—97
	6 & 7 Hen. V. &c.	97—99
	9 Hen. V.	101—104
	10 Hen. V.	104—108
	1 Hen. VI.	109—113
	2 Hen. VI. &c.	113—120
	2 & 9 Hen. VI. &c.	120—122
	3, 4, 5, 6 Hen. VI. &c.	122—128
	6 Hen. VI.	128—131
	7 & 8 Hen. VI.	131—133
	8 Hen. VI.	133—137
	9 & 10 Hen. VI.	137—147
	12, 13, 14, 15 Hen. VI. &c.	147—153
	13 Hen. VI.	153—155
	14 Hen. VI.	155—158
	15 Hen. VI.	159—168
	16 Hen. VI.	169—175
	16, 17, 18, 19 Hen. VI.	175—189
	19 Hen. VI.	190, 191
	20 & 21 Hen. VI.	191—194
	22, 23 Hen. VI.	194, 195
	24 Hen. VI.	195, 196
	25 Hen. VI.	196, 197
	26 Hen. VI.	197—200
	27 Hen. VI.	200—203
	27 & 28 Hen. VI. &c.	203—221
	29 Hen. VI.	221—224
	30 Hen. VI.	224—227

CONTENTS.

Page.

Memoranda of the Treasury {
- 31 Hen. VI. 227, 228
- 32, 33 Hen. VI. &c. 228—230
- 33 Hen. VI. 230, 231
- 34 Hen. VI. 231, 232
- 35 Hen. VI. 232, 233
- 36 Hen. VI. 233—235
- 37 Hen. VI. 235—238
- 38 Hen. VI. 238—240

Inventory of the Regalia, Crown Jewels, &c. of Henry VI. deposited in the Treasury. ..... 241—258

Inventory of the gold plate of Henry VIII., jewels of gold garnished with precious stones and pearls, and others ungarnished. ..... 259—267

Crucifixes of gold, certain of them garnished with precious stones and pearls, and others ungarnished. ..... 267—270

Chalices, cruets, and holywater sprinklers of gold, some garnished with precious stones and pearls, and certain ungarnished. 270, 271

Images of gold, some of them garnished with precious stones and pearls, and others ungarnished.... 271—273

Paxes, tablets, tabernacles, and corporas cases of gold, garnished and ungarnished..... 273—275

Cups, bowls, and cups of assay of gold, garnished and ungarnished. ..... 275—284

Candlesticks of gold for the chaundry. 284

Goblets of gold, whereof one garnished with precious stones and pearls. 285

Salts of gold. ..... 286—292

Spoons of gold garnished with stones and pearl, and certain ungarnished. ..... 292—294

Layers, ewers, and basons of gold garnished and ungarnished. ..... 294—297

Glasses garnished with gold and cruises of gold. ... 297

Flagons and casting bottles of gold. 298

Inventory of the Regalia, &c. of James I. — Jewels remaining in an iron chest in the secret jewel house within the Tower of London. ..... 299—306

CONTENTS.

Page.

Jewels of the secret jewel house in the Tower given by the King's Majesty's own hands to the Queen at several times ..... 306—309

The Compendium of the Records in the Treasury, compiled and digested by Arthur Agarde, Esquire, 1610..... 311—335

THE ANTIENT

Kalendars and Inventories,

&c.

ALL the proof sheets of this Volume have been compared, collated, and examined by me with the original records or documents; and the printed text, allowing for accidental errors, is a true and faithful copy of such originals, save only as to the introduction of the headings, dates, &c., and as to the substitution of capitals for minuscules when required, and vice versa.

FRANCIS PALGRAVE.

The text is given as it appears on the face of the record or document, with the addition of the following denoting marks: —

‖ Doubtful readings; and also words which are apparently clerical errors in the originals.

† Readings evidently errors in the original.

* Apparent deficiencies in the original.

[ ] Interlineations.

" " Words written on erasures, or otherwise apparently added to the text after it was first written.

✝ ✝ Cancellations.

THE ANTIENT

KALENDARS AND INVENTORIES, &c.

OF THE

TREASURY OF THE EXCHEQUER.

MEMORANDA OF THE TREASURY,

1 RIC. II. to 38 HEN. VI.

(p. 17.)

1 Ric. II.

1 Mᵈ' qđ *xxv.* die *Januar̃* anno r̃ R *Riĉi scđi primo* Dñs *Roƀtus Muskhᵃm* liƀavit in Theſ quandam lr̃am *Coucy.* de papo sigillo Dñi de *Coucy* sigillaţ p quā idem Dñs de *Coucy* renunciavit Dño Regi p̄dĉo ♪ fidem homag̃ ⁊ ||garteram que quiđm lr̃a in ||quodam ||tillo inclusa pōitʳ in cista supª Reᵗᵃᵐ titulaţ

{Coucy.}

" nō trahitʳ."

2 Mᵈ' qđ *xxvii°* die *Febr̃* anno r̃ R *Riĉi scđi primo* Dñs *Petrus de Bartoñ* unus Magr̃oz de Cancellar̃ liƀavit in Theſ quandam indenturam sigillo *Joħis* *Lancastre.* Reg̃ *Castelle* ⁊ *Legionis* Ducis *Lancastr̃* sigillaţ de confirmaĉ̃oe cujusdam "carte" de quibusdam p̄ris ⁊ *" Richemonđ."* teñ eidem *Joħi* nup assignaţ p Dñm *E.* nup Regem *Angl̃* avū Reg̃ hujº in escambiū p comitatu *Riche-*

mund nup in man ejusdem *Johis* Reg̃ existent̃ ꝛ lib̃at̃ *Joh̃i* Duci *Britanñ* ad hoc signū

{Lancastre.}

---

2 Ric. II.

1 Med' qd̃ . *ix°*. die *Julii* anno r̃ R̃ *Ric̃i scd̃i* : *secund̃* . *Thomas Durant* unus numᵐatoꝛ de Reᵗᵃ lib̃avit in Thes̃ vidꝫ . duas cōmissiones unam acquietanc̃ ⁊ unam lr̃am de salvo conductu [" magno "] sigillo Cancellar̃ R̃ sigillat̃ . quequid̃ cōmissiones acquiet̃ ⁊ lr̃a p̄dict̃ sunt resident̃ in " Thes̃ p̄dca " in hanap̃io ad tle signū {Durant.} " nō trahitr."

Durant.

(p. 17 b.) 2 ✝ Med' qd̃ . *xi.* die *Marcii* anno regni Reg̃ *Ric̃i scd̃i scd̃o* . lib̃ fuit *Joh̃i Fordhᵃm* clico de pⁱvato sigillo una bulla . qd̃ *Eccl̃ie Cath̃* p totam *Angl̃* h̃eant ✝veram✝ [lib̃am] elcc̃oem.

✝Bulla Dn̄i Pᵖᵉ de lib̃a elecc̃one faciend̃ in eccˡⁱˢ Cathedr̃ *Angl̃*. ✝

" Et postea *xvi°*. die *Marcii* eod̃ anno ‖restituꝫ p " eundē . ⁊ posit̃ in cista Cam̃e comp̄ in quodā " hanaper̃ ad [" tale "] signū "

℣

" Delib̃atr eid̃m *Joh̃i* ead̃m Bull̃ *xviii°*. die *ejusdē* " *mens̃*." ✝

[✝ Pᵒea restituitr *xxvi.* die *Maii* aº r̃ R̃ *Ric̃i scd̃i scd̃o* p *W.* ‖*Dytoñ.*✝]

Bulla ne aliquis tᵃhat se exᵃ regnū contᵃ pⁱvilegiū *Dño Regi* indult̃.

3 Med' qd̃ est una Bull̃ [*Innoc̃* Pᵖᵉ *quarti*] in cist̃ Cam̃e comp̄ Ne aliquis tᵃhatr exᵃ regnū contᵃ pⁱvilegiū *Dño Regi* indultū. Et ponitr in i. pixide ad tale signū

Gillme ‖*Saus* Sire de *Pomiers.*

4 Med' de sentencia t ꝑcessu *Gillmi* ‖*Saus* Sire de *Pomiers* põit in cista Cam̃e comꝑ. *xx*mo *die Aprit* anno r̃ R̃ *Ric̃i scd̃i scd̃o.*

Bulla.

5 ✠ Med' qd̃ *septimo* die *Junii* ao *scd̃o* regni R̃ *Ric̃i scd̃i* põitr in cista Cam̃e comꝑ una Bulla que continet lit̃am R̃. *Joh̃is* ꝑ quam cõcessit qd̃ lib̃e ‖elecc̃os possint fieri in quibꝫcũq; eccl̃is regni sui impp̃tuũ t confirmac̃oem sup hoc *Innoc̃* Pape *c̃cii.* Et põitr in quodã hanapio ad tale signũ ✠

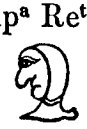
" q; alibi int̃ memorand̃ tempe Reg̃ *Henr̃ quarti.*"

Inquiš capte ꝑ *Rob̃m de Asshetoñ* in ꝑtibꝫ *Hib̃ñ.*

6 Med' qd̃ *xxvii.* die *Julii* ao *scd̃o* R̃ *Ric̃i scd̃i Wills de H'mesthorp̃* lib̃ *Ric̃o Lescrop̃* Canc̃ *Angl* vi. Rolos conf̃ inquisic̃oes capt̃ ꝑ *Rob̃m de Asshtoñ* [in ꝑtibꝫ *Hib̃ñ*] t unũ Rolũ conf̃ ✠ con ✠ eand̃ mat̃iam.

Acquiet̃ ‖Canonic̃ *Robesart.*

7 Med' qd̃ venit̃ pr̃ *T.* Epus *Exoñ* Thes̃ *Angl* lib̃avit *xxvi*to. die *Julii*. ao *scd̃o* Reg̃ *Ric̃i scd̃i*. in Thesaurar̃ R̃. salvo custod̃, quand̃ acquietanc̃ fc̃am ꝑ Canonic̃ *Robesart* Dño nr̃o Regi *Ric̃o scd̃o* de quibuscũq; sũmis denar̃ ꝑ ipm ✠ recept̃ de ✠ exact̃ de dc̃o Dño Reg̃ sive de Dño R̃ *E.* avo Reg̃ huj⁹ rac̃oe debiti seu alia quacũq; de causa t ponitr in ‖quod̃ pixide in quad̃ cista supa Retam ad t̃le signũ



(p. 18.)

3 Ric. II.

1 Med' qd̃ *xxvii*o. die *Augusti* ao regni Reg̃ *Ric̃i scd̃i c̃cio*. Dns *Wills Burstalle* Capitat̃ cl̃icus Rotuloꝝ Cancell̃. lib̃avit in Thes̃ ꝑ man⁹ *Thome Orga've* unam

Bulla.

Bullā continētem gr̃am sp̃ealem videlicꝫ qđ p̃dc̃us Dn̄s Rex ||p^t "autoritate" Bulle p̃dc̃e una vice dumtaxat in singul̃ tam cathedralibꝫ ꝯ metropolitanis quā collegiat̃ ecc̃liis secularibꝫ Regni sui *Anglie Ibernie* ꝯ Principat^9 *Wallie* duabꝫ p̃sonis idoneis quas idem Rex duxerit nominandos singulis videlicꝫ ex p̃sonis eisdem singulos canonicatus eccl̃iaꝝ i͛paꝝ cū plenitudine juris canonici conferr̃. Et ponit^r in i. pixide inf^a cistam sup^a Receptam ad tale signū ⟃

{Urbanus papa sextus.}

2 Me^d' qđ *xiii^o* die *Sept̃* anno regni Rg̃ *Ric̃i* [*scđi.*] *c̃cio*. liƀata fuit p̃ man^9 *Thome* [*Org^ave*] in Thes̃ Reg̃ salvo custođ quedā obligac̃o p̃ quā *Roƀtus Knolles Joh̃es Fillipot Roƀtus Launde* ꝯ *Adam Chaungeo^r* tenent^r Dn̄o Regi in xvii. m^l. marcaꝝ solvend̄ in festo Sc̃i Mich̃is anno *c̃cio* Rg̃ sup^adc̃i. It̃m al͛a pars cuj^9dam li͛e indentate facte int^9 p̃dc̃m Dn̄m Regem ex p̃te una ꝯ p̃dc̃os *Roƀ̃m Joh̃em Roƀ̃m* ꝯ *Adam* ex al͛a p̃te in qua continent^r c̃ta jocalia Reg̃ invadiata eisdem *Roƀto Knolles Joh̃i Roƀto* ꝯ *Adam* sup^adc̃is p̃. iiii^ml. ciiij^xx, v. l̃i. x. s̃. viii. đ. mutuat̃ de *Joh̃e Sandes* ꝯ *Ric̃o Craddok'* p̃ vađ c. hōinū ad arma ꝯ. c. sagitt̃ sub c̃ta forma in eađm indent^ra content̃. Et ponūt^r in una pixide inf^a cistam sup^a Receptam ad tale singnū ⟃

Obligacio fc̃a Dn̄o Regi.

{Knolles Philippot Launde.}

3 Me^d' qđ *xxii^o*. die *Augus̃* * *Thom^as Org^ave* liƀavit in Thesaurar̃ Reg̃ salvo custođ unā acquietanciā Comitis de *Ormond̄* factam Dn̄o Regi de om̄ibꝫ acc̃onibꝫ quer̃ ꝯ demand̄.

" Acquie-
" tancia Co-
" mitis de
" *Ormond̄.*"

It̃ duas al͛as li͛as patentes sigillat̃ magno sigill̃ Reg̃

Yberñ ꝛ ponūtr in . i. pixide infa cistam supa Receptam ad tale singnū

{Comes de Ormond'.}

(p. 18 b.) 4 Med' qđ . *xv*to die *Februaŕ* anno ℞cio Reg̃ *Riči scđi Thomas Orgve* liḃavit in Thes̃ salvo custoď ℭta *Berkamstede.* ‖munimēt tang̃ oĩa terras ꝛ teñ cū ꝑtiñ [in *Berkamstede*] que fuerūt *Willi* [fit] ꝛ heredis *Joñis Hunt* in halimota ꝑquisit dño Regi supadc̃o de *Dionisia* que [fuit] uxor *Willi de Suttoñ.* Et ponūtr in quodā hanaꝑio infra cistam supa Receptam . ad tale signū

{Berkamstede.}

5 Med' qđ *xiiii*o die *Febr̃* anno regni Reg̃ *Riči scđi ℞cio* facta est indentra int℘ *Thomā* Eꝑm *Exoñ* Thes̃ *Angl* ꝛ *Joñem de Hermesthorp̃* * *Joñem Bacon* Camar̃ Scacii dči Dñi Reg̃ ex una ꝑte : ꝛ *Robm Rous* ♪ *Bernard Brocas* milit ꝛ *Joñem* ‖*Godfordđ* ex alt℘a ꝑte ♪ de recepc̃oe cujusdam obligac̃ois de viii. ml. francoꝝ ꝛ alt℘ius obligac̃ois de . l. ml francoꝝ ♪ ac triū instrumentoꝝ publič sup sūmis ꝓdc̃is fc̃oꝝ sigillo " *Franc̃.*" Dñi Comit de *Sc̃o Paulo* sigillat Et ponuntr una cū indentra ꝓdc̃a *anno* ꝛ *die supadc̃is* in cista supa Recept in quodam cofino ad tale signū

{Comes Sc̃i Paulí.}

" Et deliḃantr *xi*o. die *Aprit* ao *quarto Joñi Ford-*
"nō trahitr" " *hm* custodi privati sigilt ꝑ manꝰ *T. Orgve* Et
" ‖restittuūtr *xxiii*o die *Apl ꝑx' seq'nt.*"

6 Med' qđ *Joñes de Walthm* clicus Cancell℞ liḃavit *xxv*to *die Febrū* ao r̃ . ℞. *Riči ℞cio* in Thesaurar̃ Reg̃ salvo custodiend . unam indenturam fact int℘ ꝓdc̃m Dñm nr̃m Reg̃ ex una ꝑte ꝛ ‖*Nicłm Sharneffeld*

ex alĩ de custodia Castⁱ Ville ꝛ Parc̃ de *Devyses* ꝛ de Foresť de *Melkesh*ª*m* * *Chippeh*ª*m* cū ptiñ ꝛ aľ ꝑdc̃o *Nicho* dimissis ad firmā tota vita sua. Et pōitʳ in quadā cista supª Receptam in i. pixide ad tale signū

Castm de Devyses Nich'o Sharneffeld'.

" *Strode.*" 7 Medʾ qd̃. *v*to. [die] *Marcii* [aº. r̃ ℟ *Riĉi scđi* ℔*cio*] carta *Thome Larchier* de Mañiis de *Templehurst Templeneusom Flaxflete Deneye* ꝛ *Strode* juxª *Raucestre* liƀata fuit in Theš salvo custoď ex ꝑcepto Dñi ℟ *Riĉi* in ꝓliamento suo apd *Westm̃* aº ꝛ *die* [*supª dc̃o*] iƀm tenť ꝛ pōitʳ in i. cista supª Receptam in quodam hanapio ad tale sigm

Templehurst Templ'nu'.

(p. 19.) 8 Medʾ. qd̃ die *Jov'. vii*º die *Marcii*. aº. r̃ ℟ *Riĉi scđi* ℔*cio* Magr̃ *Joñes Bouland* deliƀ in Theš Reg̃ salvo custodiend̃ unā acquietanciam de octingenť florenis ac unā genalē relaxac̃oem de oñiđis accc̃oibz cū qºdā instumenť sup ‖ ħm℘ facť ꝓ *Baptistam* ‖ *Lazaro* mercatorem *Janue* dc̃o Dño nr̃o Rege factis. Et ponūtʳ in quadam cista supª Receptam ī quodā coffino ad tale signū

Baptistam Mercatorem de Janua.

La liance *dEngleterre* ꝛ *Bretaiǵ̃.* 9 Fait a remembrer q̃ le *pⁱmer* jour de *Marz* l an *tiercz* nr̃e Sr le Roy *Richard̃ second̃* la liance fait pentre nr̃e dit Sr le Roy et le Duc de *Bretaigne* fust delivre en la Tresorie nr̃e dit Sr le

Roy pur sauvement garder, & fust mys en un cofre sur la receypt en un coffyn fermez ove tiel signe

10 "Et ‖ex^a *vi^to* die *Novembr'* anno *xi^o* Regis "*Henr' quarti* unam magnā indent^ram sub sigillo "p̄dči *Ducis* & liḃat' in Camᵹam p̄dči Dñi Reg̃, Dño "de *Gray* p̄ p̄cept' *Joh̄is* ‖*Tiptott* militis tunc Thes̃ "*Angl'*."

Tuderič Vandale.

11 Med' qđ *p^imo* die *Jun̄* anno r̄ R̨ *Riči scđi* ℓcio liḃ fuit quedam relaxacio genᵹalis *Tuderici Vandale* fča Dño Regi p̄dčo. Et ponit^r in ‖uno pixide in cista sup^a Re^tam cū t^ibȝ ceruris ad istud signū

{Vandale.}

Claryngdoñ.

12 Med' qđ *die Jov' xiiii^o* die *Junii* [a^o. r̄ R̨. *Riči scđi* ℓcio] *Joh̄ Muskeh^am* cℓicus Cancell' Reg̃ deliḃavit in Thes̃ Reg̃ salvo custodiend' duas relaxac̃oes fact' p̄ *Rogᵹm de Claryngdoñ* dño Regi de p̄positur^a vocata *dentre deux mares* et de Balliva de *Creoñ* cū p̄tiñ in *Vascoñ*. Et ponūt^r in una cista sup^a Receptam in i. skibet' ad tale signū ⟃

{Claryngdon.}

---

4 Ric. II.

(p. 19 b.) 1 Med' qđ *Rogᵹus de Kyrketoñ* un^s Justič Dñi Regis *undecimo die Julii* anno regni Rg̃ *Riči scđi quarto* liḃavit in Thes̃ Dñi Reg̃ p̄dči divᵹs rotulos ac bŕia divᵹsaȝ assiaȝ in divᵹs Comit' [p̄ ip̄m] captaȝ

de divs annis tempe *E. scii*. t Reg̃ *Rici scdi*. sicut pleni⁹ continet^r in q^a^dam indent^r^a confecta de deliberacõe pdca queq^l^dem indentura põit^r in ‖fine cuj⁹dam ciste sup^a^ Recep^a^m.

2 Med' qd anno scio Regis *Rici scdi*. *Hugo Caluilegh* t *Robtus Wynghm* fecerũt duas ‖relaxassiones Dño nro *E.* R *Angl* scio t Dño nro *Rico* Regi *Angl scdo* de ctis sũmis pecunie eisdm *Hugoni* t *Robto* ‖debite Et ponũt^r^ in una cista sup^a^ Receptam in ‖uno pixide ad tale signũ

{Calutlegh'. Wynghᵃm.}

Crull.

3 Med'. qd *xii*° die *Octob* anno *quarto* Reg̃ *Rici scdi Rob Crull* capitl clicus naviũ Dñi *E.* Reg̃ scii delib in Thes R *Rici scdi*. salvo custodiend unã indenturam continent divsa noia creditoz pdci Regis *E.* scii p navibz ejusdem R. temp quo pdcus *Robtus* extitit custos eazdem naviũ et ponit^r^ in una cista sup^a^ Receptam in una alba baga ad tale sig^m^

{Crull.}

A. Perriers.

4 Med' de una indent^r^a fact int venabil Patrem dñm *Thom*^a^ *Exoñ* Epm Thes *Angl* et Dñm *Johem de Hermesthorp* t *Johem Bacun* Camar Sc^a^cii Dñi nri Reg̃ *Rici scdi* ex una pte et Dñm *Alanũ de Stokes* Custodem magne Garderobe ipius Dñi Reg̃ ex alta de divs pl de jocal *Alicie Perers*. p *Simonem de Burgh* Armigũ et *Willm Blakamore* svientem Reg̃ ad arma arestat. Et põit^r^ pdca indent^r^a salvo custod in una cista sup^a^ Recep^t^' in ‖quodã pixide ad tale signũ.

{A. Perers}

5 Med' qđ *sexto* die *Octobr̃* anno r̃ R. *Ric̃i* [*scđi*] *quarto* posita est in magna cista in capella int̃
R. Pelegryn. ‖minumenť *Scocie* una baga contiñ tres libros ꝛ unū pokkettū cū lr̃is que fuer̃ Magr̃i *Reimundi Pelegryn.*

6 Med' de una obligac̃oe iic. li. fc̃a Dño Regi
Leget. *R'.* p *Helminū Leget* ꝛ *Gaul̃ de Barges* ꝛ posita in quadam cista supa Retam. in ‖quodam pixide ad tale signū

{Leget.}

(p. 20.) 7 ✝ Md' qđ *xii*o die *Maii* anno *quarto* Reg̃ *Ric̃i scđi* delibantr in Thesaur̃ salvo custodiend̃ obligac̃oes ꝛ lr̃e ꝑcuratoř fc̃e int̃ Regem *Roanor̃* ꝛ *Bohemie* ꝛ Dñm *Ric̃m* Regem *Angl̃* de alliganciis eor̃dem ꝛ ponuntr in quadam cista sup Retam in
"q infe- "rius." quodam hanapio ad tale signum

{Rex Roanor'.}

8 " Que quidem obligac̃ ꝛ lr̃e delibantr Magr̃o " *Joh̃i Profet* Clico *xv*o die *Apr̃il* anno *ꝯcio* Reg̃ "*H.* " *quarti*" ꝑ mo Magr̃ *Joh̃is Oudeby* unio Camarior̃ " de Reta Scacii" " Restituitr *xvii.* die *Apr̃l* ꝑx̃ " seqñ ꝑ mo *Prophete.*"

✝ Restituť *xo. die Julii* ꝑx̃ seqñ ꝑ mo ꝑdc̃i *Ric̃i.* ✝

9 " Postea. *xi.* die *Maii* "*ꝑx' seqñ*" delibantr exta " dc̃m hanapiū Magr̃o *Ric̃o Deram* Capell̃o Reg̃ " due lr̃e ꝑcuratorie una sigillata cū sex divsis sigil- " lis ꝛ alt̃a sigillata cū uno grosso sigillo." ✝

10 Med' de una quietaclamancia fact̃ Dño nr̃o
Sandyk de la ‖ Tne. Regi ꝑ *Sandic de la ‖Trane* de. cc. scutis annuis sibi concess̃ ad t̃īm vite sue ꝑ Dñm Principē Pr̃em dc̃i Dñi R. ꝛ est data ejusd̃ quieteclamancie *Londoñ. xxiii.* die *Maii*. ao. Dñi *mill̃o cccmo. octogesimo*

p'mo. Et ponit^r in quadam cista sr̃ Re^tam in ||quodam pixide, ad tale signū ⊂

{Sandyk de la Tne.}

5 Ric. II.

1 ✝ Me^d' qđ *Magna Corona* Reg̃ t una aľ Corona [vocaľ *lcia Corona*] ejusđm R̸ ponūt^r inf^a
Corona R̸. *T^rrī Londoñ* sub salva custoď *xv^o.* die *Julii* a^o. r̃ R̸ *Riči scđi v^to.* "Postea *ix. Augusľ* . . a^o. r̃ R̸ *Riči* " *scđi . vi^to.* *lcia corona* sup^adča ext^a p Camar̃ t " invadiat^r." ✝

2 Me^d' qđ *Thomas Org^ave* Clicus . liƀavit in Thesaurariam Reg̃ . *xix^o.* die. *Novembr̃* . anno *quinto* Reg̃ . *R'. scđi* . quandam cartam f̃cam p *Thomam de Holanď* Comitem *Kanč* Dño Regi . in dča Thes̃ salvo custodienď ad hoc signū in ||quodā pixide.

{Holand' Com' Kanc'.}

3 Me^d' de una relaxac̃one facť p *Edmūdū* Comitem *Canť* Dño nr̃o Regi *Rič̃o scđo* ac executoribz̃
Cantebr̃. testamenti Reg̃ *E. lcii* de om̃ibz̃ sūmis deñ eiđm Comiti p p̄dč̃os debiť de dať *quarti* diei *Maii* anni *q^arti* Reg̃ *Riči scđi* ✝ *q^arť* ✝ Et p̄oit^r sup^a Receptam in quadā cista . in ||uno pixide ad tale sig^m

{Cantebr'.}

4 Me^d' . qđ *Magna Corona* Reg̃ t una aľ Corona vocaľ *lcia Corona* ejusđm R̸ ponūt^r inf^a *T^rrim Londoñ* sub salva custodia *xv^o.* die *Julii* . a^o. r̃ R̸ *Riči scđi . quinto.* " Et postea . *ix^o.* die *Augusľ* . a^o. " *vi^to.* ejusđm R̸ *Corona lcia* sup^adča ex^ait^r p Camar̃

Lumbard. " ⁊ invadiat' ||*Matheo Cheyne* Lumbard una cū †all'
" jocal' R'gis . ꝑ. "iiii^{ml}" ⁊ cc. marc' *Dño nr̄o Regi*
" mutuand' sicut pat3 ꝑ unam indent'am fact' int'
" Camar' Sc^{a}cii ⁊ *Mathm* sup^{a}dcm. Et pōit' in ||uno
" pixide in quadā cista sup^{a} Recept' ad tale sig^{m} ☞"

{Lumbard'.}

(p. 20 b.) 5 Med' qd *vi*^{to} die *Februar'* anno r̄ R̄ *Ric̄i scd̄i quinto* lib fuit quedam l'ra de alligancia f'ca ꝑ
Rex *Ro^{a}noz.* ||*Vinceslauū* Regem *Romanoz* ⁊ p̄dcm Dn̄m Regem *Ric̄m.* Et ponit' in uno hanapio sup^{a} Re^{tam} ad istud signū

{Rex Romanor'.}

6 Med' qd *xii*^{o} die *Febr'* anno r̄ R̄ *Ric̄i scd̄i quinto Joh̄es de Leyre* Rector eccl'ie de *Dodyngton̄* lib'avit Thes̄ ⁊ Camar' cartas ⁊ ||munimenta tangent' escambiū cast' de *Morende* ⁊ al' Manlioz in Com̄
Manlia de *Morende* ● *Burle.* *Norht'* ⁊ Manlii de *Burle* in Com̄ *Rotel'.* Et ponūt' in quadam cista sup^{a} Recept' in ||uno pixide cū l'ra feoffament' Dn̄e *Anne le Despens̄* fact' Dn̄o *E.* R̄ *Angl'* de p̄dc̄o Manlio de *Burle* ad tale sig^{m}.

{Man'ia de Morende Burle.}

7 ✠ Med' qd *Joh̄es* ||*Wenhyngburgh* senior lib'avit *xx* die *Febr'* Thes̄ ⁊ Camar' unā indenturam fact' int' *Thom̄* Comit' de *Bukynghⁿm* ex una ꝑte ⁊
Thomas Hunt. *Thom̄ Hunt* ex al'a ꝑte de div̄sis victualib3 receptis ꝑ p̄dcm *Thom̄ Hunt* ꝑ manus *Will'i Cabo^{r}ne* Cl'ici Comitis sup^{a}dc̄i ꝑ castro de *Chirburgh* ⁊ ponit' in cista sup^{a} Receptam in ||uno pixide ad tale signū ✠

{Thom' Hunt.}

" Quia liber^r *Thome* "Coñ" *Buk' x^o.* die *Julii*. a^o. " *vi^to* p man^o *Thome de Ferriby* Clici p̄dči Comit."

Hundeslowe.

8 Me^d' de indentura fact̄ int̄ excellentissimū Principem Dñm *Ric̄* Reg̃ *Angl̄* ex una pte et Priorem t Cōventū *Sče Trinitat̄ de Hundeslowe* ex alt̄a de domib3 et clausis apud *Hattoñ Grange* p̄dčo Dño nr̄o R̄ ad firmā tempe vite sue dimissis Et pōit^r in quadam cista sup^a Recept̄ in . i. coffino ad tale signū ⊂

{Hundeslowe.}

Dux *Lancastr̄.*

9 Me^d' de quad̄ relaxac̄oe fact̄ int̄ excellentissimū P'ncipem Dñm *Ric̄m* Regem *Angl̄* ex una pte et Dñm *Joh̄em* Ducem *Lancastr̄* ex alt̄a de om̄imodis vadiis t regard̄ eidem *Joh̄i* p p̄dčm Dñm nr̄m Regem debit̄ usq3 diem confecc̄ois ejusdem relaxac̄ois. Et pōit^r in quad̄ cista sup^a Recept̄ in ‖uno pixide ad tale signū

{Dux Lancastr'.}

(p. 21.)

Rob̄tus Hokelyng.

10 Me^d' de quad̄ relaxac̄one fact̄ int̄ excellentissimū. P'ncipem *Ric̄m* Regem *Angl̄* ex una pte et *Will̄m fitz Wauter* Chivaler t *Aliciam* uxem ejus executricem testamenti *Rob̄ti Hokelyng̃* t *Thom̃ Waltoñ* coexecutorem p̄dče *Alicie* testamenti p̄dči ex alt̄a de om̄iodis acc̄oib3 t demandis que h̄ent v̄sus p̄dčm Regē p p̄dčo *Rob̄to* ab origine mundi usq3 diem confecc̄ois relaxac̄ois p̄dče t ponit^r in quadā cista sup^a Recept̄ in i pixide ad tale signū

{Rob'tus Hokelyng.}

6 Ric. II.

1 Me^d' de una indentura sub sigillo Dñi *Roḃi Knolles* conc̃. MMDcclxxix^li. xi. s̃. vi. d̃ accomodat̃ *Knolles.* Dño Regi ꝛ conc̃ ꝯta jocalia q̃ liḃant^r dc̃o Dño *Knolles.* *Roḃto* ꝑ securitate ejusd̃ sūme et dc̃a indentura liḃat̃ fuit hic custodiend̃. *xvi.* die *Julii* anno *sexto.*

2 Me^d'. qd̃ *xxvii°.* die *Octobr̃* anno *vi^to.* regni Reg̃ *Ric̃i scd̃i* deliḃate fuer̃ in Thesaurar̃ ejusdem Regis salvo ✠ conductu ✠ custodiend̃ sex obligac̃oes f̃ce ꝑdc̃o Dño nr̃o Regi vidz̃ ꝺu una de duobz̃ mille ꝛ ducent̃ marc̃ monete *Anglic̃* fact̃ ꝑ xii guḃnatores ville Obligac̃oes f̃ce Dño Regi. *Bev̄lacy* ꝛ alia de m^l cc^tis libr̃ argenti fact̃ ꝑ ballīos ꝛ burg̃ ꝛ cōies ville de *Scardeborw* ꝛ alia de m^l marc̃ sterling̃ fact̃ ꝑ majorē ꝛ cōitatē civitatis *Ebor̃* ꝛ alia de xl^ta libris fact̃ ꝑ *Willm Meltoñ* Chr̃ ꝛ *Joh̃em* [*del*] *Wod* de *Madhowe* ꝛ alia de xl^ta libr̃ fact̃ ꝑ quatuor hoīes de ‖*Scrdeborw* et alia de xl^ta libr̃ ꝑ *Steph̃m Lescrop̄* [Chr̃] fact̃ ꝛ *Roḃtum de Plumptoñ* Chr̃. Et ponūt^r in q^adam cista sr̃ Re^tā in uno cofino ad tale signū

{Ebor' Scardeburgh Bev'laic'.}

(p. 21 b.) Relaxac̄o tang̃ Maner̃ de *Kirketoñ* in *Lyndes̃.* {Felton}

3 Me^d' qd̃ *xx.* die *Febr̃* anno r̃ ꝑ *Ric̃i scd̃i sexto*. Dñs *Joh̃es de Walth^am* Clicus Rotuloz̄ Cancellar̃ liḃavit in Thes̃ custodiend̃ unā relaxac̄oem sigillat̃ sigillo *Johanne* q̃ fuit ux̃ *Thome de Felton̄* Milit̃ fact̃ Dño Regi ꝛ Dñe R^ne de Maner̃ de *Kirketoñ* in *Lyndeseye.*

Acquiet̃ executoz̄ testam̃ *Thome de Felton̄.*

4 Itm liḃavit *eod̃ die* unā acquietanciā quam executores testamenti dc̃i Dñi *Thome* fecerunt dc̃o Dño Regi de omnimod̃ actionibz̄ ꝛ debit̃.

6 & 7 Ric. II.

Arundell. 1 Me$^{d'}$ qđ *xvii*^{o}. die *Julii*. a^{o} r̃. Reg̃ *Riči* ⁎ *septīo*. *Joh̃s Walth*^{a}*m* Clicus [Rotuloꝛ] Cancellar̃ R̸. liḃavit in Theš custodiend̃ duas indentur̃ fact̃ int̃ Dn̄m Reg̃ ꝛ *Ričm* Comit̃ *Arundell* tang̃ advocac̄oem P^{i}oratus de *Arundell* ꝛ Manlīū de *Sevenhamton̄* in Con̄ *Somš*. Itm aliā indentur̃ p quā p̄dc̄us Comes concessit Dn̄o. R̸. x. li r̃cipiend̃ de Manlio suo de *Tortyngton̄.* *Thortyngton̄* Et ponūt^{r} in uno coffino in i. cista sup^{a} Recept̃ ad tale signū

" Advocacio
" Prioratus
" de *Arun-*
" *dell.*"

{Arundell'.}

2 Me$^{d'}$ qđ *xviii*^{o}. die *Julii* a^{o} r̃ Reg̃. *Riči scđi vi*^{to}. liḃata fuit p man^{9} *Thome Orgrave* in Theš Dn̄i R̸ salvo custodiend̃ una obligac̄o fact̃ p Dn̄m de *la Sparre* Dn̄o nr̄o R̸ de trib^{3} millib^{3} ꝛ quingn̄tis marc̃ ||starling̃ solvend̃ *Will̄o le Scrop̄* in ptib^{3} *Aquitañ.* Et ponit^{r} in i. cista sup^{a} Recept̃ in uno coffino ad tale signū

Dn̄s de Lesperre Wilts Scrop̄.

{D'n's de le Sperre. W. le Scrop'.}

(p. 22.) 3 Me$^{d'}$ qđ *v*^{to} die *Nov'* anno regni Reg̃ *Riči scđi vii*^{o} Dn̄s *Will̄ de Wykh*^{a}*m* Ep̄us *Wynt* liḃ Theš ꝛ Camar̃ salvo custođ. unā carꝛ de ꝛris ꝛ ten̄ adquiš de *Joh̃e Brokaz* Milite in Con̄ †*Bek'* que q^{l}đ carta p̄oit^{r} in cist̃ sup^{a} Recept̃ in ||quodam pixide ad tale sig^{m}

{Buk' Brokoz.}

4 Me$^{d'}$ qđ *vi*^{to} die *Decembr̃*. a^{o}. r̃ R̸ *Riči scđi*. *vii*^{o}. Theš ꝛ Camar̃ v^{i}tute cuj^{9}dam br̄is eisdem di-

recť et inᵖ liguť breviū de ᵗmio *Micℏ* anni *supᵃdči* remanenť liƀaveř *Henř de Percy* Comiti *Northumbř* ꝛ *Joℏi de Nevilť* de *Raby* oīnia lr̃as obligatorias ꝛ indentatas ac instᵘmenta publica redempc̃oem *David de Bruys* de *Scoc̃* defuncti conc̃nencia ut patz ꝑ indenturř de hujᵖmodi liƀ factť inᵖ ꝓdc̃os Theš ꝛ Camař [ex] una ꝑte ꝛ ꝓdc̃os *Henř* ꝛ *Joℏem* ex alᵗa queqⁱdem indenturᵃ sigilloz ꝓdc̃oz *Henř* ꝛ *Joℏis* sigillať pōitʳ in quadam cista supᵃ Receptť in uno cofino ad tale signū ⟃

Redempc̃oem *David de Bruys* R' *Scoc̃.*

{Redempc̃oem Davíd de Bruys R' Scoc'.}

5 Meᵈ'. qđ *ix*ᵒ die *Decembř* aᵒ regni Reg̃ *Riči scđi septīo Joℏes Bacoñ* custos jocalť Reg̃ liƀ in Theš Dñi Reg̃ salvo custodienđ duas naves deauř "ꝑ oblac̃" Dñi *E.* Reg̃ ⁱcii factť ut patz ꝑ indenturř inᵖ Dñm Theš ꝛ *Joℏem de H'mesthorp* Camař ex una ꝑte ꝛ *Joℏem Bacoñ* "custođ" jocal Dñi Reg̃ de deliƀ factť ex alᵗa. Et ponūtʳ ꝓdc̃e naves una cū indenturř ꝓdictť in mangna Theš infrᵃ claustᵐ Aƀƀtis *Westm̃* in duobz grossš cofinis cū tali subscⁱpc̃oe

Un nief dor.

{Un nieff dor.}

6 Meᵈ' qđ. *xiiii*ᵒ die *Junii*. aᵒ r̃ R *Riči scđi*. *vii*ᵒ facta fuit quedā indentura inᵖ Theš ꝛ Camař ex una ꝑte ꝛ *Roƀtm Knolles* ex alᵗa de divš jocalibz de ꝓdc̃o *Roƀto* r̃cept que ‖fuerūt eiđm *Roƀto* ꝑ qᵃdam sūma pecunie invadiať. Et ponitʳ in quadam cista supᵃ Receptť in qᵃdam pixide ad tale signū

"Indenturᵃ "*Knott.*"

{Indenturᵃ Knoll'.}

8 Ric. II.

1 Me$^{d'}$ qđ *xxiiii*^{to} die *Junii*. a^{o}. r̃ R̃ *Ricĉi sđi*. *viii*^{o}. quedam fuit indentura factꝫ int̃ Thes̃ ⁊ Camar̃ ex una p̃te. et *Gautroñ de Bardes* ex alt̃a de div̄s jocalib3 eiđm *Gautroñ* p̃ quadam sum^{a} pecunie invadiat̃ Et p̄oit^{r} in quadam cista sup^{a} Recept̃ in q^{o}dam coffino ad tale sig^{m}

Indentur^{a} Gautron' de Bardes.

(p. 22 b.) 2 Me$^{d'}$ quod Mag̃r *Joñes Bouland* lib̃avit in Thes̃ Dñi Reg̃ *xxix*^{o} die *Julii* a^{o} r̃ R̃ *Ricĉi* [*sđi*] *viii*^{o} quođam inst^{u}ment̃ de x^{ml}. marc̃ franc̃ solvend̃ Dño Regi sigillo *Joñis Schakull* "Armig̃i" sigillat̃ recipiend̃ de Comite de *Foix* de redempc̃oe Comit̃ de *Dene* ac acquietanc̃ sigill̃ p̃dc̃i *Joñis* sigillat̃ de p̃dc̃a sūma recipiend̃ ⁊ ponūt^{r} in [quodam] coffino in quadā cista sup^{a} Receptam ad tale signū

Schakull Dene.

Schakull Dene.

Acquietancia *Will'i de Latimer.*

3 Me$^{d'}$ de quad̃ generali acquietanc̃ Dñi *Will'i de Latimer* fact̃ Dño Reg̃ p̃ executores ejusđm *Will'i* anno r̃ R̃ *Ricĉi scđi vii*^{o}. et ponit^{r} in quadā cista sup^{a} Recept̃ in quodam coffino ad tale signū ☙

Acqi̇etancia Will'i de Latimer'.

Relaxacio *Robti Tresilian.*

4 Relaxacio *Robti Tresilian* Militis fc̃a Dño Regi de c. m^{a}r3 p̃ ip̃m Dño relaxat̃ [sub condic̃ si ip̃e aliqua alia feoda seu vadia de dc̃o Dño Reg̃ pcepit] p̃ eo qđ ip̃e est retent^{9} cū dc̃o Dño Rege

t de essend occupat ad consiliū ad totā vitā s capiend ann̄ c mar3 p consil dco. Et ponit^r eadem relaxacio in uno pvo pixide . ad signū

8 & 9 Ric. II.

Obligacō Impatoris liḃat^r *Micḥi de la Pole* Canc̄ *Angl̄*. *xx*°. die *Sept̄*. a°. *ix*°.

1 Me^d' qd *xxii*°. die *Junii* a° r̄ R *Ric̄i scd̄i* "*nono*" liḃat fuit in Thes Dñi R salvo custodiend quedā obligacō Impatoris fact *Micḥi de la Pole* Cancell *Angl* de vii^ml florenoz solvend eidem *Micḥi* in ||fto *Sc̄i Georgii* a° Dñi *m*° *c*° *c*° *c*° ||*octuagesimo* Et pōit^r in ||qua cista sup^a Recept in ||quodo pixide [ad] tale signū

{Mich's de la Pole.}

Acquietancia *Joḥis Palays.*

2 Me^d' de quadam acquietanc̄ fact Dño nr̄o Regi *Ric̄o* p *Joḥem Palays* Militem de om̄ib3 arreraḡ eid̄m *Joḥi* debit usq; fm *Pasc̄ḥ* a°. *viii*°. Et pōit^r in quodam hanepio de mīo *Pasc̄ḥ* a° *viii*°.

Le Counte *dOrmond* t *Johan Sleygḥ.*

3 Fait a remembrer q̄ S^r *William de Dyghton̄* ad delive le *sisme* jo^r de *Decembre* [l an *ix*^me] . i. lr̄e patent ✠de✠ [p^r le] Conte *dOrmond* p quele le dit Conte ad g^ante . xl. li. p an queux il prist a me de sa vie de la ferme de la Cite de *Watreford*: a mon̄ S' *Phe de Courteneye* . p^r le temps qil sra Lieutenant p^r nr̄e S^r le Roi en *Irland̄*.

4 It *Johan* ||*Sclygḥ* Boteller nr̄e S^r le Roi ad g^ante au dit S' *Phe* p^r le temps qil sra ensi Lieutenant touz les pfitz sourdantz del manoir de *Cromlyn* quel il ad

a terme de vie. Et mesmes les lr̃es sont mises en un coffyn al tiel signe

(p. 23.) 5 Fait a remembrer d une obligacioū de . D. m^{a}rcz desouz les sealx Monsr *Will Beauchamp* ꝛ Mons *Th Pcy* quele sōme ils sont obligez a paier a la fest de *Nowell* l an *noefisme* ꝛ mesme la obligacioū est mys en un coffyn a tiel signe ☙

6 Et fait a rem̃ q̃ mesmes ✚ les D. m^{a}rc ✚ la obligacon est delivᵉ al dce Mons *Thomas* s^{r} ses gages de *Brest* come appiert en la peel de la receite del Escheqer . le *vii.* jo^{r} de *Decembr̃* l an *ix^{e}.*

7 Fait a remembrer d une obligacioū faite p Mons *Robt* Sires de *Fiennes* Constables de *F^{a}nce* a Mons *Johan de Dalton̄* Chivaler ꝛ *Daiquin de Hayton̄* Englois de viginti ꝛ sex milibꝫ multonū auri Et ponit^{r} in Thes̃ [in uno cofino] custoď *xxii.* die *Febr̃* anno regni Reg̃ *Ric̃i scd̃i nono* ad tale sig^{m}

Fiennes.
Dalton.

8 Itm de una copia cujusdam indenture fce int Dn̄m Regem [*E. Iciū*] ex una pte et quendā *Daykyn de Hetoñ* ligiū suū ex pte alta tangente dcm *Robtum Fenes* ☙ Ac etiam [de] quadā lr̃a p^{i}vati sigilli tangente pdcm *Daykyn de Hetoñ* existentibꝫ in eoď cofino.

Daykyn Hetoñ.

"nō trahit^{r}."

9 Fait a remembrer de deux endent^{r}es ꝛ deux instrumentes faitz p entre nr̃e S^{r} le Roy *Ric̃ scd̃e* et

Conte *Seint Poule.* le Counte de *Seint* † de *Seint* ⸸ *Poule*. mys en un box rounde le *sisme* jo^{r} de *Marcz* l an du nr̃e dit S^{r} le Roy *noefisme* a tiel signe

Portingal. 10 Me$^{d'}$ qd̃ . *xxiii.* die *Maii* a^{o} regni Reg̃ *Riči scdi nono* . quoddam p̱cur^{a}to^{m} Reg̃ *Portingalie* cū sigillo plumbato deliƀaṫ fuit ad Recepṫ p̄dči Dñi Reg̃ custodiend̃ ⁊ ponit^{r} in q^{a}dā cista sup^{a} Recepṫ [" Ducat^{9} *Lanc̃* "] in q^{o}dā cofino ad tale sig^{m}

Dux *Lanc̃.* 11 Me$^{d'}$ qd̃ *xx*^{mo}. die *Maii* a^{o} regni Regis *Riči scdi nono* q^{o}ddā p̱cur^{a}to^{m} Regis *Castell* ⁊ *Leg̃* tangens viagiū *Hispanie* deliƀaṫ fuit ad Re^{tam} Sc^{a}cii custodiend̃ ⁊ ponit^{r} in cista sup^{a} dc̃ā Re^{tā} in q^{a}dam pixide ad tale signū

(p. 23 b.) 12 Me$^{d'}$ qd̃ *xxii*^{do}. die *Maii* a^{o} regni Reg̃ *Riči scdi nono* quedā indent^{r}a fc̃a inṫ *Joƀem* Ep̃m *Dunolm̃* Thes̃ *Angl* ⁊ Camar̃ Sc^{a}cii ex p̱te una et *Gauᵭus Barde.* *Gauterū de Barde* ex alt̄a de quibusdā vasis [eidē] deliƀatis ⁊ invadiaṫ p̱ c̄ta sūma pecunie p̱ eosdē a *Matħus Cheny.* p̄dc̄o *Gautero* recepṫ deliƀata fuit ad Re^{tā} Sc^{a}cii custodiend̃ ⁊ ponit^{r} in cista sup^{a} Recepṫ in q^{a}dam pixide una cū alia indent^{r}a consimili tangente *Matheū Cheny* ad tale signū

13 Me$^{d'}$ qd̃ *xxviii*^{o} die *Maii* anno regni Reg̃ *Riči nono* liƀate fuer̃t qued^{a}m indent^{r}e in Thes̃ fc̃e inṫ *Willm le Scrop̄* locūtenenṫ Dñi R̤ apud *Chirburgħ*

t *Joħem Sandes* Milit̃ locūt̃ Comit̃ de *Kent* de deliβac̃oe victualiū t attilioꝝ existenc̃ in dc̃a Villa remanent̃ ad tale signū

Will's Scrop' Sandes Chirburgh.

14 Med' qđ *xxviii*° die *Maii* anno regni Ry *Ric̃i* *nono* liβat̃ fuit in Thes̃ q°ddam instrument̃ de tractatu Ambassatoꝝ Regis *Portugalie* de decem galeys m'tenđ in obsequiū Regis *Angt* ad tale signū in q°đ coffino

Portyngal.

"Restituit'." ✠ "Et liβar Dño *J. Wellyngborne xvi*° die *Junii* a° "*xi*° exa Retam."✠

15 "Md' qđ *viii*° die *Maii* anno ℞cio Regis *H.* "*quarti* ꝑdc̃m instrumentū liβatū fuit *Roβto Frye* "p mꝰ Magr̃ *J. Oudeby* uniꝰ Camar̃ Rete" "Res- "tituit' *xii*° die *Maii* p̄x̃ sequeñ p mꝰ ꝑdc̃i *Joħis.*"

---

10 Ric. II.

1 Med' qđ. *x*mo. die "*Julii*" anno regni Regis *Ric̃i* *decimo* quedā alligancia fc̃a int̃ Dñm nr̃m Regem *Angt* *Ric̃m scđm* et *Joħem* Regem *Castell* t *Legionis* *Toleti* tc̃ de confirmac̃oe pacis t tanquillitatis [utiusq; regni] int̃ eosdem inita t tactat̃, deliβat̃ fuit ad Retam Scacii custodienđ. t ponitr in quodā hanapio ad tale sigm

Hispania.

Angt.

(p. 24.) 2 *Joħes* p̄missione divina *Bangoreñ* Ep̃us Decanꝰ t Capitlm eccl̃ie *Bangoreñ* concesserunt p se t suc-

cessoribꝫ suis ꝑ salubri statu Regis [*Riĉi*] dum vixit
Bangorieñ. ꝛ ꝑ aĩa ejusdem cū ab hac luce migavit [ꝛ aĩabꝫ] ꝓgenitoꝝ *Missam* " *B'e* " *Virginis Marie* " cū " [nota] in Eccl̃ia ꝑdĉa ꝓpetuis temporibꝫ celebrare cū oꝛonibꝫ *Pr̃a quesumꝰ O'ipotēs D's ut famꝫs tuus Rex Riĉus* ꝛc̃ ꝛ *Inclina* ut pꝫ in quodā cophino ad tl̃e sigm int alia memorand supa Retam

" Alliganc̃ " int Regē " *Riĉm* ꝛ "*Januenses.*"

3 ✠ Med' qd̃ . *xxvi.* die *Octobr̃* anno regni Regis *Riĉi scdi* [*decimo*] deliband fuit quodd̃ ꝓcuratoriū tangens alliganciam int Regē *Angl* ꝛ *Januens* " Restituitr . *vii.* die *Nov' aº supadĉo.*" ✠

4 Med' qd̃ *xxiiii* die *Novembr̃* anno regni Regis *Riĉi scdi*. *xº*. quedam lr̃a de pivato sigillo deliband fuit Thes̃ ꝛ Camar̃ de Scacio Reg̃ ad deliband Majori Vic̃ ꝛ Aldermanis Civitat *Londoñ* quandam Coronā apparat cū gross̃ lapidibꝫ ꝑcios̃ ut pꝫ in eadē lr̃a noĩe ypotece ꝓ ĉta sūma auri ꝛ ponitr in quadam pixide ad tl̃e sigm

5 Med' qd̃ . *xii.* die *Julii* . anno *xmo*. Reg̃ *Riĉi scdi* quedā acquietanc̃ fĉa eidem Dño Regi ꝓ *Rogō* Dn̄m [de] *Clifford* dĉis *die* ꝛ *anno* deliband fuit ad Retam Scacii ejusdē R ꝛ ponitr in quodā coffino supa Retam ꝑdĉam ad tale signū

(p. 24 b.)

6 Md' qd̃ *xxvito*. die *Aprl* anno r̃ R *Riĉi scdi* . *xº*.
Alliganc̃ Reg̃ *Ispañ.* *Joñes* Epus *Hereford* restituit manu sua ꝓpia ad Reta Scacii duas allegancias Reg̃ *Petri de Hyspania*.

sigillaṫ sigill̄ aureis reī̃ in [quadā] cista supª Reᵗª. in quodam hanaꝑio ad tale signū

7 Mᵈᵘ qd̄ *xvi°*. die *Juñ*. anno. *x°*. r̃ ℟. *Riči scđi Joħes Walthªm* Custos pⁱvaṫ sigilli liƀavit ad Reᵗª Scªcii quamdam indentʳam fc̄am ✚ inꝰ✚ ꝓdc̄o Dño Regi ꝑ *Henr̃* ✚*H*✚ *Asty* Chivaler de quodam ||anuo redditu c mªrʒ annī̃ ꝑcipiend̄ de Manꝰio de *Burweℓℓ* cū ptiñ in Coī̃ *Linc̄*, et ponitʳ eadem indentʳa in quad̄ cista supª Reᵗª in uno cophino. ad tale signū

8 Meᵈᵘ. qd̄ *xxi.* die *Juñ Joħes Waltham* Cℓicus [|Costos] pⁱvati sigilli deliƀavit ad Reᵗª Scªcii diꝰsas
Gellerie. * de homagio fc̄o ꝑ *Wiℓℓm* Ducem *Gelerie* excellentissimo Regi *Riči̇o* Regi *Angl* videℓt unū ꝑcurªm̄, quandam indenturā *Georgii Felbrigg̃* ⁊ *Joħis H'mesthorp̄* ⁊ aℓ ex ꝑte ꝓdc̄i *Ducis* ⁊ quatuor diffidac̄oes ⁊c̄. Et ponuntʳ in quadā pixide ad tale signū

11 Ric. II.

1 Meᵈᵘ qd̄ ꝗd̄. *xvii* die *Julii*. anno regni Regis *Riči scđi*. *xi°*. quedā indentura fc̄a inꝰ ꝓdc̄m Dīm
Lascels. Regem et *Joħem Lascels* de *Bristuyt* de mineris auri ⁊ argenti in Coī̃ *Gloucestr̃* ⁊ *Somꝰs̄* inventis ⁊ eidem *Joħi* concessꝰ a festo Pasche ꝑx̄ ꝓcedenṫ [añ daṫ ꝓdc̄am] usq̄ finē septem annoꝝ extunc subseqñ

deliƀaƭ fuit in " Thesauriā Reg̃ " custodiend̄. ꝛ ponit^r in quadam pixide ad tle signū

2 Me^d' qd̄. *xvii.* die *Julii* anno regni Regis *Riĉi scdi. xi^o.* quedā indentuꝛ fca inꝑ ꝓdčm Dñm Regem et *Joħem Crane* de *Cranebrok'* de Coñ *Kanč* de
Crane. subsidio pannoꝝ cōmisso ⁊ ꝛ ad firmā dimisso [eidē *Joħi*] in ꝓdčo Coñ ꝑ manucapčoem *Joħis Somer* Draper de *Londoñ* ꝛ *Simonē Atte More* de ead̄. deliƀaƭ fuit ad Re^tam Reg̃ custodiend̄ ꝛ ponit^r in quad̄ pixide ad tle signū

(p. 25.) 3 Visis ꝛ inspectis pellibꝫ memorandoꝝ de Re^ta Sc^acii billis indentatis ꝛ aliis memorandis recepčones ꝛ solučones factas ꝛ intratas in eisdem pellibꝫ ꝑ *Joħem de Haddeley* ꝛ *Nicħm Extoñ* assignaƭ receptores uni^o. xv^e. ꝛ x^e. ꝛ medietatis unius. xv^e. ꝛ. x^e. a laicis anno *ix^o* conč necnō recepčones ꝛ solučones de dčis. xv^a. ꝛ. x^a. ꝛ medietate. xv^e. ꝛ x^e. ad dčam Re^tā ꝑ Theſ ꝛ Camaꝛ de dčo Sc^acio facꝛ plenaꝛ conc̄nenꝛ ꝓtextu mandati huic cedule consuti⁊ comptum est in eisdem pellibꝫ qd̄ recepčones ꝛ solučones ꝑ ꝓdčos receptores de dčis. xv^a. ꝛ medietate. xv^e. fče se extendunt ad ~ xxxi^ml'. iii^c. v. li. xi^s. iiii. d̄.

Et recepčones ꝛ solučones ꝑ Theſ ꝛ Camaꝛ ꝓdčos de xv^a ꝛ medietate xv^e. añdčis fče se extendūt ad ~ xxiii^ml. DLxi. li. x. ſ. i. d̄. ob̄.

Et ult^a recepčones ꝛ solučones fčas in forma

p̄dča adhuc debentr p collectores qui nondum computarunt p̄celle subscripte videlicet.

P collectores . xve. t medietate . xve. in Comitatu *Northumbr̄* ⟃ iiiic. iiiixx. v. li. vs. xid. qa.

P coll̄ . xve. t medietate . xve. in Com̄ *Westm̄l* ⟃ cclxxvi. li. iiis. iiiid. ob̄ . qa.

P coll̄ xve. t med̄ xve in Com̄ *Cumbr̄* ⟃ ccclx. li. x. s̄.

P coll̄ . xve. t med̄ xve. in Villa *Novi Castri sup Tynā* ⟃ cc. li.

(p. 25 b.) 4 ✠ Medy qd̄ . *vi.* die *Oct̄* anno r̄ R *Riči scđi . xi.* "restituta" fuit quedā indentra p manꝰ *Joh̄is* [*atte*] *Roulles* , fča inꝰ *Georgiū Felbrigg̃* Militem t *Joh̄em de H'mesthorp̄* Clicum p̄curatores illustrissimi Principis Reg̃ *Angl̄ Riči* †*sci scđi* et venabilem *Henr̄ de Steenbergeñ* P'positū t Archidiaconū eccl̄ie *S̄ci Salvatoris Traiecteñ* consanguineū nobil̄ Principis *Will̄i* ‖primogeniti *Juliaceñ* [tč] Duč *Gelrie* de homagio faciend̄ tč. salvo ‖custodie in Recepta Dn̄i Reg̃. Et ponitr in quodā cophino ad tl̄e sigm ✠

Duč *Gelrie* alligancia.

5 Fait a remembrer q̄ le *xv*me. jour de *Marz* l an nr̄e Sr. le Roi *Ričd second̄* puis le conq̄ . *xi*me. *Arnald̄ Brocas* Chamblein de lEschequer nr̄e dit Sr. le Roi ad livee hors de la Treszorie a Sr *William Dyghton̄* la liance faite p̄ntr̄ nr̄e dit Sr. le Roy t le Duc de *Bretaign̄* . en un coffyn mchez a teil signe

La liance *dEngleterre* t *Bretaign̄.*

6 Fait a remembrer . q̄ le . *xiiii*me. jor de *Apr̄ll* l an du regne nr̄e Sr le Roi *Richard̄ second̄ . xi*me.

une chartre de feffement d un mees ꝛ deux shopes queux furent a Monš *Johan Beauchaumꝑ* [a *Wodewharf* de *Londr̃s*] fust delivre as Tresorer ꝛ Chamƀleins pur garder al oeps nr̃e dit S^r le Roi ꝛ est mys en un coffyn a tiel signe ꝛ deux autres munimentes

{J. Beauchamp de Holt.}

7 Fait a rem̃ q̃. le *xxii^e* jour *dAv̊ill* l an du regne le Roi *Ric̃ second* puis le conq̃. *xi^me.* xvii. obligacions ꝑ queux div̊ses Chĩrs ꝛ aut̊s sont obligez a *Nichol Brembr̃* Chĩr en div̊ses sōmes furent deliv̊ez as T'szorier ꝛ Chamƀleins ꝛ mys en un hanaꝑ a tiel signe

Brembre.

8 ✝ Fait a remembrer q̃ le *viii^e* jour de *Maii* l an du regne le Roi *Richard second* puis le conq̃ *xi^o.* la alliance pentr̃ nr̃e S^r le Roi av^antdit ꝛ le Duc de *Gelre* fust deliv̊ez as T'szorier ꝛ Chamƀleins ꝛ mys en un hanaꝑe a tiel signe

L alliance le Duc de *Gelre.*

" Cancellat^r car il remeynt en une cofre en le " *Sterre Chambre* ꝛ illoqe fust trovez le *xvi.* jo^r de " *Juyn* l an nr̃e S^r le Roy *Richard xxii.*" ✝

9 Fait a remembrer q̃ le. *xx^me.* jour de *Juyn* l an du regne le Roi *Richard second unzisme* une endenture faite ꝑentre *Johan* Evesq̃ de *Hereford* Tresorer *dEngl* Mestre *Arnald Brocas* ꝛ autres d une ꝑte. et *Nicholas de Extoñ* Mair de *Londres* ꝛ *Auneys* nadegaires la fem̃e *Adam F^anceys* d autre ꝑte des c̊teins jueaux delivrez as ditz *Nicholas* ꝛ *Auneys* en gage ꝑ les ditz Tresorer ꝛ autr̃s fust

Exton. *F^anceys.*

delivre mesme le jo^{r} as ditz Tresorer ꝺt Chamƀleins ꝺt est mys en un box. a tiel signe

12 Ric. II.

1 Fait a reñ q̃ le *xvii*^{me}. jour de *Juyƚ* l an *xii*^{e}. une endenture fait ꝑntr̃ nr̃e S^{r} le Roi *Ric̃*. *R. B.* ꝺt *Richard Bukyngh*^{a}*m* d aunage des d^{a}ps vendables en le Countee de *Norƚ* fuist deliv̈e al T'szorie. ꝺt mys en un coffin a tiel signe

R. B.

2 Fait a reñ q̃ le *p*^{i}*m̃* jour de *Decembr̃* l an du regne le Roi *Richard second* puis le conq̃. *xii*^{me}. deux obligacions ꝑntr̃ Madame le P^{i}ncesse ꝺt le Duc de *Bretaign̄* de c̈teines sōmes en queƚ la dc̈e Madame fuist obligez a le Duc suisdit.. les queƚ sōmes mesm̃ le Duc ad ꝑdonez a nr̃e [dit] S^{r}. le Roi d estr̃ paiez de. cc. ƚi. [xxxiii. ƚi. vi. s̄. viii. ꝺ.] en tout furent deliv̈ez a T'szorier ꝺt Chamƀleins ꝺt sont mys en. i. coffin a tiel signe

La ꝑincesse Duc de Bretaign'.

" Et ponit^{r} sup^{a} Recepť Duc̃ *Lanc̃* cū ‖aƚ."

3 " Fait a reñ q̃ le *xxvii.* die *Octobr̃* l an de " regne le Roi *Henr̃ quart* puis le conquest *p*^{i}*mer* la " alliance ꝑntre nr̃e S^{r} le Roi ꝺt le Duk̃ de *Gelre* " fust deliv̈ez hors de la Tresorie ꝑ les maynes de *Gelre.* " *Janico* [*Dartasso*] Esquier a *Henr̃ Percy* Conte de

" *Northumbr̃* cestassavoir un box ꝛ un hamper a tiel
" signe"

(p. 26 b.) 4 Fait a remembrer q̃ * *xxvi*me. jour de *Novembr̃* l an du regne le Roi *Richard̃ second̃* puis le conq̃ *xii*e. le trete entr̃ le Roi de *Castille* ꝛ de *Leons* ꝛ Duc de *Lanc̃* Lieutenant le Roi *dAquitaigñ* ꝛ divses aut̃ psones de *Baion̄*, et le Roi de *Fr*a*nce* ꝛ le Duc de *Berry* fuist livee as T'szorier ꝛ Chamb-leins de lEscheqier ꝛ mys en un coffin a tiel signe come desus

{Franciscus Florymund⁹.}

5 Fait a rem̃ q̃ le *xix*me. jour de *Fevꝛer* l an du regne le Roi *Richard̃ second̃* puis le conq̃ . *xii*e. le ꝛsrevent Pier en Dieu l Erchesvesq *dEvꝛyk* Chancéller *dEngl̃* . deliva en la T'srorie nr̃e dit Sr. le Roi " trois " coffins contenatz divses munimentz
Simond̃ de Beurley. touch̃ Mons̃ *Simond̃ de Beurley* ꝛ sont mys en un bage a tiel signe

" Et libantr exa Thes̃ *xi*o. die *Maii* anno r̃ R
" *Henr̃ quarti viii*o. *Ric̃o de Arundell̃* Chlr Custodi
" *Johis de Burley* consanguinei ꝛ hedis ipius *Simonis*
" *de Burley* infa etatem existent̃ virtute cujusdam
" br̃is folio *xii*o. seqñ consut̃."

(In sched̃ p. 41.) 6 *Henricus* Dei gra Rex *Angl̃* ꝛ *Franc̃* ꝛ Dns *Hibñ* Thes̃ ꝛ Camar̃ suis: salt̃m. Mandam⁹ vob qd̃ om̃ia cartas scripta ꝛ alia munimenta mania ꝛras ꝛ ten̄ que fuerunt *Simonis de Burley* Chivaler tangencia seu quovismodo conc̃nencia in Thesauraria nr̃a sub custodia vr̃a existencia nob in Cancellar̃ nr̃am [*Ric̃o de Arundell̃* Chivaler custodi] *Johis de Burley* con-

sanguinei ꝛ heredis ipius *Simonis* [infra etatem existentis] ibidem liband sine dilone mittatis. T. me ipo apud *Westm quarto* die *Maii* anno r n *octavo.*

Kirkeby.

(p. 26 b.) 7 Fait a rem q le *xx*me jour de *Fevrer* l an du regne le Roi *Ric second*. *xii*me. fuist delivre a la T'szorie nre S^r. le Roi un escript enseale desouth
Arondell. le seal le Conte *dArondell* d une some de. ccc. li. p lui resceuz p voie dapst jeosqzs a un ctein jour ꝛ mys en un coffin a tiel signe

{Arondell'.}

8 Fait a rem q. *xxiiii.* jour de *Marcz* l an du regne le Roi *Ric second*. *xii*me. ✝ fut ✝ *Rog Juyl* deliva en la T'szorie cteines Chres ꝛ autrs munimentz p queles mesm le *Rog* p^rchacea cteins terr ꝛ tenz en le Countee de *Cornewaill* de *Rog Lowys* les quel terr ꝛ ten * dona a *Robt T^rsilian* en fee ꝛc. et sount mys en un coffin. a tiel signe

{Rog' Juyl' Rog' Lowys.}

" Que quidm carte ꝛ munimita p rcept *Johis*
" *H'mesthorp* uni^o Camar de Re^ta libant^r *Johi*
" *Hawele* de ‖*Dertem xviii*^o die *Oct*. anno r ℟ *Rici*
" *scdi*. *xiii*^o."

(p. 27.) 9 ✝ M^d' qd Thes ꝛ Camar libavt *die Pasceues*
a^o *xii*^o *Lambto Fermer* Receptor Came R^is. p man^o *Willi Hughloc* unam *Coronam* nup. *E.* R. fil. R *H.*
p illa henda apud *Langele* f *Pasche* seqn ✝
"Restituit^r" " ☞ Restituit^r in Re^tam. *ix*^o die *Junii* anno regni ℟
" *R' scdi* post conq. *xiiii*^o. p dcm *Lambim Fermr.*"

10 M^d' qd *Wills Fulbo^rne* Clicus *ultio die Marcii.* anno r R *Rici scdi* post conq *xii*^o libavit Thes ꝛ

Camar̃ de Reta Scacii Dñi Rȳis p indentr divs̃ bull̃ t pcess̃ tang̃ statū t psonam dci Dñi Rȳis in divs̃ coffinis t pixid̃. que ponūtr in una baga ad tale signū

{Rex Ric'us.}

11 Md' qd̃ *Johnes Wellyngburgh* senior Clic *xiiii°.* die *Maii* a° r̃ Rȳ *Rici scdi* post conq̃. *xii°.* lib̃avit in Thes̃ unū hanapiū t. i. skippet̃ cont̃ divs̃ munim̃ta tang̃ Man de *Pva M'lawe* ad tale signū

{Marciu' de P'va M'lawe.}

" Postea ||restituntr *Nicho Salesby* Clico vtute " euju dd̃ br̃is Thes̃ t Camar̃ Rte direct̃ cuj dat̃ est " *quarto* die *Febr̃* a° *xiii°* Rȳ *Rici scdi*.. t huic fot̃ " consut̃."

12 Md' qd̃ *Johes Notyngh'm* Clicus lib̃avit in Thes̃ Rȳ. quandam relaxc̃ *Johis Cressewell̃* fact̃ Dño Regi *Rico* a°. *x°.* ejusd̃ Rȳ t ponitr in quod̃ coffino ad tale signū

{Joh'es Cresswell'.}

13 Md' qd̃ *Johes Innocent* Clicus *xvi°* die *Junii* a° r̃ Rȳ *Rici scdi* post conquest̃. *xii°.* lib̃avit in Thes̃ unam indentur̃ Comitis *Northumbr̃* de relaxac̃oe ctoz debitoz p septingentis libris dco Comiti p Dñm Regem concess̃ anno *xmo* ejusd̃ Rȳ. t ponitr in q'd̃ pixide ad tle signū

{Comes Northumbr'.}

---

12 & 13 Ric. II.

1 Md' qd̃ idem *Johnes Innocent xxiido.* die *Jun̄* a°. *xiii°.* r̃ Rx *Ric̃* lib̃avit in Thes̃ [duas] ✠ unam ✠ re-

laxacões factꝫ ꝑ *Johem Symme* de ꝺde *Wrytelmersh* in Coñ *Kanc* Excellentissimo Principi Regi *Ricõ* supª dcõ de sex acr̃ ꝛ dimiꝺ ꝺre jac̃ in ꝑc̃ Rꝫ de *Elthªm* et ponitr in qꝰꝺ coffino ad tale signū

{Joh'es Symme Elthªm.}

(p. 27 b.) 2 [" Mᵈ qꝺ Epus *Lonꝺ* cepit iꝺ suū penes *Calis* " ad tªctanꝺ cū *Francig xx* die *Febr̃*. aº r̃ Rꝫ. *E.* " ꝺcii *E. xlvi*to."

" ſ Itm Dñs *Rogꝺus de Bello Campo* cepit iꝺ suū " penes *Calis* ꝑdcam *xxii.* die *Febr̃.*

" ſ Itm Dñs *Guido de Brian* ꝑ eoꝺm viag̃. *xxii.* " die *Febr̃.*

" ſ Itm Magr̃ *Johnes Branketr̃.*"]

3 Fait a remembrer q̃ le *xxvii*e. jor de *Juyl*. l an du regne le Roi *Richarꝺ seconꝺ* puis le conq̃ *Angl. Franc.* *xiii*e. Sr. *Johan H'mesthorp̃* un des ChamꝮleins de la Receite deliꝺa en le T'szorie les trieves prises pentr̃ nr̃e Sr le Roi *E. tierz* l an de son regne *xlix*me et mys en un hanap. a tiel signe

{Angl' Franc'.}

4 Fait a rem̃ q̃ *mesm̃ le jo*r ꝛ *an* le dit Sr *Johan* deliꝺa en la dce T'szor̃ l alliance prise pentr̃ nr̃e dit̃ Sr. le Roi *E.* ꝛ *Johan* Duc de *Bretaigñ*. l an nr̃e Sr. *mill̃ ccc. lxxii.* et mys en un coffin a tiel signe

{Alliganc' Ducis Britainne.}

5 Mᵈ qꝺ *xx* die *Maii* anno r̃ Rꝫ *Ric̃i scꝺi* post conq̃ ‖*xii*º. *Roꝺtus Boltoñ* Clicus liꝺavit in Thes̃ Reg̃ duas cistas cū diꝺs cartis scriptꝫ ꝛ aꝺ muni-

Pole. menť *Michis de la Pole* Com̃ *Suff'*. inꝑ que munim̃ť repiuntr quatuor carte tangenť ꝓras ꝛ teñ que dc̃us *Mich de la Pole* ꝑquisivit de *Hugone de Normantoñ* que quidm carte mittuntr in Cancellar̃ Ry *xxiiio die*. *Novembr̃*. ao. r̃ Ry *Ric̃i* supadc̃i. *xiiio*. virtute cujusd̃ br̃is Thes̃ ꝛ Camar̃ inde direct̃ "tenores "cujꝰ br̃is ꝛ cartaꝫ ꝑdc̃aꝫ "||seq̃untr" ut pꝫ inferiꝰ."

Ric̃us Dei gr̃a Rex *Angl̃* ꝛ *Franc̃* ꝛ Dn̄s *Hibn̄* Thes̃ ꝛ Camar̃ suis ꝯ Salt̃m. Mandamꝰ vob̃ qd̃
(p. 28.) om̃imoda cartas scripta ꝛ alia munimenta tangencia ꝓras ꝛ teñ que *Michael de la Pole* nup̄ Comes *Suff'*
Normantoñ. Notť. ꝑquisivit de *Hugone de Normantoñ* in *Westoñ* ꝛ *Normantoñ sup̄ Trentam* ꝛ que in custodia vr̃a in Thesauraria nr̃a existunt ut dicitr nob̃ in Cancellar̃ nr̃am om̃i dilc̃one postposita mitti ꝛ deferri fac̃. T. me ipꝰo apud *Westm̃ ꝯ quarto* die *Novembr̃* anno r̃ n̄ *ſciodecimo.*

6 Sciant ꝑsentes ꝛ futuri qd̃ ego [*Hugo*] *fil Johis fil Hugonis de Normantoñ* dedi concessi ꝛ hac ꝑsenti carta mea confirmavi Dn̄o *Michi de la Pole* Militi hedibꝫ ꝛ assignatis suis unā culturam ꝓre arabil̃ sicut jacet in longitudine ꝛ latitudine in Campo de *Normantoñ* aꝑd *Dalthorndik'* inꝑ Campū de *Gresthorp̃* ex parte austali ꝛ ꝓram *Ric̃i Basset* ex ꝑte boriali cū om̃ibꝫ suis ꝑtiñ. H'end̃ ꝛ tenend̃ ꝑdc̃am culturā ꝓre cū om̃ibꝫ suis ꝑtiñ ꝑdc̃o Dn̄o *Michi de la Pole* her̃ ꝛ assign̄ suis lib̃e quiete integre bene ꝛ in pace de capitalibꝫ dn̄is feodi illius ꝑ ꝟvicia inde debita ꝛ de jure consueta. Et ego vero ꝑdc̃us *Hugo* ꝛ heredes mei ꝑdc̃am culturā ꝓre cū om̃ibꝫ suis ꝑtiñ ꝑdc̃o Dn̄o *Michi de la Pole* hed̃ ꝛ assign̄ suis contra om̃es gentes warantizabimꝰ imꝑpm. In cujꝰ rei testiom̃ huic ꝑsenti carte sigillū meū apposui hiis testibꝫ *Wilto de Bacheley de Muscham Johe fil Witti de Westoñ Robto*

de Camᵭa de Normantoñ Roƀto fil Hug̃ de eadē *Georgio Pye* ⁊ aliis Dat̃ apud *Normantoñ* die *Lune* p̄x̄ *ante fm̄ Sc̄i Petri in Cathedra*. anno regni Regis *Edwardi ᵭcii* post conquest̃ Anglie *quadragesimo ᵭcio.*

7 Sciant p̄sentes ⁊ futuri q̄d ego [*Hugo*] *fil Joħis de Normantoñ* dedi concessi ⁊ hac p̄senti carta mea confirmavi Dño *Micħi de la Pole* Militi ħedib̄ ⁊ assign̄ suis om̄ia ᵭras p[a]ta ⁊ ten̄ redditus ⁊ ꝟvicia ⁊ revsiones om̄imodas "que ħeo in Villa ⁊ ††retorio de "*Weston̄ in ye Clay*" ħnd̄ ⁊ tenend̄ om̄ia p̄dča ᵭras p[a]ta ⁊ tenementa redditus ⁊ ꝟvicia ⁊ revsiones om̄imodas cū oīb̄ suis p̄tiñ p̄dčo Dño *Micħi* her̃ ⁊ assign̄ suis liƀe quiete bene integre ⁊ in pace de cap̄ dñis feod̄ illius p ꝟvicia inde debita ⁊ de jure consueta. Et ego v° p̄dčus *Hugo* ⁊ ħedes mei om̄ia p̄dča ᵭras p[a]ta ⁊ ten̄ redditus ⁊ ꝟvicia ⁊ revsiones om̄imodas cū om̄ib̄ suis p̄tiñ p̄dčo Dño *Micħi* her̃ ⁊ assign̄ suis cont[a] om̄es gentes warantizabim⁹ imp̄p̄m In cuj⁹ rei testiõm huic p̄senti carte sigillū meū apposui hiis testib̄ *Francisco de Merynḡ Joħe de* ‖*Glancestre de Suttoñ Joħe fil Willi de Westoñ Nicħo fil Willi* de eadē *Joħe Cock'* de eadem *Joħe del Birkes* de eadē *Willo fil Ricī* de eadē ⁊ aliis. Dat̃ apud *Westoñ* die *Martis ᵭcio* die mens̄ *Ap[i]l* anno regni Regis *Edwardi ᵭcii* post conquestū *quadragesimo nono.*

8 Sciant p̄sentes ⁊ futur̃ q̄d ego *Hugo fil Joħis fil Hugonis de Normantoñ* dedi concessi ⁊ hac p̄senti carta mea confirmavi Dño *Micħi de la Pole* Militi her̃ ⁊ assign̄ suis quinq̄ decem solidos tres denarios ⁊ obolū ‖anui reddit⁹ ad p̄cipiend̄ annuatim de div̄sis tenentib̄ meis in *Westoñ in ye Clay* videlc̄ de *Elizabeth Palm̄* octo solidos septem denarios ⁊ obolū p̄

novem acris ꝑre arabil̃ quas de me in feodo tenet de
(p. 28 b.) *Willo fil̃ Henrici* quatuor solidos ꝛ duos denarios ꝑ quatuor acris una roda ꝛ dimid̃ rod̃ ꝑre arabil̃ quas de me in feodo tenet ꝛ de *Isabella* quond̃ Uxe *Riči Magotsoñ* duos solidos ꝛ sex denar̃ ꝑ una placea ꝛ trib3 acr̃ ꝑre arabil̃ vocat̃ *Squiercroft* quas de me tenet ad ꝑminū vite sue simul cū reꝟsione escaetis ꝛ dominio dčaꝝ placee ꝛ ꝑraꝝ cū oīmib3 aliis ꝑficuis ꝛ ꝑtinenč suis . ħend̃ ꝛ tenend̃ ꝑdčos quinq̄decim solidos tres denarios ꝛ obolū ‖anui reddit℈ sim̃l cū reꝟsione escaet̃ ꝛ dominio dčaꝝ placee ꝛ ꝑr̃ cū oīmib3 aliis ꝑficuis ꝛ ꝑtiñ suis ꝑdčo Dño *Micħi* hered̃ ꝛ assignī suis liḃe quiete bene integre ꝛ in pace de capit̃ dñis feod̃ illius ꝑ ꝟicia inde debita ꝛ de jure consueta. Et ego vero ꝑdčus *Hugo* ꝛ her̃ mei ꝑdčos quinq̄decim solidos tres denar̃ ꝛ obolū anui reddit℈ sim̃l cū reꝟsione escaet̃ ꝛ dominio dčaꝝ placee ꝛ ꝑr̃ cū [oīmib3] aliis ꝑficuis ꝛ ꝑtiñ suis ꝑdčo Dño *Micħi* her̃ ꝛ assignī suis cont[a] oīes gentes warantizabim℈ impp̃m. In cuj℈ rei testiõm huic ꝑsenti carte sigillū meū apposui hiis testib3 *Joħe fil̃ Willi* de *Westoñ Nicħo fil̃ Willi* de ead̃ *Joħe Cock'* de eadē *Joħe de Birkes* de eadē *Willo fil̃ Riči* de eadē *Francisco de Merynḡ Joħe de* ‖*Glancestr̃* de *Sutton* ꝛ aliis. Dat̃ apd̃ *Westoñ in ye Clay* ꝟcio die mens̃ *April̃* anno regni Regis *Edwardi* ꝟcii post conqū *quadragesimo nono.*

9 ∫ Hec indentura fča int℈ Dñm *Micħem de la Pole* Militē ex una ꝑte ꝛ *Hugonē de Normantoñ* de Com̃ *Notyngħ* ex alt̃a parte testat[r] qd̃ dčus *Hugo* dedit ꝛ concessit dčo Dño *Micħi* her̃ ꝛ exeč suis ꝑ quadā summa pecunie quam idem Dñs *Michael̃* solvit eidē *Hugoni* ꝑ manib3 quandā pasturā vocat̃ *Le*

Soutdykes que jacet ex parte australi ꝑpe ꝟras dĉi Dñi *Michis* vocaṫ *Le Longlondes* ⁊ ex ꝑte occidentali dĉa pastura abuttat sup regiam stratā vocaṫ ‖*Ryholmestrete*. ⁊ ex ꝑte orientali jux[a] *Normantoñ mersshe.* Et ex parte boreali jux[a] cõem *Outegongꝯ* de *Normantoñ* ħendṫ ⁊ tenendṫ ꝓdĉam pasturā cū oĩnib3 suis ꝑtiñ ꝓdĉo Dño *Michi* heṝ ⁊ executṫ suis a daṫ ꝓsenciū usq3 ad finẽ decem annoꝫ ꝑx̃ sequenṫ plenaṝ compleṫ. Et ego vero ꝓdĉus *Hugo* ⁊ hereḋ mei ꝓdĉam pasturā cū oĩnib3 suis ꝑtiñ ut ꝓmittit[r] ꝓfato Dño *Michi* heṝ ⁊ executṫ suis durante ꝟmino ꝓdĉo cont[a] oĩnes gentes warantizabim9 ⁊ defendṫ. In cuj9 rei testiõm hiis indent'is ptes ꝓdĉe sigilla sua alt'natim apposuerunt, hiis testib3 *Willo fil Henr̃ Nicho fil Willi* ⁊ *Joħe fil Willi de Normantoñ* ⁊ multis aliis. Daṫ apud *Gressethorp̃* in *vigil Sĉi Martini in Yeme* anno regni Regis *Edwardi ĩcii* post conquestū Anglie *quadragesimo octavo.*

(p. 29.) 10 M[d'] qđ *xxiii*° die *Februaṝ* a° r̃ ℞ *Riĉi sĉdi xiii*° Reverend Dñs Eps *Wyntoñ* Cancellaṝ *Angl* liḃavit in Thes Reg̃ salvo custodiend diversa munimenta tangencia herediṫ *Pembrocħ* ⁊ ponūt[r] in quoḋ hanapio ad ṫle signū

{Comes Pembroch'.}

11 M[d'] qđ *eodem die* liḃ fueṝ in dĉam Thes ℞ diverse lr̃e tangenṫ Comitem de *Foitz* ⁊ ponūt[r] in quoḋ hanapio ad tale signū

{Comes de Foitz.}

12 M[d'] qđ *xiiii*° die *Maii* anno *xiii*° ℞ *Riĉi sĉdi Joħes de Catesby* ⁊ *Roḃtus Burguylloñ* Justiĉ de pace

Warr̃. " in Com̃ *Warr̃*" lib̃averūt in Theſ R̃ ♣ extract̃ ✝ [record̃ ſvic̃] ab a° *p*ⁱ*mo* Reg̃ *Ric̃i* usq; annū . x^{m}. ejusd̃m Dñi Reg̃ . et ponūt^{r} in quad̃ baga de alb̃ coreo. ☞ Et ext^{a}cte de eisd̃ annis lib̃ant^{r} in Sc^{a}cm.

---

14 Ric. II.

1 M$^{d'}$ qd̃ *xix*° die *Oct̃* a° r̃ R̃ *Ric̃i sc̃di xiiii*° lib̃ fuit in Theſ R̃ una relaxac̃o fca dc̃o Dño Regi p Ducem *Lancastr̃* eo qd̃ ip̃e fuit retent^{9} vs^{9} Dñm Regem p̃fectur̃ vs^{9} *Aquitañ* cū m^{l}. hoĩbꝫ ad arma . t m^{l}. sagittar̃. Et ponit^{r} in quad̃ pixid̃ ad t̃le signū

{Relaxac'o Ducis Aquitan'.}

" nō trahit^{r}."

2 M$^{d'}$ qd̃ . *xxiiii*^{to}. die *Oct̃* anno *xiiii*°. R̃ *Ric̃i sc̃di* quedam l̃re patentes sub magno sigillo direct̃ fuerūt Theſ t Camar̃ de Sc^{a}cio . ad vadiand̃ ex p̃te dc̃i Dñi R̃ . quandam *sellam* cū duobꝫ scansilibꝫ t unū *gladiū* de *Ispañ* p̃ . iii^{ml} . t ‖quadringent̃ marcis . in Camam Dñi R̃ solvend̃ , t eandem sūmam in mense *Pasch̃* p̃x futur̃ " eisd̃ Theſ t Camar̃ " restituend̃ Et ponūt^{r} in p̃vo viridi coffro salvo ib̃m custodiend̃ t indorsat̃ t̃li sigñ

3 M$^{d'}$. qd̃ " *xxviii*° " die *Oct̃* a°. r̃ R̃ *Ric̃i* . *xiiii*°. virtute l̃raꝫ p^{i}vat̃ sigill̃ Theſ t Camar̃ [Sc^{a}cii] direct̃ , sub dat̃ . *xxviii*°. die . *Oct̃* a°. s^{a}dc̃o . lib̃averūt Dño *Thome Pcy* subcamar̃ Reg̃ unū palettū garniſ cū p̃l t p̃re sicut in dc̃is l̃ris pleni^{9} pꝫ ad vadiand̃ p̃ c̃ta sūma p^{c}cunie ad opus Dñi Reg^{e}. Et ‖po-

nūt[r] in viridi coffro salvo custodiend̄ indorsat̄ tli signo

(p. 29 b.) sub tali signo

4 ✠ M[d']. q̄d̄ *Robtus Cotum* recepit ad Receptā Sc[a]cii quatuor cartas sigill̄ aur̄ sigillat̄.

Itm unā cartam Reg̃ *Angl̄* sig̃ cū cera virid̄.

Itm unū instrumentū sig̃ sub sigillo ‖plumbio.

Itm unū instrumentū sig̃ ✠sub✠ cū duob3 sigill̄ de cera rubea vid3 *℞cio* die *Januar̄* a° *xiiii°* Reg̃ *Ric̄i sc̄di.*✠

[" Me[d'] q̄d̄ om̄ia p̄dc̄a scripta restituī fuer̄ in Thes̄ " Reg̃ vid3 *xviii°* die *Januar̄* anno *xiiii* ℟ *Ric̄i sc̄di* " t̄c̄."]

5 M[d']. q̄d̄ *sc̄do* die *Octobr̄* anno r̄ ℟ *Ric̄i sc̄di* post conq̃. *xiiii°*. lib̄at̄ fuit in Thes̄ quedam acquietancia sub sigillo *Colynet Arnaud* Attorñ Com̄ " *Sc̄i Pauli*" de cent̄ lib̄r̄ recept̄ de " revenc̄oib3" p̄venient̄ de Prioratu de *Okebo[r]ne* Et ponit[r] in quad̄ pixide ad tale signū ⊂

" Comes *Sc̄i* " *Pauli.*"

{Okebo[r]ne.}

" nō trahit[r]."

6 M[d'] q̄d̄ *x°*. die *April̄* anno r̄ ℟ *Ric̄i*. *xiiii°*. Thes̄ t Camar̄ Sc[a]cii ℟ virtute br̄is ℟ eisd̄ direct̄ cuj9 dat̄ *xviii°* die *Febr̄* a° *s[a]dc̄o* rem̄ int̄ manū de tmīo *Mich̄* *Scarburgh.* *a° s[a]dc̄o* lib̄avūt *Joh̄i Scarburgh* ex[a] Thes̄ viii cartas t munimenta tangenc̄ cert̄ terr̄ t ten̄ que fuer̄ *Mich̄ de la Pole* nup Com̄ *Suff'* in *Southwhetlee Strettoñ* t ‖*Southwodehous* p ip̄m *Joh̄em Scarburgh̄* " de " Dño Rege pquisit̄.

* * * * *

7 Primement une lre obligatoire du Roy de *Castell* Don *Petro* faite au dit *Prince* de lvi. m^{l}. floryns paiez au Roy de *Navarre* p le dit *Prince* p^{r} le dit Roy Don *Petro* a paier la dce sōme en le Chastel de *Bordeux* p le dit Roy Don *Petro* devant la feste de *Seint Joħn Baptiste* alors pschein avenir Et est la date de la dce lre a *Lybo^{r}ne* le *xxiii* jo^{r} de *Septembr̄* l an de nre S^{r} *mil ccc lxvi.*

8 Item une autr̄ lre obligatoire du dit Roy Don *Petro* p la quelle il est obligez au dit *Prince* en xi^{c}. t ix ^{ml}. floryns de la chambre t deux centz iiii^{xx}. t x. fortes p^{r} les gages t regardz du dit Prince t de ses gentz p^{r} iii. moys comensantz le *x^{e}* jo^{r} de *Janver* lors darrein passez t en les avantditz lvi^{ml}. floryns d or de la chambre. Lesquelx le dit *Prince* paia p^{r} le dit Roy Don *Petro* au Roy de *Navarre.* Et est la date de la dce lre en le Mouster de ‖*Olgis* jouste la Cite de *Burges* le . *vi.* jo^{r} de *Maii* l an de nre S^{r}. *m^{l} ccc lxvii.*

9 Itm une autr̄ lre obligatoire du dit Roy Don *Petro* faite au dit *Prince* d un million de floryns d or a paier a cteins pmes t sur cteines peines en la dce lre contenuz Et est la date de la dce lre en le dit Mouster de *Olgis* de la Cite de *Burges.*

10 Item une autre lre obligatoire du dit Roy Don *Petro* faite au dit *Prince* de v^{c}. l. m^{l} floryns d or de coign de *Florence* a paier au dit *Prince* en recompensacon de les g^{a}ndes custages q̄ le dit *Prince* avoit s^{r} li mesmes t le Comtes t aut̄s S^{r}s de son Host outre lo^{r} fees t gages t p^{r} aut̄s causes exp̄ssez en la dce lre. Et est la date de mesme la lre a *Lybo^{r}ne* le *xxiii.* jo^{r} de *Septembr̄* l an de nre S^{r} *m^{l}. ccc lxvi.*

(p. 30.) 11 Ităm un autr̃ lr̃e obligatoir du dit *Roy* faite au dit *Prince* le *sc̃de* jo^{r} de *Maii* l an de nr̃e S^{r}. *m*^{l}. *ccc lxvii* en l esglise Cathedral de *Burgis* de mesmes les v^{c}. l. m^{l} floryns.

12 Ităm une lr̃e obligatoir du dit Roy Don *Petro* p la quelle il confesse ‖li avoir resceu du dit *Prince* en ꝯteines monies d or tanq̄ a la sōme de. v^{ml}. floryns ꝛ soy oblige a les repaier au dit *Prince* dedeins ꝯtein ꝯme en la dc̃e lr̃e contenuz.

La some totale de les obligac̃ons avantditz ☞ deux millions vii^{c}. xx. m^{l}. floryns ꝛ cciiii^{xx}. x. fortz d or.

13 Ităm une autr̃ lr̃e du dit Roy Don *Petro* faite a *Lybo*^{r}*ne* le *xxiii*^{e} jo^{r} de *Septembr̃* l an de nr̃e S^{r} *m*^{l}. *ccc lxvi.* con̄ les articles treiteez ꝛ acco^{r}dez entr̃ le· dit Roy ꝛ le Roy de *Navarr̃* touchant le viage *d Espaigne.*

14 Ităm deux lr̃es du dit Roy Don *Petro* faites a *Lybo*^{r}*ne* le *xxiii*^{e} jo^{r} de *Septembr̃* l an de nr̃e S^{r} *m*^{l}. *iii*^{c}. *lxvi.* p les quelles le dit Roy Don *Petro* g^{a}nta q̃ a q̃conq̃ temps q̃ le Roy *d Engletr̃e* ꝛ son eisne filz ou lo^{r} heirs ꝛ succesſo^{r}s Roys *d Engletr̃e* ꝛ lo^{r} eisnez filz q̃ p^{r} le temps ꝯroient vorroient venir en lo^{r} ꝑpres ꝑsones a la guerre q̃ le dit Roy Don *Petro* ou ses heirs Roys de *Castille* aꝯont contr̃ le Roy de *Gernade* ou autꝯs enemys de la foy, les ditz Roy *d Engletr̃e* ꝛ lo^{r} eisne filz eient le p^{r}m̃ bataille ꝛ l avangarde. Et p meisme la lr̃e le dit Roy Don *Petro* g^{a}nta q̃ toutz les gens nobles pelegrins du Royalme *d Engletr̃e* ꝛ de la Principalte de *Guyene* ꝯront f^{a}nches a touz jours de tout peage custume maletote ꝛ autꝯs imposic̃ons ꝛ exacc̃ons q̃conqes im-

posez ou a imposer dedeins les Royalmes du dit Roy Don *Petro*.

15 Iĩm une autr̃ lr̃e de mesme la fo^{r}me faite a *Burgis* le *ii*^{e}. jo^{r} de *Maii* l an de nr̃e S^{r}. *m*^{l}. *iii*^{c}. *lxvii*.

16 Iĩm une autr̃ lr̃e du Roy Don *Petro* faite au dit *Prince* en la Cite de *Burgis* †de *ii*. jo^{r} de *Maii* l an de nr̃e S^{r}. *m*^{l}. *iii*^{c} *lxvii*. en la quele lr̃e sont contenuz les articles ꝛ covenantz accordez entr̃ les ditz *Roy* ꝛ *Prince* a cause du dit viag̃ *d Espaigne*.

17 Iĩm . iii. lr̃es du dit Roy Don *Petro* fc̃es au dit Prince a *Lybo*^{r}*ne* le *xxiii*. jo^{r} de *Septembr̃* l an de nr̃e S^{r} *m*^{l}. *iii*^{c} *lxvi*. ꝑ quelles le dit Roy dona au dit Prince ꝛ a ses heirs ꝛ assignez le chastel ꝛ lieu de *Vermeo* ꝛ les lieux de *Bilbau* ꝛ de la ‖*Queyte* ꝛ toutes les ꝛres ꝛ s̃^{r}ies de *Biscaie* ꝛ de *Castre d Ordialis*.

18 Iĩm . une lr̃e du dit *Roy* faite a *Burgis* le *sc̃de* jo^{r} de *Maii* l an de nr̃e S^{r}. *m*^{l} *iii*^{c} *lxvii*. en la quelle le dit Roy dona ꝛ conferma au dit *Prince* ꝛ a ses heirs ꝛ assignes les ditz *Castel* ꝛ lieu de *Vermeo* ꝛ les lieux de *Bilbau* ꝛ de la ‖*Queyte* ꝛ toutes les ꝛres ꝛ s̃^{r}ies de *Biscaie* ꝛ de *Castre d Ordialis*.

19 Iĩm . une lr̃e du Roy *Petro* direct̃ a touz juges alcaides scabynes mairs ꝛ aut̃s ministres ꝛ vassalx de mesmes les ꝛres ꝛ s̃^{r}ies p^{r} obeier au dit Prince ꝛ a li f̃e homag̃ ꝛ touz aut̃s s̃vices ꝛ devoirs cõme a lo^{r}. S^{r}. selonc le p^{r}poit du dit doũ.

(p. 30. b.) 20 Iĩm une autr̃ lr̃e semblable du dit Roy Don *Petro* de mesme la fo^{r}me.

21 Itm troys lr̃es du dit Roy Don *Petro* executoires s^r^ mesme le don dont les deux sont dir̃ces a Mons̃ *Johñ Chaundos Thomas de Feltoñ Rog̃* S^r^ de la *Ware* Mons̃ *Guychard̃ d Angle* & *Gerard de Turcays* S^r^ de *Poyane* & la tierce lr̃e est dirc̃e au dit S^r^ de *Poyane* & a *Roderik' Petir de Soto* p^r^ mettr̃ le dit Prince en possession de mesmes les terres & seign^r^ies.

22 Fait a rem̃ q̃ ces lr̃es mises en deux grosses hanaps furent deliv̄ez as T'srorier̃ & Chamb̃leins de l Escheqier le *q^i^nt* jour de *Maii* l an du regne nr̃e S^r^. le Roy *Richard̃ second̃* puis le conq̃ . *xiiii^e^*. p *Johan* Evesq^e^ *d Ely* en p̄sence de *Johan* Evesq^e^ de *Saz̄* & *John* Evesq^e^ de *Seint David̃* a *Westm̃* p^r^ y demorer en la T'srorie de nr̃e dit S^r^ le Roy. Et "——" sont mys en les ditz hanaps ove une bille signee ove teil signe ⊂

Ely.
Seint David̃.
Saz̄.

{Ely Seint David Sar'.}

23 Fait a rem̃ q̃ le *x^me^*. jour de *Maii* l an du regne le Roi *Richard̃ second̃* puis le conq̃ *xiiii^e^* la bagge de la session del Conte *dArundell* en *Kerm̄dyn* & *Cardikan* en *Gales*. fuist deliv̄e hors de la T^r^srorie en la Chauncellerie p v̄tue d un brief dont la date [est] le *x^me^*. jour de *Maii* susdc̃e reto^r^nes [& envoiez] en dc̃e Chaunc̃ ovesq^e^ la bagge av^a^ntdit.

"*Kerm̃dyñ.*"
"*Cardikan.*"

24 Fait a rem̃ q̃ le *darrein* jour de *Maii* . l an du regne le Roi *Ric̃ second̃* . *xiiii^e^*. une obligacioñ ove la defesance p quele le Duc *dEv̄wik'* est obligez a nr̃e S^r^. le Roi en . m^l^. m^l^. m^a^rz deliv̄ez p Mons̃ *Thomas Gerberg̃* Chr a T'srorier & Chamb̃leins de lEscheqer. Et sont mys en une box a tiel signe

Dux *Ebor̄.*

{Dux Ebor'.}

(p. 33.) 25 Memoᵈ' qđ *xxviii*° die *Octobr̃* anno *xiiii*° Regis *Riĉi sĉdi* liƀaƭ fuit extᵃ Thesaurar̃ dĉi Dñi Regis Dño *Thome Percy* Militi Subcamar̃ Dñi Regis
Percy. quoddam paleƭ voĉ *Le palet de Spayne* ornaƭ divs̃ lapidibȝ ꝑciosis virtute cujusdam br̃is Thes̃ ꝛ Camar̃ de Scᵃcio direƭ filaƭ inꝰ br̃ia de ꝯmino *Micħis* anno dĉi Dñi nr̃i Regis *xiiii*°. supᵃdicƭ.

---

15 Ric. II.

(p. 31.) 1 Mᵈ' qđ *xiiii*° die *Jul'* aº r̃ ℟ *Riĉi . sĉdi* ⁎ . liƀaƭ fuer̃. ✤ quedam ✤ in Thesaur̃ Dñi Reg̃ salvo custodiend̃ queđ carta Dño nr̃o Regi facƭ de quodam teñ in villa *Westm̃* ꝑ *Thom̃ Astoñ Joħem Thurstan* ꝛ *Joħem Kynbeƭ* dĉo Dño ℟ facƭ. Acceiam unam lr̃am attornaƭ sigiƭ de magno sig̃ Reg̃
Brocas. H'mesth. direƭ *Bernardo Brocas* Militi ꝛ *Joħi H'mesthorp̃*. ad recipiend̃ noĩe dĉi Dñi nr̃i Reg̃ seisinā ꝛ possessionē in teñ ꝑdĉo ꝛ ponitr in quad̃ pixide ad hoc signū

{Brocas H'mesth'.}

" ‖Qua carta liƀatr *Joħi Burrewell* Monacho Aƀƀie " *Westm̃ xxi*° die *Novembr̃* anno regni Reg̃ *Riĉi sĉdi* " . *xv*°."

2 Mᵈ' qđ *xxix*° die *Novembr̃* anno r̃ ℟ *Riĉi*. *xv*° Thes̃ ꝛ Camar̃ ℟ virtute br̃is ℟ eisdem direƭ cujꝰ daƭ *xxiii.* die *Nov'* aº. ꝑdĉo ren̄ inꝰ mand̃ de
Nevill. ꝯmio *Micħis aº. supᵃdĉo* liƀ᷒unt *Joħi de Nevill* Militi exᵃ Thes̃ ƭdue ƭcarte ꝛ aƚ munimenƭ tang̃ ĉtas ƭr̃ ꝛ ten̄ que nup fuer̃ *Micħis de la Pole* in Coñ *Lincoln̄* ꝑ ipm *Joħem* ꝑquisiƭ de Dño Reg̃.

3 Mᵈ' qđ *xi*°. die *Decembr̃* . anno r̃ ℟ *Riĉi sĉdi* ⁎

Thes̃ t Camar̃ Dñi Reg̃ liḃaverunt *Baldewyno Radyngtoñ* Militi. xvi. sigilla ordinaṫ p̄ panñ vendibiḷ in Com̃ *Surr̃* t *Sussex'* sigillandˢ p̄ indenturā int̄ eosd̄ Thes̃ t Camar̃ t p̄dc̃m *Baldewinū* inde fc̃am Et ponit^r in quadam pixide in cista sup^a. Re^tam ad tale signū

Surr̃.
Sussex'.
Radyngtoñ.

4 M^d'.qd̄. *xx^o.* die *Januar̃*. a^o. r̃ R̄ *Ric̃i sc̃di*. *xv^o.* liḃaṫ fuerunt in Thes̃ R̄ quedam obligac̃o " cccc " m^arz. p̄ quam *T. Gerberge* Miles *T. Wroghton Ric̃ Gedyngton* t *Wiłłs Galandre*. Clici obligant^r Excellentissimo P^incipi R̄ *Ric̃o*. t Dño Thes̃ *Angł* noïe Ducis *Eboz̄* cū defesanc̃ sr̃ eand̄ t quad̄ acquietanc̃ sub sigillo dc̃i Ducis sigillaṫ. Et ponūt^r in quad̄ pixide. ad tale signū

Dux *Eboz̄.*
Thom̃ Gerberg̃.

{Dux Ebor'. T. Gerb'ge.}

(p.31 b.) 5 Fait a rem̃ q̃ le *xxvi^me.* jour de *Fev̄er* l an du regne le Roy *Ric̃ second̄* puis le conquest̄ *xv^me.* un seal app^rten^ant a l office du Seneschałł t Receivour de *Haverford̄* contenant deux foilles l un foille g^ave des armes le Roy t l autr̃ foille g^ave du Roy chivachant tout armez estoit liv̄ez p̄ indentur̃ faite pentr̃ *Johan* Evesq̄ de *Saresbirz* T'srorer *dEngł* t *Thom̃ Lagherñ* t aut̄s p̄dhōmes de la ville de *Hav̄ford̄* le quel seal mesm̃ les p̄dhōmes ount receu p^r le deliv̄er a *Morys Gwyn* Seneschałł de la dc̃e ville. Et est mys en une box a tiel signe

Hav'ford̄.

{Haverford'.}

6 Fait a rem̃ q̃ le *xxi^e.* jour *dApriłł* l an du regne le Roy *Richard̄ second̄* puis le conquest̄ *xv^me.* furent deliv̄ez en la T'szrorie p̄ S^r *Thomas*

Angt. Fnč. Scoč. Caleš.

" Alligācia
" Ducis
" *Britañ.*"

Stanley Clerc de la Chauncelrie . vi. roules ꝛt iiii. enquestes ensemble filez touchantz diᵛses tretez de pees ꝑntr les Roys ✠ du ✠ *dEngletre* ꝛt de *Franč* . ꝛt alliance de Duc de *Bretaigñ* ⁎ *dEscoce.* Et ponūtr in qadam baga ad ponend in cista juxa. ‖gad supa Retam. ad tle signū

{T. Stanley.}

Ducatᵒ *Aquitañ.* *Fylongley.*

7 Fait a reī q̄ mesī le *xxi*e jour *dAprill* furent deliᵛez en la T'szorie ꝑ *Richard Fylongeley* Esquier ii. roules touchantz les rents ꝛt ꝑfitz de la Duchee *d Aquitaigñ* Et sont mises en une bage enclose en une ciste sr la Receite a tiel signe

{Fylongeley.}

" Libatr ✠ Thes ✠ *x.* die *Maii Joh̄i Northbury*
" Thes *Angt* †*Angt* ao r Rꝫ *Henr primo.*"

8 ‖Feat a reī q̄ mesī le *xxi.* jour *dApill* furent deliᵛez en la dče Trszorie une lre ꝑ quele le Priorr ꝛt le Convent de *Cantirbirz* soi obligerunt de chaunᵛ pr l alme . ‖du *Edward* le ꝛsnoble Prince de *Gales* ꝛt pr l estate du Roi qore est ꝛt del *Anne* la Roigne. Et est mis en un box a tiel signe

{Prior' ꝛt Conventᵒ Cantuar'.}

16 Ric. II.

Libantr Cancellar . iii. bull.

(p. 32.) 1 Mdꝫ q̄d *xv*o die *Febr* anno r Rꝫ *Ric̄i scd̄i* post conq̄ *xvi*o unū hanapiū in quo ponūtr tres bulle

P'p^{a}l liƀat^{r} ex^{a} Theſ Dño Archiep̃o *Eboꝛ* Cancellar̃ Bulle. *Angl* quaꝛ una de liberis elecc̃onibꝫ ꝛ ✠ una ✠ [al] qđ oĩes patroni infra regnū *Angl* possint liƀe conferre bñficia sua. Et iii. ✠ de ✠ tanḡ *Dñm Regem* ꝛ jus suū.

2 M^{d} de "xiiii." obligac̃oibꝫ. in quibꝫ certe ꝑsone obligarunt se Dño *Michi de la Pole* Militi. Et ponunt^{r} in hanapio ad tle signū

{Michael de la Pole.}

simplex. 3 i. obliḡ [simplex] ꝑ quam *Joñes Pounde* fil *Ade Pounde* de *Kyngꝭ sr̃ Hull* tenet^{r} eiđ *Mich de la Pole* in ☞ lx. li.

simplex. i. obliḡ [simplex] ꝑ quā *Joh de Middeltoñ* de eađ obliga^{r} eiđ *Mich* in ☞ dcclxi. li. vi. s̃. viii^{d}.

i. obliḡ [simplex] ꝑ quā *Joh Janne* Capellan^{9} tenet^{r} eiđ *Mich* in ☞ c. li.

i. obliḡ [statuť m̃catoꝛ] ꝑ quā *Joh de Faxflete* de *Bartoñ sr̃ Humbr̃* tenet^{r} eiđ in iiii^{xx}. li.

i. obliḡ [statuť m̃catoꝛ] ꝑ quā *Ricus fil Johis* de *Strettoñ* tenet^{r} eiđ *Mich* in ☞ lxvi. li. xiii^{s}. iiii^{d}.

Pole. i. obliḡ [in dupl.] ꝑ quā *Ricus Wilkokes* de *Mersh* tenet^{r} eiđ *Mich* in ☞ lx. li.

i. obliḡ [simplex] ꝑ quā *Joñes de Wyngefeld* Miles tenet^{r} eiđ *Mich* in ☞ iiii^{ml}. li.

i. obliḡ [in duplo] ꝑ quā *Joñes Staple* tenet^{r} eidem *Mich* in ☞ x. li.

i. obliḡ [simplex] ꝑ quā *Joh Boteler* Miles tenet^{r} eiđ *Michi* in ☞ c. s̃.

i. obliḡ [simplex] ꝑ quā *Wills de Nessefeld* tenet^{r} eiđ *Michi* in ☞ iiii^{xx}. li.

i. obliḡ [simplex] ꝑ quā *Joh Sherborne* Civis *Londoñ* tenet^{r} eiđ *Michi* in ☞ vi. li.

i. obligꝫ [in dupl'] p quā *Joñes Frere* de *Blakenay* tenet' eiđ *Micħi* in cr xl. ħi.

i. obligꝫ [simplex] p quā *Gerardus de Grymestoñ* Miles tenet' eiđ *Micħi* in cr l. ħi.

i. obligꝫ [simplex] p quā *Roƀ Butt* t *Joħ de Yngh'm* de *Fryseby* tenēr eiđ *Micħ* in cr l. ħi.

" Md' qđ iste obligacōes liƀaꝫ fuer̄ Dño *Wallo* " *Malet* Remori. ex ꝑte Rꝝ in Sca'cio p execucōe de " eisđ faciendđ ao Rꝝ *Ricī*. *xvii*o."

---

17 Ric. II.

1 Md' qđ *xiiii*o. die *Oct* anno r̄ Rꝝ *Ricī sc̄di xvii*o. liƀaꝫ fuerūt. iiii fer̄ equoꝝ cū ‖cł t. ii. cultell̄ exa Sca'cm in Retam p *Joħem* ‖*Dautre* salvo custodiendđ.

Franc̄. 2 Md' qđ *xiiii*o die *Novembr̄* anno r̄ Rꝝ *Ricī sc̄di xvii*o. liƀaꝫ fuerūt Thes̄ t Camariis p consiliū quatuor rotuli tangent̄ divs̄ ‖tractus int Regem *Angl* t advsariū suū *Franc̄*.

Et eciam aꝫ memorandđ tangenc̄ Ducem *Aquitann̄* t ponunt' in quađ bagḡ canaƀ ad taꝫ signū

(p. 32. b.) 3 Memod'. qđ *quarto* die *Decembr̄* anno r̄ Rꝝ. *Ricī sc̄di*. *xvii*o. liƀaꝫ fuit queđ ‖acquitanc̄ Thes̄ t Camar̄ factꝫ p *Matheū de Gournay* t *Pħam* uxem ejus t *Willm Tarent* execuꝫ *Roƀti dAsshtoñ* dco Dño Regi de lix. ħi. vii. s̄. viii. đ. t de quibꝫcumq; aliis sūmis accoibꝫ seu demandđ quas erga dcm Dñm Reg̃ exigre seu vendicar̄ potint t ponit' in quadam pixide supa Retam Sca'cii ad hoc signū

{Gornay.}

4 Memorand qđ *xiiii*° die *Januar̃* anno r̃ R. *Ric̃i sc̃di xvii*°. lib̃at̃ fuerūt quidam tractatus cū una obligac̃oe sub sigill̃ div̄s Dn̄oz *Angl'* ꝑ quam obligati fuerūt ad restituend̃ Castrū ꝛ Villam de *Chirburgh̃* *Karolo* Regi *Navarr̃* vl̃ ejus ꝑcuarib3 ad hoc certe deputat̃ ꝛ cū [una lr̃a ꝑcuaria ꝛ. i. acquietanc̃ ꝛ] at̃ lr̃is dc̃am restoem tangentib3 Et ponunt^r in quodam hanapio ad tle sign̄

Karolus Rex *Navarr̃.*

5 M^d' qđ *x*°. die *Januar̃* anno r̃ R. *Ric̃i sc̃di xvii*° lib̃at̃ fuit Thes̄ ꝛ Camar̃ quedam confirmac̃o treug̃ ✠ int̄ ✠ ꝑ Regem *Castelle* ꝛ *Legionis* fact̃ int̄ Reges *Angl'* ꝛ *Francoz* Et ponit^r in quad̃ pixide ad tle signū

" *Ispannia.*"

{Angl' ꝛ Franc'.}

6 M^d' qđ *ix*°. die *Marcii* anno . *xvii*°. R. *Ric̃i sc̃di Margareta* que fuit ux̃ ꝛ executrix test̄i ejusd̄m *Laurencii* relaxavit dc̃o Dn̄o Regi . l. li. vii. s̃. ꝑ patet ꝑ lr̃as acquietanc̃ ip̃ius *M'garete* remanent̄ in quadam pixide in Re^ta Sc^acii ad tle signū

Laurenc̃ Seybrok'.

{Seybrok.}

---

9 & 18 Ric. II.

1 M^d' qđ *xi*° die *Augusti* anno *xviii*° Reg̃ *Ric̃i sc̃di* lib̃at̃ fuit Thes̄ ꝛ Camar̃ "quedam" indent^ra cuj°dam composic̃ois int̄ Dn̄m Regem ꝛ Abbem ꝛ Conventū *Westm̃* ꝑpe *London̄* ꝑ quodam anniv̄sario *Anne* nup̄ Regine *Angl'* singul̃ annis celebrand̃ aceciam ꝑ anniv̄sario p̄dc̃i Dn̄i Reg̃ post obitū suū sing̃lis

[annis] ℈ celebrand remanent in quadam pixide in Reta Scacii ad tale signū

(p. 33.) 2 Memod' qd x°. die *Februar'* anno *nono* Regis *Rici scdi* liber fuit exta Thesaurar dci Dñi Regis Rex *Ermonie.* Regi *Ermonie* unā navem argenteam deaurat ℈ ‖emell' virtute cujusdam brīs de privat sigillo Thes ℈ Camar' de Scacio direct filat int brīa de ℈mino *Michis* anno dci Dñi nri Regis *nono* supadict'.

" non trahitr."

3 Memod' qd viii° die *Octobr'* anno xviii° Regis *Rici scdi Henr' Malpas* Clicus de Cancell' Dñi Regis libavit in Thesaurar' dci Dñi Regis unā relaxacoem genalem fcam dco Dño nro Regi p *Rogm de Boys Thomā Moore* ℈ alios exec testamenti *Willi de Uffordꝺ* nup Comitis *Suff'* de omnibz ℈ quibuscūqꝫ accoibz quas ab ipo Dño Rege exigi vel vendicare potunt a pincipio mundi usqꝫ in diem confeccois psent' Et ponitr in quadam pixide in quadam cista residen' supa Retam. ad tale signū

{Uffordꝺ.}

4 Memod' qd eod viii° die *Octobr'* anno xviii° Regis *Rici scdi* dcus *Henr' Malpas* libavit in Thesaurar' dci Dñi Reg unā cartam fact Dño *Edwardo* ℈cio nup Regi *Angl* p *Johem Bykenore de Claverynġ* *Coldhm.* dictū *la Veele* ‖dñm Manii de *Coldhm* in Com *Essex'* consanguineū ℈ heredem *Robti de Bykenore de Derteford* in Com *Kanc* de Manio de *Portebrigġ* cū ptiñ in Com *Kanc* Et ponitr in quad pixide in quad cista residen' supa Retam ad tale signū

(p. 33 b.) 5 Mđ' qđ. *xx°*. die *Octobr̃* anno r̃ R̷ *Ric̃i sc̃di xviii°*. liḃaṫ fuit queđ acquietanc̃ facṫ dc̃o Dn̄o Reg̃ ex pte *Thome* Duc̃ *Glouc̃* sigillaṫ sigillo dc̃i Duc̃ de cxxv. li. xvi. đ. p dc̃m Ducē recepṫ p unam taḷṫ levaṫ ad Re^tam^ Sc^a^cii. "*xii°*. die *Febr̃*" anno r̃ R̷ dc̃i Dn̄i Reg̃ *xii°*. de arrerag̃ Abbatisse de *Cadomo* existenṫ in manib3 *Joh̄is de* ‖*Browycḥ* Miliṫ ꝛ ponit^r^ in quađ pixiđ residenṫ ad Re^tam^ Sc^a^cii. salvo custodiend̄ ad tale signū

6 Mđ' qđ *primo* die *Maii* anno. r̃ R̷ *Ric̃i sc̃di xviii°* Dn̄s *Joh̄es Innocent* Clicus liḃavit in Thesauṙ quasdam indenturas ac unam cartam ꝛ alia
Byngham. munimenta in quadam pixide posita inṫ *Roḃm* Ep̄m
Londoñ. *Londoñ Reginaldū Breybrok* Clicum *Gerardum Braybrok* pr̃em ꝛ ‖*Grererdum Braybrok* filiū et *Joh̄em Pauele* "*Ric̃m Stury* Militem" *Lodewycum de Clifford* Militem *Edwardum Dalyngrege* Militem *Joh̄em Cheyne* Militem *Hugonem de Annesley Joh̄em Warrewyk Will̃m Brauncepeṫh Jacobum Foliambe* ꝛ alios [fc̃a] Manl̄iū de *Byngham* tangencia ac advocac̃oem eccl̃ie ejusdem Manl̄ii ꝑut in eisdem munimentis in dc̃a pixide positis plenius apparet residente in Re^ta^ Sc^a^cii ad tale signū

7 "Mđ' qđ *vii°* die *Februar̃* anno r̃ R̷ *Henr̃* "*quarti primo* virtute br̃is Dn̄i Reg̃ huic folio con-
"sut̃ om̄es p̄dc̃as indent'as cartam ac alia muni-
"menta Manl̄iū de *Byngh^a^m* in Com̄ *Not* ac advo-
"cac̃oem eccl̃ie ejusdem Manl̄ii tangenc̃ deliḃavim^9^
"*Thome de Rempstoñ* Chr̃ p manus *Ric̃i Wakefeld̄*
"Clici."

(In schedâ p. 33.)

8 *Henricus* Dei gra Rex *Angl* & *Franc* & Dns *Hibn* Thes & Camar suis salt'm. Cum Dns *R'* nup Rex *Angl sc̃dus* post conquestum p finem in Cur nra levatum concesserit *Thome de Rempston* Chivaler qd Mañiū de *Clipston othe Hill* juxta *Plumptre* cum ptiñ triginta & duo mesuagia triginta & tres virgate tre quinquaginta acre prati & centum solidate redditus cum ptiñ in *Clipston othe Hill* juxta *Plumptre Codegrave Kynalton Outhorp* & *Neuton* que *Isabella* que fuit ux *Willi de Byngham* tenet ad vitam suam de hereditate pdci nup Regis ac Mañiū de *Byngham* cum ptiñ quod *Johanna* que fuit ux *Johis Pauely* Chivaler tenet ad vitam suam de hereditate ejusdem nup Regis & quod quidem Mañiū de *Byngham* post mortem ipius *Johanne* ad *Willm de Arundell* & *Agnetem* uxem ejus si iidem *Will's* & *Agnes* pdcam *Johannam* supvixint remanere debet. tenend ad vitam eordem *Willi* & *Agnetis*. revsione inde ac dcor Mañii de *Clipston othe Hill* juxta *Plumptre* & teñ ad pdcm nup Regem & heredes suos spectante. post mortem eordem *Isabelle Johanne Willi* & *Agnetis* pdco *Thome* & heredibz suis remaneant. Jamq; pfatus *Thomas* nob supplicavit ut cum qamplura carte scripta & alia munimenta mañia & teñ pdca tangencia in Thesaurar nra sub custodia vra existant, Velim⁹ cartas scripta ac alia munimenta pdca sibi delibari jubere. Nos supplicacoi pdce annuentes de avisamento Consilii nri Vobis mandam⁹ qd scrutatis cartis scriptis & aliis munimentis pdcis eadem cartas scripta & alia munimenta pfato *Thome* seu ejus in hac parte attornato delibetis T. me ipo apud *Westm primo* die *Februar* anno r ñ *primo*.

P. Consilium. *Byllyngford.*

(p. 33 b.) 9 Md' qđ *xiii°* die *Maii* anno r̃ ℟ *Ric̃i sc̃di xviii°* lib̃at̃ fuit p quend̃ vallectum Dñi *le Warre* ‖quadam carta p quam Abbas ⁊ Conventus de *Valle Dei* in Coñ *Lincoln̄* obligant' Dño Regi de inveniendo quendam capellanū secularem imp̄p̄m fundatum p Dñm *le Warre* in eccl̃ia pochiali de *Edenham* sub ista condic̃one qđ si defec̃int in inveniendo dc̃m capellanū p duodecim septimanas qđ tunc teneant' solvere Dño Regi *Angl̃* ⁊ her̃ suis centum solidos tociens quociens, remanens in quadam pixide in Re^ta Sc^a cii ad tale signū.

"Cant̃ia" *Lincoln̄.*

{Lincoln.}

(p. 34.) 10 Md' qđ *xxviii°* die *Augusti* anno r̃ ℟ *Ric̃i sc̃di xviii°* Dñs *Joh̃es Innocent* Cl̃icus lib̃avit in Thesaur̃ alt̃am p̄tem cujusdam indent'e fc̃e int̃ Dñm Regē ex una p̄te ⁊ Magr̃m *Henr̃ Yevele* ⁊ *Steph̃m Lote* latomos ex alt̃a p̄te p̄ una tumba marmorea faciend̃ ⁊ repand̃ p̄ *Anna* nup Regina *Angl̃* ⁊ p dc̃o Dño Rege ⁊ Ilm p̄dc̃us *Joh̃es* lib̃avit *eodem die* in p̄dc̃am Thes̃ alt̃am p̄tem cujusdam indent'e fc̃e int̃ dc̃m *Dñm Regem* ex una p̄te ⁊ *Nich̃m Broker* ⁊ *Galfr̃m Prest* copsmythes de *Londoñ* ad faciēd̃ duas ymagines ad similitudines Reg̃ ⁊ Regine de cupro ⁊ latoñ deaurat̃ sup dc̃am tumbam ‖marmoriā cū aliis clausulis infra dc̃am indent'am cont̃ ⁊ Ilm cont̃ i. patroñ ad similitudīes Regis ⁊ Re^ne sub q^a forma iidem tenent' dc̃m opus pfic̃e Et ponunt' in quodam hanapio residen̄t in Re^ta Sc^a cii salvo custodiend̃ ad tale signū

11 Md' qđ *xxviii*° die *Augusti* anno r̃ ℞ *Ric̃i sc̃di xviii*° dc̃us *Joh̃es Innocent* lib̃avit unam cartam p quā Magr̃ t Capell̃i *Novi Collegii* sive *Cantarie* in cimit̃io jux[a] eccl̃iam cathedralē *Menevens̃* obligant[r] ad unū obitū faciend̃ p quol̃t a° p *Anna* nup Re[na] *Angl̃* t p Dn̄o nr̃o Rege cū ab * luce mig[a]verit t ponit[r] in quod̃ hanapio de virgis residen̄ in Re[ta] Sc[a]cii salvo custodiend̃ ad tale signū

12 Md' qđ *xxviii*° die *Augusti* a° r̃ ℞ *Ric̃i sc̃di xviii*° dc̃us Dn̄s *Joh̃es Innocent* lib̃avit unam l̃ram obligatoř cū una defesancia f̃cam p *Adam F[a]unceys* Milit̄ t *Joh̃em Parker* Civem *Londoñ* p c̃ta sūma in qua *Joh̃es Slegh̃* Dn̄o Regi tenet[r] p offic̃o pinc̃ne Reg̃ t ponit[r] in quod̃ hanapio de virgis residen̄ in Re[ta] Sc[a]cii salvo custodiend̃ ad tale signū

13 Md' qđ *xxviii*° die *Augusti anno sup[a]dc̃o* dc̃us Dn̄s *Joh̃es Innocent* lib̃avit alt̃am p̄tem cujusdam indent[r]e f̃ce int̃ *J* Ep̃m *Saȝ* Thes̃ *Angl̃* ex una p̄te t Ab̃bem t Conventum *Sc̃i Augustini Cantuar̃* ex alt̃a p̄te de vendic̃oe uni⁹ bosci voc̃ *Hobbesgrove* ad opus Reg̃ t ponit[r] in quadam [pixide] ✚hanapio de virgis ✚ residen̄ in Re[ta] Sc[a]cii salvo custodiend̃ ad tale signū.

14 Md' qđ p̄dc̃o *xxviii*° die *Aug̃ anno sup[a]dc̃o* dc̃us *Joh̃es Innocent* lib̃avit alt̃am p̄tem uni⁹ carte indentate p quam Dn̄s nr̃ Rex *Ric̃us* concessit Ab̃bi

t Conventui *Westm̃* cc li p annū p uno annivsar̃ quolt anno tenendo p aĩa *Anne* nup Rene *Angl* t p dc̃o Dño Rege cum ab hac luce migavit cū al̃ condic̃oib3 in eadem carta contenl̃ t ponitr in quodam hanapio ad tale signū

(p. 34 b.) 19 Ric. II.

1 Med' qd̃ *ultimo die Februar̃* anno r̃ R *Ric̃i sc̃di xix* Magistr *Radulphus Selby* Clic9 lib̃avit in Thesaurar̃ Regis unū rotulū tria instr̃ t alia muniml̃ tang̃ Ducat̃ *Aquil* Et ponunt' in quadā baga in una cist̃ supa Recept̃ ad tale signū.

{Gupen.}

2 Med' qd̃ *xii* die *Marcii* anno regni Reg̃ *Ric̃i sc̃di xix. Rog̃us Waldeñ* Thes̃ *Angl* lib̃avit in Thesaur̃ unū cofphinū cont̃ oblig̃ de divs̃ sūmis in quib3 *J. Bloys.* *Joñes Bloys* tenebat' *Rob̃to de Veer* nup Duci *H'b̃ñ* in quib3 modo tenet' Dño Regi pdict̃ rõne forisfc̃ur̃ *Rob̃ti* Ducis pdict̃ t ponit' in quadam cista magna infra Thesaur̃ pdict̃.

3 Md' qd̃ *die* t *anno* pd̃c̃is *Blanchia* Dña de *B.* Dña de *Ponynges* inpignoravit pdc̃o *Dño Regi* in dc̃a *Ponyng̃.* Thesaur̃ ii. cipl̃ auri in ii. cophiñ de coreo p xl. li. p ip̃am recept̃. *xiiii.* die *Dec̃.*

4 Med' qd̃ *xix* die *Aprit* anno r̃ R *Ric̃i sc̃di xix* *Rogerus Waldeñ* Thes̃ *Angl* lib̃avit in Thesaur̃ duas Comes *Preguort.* l̃ras missas † missas dc̃o Dño Regi p Comitē de

Preguort Et ponūt' in quodam pixide cum tali intitulacõne in una cista sup̄ Recept̄ Sc^a^cii ⟃

" nō trahit' "

5 M^d' qđ. *xxix.* die *Julii* anno *xix^o^*. r̄ R̨ *Ricĭ sĉdi* liƀaƫ fuit *Rogo Waldeñ* Theſ *Angl̄* quoddam sigillū sub isto tit̄lo ⟃

Magnū Sigillū Cancellar̃.

Magnu' Sigillu' Edwardi t'cii cu' stilo franc' ⁊ angl' ⁊ cu' armis franc' et angl'.

Quod quidem sigillū Dñs Rex liƀar̃ mand̄ ext^a^ Theſ ad carianđ secū v̄sus p̄tes *Caleſ.*

---

20 Ric. II.

1 Sont deliv̄ez hors de la Tresorie a S^r^ " *Guy* ^r^ *Mone* " le *tiers* jo^r^ *dAust* ♪ lan *xx^me^*. un *cerkil de la scđe corone* garnesse od peirs ⁊ p̄ee ⟃

Itm liv̄e mesme le jo^r^ a dit S^r^ *Guy* le *Spey* de *Spayne* od le seynt^r^e de le dit *Spey* garnesse od peirs ⁊ p̄ee.

2 M^d' qđ *ix* die *Maii* anno Reg̃ nunc *xx^o^* liƀata fuer̃ tria br̃ia de magno sigillo Regis p̄ Dñi Theſ unū p̄ *Thoma Oldecastell* de essendo coram Consilio aliud p̄ *Joñe* ‖*Manus* de essendo sīlit̄ coram Consilio ⁊ p̄ciū p̄ *Thoma Walweñ* de essendo ⁊c̄ *Jacobo Assĥ.*

(p. 35.) 3 Me^d' qđ *x.* die *Junii* videl̄t in festo *Pentecost̄* a^o^ Regis *Ricĭ sĉdi xx^o^ Corona* dĉi Dñi R̨ de *Ispania* liƀaƫ fuit p̄ *Rog̃um Waldeñ* Theſ R̨ ⁊ ejus Camar̃ *Guidoni Mone* Custodi privati sigilli ⁊ jocaliū p̄dĉi Dñi R̨ de p̄cepto Dñi Regis p̄dĉi ext^a^ Theſ p̄dĉam.

---

21 & 22 Ric. II. 1 Hen. IV. &c.

1 Me$^{d'}$ q$\bar{d}$ *xx* die *Maii* anno Reg$\tilde{\text{g}}$ *Ric̃i sc̃di xx^{o} p^{i}mo Guido Mone* Ep̃us *Menev'* Thes̃ *Angl'* lib̃avit unã indent^{r}am int^{9} dc̃m *Guidonē* Thes̃ ⁊ *Joh̃em de Clyntoñ* Chr fc̃am de expens̃ fc̃is p ꝺc̃m *Joh̃em* de tempe quo fuit custos Castri de *Warrewyk'* que indent^{r}a remanet in quod̃ cophino in q^{a}dā cista sup^{a} Receptā Sc^{a}cii ad tale signū

Clyntoñ.

2 Me$^{d'}$ q$\bar{d}$ *die Marl' vii* die *Jun̄* anno r̃ R *Ric̃i sc̃di xxi^{o}* lib̃at̃ fuit Thes̃ ⁊ "———" Camar̃ una gen̄alis acquietanc̃ Duc̃ *Britann̄* p quā idē Dux remisit ⁎ relaxavit dc̃o Dn̄o Regi om̄imod̃ acc̃oes quas idem Dux h̃et h̃uit sive h̃ere pot^{9}it de Com̃ *Richemond̃* a p^{i}ncipio mundi usq; diē *xxiii* die *Apr'l anno ejusd̃m* Dn̄i Reg$\tilde{\text{g}}$ *xxi^{o}* que acquietancia sive relaxac̃o remanet in quadā cista cū trib; seru$\tilde{\text{r}}$. sup^{a} Re^{ta} in quadā pixide ad t̃e signū

3 Me$^{d'}$ q$\bar{d}$ *p^{i}mo* die *Marc̃* anno *xxii^{o}* sex indent^{r}e ✝ lib̃ant^{r} ✝ una l̃ra patens sup acceptac̃oe treuga; cū copia cuj^{9}dā appunctuac̃ois in pcamino lib̃ant^{r} in Thes̃ Reg$\tilde{\text{g}}$ p m^{9} *Joh̃is Bussy* ⁊ *Laur̃ Drwe* ⁊ mittunt^{r} in uno hanapio ad tale signū

{Scocia.}

4 Me$^{d'}$ q$\bar{d}$ *ix^{o}* die *Ap^{i}l* anno *xxii^{o}* Reg$\tilde{\text{g}}$ nūc ꝺc̃e sex indent^{r}e una l̃ra patens sup acceptac̃oe treuga; " cū copia cujusdā appunctuac̃ in pcameno [una cū

" uno hanapio] liḃant^{r} ext^{a} Theſ Dñis de Consilio. " p m^{o} *Joñis Innocent*" Postea restituunt^{r}.

5 ✠ " Inde lib^{r} Epo *Batħe quarto* die *Marcii* anno " *sexto* Reg̃ *H. quarti* duas indenturas ꝛ unā ap- " punctu . . . ꝑut p$_{3}$ p quand̄ indent^{r}am sigill̄ sigillo " dc̃i Epi ✠ q$_{b}$ restituunt^{r} v$_{3}$ *p^{mo}* die *Maii* . . . . " . . . . ."

6 ✠ " Inde liḃ *Roḃto Umfravill̄* unā indent^{r}am " sigill̄ cū iiii^{or} sigill̄ ꝑ br̃e de p^{i}v̄ sig̃ huic foſ " consuſ ✠ quia restituit^{r} *vii* die *Junii* anno *x^{o}* ꝑ " man^{o} *Willi Massy.*"

7 *Henri* par la grace de Dieu Roy *d Engleterre* ꝛ de *France* ꝛ Seignur *d Irland* as Tresourer ꝛ Chamḃlains de nr̃e Eschequier saluz. Por ce q̃ nous avons . . . . . ꝛ assignez noz ch̃s ꝛ foiaux Chivalers *Rauf de Euere Richard "Redmayn" Roḃt Umfravill̄* ꝛ *Johan de Mitford* eux "quatre" ou trois de eux noz cōmys . . . . . pur treter ovesq$_{b}$ certains commys ꝛ deputez pur la ꝑtie *d Escoce* sur certaines trieues ꝑticulers ou gen̄alx, selonc ce q̃ nous lour en avons done . . . . . Si volons de l assent de nr̃e Counsail ꝛ vous mandons, q̃ les trieues originalx parentre nr̃e tsc̄h S^{r} ꝛ ꝑe qi Dieux "assoill̄" ꝛ certains autres q̃ . . . . . de nr̃e tresc̄h Seignur ꝛ cousin le Roy *Richard* qi Dieux ꝑdoint, d une ꝑt, et certains cōmissairs pur la ꝑtie *d Escoce* d autre ꝑt, prises . . . . . le *seszisme* jour de *Marz* l an de grace *mill̄ troiscens quatrevyntz dys* ꝛ *sept*, facez liv̄er ꝑ endenture ales s^{o}ditz noz commys ꝛ deputez . . . . . de l avantdit *Roḃ Umfravill̄*. au fiñ q̃ par l inspection de mesmes les trieues, puissent yceux noz cōmys ꝛ deputez mieux lour . . . . . traitie

sꝰdit. Doñ souz nr̃e prive seal a *Westm̃* le *tierz* jour de *May*. l an de nr̃e regne *disme.*

(p. 35.) 8 Meᵈ' qđ *xviii* die *Novembr̃* anno r̃ ℞ *Henr̃* *primo Laur̃ Drwe* liƀavit in Theš Reg̃ quatuor
Scocia. cōmissiones quaꝝ una de pace inᵭ Regē *Angl'* ꝺ Regē *Scotoꝝ* tractanđ alia de treug̃ inᵭ eosđm ꝺ due de attemptaţ emendanđ simł cū una cōmissione ejusđm Reg̃ *Scotoꝝ* *David* Duc̃ *Rothesaye* facţ una cū quadā instrucc̃oe sigillaţ cū magno sig̃ pⁱvato sigiłł ꝺ signeţ Reg̃ *Ric̃i* ꝺ ponūtʳ in uno hanapio ad tłe signū

9 ♣ Inde liƀ Epo *Bathoñ quarto* die *Martii* anno *vi*ᵗᵒ Reg̃ *Henr̃ quart* dicţ cōmissiones ♣

" Quia restituuntʳ."

" ‖Sex ꝑdc̃a ‖instruñta liƀātʳ ꝑ dc̃m Epm Magr̃o
" *Joħi Shepey* ꝺ una instruccio ꝑut ꝑ indenturam
" dc̃o Epo supius allegatam."

" Itm ꝑdc̃us *Laur̃* restituit in Theš Reg̃ *ꝑdc̃is*
" *die* ꝺ *anno* sex indentʳas ꝺ unū appūtuamentū
" sub magno sigillo pⁱvaţ sig̃ ꝺ signeţ [sigillaţ] *Ric̃i*
" nuꝑ Reg̃ *Angl'* ꝺ ponūtʳ in eođm hanapio."

" Postea ℞cio die *Decembr̃* anno regni Reg̃ *Henr̃*
" *quarti primo Joħes Innocent* liƀavit *Roƀto Fry*
" Cłico Consilii Reg̃ ꝑdc̃m hanapiū conţ ꝑdc̃as sex
" indentʳas ꝺ unū appunctuamentū ꝺ ꝑdc̃as quatuor
" cōmissiones ꝺ oīnia alia munimenta tangenc̃ treug̃
" inᵭ *Ric̃m* nuꝑ Regē *Angl'* ꝺ Regē *Scocie.*"

(p. 35 b.) *Arundell.*

10 Meᵈ' qđ die *Sabƀi xxvi* die *Januar̃* anno regni Regis *Ric̃i sc̃di* post conq̃ *vicesimo primo* liƀaţ fuer̃

in Thes due indenture una int *Ricm* nup Comitem *Arundell* et *Ricm Talbot* Chr de m^{l} t DC. li. alia int eundm nup Comitē t *Thomam Ponynges* S^{r} de *Seint Johñ* t alios de iiii^{c}. li. Itm vii lre obligator fce eidē nup Comiti una p *Ricm Talbot* Chr t al de cc li. Itm alia p *Thomam de Ponynges* Chr t al de. lx. li. Itm cia p *Thomam Ponynges* Chr t al de iiii^{c}. li. It quarta p *Willm d Arundell* Chr de iiii^{xx}. li. Itm quinta p *Robm Seman de Duryngtoñ* de xx. li.

11 Itm vi p *Ricm Talbot* Chr de. m^{l} DC. li. It. vii p *Johem Harpedeñ* Chr de cc. li. t ponunt^{r} in quadā pixide in cista sup^{a} Recept. cū tribz seruris. ad tale signū

" Virtute brīs sub magno sigillo Dñi Regis de " dat *xvi*° die *Febr* a° *ix*° r R *Henr qarti* Thes " t Camar direct libat fuit [ext^{a} Thes pdcam] in " Cancellar ipi Dñi Reg t ibm libat Custodi " Rotuloz in Cancellar pdca p m *Simonis* ||*Gau-* " *stet* unam pixidem continent pdcas indent^{r}as t " obligacões sup^{a}dcas *xvii*° die *Febr* t a° *sup^{a}dco.*"

12 Me^{d} qd *viii* die *Junii* anno regni Regis *Ricī* scdi post conq *vicesimo primo* libata fuit Thes t Camar quedam cart sigillis Abbis t Conv mon *B'e Marie de Graciis* jux^{a} *Turrim Londoñ* sigillata p quam pdci Abbas t Conv obligant^{r} ad celeb^{a}nd annuatim annivsar grose memorie Dñe *Anne* nup Regine *Angt* necnon annivsar Dñi nri Regis nunc ✠ ac ✠ post ejus obitū ac *Simonis Burley Jacobi Berners* t *Johis Salesbury* Militū in eccl̄ia Abbie

p̄dc̄e Et ponit^{r} in cista sup^{a} Receptā Sc^{a}cii in quadā pixide cū tali signo

13 Me$^{d'}$ qđ una relaxacio fc̄a p̣ *Will̄m Vannere* de *Londoñ* de Mañio de *Northalle* ponit^{r} in cista cū iii ceruĩ sup^{a} Receptam in quadam pixide.

14 Me$^{d'}$ qđ testamentū Dñi nr̄i Regis *Ric̄i scđi* ponit^{r} in quodam hanapio cū quadā cedula . ꝛ tali signo

ꝛ ponit^{r} in cista ["grossa ferro ligata"] ✠ sup^{a} Receptā cū tribꝫ ceruĩ ✠ infra Thesaurañ in Abbia *Westm̄.*

15 ✠ Me$^{d'}$ qđ unū instr̄m ꝛ una endent^{r}a fact̄. Dño nr̄o Regi *Ric̄o* p̣ quatuor M'catores de *Janua*. de tribꝫ milibꝫ marcaꝫ sterlingoꝫ bone monete *Angł* solvenđ Impatori *Constantinopolitane* Ponunt^{r} in quodā cophino ꝛ ponunt^{r} in cista sup^{a} Receptā ad tale signū ✠

"iii m^{l} "m^{a}rcꝫ "*Constan-* "*tinople.*"

{Lopham.}

"Et postea *xiiii* die *Marc̄* anno *sc̄do* Reg̃ "*Henr̄ quart̄*. lib̄at^{r} *Joh̄i Norbury* Thes̃ *Angł* dc̄m "instr̄m ꝛ indent^{r}a apud *Westm̄* ✠ in cophino ✠ una "cū cophino."

"q̣ ext^{a}."

16 Me$^{d'}$ *xxvi.* die *Octob̄r* anno *xxi*^{o} Reg̃ *Ric̄i sc̄di* ‖lib̄ata fuerunt sex l̄re patent̄ "de homag̃" Archiep̣i *Colonien̄* ‖*Wynand̄* de ‖*Holtzhein* Milit̄ Comit̄ de ‖*Muerse* ꝛ *Hug̃ de Heruorst* ‖p̣thonotor̄ Pape in

Homag̃ Archiep̣i *Coloneñ.*

Thes̃ Dñi Reg̃ p *Thom̃ Stanley* Et "ponūt^r in" quodā cophino ꝛ ponunt^r in cista sup^a Re^tā "Principatus *Walł*" ad tale signū

(p. 36.) 17 Me^d' qđ *xxvi* die *Octobr̃* anno *xxi*° R̃ *Riči sc̃di* liƀaꝫ fuer̃ in Thes̃ Reg̃ p *Thom̃ Stanley* Custodē Rotlo̱ Cancell' Reg̃. diu̱se lr̃e tangent̃ t^actaꝫ ħitū p *Thom̃* Ep̃m *Karł Edward* Comit̃ *Rotel* ꝛ *Thom̃* *Ruptus* Comes Palatin^9 Dux *Bavar̃* ꝛ ał. *Noł* [nunc̃ Dñi Reg̃ miss̃ ad tractand̃] cum *Rupto* Juniori Comite Palatino *Reni* ꝛ *Bavarie* Duce ꝛ ał lr̃e homag̃ ejusđm *Rupti* [ał lr̃a] Dñi *Rupti* señ pr̃is sui *Johis Hirtz Horñ* Milit̃. *Nicħi Burgman* de ‖*Congov̱*. *Friderici de* ‖*Mit^a* ‖*Thalpini Knebiłł* Milit̃. *Johis* ‖Cam̱er̃ de *Dalburgħ* ꝛ ponūt^r in cophino. ꝛ ponūt^r in cista sup^a Re^tā ad tle signū "in quodā "cophino"

18 Me^d' qđ die *Dñica xvi* die *Ap^il* anno *xxii*° due pixides conꝫ lr̃as indent^ras ꝛ ał munimenꝫ tangenc̃ *Hiƀnia.* tre *Hiƀnie* submissiones p̱laꝫ ꝛ ał de ꝛra *Hiƀñ* ad ‖nu̱ū lxx. liƀaꝫ fuer̃ [*Willo Scrop̃*] Thes̃ *Angł* p m^9 *Johis Innocent* ext^a Thesaur̃.

---

1 Hen. IV.

1 Me^d' qđ *xx* die *Octobr̃* anno *p^imo* Reg̃ *Henr̃ quarti p^imo*. unū *Espiceplate* empt̃ apud *Parys* fuit liƀaꝫ *Johi Elwet* Custodi jocaliū Reg̃.

2 M^d' qđ una indent^ra fc̃a ap^d ‖*Haudenstauk' xiiii.* die *Maii* a° Dñi *m^l'. ccc*° *nonagesimo nono*. inṯ Dñm *Dđ.* p^imogenitū Reg̃ *Scotto̱* et Ducem *Albemarlie*

t aī p pte Reg̃ *Angl Rici scdi* de treugis progaī int dca duo regna ponit^r in cista cū iii. ceruī in Recepta comp̃. in quadā ✠cophino. ✠ pixide ad tale signū

{Angl' & Scocia.}

✠ " Et lib Epo *Bathoñ quarto* die *Marcii* anno *sexto* " Reg̃ *Henr̃*. put p3 p quand indentur dci Epi sigillo " s̃ signaī "✠ " quia restit^r *p^imo* die *Maii eodm anno.*"

3 Me^d' qd *Johes Northbury* Thes̃ *Angl* libavit in Thes̃ Reg̃ apud *Westm̃ xxviii.* die *Novembr̃* anno *Henr̃* [Reg̃] *quarti primo* unū trussyng coffre in quo continebant^r cta munimenta tangenc̃ maritag̃ *Rici* [nup] Reg̃ *Angl* t *Isabelle* filie *Karoli* Reg̃ *Franc̃*. t alia munimenta tangenc̃ treugas int eosdm Reges t ponit^r in quadā cista cū trib3 ceruris in qua ponit^r membrana ad tle signū ⟃

" Libant^r *xx^o* die *Februar̃* Dñis de Consilio Reg̃ " anno *p^imo* Reg̃ *H.* †*p^imi.*"

" Postea restituunt^r *xxi.* die *Febr̃* anno *p^imo* Reg̃. " *H. quarti.*"

" Et postea *xxiiii^to* die *Maii eodē a^o* libant^r eisdē " Dñis de Consilio p man^o *Johis Oudeby* uni^o Camar̃ " Eodē die libabant^r in Thes̃ ubi sup^a."

Coket. 4 Me^d' qd sigillū vocaī *le Coket* libaī in Thes̃ p *Thomā* ‖*Bedumeny* libat^r. *xi.* die *Decembr̃ Johi Hertham* Cont^a rotulatori custume in portu Ville *Bristoll* p man^o *Johis But* Clici ejusdē *Johis.*

Coket. 5 Me^d' qd sigillū vocaī *le Coket* libaī fuer̃ in Thes̃ Reg̃ p *Johem Chaddesley* Collect custume t subs̃ Reg̃ in portu Ville de *Melcombe.* Et postea. *vi.* die

Febr̃ anno r̃ R̃ *Henr̃ primo* liber̃ata fuerūt p̃dc̃a sigilla "*Joh̃i Hoke*" Custm̃ in portu de *Melcombe* p manus *Thome Barbor* s̃vient̃ ejusdē *Joh̃is Hoke.*

(p. 36 b.) 6 Me$^{d'}$ qd̃ confirmacio treugaꝫ sub sigillo Regis *Franc̃* consigñ tempore Regis *Henr̃ quarti* post conq̃ liber̃at^{r} Dn̄is de Consilio *xxiii* die *Maii* a^{o} *p^{i}mo* dc̃i Reg̃ *Henr̃* in quadā p̃va pixide. Et p̃x̃ die immediate seqn̄ liber̃abat^{r} in Thes̃ eadem confirmacio et ponit^{r} inf^{a} cistam sup^{a} Sc^{a}cm̃ comp̃tor̃ ad hoc sign̄

Franc̃.

{Treuga Franc'.}

✠ "Liber̃at^{r} Ep̃o *Roffen̄* in Camꝑa Stellat̃ *vi.* die "*Mart̃ quarto* die *Julii* a^{o} ꝯcio Reg̃ *Henr̃ q^{a}rti.*" ✠

7 Me$^{d'}$ qd̃ *Wills Lescrop̄* Thes̃ *Angl̃* liber̃avit in Thes̃ Reg̃ ["q̄ res̃t *quarto* die *Maii* anno r̃ R̃ *Ric̃i xx*"] c̄tas cartas ꝛ indent^{r}as p̃ quas Dn̄s *R.* nup̃ Rex *Angl̃* dedit c̄ta manꝺia ꝺras ꝛ ten̄ in diꝺsis Com̃ Monast̃io *Westm̃* p̃ anniꝺsar̃ ejusd̃m Reg̃ h̃endo singl̃is annis Et ponūt^{r} in ||quodā pixide ad t̃le signū

{Abbas Westm' Anniv'sar' Reg' Ric'i.}

8 Me$^{d'}$ qd̃ *viii.* die *Junii* anno r̃ R̃ *Henr̃ p^{i}mo.* confirmac̄o treugaꝫ inꝰ *Henr̃* Regē nr̃m *Angl̃* ꝛ Regē *Franc̃* liber̃ata fuit [*Joh̃i Scarle*] Dn̄i Cancellar̃ *Angl̃* p̃ manus *Ph̃i Burton̄* Clici ext^{a} Thesaur̃ Reg̃. ✠ Que quid̃m confirmac̄o restituit^{r} in Thes̃ R̃ p̃ man̄ *Thome Dunolm̃* Ep̃i *p^{i}mo* die *Julii* anno *viii^{o}* Reg̃ *Henr̃ q^{a}rti* Et ponit^{r} in quod^{a}m hanapio * hoc signo

{Confirmac'o treugar' Francie.}

Treuge int̄ R' Regē Angt ⁊ Regē Franc̄.

9 Itm *eisdm die* ⁊ *anno* treuge int̄ Dñm *Ricm* nup Regē *Angl'* ⁊ Regē *Franc̄* capte sub sigillo [dci] Reg̃ *Franc̄* signat̄ lib̄ate fuerunt eidm Cancellar̄ p manus dci *Phi Burton̄.* ✠

" q infe-
" rius."

10 ✠ Med' qd̄ div̄sa carte ⁊ munimenta tangencia maritagiū *Rici* nup Regis *Angl'* ⁊ *Isabelle* fil̄ Regis *Franc̄* ⁊ pcelle tractat̄ pacis int̄ p̄dc̄os Reges ponūt^r in cista sup^a Sc^acii Comp̄. ad hoc signū ✠

Rutland' Notyngh^am Scrop'.

11 Med' qd̄ div̄sa muniménta tangenc̄ ̄ctas convenc̄oes mat^imonii int̄ *Fil Comit Marescall'* ⁊ *Nottyngh* ⁊ *Filiam Comit Huntyngdon̄* lib̄at̄ fuerunt in Thesaur̄ Reg̃ *xii* die *Julii* anno r̄ r̄ *Henr̄ quarti primo* ⁊ po^r in cista cū trib̄ ceru̇r̄ ad tle signū

Marescall' ⁊ Huntyngd'.

12 Med' qd̄ die *Jovis xv°* die *Julii* a° r̄ r̄ *Henr̄ quarti p^imo* lib̄at̄ fuer̄ ex^a Thes̄ *Joh̄i Norbury* Thes̄ *Angl'* ad deferend̄ secū ⁊ monstrand̄ dc̄o Dño Regi

Scocia. quedā pva cista depicta cū div̄sis arm̄ *Angl'* ⁊ *Scocie* cū div̄s̄ cart̄ ⁊ munimenť tangenť regnū *Scoc̄*. cū uno pvo q^at̄no pgam̄ conť xviii. fol̄ scriptť. in quib̄ continent^r div̄sa memorand̄ tangenť homagiū fc̄m div̄s̄ Regib̄ *Angl'* p div̄sos Reges *Scottoꝝ*.

" Dc̄a xviii fol̄ fuer̄ capti ex^a ✠ quandā ✠ quendā
" magnū librū cū div̄s̄ med̄ jac̄ in magna cista
" inf^a Recept^m [camar̄]."

13 " Itm *die Sabb̄i xvii.* die *Julii*. *px' seqñ* lib̄at̄
" fuer̄ ext^a Thes̄ infra *Turrim Londoñ* una cista
" conť div̄sa munimenta tangenc̄ subjecc̄oem Regę

" *Scottoꝝ* cū aľ međ ꝛ unam bag̃ cū diu̇sis cronič ꝛ
" liƀaľ *Joh̃ Norbury* Thes̃ *Angl* defer̃ Reg̃ *Henr̃*
" in viagio suo existeñ u̇sus *Scotos* ✠de✠ divina gr̃a
" devincendos."

(p. 37.) 2 Hen. IV.

1 Med' qđ *viii* die *Octobr̃* anno *sc̃do* Reg̃ *Henr̃ quarti* lr̃a confirmač treugaꝝ ꝑ parte *Franc̃* liƀaľ fuit in Thes̃ Reg̃ ꝑ manus *Johis Innocent* Et ponit^r [in quadā pixide] in cista cū tribꝫ seruꝝ ad tle signū
" _____ "

2 ✠ Med' qđ acquietancia Impatoris de *Constantinoble* de m^l m^l m^l marc̃ sibi solut̃ in recompensac̃oem tante sūme sibi concesse ꝑ Dn̄m *Ričm* nup Regem *Angl* ꝛ *Reginaldo Grilt* M'catori de *Janua*. liƀaľ ponit^r in quodam cophino in cista cū tribꝫ ceruris sup^a Sc^acm Comꝑ ad tale signū ✠

" _____ " " nō trahit^r."

3 Med' qđ una indent^ra fc̃a int̃ Thes̃ ꝛ Camar̃ Dn̄i Reg̃ ꝛ *Thomam Erpyngham* Chr de liƀac̃oe
Comes *Saꝝ*. triū cistaꝝ cū carꝛ ꝛ aľ munimenꝛ concernentibꝫ her̃ ꝛ tras ꝛ ten̄ que fuer̃ *Joh̃is de Monte Acuto* nup Com̄ *Saꝝ*. ponit^r ī ꝑva virid̃ cista cū ||fol ||concvand̃.

4 Med' qđ quoddā waranꝛ de p^ivato sigillo *J. Norbury* Thes̃ ꝛ Camar̃ direcꝛ de assignac̃oe faciend̃ Justič S'jeanꝛ Baron̄ ꝛ Camar̃ ꝛ aliis c̃tis ꝑsonis in dc̃o waranto specificaꝛ. de iiii^ml ix^c xlviii ľi. vi. s̄. x. đ ob̄. de xv^a ꝛ x^a. Dño Regi anno

scđo conc̃. q^{a}m sūmā dc̃e ꝑsone ꝑstiterunt Regi ꝛt hoc [waranť] liƀať fuit Theſ ꝛt Camar̃ [*xvi.* die *Maii* anno *sc̃do* Reg̃ *Henr̃ quarti*] ꝛt ponit^{r} in quodā cophino ad tle signū

5 Me$^{d'}$ qđ Dn̄s *Walt̄us* Dei gr̃a Eꝑus *Dunolm̃* liƀavit Theſ ꝛt Camar̃ de Sc^{a}cio Reg̃ [*xviii.* die *Aug̃* anno *sc̃do* Reg̃ *Henr̃ quart̃*] septē lr̃as Reg̃ *Gallici* ac *Isabelle* Regine *Angl̃* necnon *Biturie Burgundie Aurilianenſ* ꝛt *Bourbonie* Ducū sigillis sigillať quaꝝ *p^{i}ma* erat acquietancia ꝑfať Reg̃ sup restituc̃oe dc̃e Regine jocaliū ꝛt bonoꝝ suoꝝ *secunda* erat licencia ꝛt auctoritas dc̃i Reg̃ *Gallici* dc̃e Regine att^{i}buta ad quietanđ Dn̄m nr̃m Regē ꝛt alios ꝓceres sup restituc̃oe sua *t̄cia* est acquietancia iꝑius Regine sup restituc̃oe ꝑdc̃a ac instr̃m pu^{cū} continens ‖juriū iꝑius Regine *quarta* erat Ducis *Biturie quinta* Duc̃ *Burgundie sexta* Duc̃ *Aurilianeñ septima* Duc̃ *Burbonnie* Et ponūt^{r} in quodā hanapio ad tle signū

{Isabella Regina.}

6 Lega de *Fryse.*

Fryse. Me$^{d'}$ qđ *xxiii*^{o} die *Octob̃r* [a^{o} *sc̃do*] ℞ *Henr̃ quarti* liƀata fuit Theſ ꝛt Camar̃ quedam carť sigillať sigilł de *Fryse* de amic̃ ꝛt concordiis [initis] int̄ iꝑm Dn̄m Regem ꝛt ił de *Fryse* ꝛt ponit^{r} in quadam ["rotunda"] pixide ad tale †sigillū

{Fryse.}

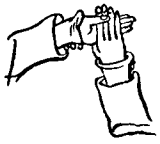
3 Hen. IV.

(p. 37 b.) 1 Mđ' qđ̃ *x°* die *Maii* anno *ℓcio* Reg̃ *Henr̃ quarti* liƀaƫ fuit Theſ̃ ꝛ Camaꝛ̃ ꝑ *Roƀm Frye* Clicum quidam saculus in quo continentr quatuor cōmissiones magno sigillo sigillaƫ quaꝝ *prima* est genaƫ rōne attemptatoꝝ tam ꝑ ℓram qam ꝑ mare. *Scđa* est rōne attemptatoꝝ ꝑ mare tm̃. *Tercia* est ꝑ salvo conductu concedendo. *Quarta* est sp̃aƫ ꝑ exaccōe ℓtaꝝ sūmaꝝ debiƫ ꝑ redempc̄oe recolende memorie *Joħis* quondam *Francoꝝ* Reg̃. Iƫm continetr in eodem sacculo copia treugaꝝ inꝰ regna *Angl* ꝛ *Francie* captaꝝ. Iƫm quedam instruccio sigillis signeti privati ꝛ magni sigillata. Iƫm continentr in eodem due lr̃e de pvato sigillo. Iƫm ultimū appunctuamentū indentatū ꝺin Ambassiatores *Angl* ꝛ *Francie* Et ponitr in quadam cista supa Reta̅m Sca̅cii ad tale signū

Inꝰ Regem *Angl* ꝛ *Franc̃.*

2 " Memod' qđ *quarto* die *Julii a° supadc̄o* liƀaƫ " fuit dc̄us saculus cū ꝑfaƫ munimenƫ ꝑ mꝰ *Rogi* " *Holdanby* Dño *Joħi* Dei gr̃a Ep̃o *Roffen̄* in con- " silio exta Thesauꝛ̃ Dñi Reg̃."

3 Mđ' "qđ" *xxvito* die *Junii* anno *ℓcio* Reg̃ *Henr̃ quarti* liƀaƫ ["fuer̃"] Theſ̃ ꝛ Camaꝛ̃ due lr̃e ꝓcuratoꝛ̃ tangenc̄ [tam] maritag̃ *Henr̃* Principis *Walł* qam *Pħe* fiƫ Reg̃ *Henr̃ quarti* ꝛ ponuntr in quadam pixide in cista supa Receptam Sca̅cii ad tale signū



3 & 4 Hen. IV.

1 Md' qđ *xviii*° die *Octobr̃* anno *iiii*to Reg̃ *H. iiii*ti liber̃ fuit Thes̃ t Camer̃ p *Robm Frye* divs̃ rol' t evidenc̃ fact̃ apd *Lollyngh*am int̃ Ambassiator̃ *Angl* t *Franc̃* t ponunt' in quadam ✠ pixide ✠ [" pixide " ✠ " hanapio" ✠] ad tale signū

" Unde una indent'a liber̃ fuit" ✠ tamen postea " p̃dict̃ Rot' t evident̃ [videlt iii. rotuli t i. inden- " tura] liber̃ fuer̃ ✠ p Magr̃m *Johem Oudeby* [Magr̃o " *Nicho Rixston*] ✠ Custod̃ p'vat̃ sig̃ Dñi Reg̃ ✠ " vidz *x*°. die *Maii* anno *q*a*rto* R̃ nūc. " Et postea " p̃dc̃us *Nichus* restituit p̃dc̃am indent'am Thes̃ t " Camer̃ p̃dict̃ vz *x*°. die *Octobr̃* a° *q*'*nto* r̃ nūc."

2 Md' qđ *vii*° die *Novembr̃* anno *iiii*to Reg̃ *Henr̃ q*a*rti* liber̃ fuit Thes̃ t Camer̃ " quedam " indentura fact̃ int̃ Epos "*Exon̄*" *Bathon̄* t *Welleñ* Com̃ *Northumbr̃* t *Thomam Langley* Clicum ex pte una t Majorem t ‖Cōitatum *London̄* ex pte alt̃a t ponit' in q°dam coffino ad tale signū

{London'.}

3 Md' qđ *xiii*° die *Junii* anno r̃cio Regis *Henr̃ q*a*rti* liber̃ fuit Thes̃ t Camer̃ salvo custod̃ obligac̃oes t procurator̃ fact̃ int̃ Reg̃ *Romanoz* t Reg̃ [*Ric̃m* nup R̃] *Angl* t eciam al̃ obligac̃oes t procurator̃ fact̃ int̃ p̃dc̃m Regē *R'* t Regem *Franc̃* tang̃ maritag̃ t alliganc̃ eoz̃đ t ponunt' in quodam coffino ["t quo- " dam hanaperio "] ad tale signū

{Rex Romanor' t Rex Franc'.}

" Inde liḃat^{r} Epō [*Bangoreñ*] ✠ *Roſſeñ* ✠ *vi*^{to}
" die *Marcii* a^{o} *sexto* Regę p̄dict̄ ✠ quasdam lr̄as
" Inde r̄." " paṫ ✠ [una lr̄a patens] de contractu mat^{i}monii
" sub sig̃ Reg̃ *Franc̃.*" †

(p. 38.) 4 ✠ M^{d} " qđ " *xxv*^{to} *Augusti* anno *q*^{a}*rto* Reg̃ *Henr̃ q*^{a}*rti* liḃaṫ fuit Theſ ⁊ Camar̄ salvo custodiend̄ quodd^{a}m coffinū continēs ult̄ appunctamentū̄ indentatū̄ int̄ Ambassiatores *Angl̄* ⁊ *F*^{a}*nc̃* cū duob^{ꝫ} aliis appunctament̄ non indentaṫ ⁊ ponit^{r} in quadam cista sup^{a} Receptam ad tale signū

{ Angl' & Franc'. }

" q̄ ponunt^{r} inf^{s} in ti^{lo} de *Angl̄ F*^{a}*unc̃* ⁊ *Flandr̄.*"

✠ " Liḃat^{r} *xxvii*^{o} die *Febr̄* anno *q*^{i}*nto* Regis *Henr̄*
" *q*^{a}*rti Nicho* ||*Bubbewitħ* Clico Rotulo^{ꝫ} Regis" ✠

✠ " q̄ id̄m *Nicħus* restituit in Theſ p̄dict̄ *ultīo*
" die *Marc̃* ⁊ ponit^{r} ||ult^{a} Re^{tis} ut sup^{a}." ✠

5 " Et liḃant^{r} Magr̄o *Nicho Rixstoñ* utriusq̄ juris
" p̄fessori *xxv* die *Novembr̄* anno *vi*^{o} Regis *Henr̄*
" *q*^{a}*rti* q̄ ||restituntr in Theſ p̄ eund̄m Magr̄m *Nicħm*
" *xxvi*^{o} die *Marcii* anno *vii*^{o}. *R̄ nunc* ⁊ ponunt^{r} in
" quod̄ coffino ad tale signū" †

---

5 Hen. IV.

1 Memorand̄ qđ *viii*^{o} die menſ *Octobr̄* anno r̄ R̄ *Henr̄ quarti quinto Roḃtus Frye* Clicus liḃavit p̄ manus p̄pr̄ Theſ ⁊ Camar̄ Dn̄i Reg̃ quandam indent^{r}am fc̃am apud ||*Leulynghem xxvii*^{o} die *Maii* anno Dn̄i *m*^{lo} *cccc*^{mo}. *p*^{i}*mo* int̄ Ambassiatores p̄ pte

Les appointementz de *F^a^nce.*

Angl' t Ambassiatores p̄ p̄te *Francie* sigillis t subscripcionib3 ip̄oꝝ Ambassiatoꝝ *Francie* roboratam.

ꝯ Ita quandam aliam indent^r^am fc̄am *ſcio* die *Octobr̄* anno r̄ dc̄i Dn̄i Regis *quinto* in^t^ consiliū ejusdem Dn̄i Regis ex p̄te una t nuncios p̄ p̄te T're *Prucie* ||in^t^ regnū *Angl'* destinatos ex p̄te alt^a^ ꝯ Ita quandam aliam indent^r^am fc̄am *scdo* die mens̄ *Marcii* anno Dn̄i *m^mo^ cccc^mo^ secundo* in^t^ consiliū dc̄i Dn̄i Regis t nūcios p̄ciū *Flandrie* in^t^ regnū *Angl'* t^a^nsmissos t ponunt^r^ in quodam hanap̄io ad tale signū

{Prucia.}

2 ✠ M^d'^ qđ *Nichus Rixstoñ* utriusq3 juris p̄fessor lib̄avit [p̄ indent^r^am] v3 *xiii^o^* die *Octobr̄* ann̄o r̄ R *Henr̄ quarti quinto* in Thes̄ Dn̄i Regis duos coffinos con̄t̄ indentu r̄ cōmissiones t alias evidencias fact̄ apud ||*Leulynghem* in^t^ Ambassiatores p̄ p̄te *Angl'* t Ambassiatores p̄ p̄tib3 *Franc̄* t *Flandr̄* sigillis t subscripc̄oib3 ip̄oꝝ Ambassiatoꝝ p̄dc̄oꝝ [roborat̄] t ponunt^r^ in quod̄ saculo ad hoc signū

{Angl' Franc' t Flandr'.}

✠ " Lib̄ant^r^ *xxv^to^* die *Octobr̄* a^o^ *sexto* Reg̃ *Henr̄* " *q^a^rti* eidem *Nichо* p̄ c̄tis negoc̄ ip̄ius Dn̄i Reg̃ " specialit̄ conc̄ " ✠

ſ ✠ " q3 restituunt^r^ in Thes̄ p̄ eund̄ Magr̄m *Nichm* " *xxvi^to^* die *Marcii* a^o^ *vii* Reg̃ nunc t ponunt^r^ in quod̄ " coffino ad tale signū ut p3 " in " p̄ticul̄ supi^ꝰ^." ✠

" ſ Quia plenius p3 in quarto folio p̄x̄ seqn̄."

3 Med̄ qđ *Wills Esturmy* Miles t *Johes Kyngtoñ* Clicus lib̄averunt p̄ indent^r^am div^ꝰ^s car̄t t munimenta in Thes̄ [Dn̄i Reg̃] salvo custodiend̄ v3 *xviii^o^* die *Nov^r^* anno *q^a^rto* Reg̃ *Henr̄ q^a^rti* tangenc̄

maritagiū int᷒ Dñam *Blanchiam* dĉi Dñi Regis fil᷑ seniorem ⁊ Dñm *Lodewycū* Com̃ ‖Palatineñ *Reni* ⁊ Ducē *Bavarie* filium seniorem Dñi *Rupti Romanoꝝ* Regis sēp *Augusti* et ponūt᷑ in quod᷑m cofino "sup᷑" Re᷑ ad tale signū

{Bavar'.}

(p. 38 b.) 4 ∫ M᷑ qđ *Nicħus* ‖*Bubwitħ* liƀavit in Theſ p manus ꝑpr̃ *xix°* die *Febr̃* anno r̃ R᷒ *Henr̃ quarti quinto* Theſ ⁊ Cam̃ar̃ unam relaxac̃oem *Edwardi Hastynges* fact᷑ eiđm Dño Regi de ii. acr̃ ⁊re cū ꝑtiñ jacent᷑ in *Suttoñ Scoteneye* in Com̃ *Southꝫ* et ponit᷑ in quod᷑m cofino [" sup᷑ Recept᷑"] ad tale signū

{Relax'cio E. Hastynges.}

5 M᷑ qđ *xvi°* die *Julii* anno regni Reg̃ *Henr̃ quarti quinto Nicħus Bubwytħ* liƀavit in Theſ Dñi Regis ꝑ manus ꝑpr̃ unam lr̃am patent᷑ sub sigillo Reg̃ *Scotoꝝ* fact᷑ ꝑ Ambassiatoribꝫ suis vꝫ *Davit Flemyng̃* ⁊ *Willmo Murehede* "⁊ unam" indent᷑am fact᷑ int᷒ Dñm Regem ⁊ ꝑdc̃os Ambassiatores sub sigill᷑ ꝑdc̃oꝝ Ambassiatoꝝ sigillat᷑ cont᷑ treugas ‖initaꝝ usq᷒ festū *Pasche* ꝑx̃ futur̃ ⁊ ponunt᷑ in quod᷑m hanapio ad tale signū

{Int' D'n'm Reg̃ ⁊ Ambassiatores Scocie apud Pountfrey't'.}

✝ " Et liƀant᷑ Epo *Bathoñ quarto* die *Marcii* " anno *sexto* Reg̃ *H.* ꝑut pꝫ ꝑ quand indentur̃ sigillo " *dĉi Epi* signat᷑." ✝

" q᷒ restituunt᷑ *p'mo* die *Maii* tunc ꝑx̃ seqñ."

6 Hen. IV.

1 M^d^ qđ *xxii*° die *Oct* anno *vi*^to^. Reg̃ *H. q*^a^*rti*. qued^a^m bulla *Gregorii* P^a^pe *ix.* de revocando que alienaț̃ [sunt] ✠ fuerunt ✠ cont^a^ dignitatem Corone.

Iț̃ i alia bulla ejusđm *Gregorii* direct̃ Legato de inducendo *Regem* ad revocand̃ alienac̃oes fc̃as p Regem in p̄judiciū Corone.

Bulle miss̃ usq; *Coventr̃* tempe ꝑliamenti ibm.

Iț̃ i alia bulla qđ Archiep̄us *Cant* Ep̄us *Norwic̃* ⁊ Thes̃ eccl̃ie *Ebor̃* penit^o^ revocent statuta ordinac̃oes ⁊ colligac̃oes fact̃ p quosd^a^m Magnates *Angt* in diminuc̃oem potestatis regie ꝯ mittunt^r^ Dño de *Roos* Thes̃ *Angt* de mandato ejusđm Thes̃ ad Villam de *Coventr̃* tempe ꝑliamenti ibm tenti.

2 Fait a remembre q̃ le *xvi.* jour de *Fev*̄*er* l an *vi.* du Roy *Henry quart* "*Guy*" *de Port* Lumbard ad deliv̄e as Tresorer ⁊ Chaumbleyns un tablet dore de la salutacion N̄re Dame pendant p un cheyne garnise de v bat̃. v. saphir̃. ⁊. xxv. gross̃ pert̃. pois de troye † la quele tablet a luy fuit mys en gage p^r^ un̄ ct̄eine sūme d argent p le tresrev̄ent pier lEsvesq; de *Seint David* adonq̃s Tresorer *dEngletr̄e* ⁊ est mys en un petit cofyn m̄chez ove tiel signe

Un tablet de N̄re Dame dore.

"Liberat^r^ Dño de *Furnevale* Thes̃ *Anglie* p "manus *Johis Daret̃ xx*° die *Febr̃* anno *vi*°."

Et postea *x*° die *Marc̃ eođm anno* idem *Joh̃ Daret̃* restituit dict̃ tablet̃ in Thes̃ Reg̃ ibm custodiend̃ ⁊c̃. Et ponit^r^ in "Thes̃ Regis" in claustro "Abbie *Westm̃.*"

(p. 39.) 3 Me^d' qđ *primo* die *Marcii* anno r̃ R̃ *Henr̃ quarti sexto Robtus Frye* Clicus lib̃avit Thes̃ t Camer̃ in Thes̃ Dñi R̃ diversa appunctuamēta int̃ regna *Angl'* t *Scocie* apud ‖*Haudenstank octavo* die *Octobris* facta . videl't unū instrumēt̃ de prorogac̃oe treugaz̃ apud *Pomfreit* captaz̃ ✠ ☞ It̃ unam cōmissionē sub sigillo Reg̃ *Scotoz̃* divsis Dñis de *Scocia* fact̃ p̃ dicta pace tract̃ ✠ ☞ It̃ unam endent^ram fact̃ apud ‖*Haudenstank* "*xi.*" die *Octob̃r* . . de confirmac̃oe ‖trugaz̃ . apud *Pomfreyt* captaz̃. Et ponunt^r in quod^am hanapio t in cist̃ sup^a Recept̃ . ad tle signū

Prorogacio trug' Scoc' apud Pomfr' capt'.

" Et lib̃ant^r Epo *Bathoñ quarto* die *Marcii* anno " *sexto* Reg̃ *H. quarti* una cū hanapio ‖huj^o ptic'le " p̃ut p3 p̃ quand̃ indentur̃ sigillo dc̃i Epi signat̃ " remañ in hanapio de t̃mino *Mich̃* dc̃o anno *sexto.* " Et postea restituunt^r."

4 ✠ " Et lib̃ant^r *ultio* die *Januar̃* anno . *vii^mo.* R̃ " *H. quarti* Dño de *Fournyvall't* Thes̃ *Angl'* p̃ m^o " *Alani Whytheued̃.*" ✠

" Quia ‖restitunt^r *scđo* die *Febr̃* eođm anno."

Scocia. 5 Me^d' qđ *p'mo* die *Maii* anno *sexto* "Regis" *Henr̃ q^arti* Epus *Bathoñ* lib̃avit in Thes̃ Dñi Regis unam comissionem Regis *Anglie* p̃ tractatu *Scocie* tenend̃ apud ‖*Haudanstank'* *xxiiii^o.* die *Marc̃* *eođm anno*: et unam instrucc̃oem dat̃ eiđm Epo t al̃ p̃ eođm tractatu ib̃m tenend̃. Et ponunt^r in quod^am cophino ✠ult✠ sup^a Re^t'. ad tale signū.

Bowet.

✝ "Et liƀant' ultīo die *Januar̃* anno. *vii*^{mo}. ℟. *H.* "*quarti* Dño de *Fournyvall* Theſ *Angl* ꝑ m^{o} *Alañ* "*Whytheved.*" ✝

✝ "ꝙ ‖restituntr *scd̃o* die *Febr̃* eoꝺm anno." ✝

---

7 Hen. IV.

1 Md' qꝺ *xxviii*o die *Octobr̃* anno *vii*o Reg̃ *Henr̃ quarti* ponebantr ii carte ꝛ ii lr̃e attornat̃ de quoꝺ hospicio in *Lumbardestrete* tangenc̃ *Joh̃em Holanꝺ* Comit̃ *Huntingdoñ* in quadam pixide supa Retam in una cista ꝑpe fenestram ad tale signū

Comes "*Hunt̃.*"

aceciam quandam copiam liƀtatuū Burgi de *Barstaple.*

(p. 39. b.) 2 Md' qꝺ *xviii* die *Marcii* anno *vii*o. Reg̃ *Henr̃ quarti* liƀantr in custoꝺ Theſ ꝛ Camar̃ ꝺue inquisic̃oes facte apud ‖*Clyuelonꝺ* ꝛ *Lyskyrde* in Com̃ *Cornuƀ* ad supplicac̃ nativoꝝ Reg̃ iƀm anno *vi*to Reg̃ *Ric̃i scd̃i* ꝛ ponuntr in quaꝺ cista supa Retam juxa ostiū in quadam pixide ad tale signū

Cornuƀ.

3 Md' qꝺ *xxvi*to die *Aprilis* anno *vii*o Reg̃ *Henr̃ qarti* liƀat̃ fuit "in Theſ salvo custodienꝺ una carta ꝑ quam *Roƀtus Lary*" Clicus conc̃ Dño Regi ꝛ heꝛ suis unū mesuagiū quinꝙ solidat̃ redditus in *Shakirstoñ* in Com̃ *Leicestr̃* ac eciam advocac̃oem

eccl̃ie ejusdem ville de *Shakirston̄* cū p̄tiñ ⁊ ponit^{r} in quadam pixide ad hoc signū

‖quequadam pixis ponit^{r} in cista sup^{a} Receptam.

4 M^{d} q̄d *xii*^{o} die *Maii* anno *vii*^{o} Reg̃ *Henr̃ q^{a}rti* li͂bat̃ fuit quoddam sigillū cū duob^{z} foliis in quadam bursa de albo corio sigillata p̄ offic̃o cancellarie in dn̄io "*Dunolm̃*" sede vacante p̄ br̃ib^{z} ⁊ aliis ib̃m sigillanḋ p̄ Thes̃ ⁊ Cam̃ar̃ coram Baronib^{z} de Sc^{a}cio Dn̄i Regis "p̄ut patet" p̄ recordū inde fact̃ in officio Reme^{ris} ex p̄te Regis in Sc^{a}cio p̄dc̃o.

" *Dunolm̃.*"

" Et ‖restuit^{r} p̄ manus *Joh̃is Massy* in Thes̃ ⁊p̄
" patet p̄ recordū inde fact̃ anno *vii*^{o} Reg̃ *Henr̃*
" *quarti* videl̃t int̄ record̄ de ⁊mīo *Pasche* R^{o}
" *quarto* ex p̄te Rem̃ p̄. Et ponit^{r} cū al̃ div̄s
" sigill̃ ⁊c̃."

5 M^{d} q̄d *xxviii*^{vo} die *Augusti* anno r̃ p̄ *H. iiii*^{ti} *septīo*. li͂bat̃ fuer̃ *Nich̃o Bubwyth̃* Custodi privati sig̃ p̄ man^{o} *Galfr̃i Rokel̃t* scutiferi sui videl̃t quoddā instr̃m de p̄rogac̃oib^{z} treugaz̄ apud *Pountfreit* captaz̄ " una " indent^{r}a de lingua *Scotica* apud ‖*Houdenstang* f̃ca *xi*^{o} die *Octob̃r* a^{o} Dn̄i *m*^{mo}.*cccc*^{mo} *iiii*^{to}. et alia indent^{r}a de eodē ydeomate *Scotico* f̃ca apud *Houdenstang xvi*^{mo} die *Marcii* a^{o} Dn̄i *m*^{mo} *ccc*^{mo} *iiii*^{xx} *xvii*^{mo}.

p̄rogacio treug̃.

Bubwyth̃.

" In uno hanapio p̄oit̃."

" q̄ alibi." [" ex Thes̃ "]

8 Hen. IV.

1 Md' qđ "*vii*° die" *Decembr̃* anno r̃ R̃ *Henr̃ q*ª*rti octavo* virtute bn̄is [Dn̄i] Regis huic folio consut̃ om̄ia cartas ⁊ munimenta hereditat̃ carissime consanguinee *Matilt̃* que fuit ux̃ *Johis Montagu* nup Comitis *Saz* tangenc̃ lib̃at̃ fuerunt *Ric̃o* . . . . *um* Armig̃o ⁊ attorn̄ p̃dc̃e *Matilt̃* ut patet p lr̃as attorn̄ tam sub sigill̃ . . . . . qª̃m sub sigillo *Thome* filii [⁊ h̃edis] p̃dc̃e *Matilt̃* ⁊ Com̄ *Saz* ad hoc deputat̃ . . . . . *die* ⁊ *anno* supªdict̃ . . . . . p̃dict̃ ponuntr in quadam pixide ⁊ ponitr in cista supª . . . . . signū.

(p. 40.) 2 Md' qđ *xvi*° die *Febr̃* anno *viii*° Regis *Henr̃ q*ª*rti* lib̃at̃ fuit Thes̃ ⁊ Cam̄ar̃ p *Rob̃tum Fry* Clicum una lr̃a acquitanc̃ fact̃ Dn̄o Regi p *Petrum Oliverū* de *Barselonia* in *Catelonia* nup possessorem ⁊ patronū ✠ ejusđ ✠ carrache de *Barselonia* vocat̃ *Sanct̃ Mar̃* ⁊ *Sanct̃ Nichot̃* de *Barselonia* p quam lr̃am p̃dc̃us *Petrus* conc̃ eidē Dn̄o Regi p̃dictam carracham valoris quatuor mill̃ marcaz de dono suo ⁊ ponitr in quadam pixide ad hoc signū

{Carracha de Berselon'.}

⁊ ponitr in cista supª Receptam ☞ que quiđm acq̃ liberatr *xx*° die *Febr̃* eođm a° *viii*°. Magr̃o *Joh̃i Prophet* Custodi p̃rivati sigilli R̃is p manus Magr̃i *Thome Feelde* p̃cepto Dn̄i Reg̃.

" exª."

" nō trahit̃."

3 Md' qđ virtute cujusdam bn̄is Thes̃ ⁊ Cam̄ar̃ directi huic folio consuti quidam saccus continens div̄sa cartas scripta ⁊ alia munimenta man̄ia p̃ras ⁊

Simon de Burley.

teñ que fuerunt *Simonis de Burley* Chr tangencia liber fuit ex[a] ||Thesauriam *Rico Arundell* Chr custodi *Johis de Burley* consanguinei t heredis ejusdē *Simonis* inf[a] etatem existentis videlt *vii*° die *Maii* anno *viii*°. R. *H. quarti.*

(In sched p. 41.)

4 *Henricus* Dei gra Rex *Angl* t *Franc* t Dns *Hibn* Thes t Camar suis salt'm. Mandam⁹ vob qd omia cartas scripta t alia munimenta mdia tras t teñ que fuerunt *Simonis de Burley* Chivaler tangencia seu quovismodo conc̄nencia in Thesaurar nra sub custodia vra existencia nob in cancellar nram [*Rico de Arundell* Chivaler custodi] *Johis de Burley* consanguinei t heredis ipius *Simonis* [infra etatem existentis] ibidem liband sine dilone mittatis. T. me ipo apud *Westm quarto* die *Maii* anno r ñ *octavo.*

Kirkeby.

(p. 40.)

5 M[d] qd *xxii* die *Junii* anno *viii*° Regis *Henr q[a]rti* qued[a]m diffesanc fact sup q[a]dm obligacoe continent iiii[ml]. p *Dnos de Magno Consilio* Regis divsis *Mercatorib Angl* fact. liber fuit in Thes Dni Regis salvo custodiend t ponit[r] in quad[a]m pixide in cista computator ferro ligat ad tale signū

Condic'o oblig' d'nor' de Consilio R'.

6 " M[d] qd qued[a]m oblig cont ||c iiii[xx]. vii. li. xvi. s.
" x d ob. fact p *Ricm Whityngton* t *Henr* ||*London*
" Cives t Merceres *London* Dno Regi tc p cust t
" subs divs lanar tc rem in hanapio de mino *Pasch*
" anno *viii*° Reg *Henr q[a]rto* Que quidm oblig libat[r]
" lib ex[a]." " tc Epo *London* Thes *Angl* ✠ p ✠ ad m⁹ ppr *xx*
" die *Julii* anno *viii*°."

" Iť quedᵃm obliḡ conť mˡ mˡ mˡ ťi. factť p *Dños de* " *Consilio Joħi Norbury* scuť reм̃ in quadᵃm pixide " in viriđ coffr̃ infᵃ Receptť."

---

9 Hen. IV.

1 Fait a reм̃ q̃ le *xxiii*° " jor " de *Januer̃* l an de regne le Roy *Henr̃ quart* puys le Conquesť. *ix*me. fuyt delive en le T'szorie p *Roƀt Fry* Clerc une box contenant l alliance de Duc̃ de *Bretaigñ* [" de la " trieux ‖prisez pr un an "] a tiel signe

{Lalliancʼ Ducʼ Brctanʼ.}

2 ✝ Mdi qđ *xxv* die *Maii* anno *xii*° Regis *Henr̃ quarti Joħes Wakeryng̃* Clicus Rolōz Cancellar̃ Regis liƀavit in Receptā Scᵃcii ad salvo custodienđ iƀm p manꝰ *Roƀti Wattoñ* unam lr̃am ‖treugaz̄ inꝰ Regem *Bretañ.* *Angl'* ť Ducem *Bretañ* p duobz annis supᵃ mare du-
" . . . . iiii^to raturas tangentem incipienť *vi*° die *Julii* p̄dc̄o anno
" foł seqñ." *xii*° que quidem lr̃a reм̃ in quodam cofino supᵃ eandem Receptam inꝰ alia munimenta in quadam pixide sub tali signo ✠

" Liƀatr exᵃ Magr̃o "*Tħ*" *Felde* p mꝰ *Joħis Skelton̄* " *ultīo* die *Oct* anno r̃ R *Henr̃ qᵃrti xiii*mo."

" Postea ‖restituit vz *xii.* die *Febr̃* p x̄ seqñ."

" Liƀatr postea Dño Regi p mꝰ *Karoli de Holand* " valetti Camꝰe sue videłt *vii*°. die *Oct* aº *p*imo R *H.* " *quinti.*" ✝

(p. 40. b.) 3 Mdi qđ *viii*° die *Maii* anno *ix*° Regis *Henr̃ quarti* liƀať fuit Theś ť Camar̃ salvo custodienđ

quoddam coffinū conť duas lr̃as patenť treugaz̃ inť regna *Angl'* ꝛ *Franc̃* apud *Pountfreyt* capť sub sigillť Ambassiatoz̃ ex ꝑte deputatoz̃ Reg̃ *Franc̃* ꝑdicť initaz̃ usq; fm̃ *Sc̃i Michis* tunc ꝑx̃ seqñ ad tale signū

Int' Ambassiatores R' Angl' ꝛ Franc' apud Pountfreyt.

4 Mdꝝ qđ *ix°* die *Maii* anno r̃ R *Henr̃ quarti ix°*. Magr̃ *Henr̃ Herburgh* liḃavit in Thes̃ R salvo custodiend̄ " ‖unū pixidem " conť duas lr̃as ꝓgatoř treugaz̃ inť regna *Angl'* ꝛ *Fancie* apud *Gloucestr̃* capť sub sigillť Ambassiatoz̃ ex ꝑte Reg̃ *Fanc̃* deputatoz̃ usq; ꝯtos dies ꝓgať ꝛ ponitr supa Receptā Scacii ad tle signū

Progac'o treug' Franc'e ap'd Gloucestr' a° ix°.

---

10 Hen. IV. &c.

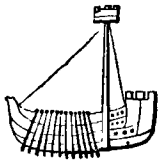
Treug̃ initť inť Reg̃ *Angl'* ꝛ *Franc̃* ꝑ Magr̃m *Johem Catrik'* ꝛ *Hugoñ Mortimer.*

1 ✚ Mdꝝ qđ *xviii°* die *Octobr* anno r̃ R *Henr̃ quarti xmo Henr̃ Somꝯ* liḃavit in Thes̃ Reg̃ salvo custodiend̄ " duas lr̃as patenť treugaz̃ sigillať cū rubia cera" sub noĩbꝫ Ambassiatoz̃ Regis *Franc̃* ꝛ ponitr in uno hanapio titulato cū una cedula ꝑ Magr̃m *Johem Catrik'* Clicum ꝛ *Hugonē Mortimer* Armigꝝ̄ Ambassiatores ex ꝑte Regis *Angl.* Itm conť in eoď hanapio [alias] duas lr̃as patenť tang̃ ꝑdc̃as treugas sigillť cū divs̃ sigillť ‖rubie cere.✚

" Liḃantr *xxvii* die *Aug̃* anno *xii°* *Dño Principi* ꝑ " mꝯ *J. Burgh.*"

2 Mdꝝ qđ unū instrumentū fc̃m sup recognic̃oe fc̃a ꝑ [patronos ꝛ] mercatores triū galeaz̃ de *Venecia*

in portu *Londoñ* a° *x°* Regis *Henr̃ quarti* existenciū. de ꝯta forisfc̃ura Regi ꝑ eosd̃m patronos ꝛ ñcatores ꝑ concellamento custumaꝝ Reg̃ facť ꝑꝑ quod iidē patroni ꝛ ñcatores Regi ꝛ gracie sue se submiserunt ꝛ fecerunt finem Dño Regi de. m^l m^l ℔. liƀat^r. ad Re^tam Sc^acii ꝑ *Henricū Somer* ꝛ ponit^r in ‖quodam pixide ad tale signū



ꝛ ponit^r in cista sup^a Re^tam cum tribꝫ seruris.

(p. 41.) 3 Ponder̃ ad tronand̃ lanas in portu *Londoñ* de novo facť videťt mens̃ *Marcii* anno *x°* Reg̃ *Henr̃ quarti*. *T. Tiptot* Thes̃ *Angť* existent̃.

viii. ponder̃ voc̃ q^a^rtiū quodťt ponder̃	xiii. cť
iii ponder̃ quodťt ponder̃	viii. cť
iii ponder̃ quodťt ponder̃	iiii cť
iii ponder̃ quodťt ponder̃	ii cť
iiii ponder̃ quodťt ponder̃	i cť
i pond̃	đi cť

Sm^a { pec̃ xxii. pond̃ ; ponder̃ c xlviii. cť đi

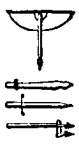
Que quidm̃ ponder̃ liƀant^r *viii°* die *Marcii* anno r̃ ℟ *Henr̃ quarti x° Ric̃o Whityngton* ꝛ *Joħi* ‖*Heud* custumar̃ ℟ in portu *Londoñ* unde iid̃m debent respondeř.

(p. 41 b.) 4 Conť in quadam pixide unam cartam ꝑ quam *Rogerus Yve* de *Leetoñ* Rector Capelle *Sc̃i Joħis Bapťe* de *Adbrygtoñ Husee* in Com̃ *Salop̃*. dedit Dño Regi *Henr̃* post conquesť *q^a^rto* quandam placeam ꝑ capella de novo construend̃ juxta *Salop̃* tre cū om̄ibꝫ edificiis supedificatis inf^a Dñium de *Adbryghtoñ Husee* juxta *Salop̃* jacentē in campo qui vocat^r. *Hateleyfeld̃* in quo campo bellū int̃ ip̃m

divina p aĩabȝ iĩm mortuoȝ imppm celebrand.

Regem t *Henr̃ de Percy* ||defuncti ||existit tc̃ ad edificand t construend sup eandem placeam ꝑre quandam Capellam in honore *Sc̃e Marie Magdalene* divina singlis diebȝ in capella ꝑdca p salubr̃ statu dci Dñi Regis t bñfcoȝ dce Capelle t aĩabȝ illoȝ in dco bello inꝑfectoȝ ‡existinct tc̃.

Et eciam conf̃ aľ lr̃as patenf̃ sub sigillo Dñi Regis direct̃ *Willo Walford* Chivaler ad deliband seisinam de ꝑdca placea ꝑre ꝑdco *Rogero* Magr̃o sive Custodi Capelle ꝑdce ||quequadam pixis ponit^r in cista sup^a R'ceptam ad tale signū



5 M^d' qd quoddam coffinū continens divsas indentur̃ divsoȝ bonoȝ t jocaliū Regi *Henr̃ q^arto* forisfcoȝ anno regni sui *p^imo* una cum indentur̃ *Johis Elvet* tunc custod jocaliū dci Dñi Regis de jocalibȝ sibi p Thes̃ *Angl* libat̃ ponit^r in quadam cista cum tribȝ seruris sup^a Re^tam Sc^acii juxta cistas pgameni ad tale signū

Remembraunces des biens forfaitz au Roy Henry. I an primer.

1–5–11–12–13–14 Hen. IV. &c.

1 M^d' qd ||quadam †pixidis continens divs̃ cartas t munimenta tangenc̃ ctas ꝑras t ten̄ in *Langeley* t alibi in Com̃ *Kanc̃* ext^ahit^r de quadam magna cista existente in capella jux^a Receptam Sc^acii *ꝑcio* die *Februar̃* anno *xiii^o* Regis *Henr̃ iiii^ti* t ponit^r

eodem die in quadam cista ad gradū Camᵉ supᵃ dčam Reᵗᵃᵐ ad tale signū

{Kanc' Langle.}

(p. 42.)

{Angl' Franc' Flandr'.}

2 Mᵈʳ qđ *Nicħus Rixstoñ* utriusqꝫ juris ꝑfessor liƀavit ꝑ indenturam vꝫ *xiii.* die *Octobr̃* anno regni Regis *Henr̃ quarti quinto* in Theſ Dñi Regis duos coffinos conſ indentuſ cōmissiones ꝛ alias evidencias facſ apud *Leulyngham* inᵗ Ambassiatores ꝑ ꝑte *Anglˉ* ꝛ Ambassiatores ꝑ ꝑtibꝫ *Franc̃* ꝛ *Flandr̃* sigillis ꝛ subscripc̃oibꝫ iꝑoꝝ Ambassiatoꝝ ꝓdčoꝝ roboraſ ꝛ ponuntʳ in quođ grosso coffino ad tale signū ut patet in capite

✠ " Inde liƀantʳ " *Dño" Cancellar̃ Anglˉ* ꝑ mᵒ " Magr̃i *Joħis* ‖*Oudeby vi* die *Maii* ✠ anno *xi*° Reg̃ " *H. quarti* una indentʳa ꝛ i. instrumentū " ✠

" qꝫ restituuntʳ ꝑ mᵒ *Joħ Skeltoñ xi* die *Maii* ꝑx̃ " seqñ."

3 Mᵈʳ qđ *xvii* die *Junii* anno *xi*° Regis *Henr̃ quarti* liƀaſ fuit in Thęsauſ Reg̃ ꝑ manus *Henr̃ Somᵗ* quedam lr̃a patens sub sigillo Ducis *Albañ* daſ apud ‖*Fawlandˉ vi*ᵗᵒ. die *Maii* anno Dñi *mˡ cccc xᵒ.* ab iꝑo Duce Gubernatore *Scocie* Dño Regi direcſ de
Scocia. ħendo treugas inᵗ ‖regnū *Anglˉ* ꝛ *Scocie* a *xx*° die *Maii* ulſ elapš usqꝫ eundem diem anni futuſ [ad placitū Reg̃] Et ponitʳ in quodam cofino in cista sup Receptam ad tale signū

4 " Mᵈᵉ qđ *xxvii*° die *Octobr̃* anno *primo* Reg̃
Alligancie " *Henr̃ quarti* lib̃at̃ fuerunt extᵃ †Theserar̃ Dñi
Ducis " Regis alligancie fc̃e int̃ Regē *Angl̃* ⁊ Ducē *Gelrie*
Gelrie. " *Henrico* Comiti *Northumbr̃* ⁊ *Willo Styrkland* Ep̃o
" *Karlioli* ꝑ manꝰ ‖*Jenico Dartasso.*" " extᵃ."

(p. 42. b.) 5 Mᵈᵉ qđ *vii*° die *Junii* anno r̃ R̃ *Ric̃i sc̃di sc̃do*
Joh̃es Fordhᵃm [tunc] Clicus Privati Sigilli lib̃avit
Thes̃ ⁊ Camar̃ tres bullas quaꝝ una est de elecc̃oibꝫ
Bulle. ꝑlatoꝝ *Angl̃*, sc̃da concessa Archiep̃is ⁊ Ep̃is *Angl̃*
qđ lib̃e possint conferr̃ bñficia ad eoꝝ collac̃oem
spectant̃, ⁊cia concessa patronis *Angl̃* qđ liceat eis
ꝑsentare ad eccl̃ias suas cū vacaᵛint ⁊ ponūtʳ in
quođ hanapio supª Reᵗᵃᵐ ad tale signū

" Que quidem bulle lib̃antʳ *Joh̃i Wakeryng* Clico
" Rot̃loꝝ Cancellar̃ Regis ꝑ mꝰ Magr̃i *Joh̃is* ‖*Oudeby*
" *xxii* die *Nov'* anno *xii*° Reg̃ *H quarti.*"
" Et postmodū bulle ꝑdc̃e restituuntʳ *xxv*ᵗᵒ die
" *Maii anno ꝑdc̃o* ꝑ manus *Rob̃ti Wattoñ* Clici
" Cancellar̃ Reg̃ de mandato ꝑdc̃i *Joh̃is Wakeryng.*"

6 Mᵈᵉ qđ *xxviii*° die *Maii* anno r̃ R̃ *Henr̃ quarti*
xii° *Joh̃es Wakeryng* Clicus Rot̃loꝝ Regis lib̃avit in
Thes̃ salvo custodiend̃ quandᵃm lr̃am patent̃ sigillo
Fr̃is *Henr̃ de* ‖*Plalvo* ordinis *B'te Marie* domꝰ
Theutonice Irl̃mitanoꝝ Magr̃i Gen̄al̃ signat̃, conti-
Prucia. nent̃ treugas int̃ Dñm Regem *Angl̃* ⁊ ptes *Prucie*
ꝑ *Kyngtoñ.* capt̃ ꝑ *Ric̃m* ‖*Merlowe* Majorē tunc *Londoñ* ⁊ *Joh̃em*
Kyngtoñ cujꝰ dat̃ est apd ‖*Maienburgh̃ xx* die
Decembr̃ anno Dñi *mill̃mo cccc*ᵐᵒ *x*ᵐᵒ. Et ponitʳ in
quadᵃm [" pixide"] ✚hanapio✚ ad tale signū in cista
supª Receptam Ducatꝰ *Lancastr̃*

" Et postea *xxvi* die *Aprił* anno r̃ ℞ *Henr̃ sexti*
" *xv*° eadem lr̃a patens *Prucie* lib̃at̃ [fuit] Ep̃o
" *Lincolñ.*"

" Postea videlt *xiii*°. die *Junii* p̄x̃ seqñ idem Ep̃us
" restituit eandem lr̃am ꝛ remañ ut sup[a]."

"De istis "evidenciis "plenius fit "mencio in "memorand̃ "de anno "*xxix*°. ℞. "*H. vi*[ti]."

7 " †Postodum vero videlt. *ultimo* die *Julii*. anno
" r̃ ℞ *Henr̃ vi*[ti]. *xxviii*°. de man[to] Dn̄oz̄ de Consilio.
" dc̃a lr̃a patens unde supra fit menc̃o lib̃at̃ fuit et
" tradita Magr̃o *Thome Kent* Clico Consilii Dn̄i nr̄i
" Regis et *Joh̄i Stocker* ꝑcatori missis in ambas-
" siata in partes [*Prucie*] cujus quidem lr̃e p̄fate
" transcriptū sub sigillo rev̄[mi] in X° pr̄is Dn̄i
" *Cantuar̃* Archiep̄i ac ✠ sigillo ✠ signo et sub-
" scripc̃oe Magr̄i *Robti Kent* notarii pu[ci]. ♪ tradit̃
" fuit dict̃ Thes̄ et Camar̃. p̄ *Ric̃m Langport vi*[to].
" die *Maii*. anno *xxix*°. tc̃."

(p. 43.) 8 M[d'] qđ quoddam hanap̄iū in quo continent[r] div̄se indentur̃ facte int̄ *Ric̃m Merlawe* nup̄ Thes̄ ville *Cales̄* ꝛ coll̃ subs̄ lanaz̄ [corioz̄] ꝛ pelliū lanut̃ in singulis portubꝫ *Angl̄* de med̃ ejusdem subs̄ lanaz̄ in portubꝫ p̄dc̃is p̄ dc̃a villa [*Cales̄*] ꝛ m̄ch̃ ejusdem. annis *ix*°. ꝛ. *x*°. R[is]. *H. quarti* assignata remanet in quadam cista sup[a] Re[tam] Sc[a]cii int̄ alias evidencias ejusdem Regis ꝛ hoc nōine scribit[r] in dica ejusd̃ hanap̄ii

{R. Merlawe.}

9 M[d'] qđ *viii*° die *Junii* anno *xiii*° Reg̃ *Henr̃ quarti* Thes̄ ꝛ †Camaraii lib̃averunt ex[a] Thes̄ Magr̃o *Ric̃o Courteney* div̄s̄ munimenta tangenc̃ alliganciā int̄ Regē *Angl* ꝛ Regem *Scocie* ♪ "ac eciā" div̄s̄ at̃ tangenc̃ *Flandr̃* ♪ videlt ex[a] quandam coffram oblongā intitulat̃ s[c] Hic continent[r] obligac̃oes sup'

" ex^{a} p
" *Courte-*
" *nay.*"

Delib̃acoe t̃c. existenť in cista sup̄ quam solet ludere ad Sc^{a}cm x. lr̃as patentes sigill̃ variis signať ⁊ duo instr̃a pu^{ca}. ac unū quar̄nū de p̄gameno ⁊ aliud de papiro p̄ut in quod^{a}m folio papiri inde p̄ticl̃arit̃ scripto rem̃ in eadm coffr̃ continet^{r}. Itm ex^{a} aliam coffr̃ existenť in eadm cista signať cū . ℵ . xiiii ať lr̃as patentes sigill̃ variis signať Itm ex^{a} ať coffr̃ [‖sinať cū ℵ] existenť ut sup^{a} vi ať lr̃as patentes ⁊ unū instr̃m pu^{cū}. ⁊ ať rotl̃m longū de p̄gameno t̃c. p̄ut ‖patet in quad^{a}m indentuř sigillať p̄ dc̃m Magr̃m *Ric̃m* rem̃ inf^{a} istū librū plenius ‖apparet.

" ex^{a}."

Treuga int̄ Regem *Angt* ⁊ Ducem *Bretañ* anno *xii°*. ✠ fact̃ ✠ Reg̃ *H. iiii^{ti}*.

10 M$^{d'}$ qd̄ *xxv* die *Maii* anno *xii°* Regis *Henr̃ quarti Joh̃es Wakeryng* Clicus Ro$^{lor'}$ Cancellar̃ Regis libavit in Receptam Sc^{a}cii ad salvo custodiend̄ ibm p̄ manus *Robti Wattoñ* unam lr̃am treugar̄ int̄ Regem *Angt* ⁊ Ducem *Bretañ* p̄ duob̄ annis sup^{a} mare duratuř tangentem incipienť *vi°* die *Julii* anno *xii°* p̄dc̃o que quidem lr̃a rem̃ in quodam cofino sup^{a} eandem Receptam int̄ alia munimenta in quadam pixide sub tali signo

" libat^{r} ex^{a} Magr̃o *Thome Felde* p̄ m^{o} *Joh̃is Skelton̄*
" *ultimo* die *Oct̃*. anno r̃ R̄ *H. iiii^{ti}. xiii°*.

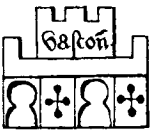
" Postea restituit v^{z} *xii°* die *Febr̃* p̄x̄ seqñ."

" Libat^{r} postea Dño Regi p̄ m^{o} *Karoli de Holand*
" valetť Cam̃e sue v^{z} *vii°* die *Oct̃* anno *p^{i}mo* Regis
" *H. quinti.*"

(p. 43 b.) 11 Memorand̄ qd̄ *vicesimo* die *Julii* anno *xiii°* Regis *Henr̃ quarti Nich̃us Wymbush̄* clicus *Joh̃is*

Joħes Dux *Biturie* *Karolus* Dux *Aurelianeñ* *Joħes* Dux *Burboñ* ⁊ *Joħes* Comes *Alencoñ.*

Wakeryng Custodis Rotuloꝝ de Cancellar̃ Reg̃ liḃavit hic quatuor sc̄ipta de c̄tis appunctamentis int̄ *Dñm nr̃m Regem* ex una ꝑte ⁊ *Joħem* Ducem *Biturie* ⁊ *Alverñ* [⁊] *Karolū* Ducem *Aurelieñ Joħem* Ducem *Burboñ* ⁊ *Joħem* Comitem de *Alencoñ* tangent̄ hereditatem Reg̃ de Ducatu *Acquitanñ* Et ponunt^r in ‖quoḋ pixide signato tali signo



‖qui quiḋ pixis pōit^r inf^a [q^a ndam] cistam̃ sup^a Recept̄ Sc^acii ☙

" Ext^a Magr̃o *Thome Feld̄* x^{mo} die *Maii* anno c̄cio
" R̄^is *Henr̃ quinti.*"

" Et postea vꝫ eodem die dict̄ ‖pixidis liḃat^r ꝑ
" eundem Magr̃m *Thomam* Venabili p̄ri Eꝑo *Norwic̄*
" apud *Lambheth* in Camera Regis."

Successio Corone Regis *Angl.*

12 Memorand̄ qḋ xx^{mo} die *Maii* [anno *viii*°] Regis *Henr̃ quarti Joħes Rome* Clicus Pliamenti Reg̃ liḃavit Thes̄ ⁊ Camar̃ "duas" magnas lr̃as patentes sigillat̄ sigillo magno Regis ⁊ sigillis tam Dñoꝝ Sp̄ualiū q^am Temporaliū tocius Regni *Angl̄* tangent̄ successionē Corone *Angl̄* ⁊ ponunt^r in quadam magna cista sup^a Receptam Sc^acii "——" in qua ponit^r ꝑgamenū.

" Et postea videl̄t *xxii*^do. die *Maii* anno *p*^*imo*
" Regis *Henr̃ quinti* liḃant^r dc̄e lit̄e patentes
" *Thome* Com̄ *Arundell̄* Thes̄ *Angl̄* ꝑ manus *Joħis*
" *Burgħ.*"

" Et postea dc̄us *Joħes* restit̄ dict̄ lr̃as *xxi* die

" *Julii* anno " *ꝺcio* " Ry *Henr̃ quinti* ⁊ remanent in " dc̃a cista ubi ponit^r pgamenū."

" Et postea *scꝺo* die *Junii* anno *xxxi*° Ry *H. vi*^ti " *Joh̃es* Comes *Wygorn̄* Thes̃ *Angl* h̃uit easꝺ lr̃as " Dño Regi monstranꝺ."

" Et postea vꝫ *xxvi*^to die *Octobr̃* anno dc̃i Dñi " Ry *xxxii*° idem Thes̃ restituit dc̃as duas lr̃as."

(p. 44.) 13 Meꝺ qꝺ *vicesimo sexto Januar̃* a° r̃ Ry *Henr̃ quarti* "*primo*" Dña *Johanna* Comitissa *Hereforꝺ* liḃavit [coram] Consilio Dñi Regis p̄cellas subscript̄ de bonis *Joh̃is Holanꝺ* Com̃ *Hunt̄* tanq^am Reg̃ forisfact̄ Et iḃm p idem Consiliū cōmissa Thes̃ ⁊ Cam̃ar̃ salvo custodienꝺ.

Bona Comit̄ *Hunt̄.*

14 In primis unū par de trussyngcofres cordis ligat̄ ⁊ sigillat̄. Itm unū besagiū cont̄ diu̇sa vessellament̄ arg̃. Itm duo salaria argentea ⁊ deaurat̄ [‖squarr̃] cū coopculis arg̃ ⁊ deaurat̄ pounsenez de ‖cheres de furment Itm unū aquariū arg̃ ⁊ deaurat̄ †

15 Acquietancia Joh'is Norbury de cccc. li.

Memorandꝺ qꝺ *vicesimo ꝺcio* die *Januar̃* anno *xiiii*°. Regis *Henrici quarti Henricus Somer* Cancellar̃ Sc^acii Dñi Regis liḃavit in Receptā ejusdem Sc^acii quandam acquietanciā p quam *Joh̃es Norbury* Armig̃ cognovit se recepisse de dc̃o Dño Rege *Henrico* cccc. li. [sibi p dc̃m Dn̄m Regem debit̄] Et ponit^r in quodam coffino signato tali signo ut patet in capite qui quidem cofinus ponit^r infra quandā cistam sup^a dc̃am Receptā existentem.

16 ✠ Mđ qđ deliƀaţ est ꝑ manus *Willi Kynwelmersh* ad "——" *Roƀtum Frye* videlt *xxvii*mo. die *Februaꝝ* anno regni *H. quinti sexto* financ̃ Comiţ de *Wendū.*✠

Vendom.

(p. 44 b.) 17 ſ Fait a remƀr̃ q̃ toutz les joalx desouz escriptz remañ en la Tresoury desouz le gand sale deins le *Tour̃ de Loundr̃* "queux feur̃" srveyez ꝑ les Tresorer ⁊ Chamƀleȳs de l Escheqer le *xxi*me jor de *Juñ* l an nr̃e Sr le Roy *Henry quart* puis le conq̃ *xii*me assavoir.

ſ ‖ū joust d arg̃ enorrez sanz covcle

ſ Iţm i autre joust d arg̃ enorrez ove les scochons des divses armes ove botons de curaſſ ⁊ cristaſſ ove un covcle rouge sur le sumet ‖piš iiii ℔i xiii š

ſ Iţ i autre joust sanz covcle

ſ Iţ i longe pot de cristaſſ ove le covcle d argent enorrez le pee debrussez

ſ Iţm i longe cruskyn de cristaſſ le * d arg̃ enorrez

Jocalia infra *Turrim.*

ſ Iţ i gobelet de cristaſſ hernese d arg̃ saunz * pee brusee

ſ Iţm i longe hanaꝑ d argent enorrez ove une pee saunz covcle q̃ poyse xi. marz đi v đ

ſ Iţm ii pees de hanaꝑs d argent enorrez q̃ piš xxxii š

ſ Iţ ii petitz barelſ de ‖tamarye brussez l un saunz stopiſſ ħnesez en ꝑtie d argent

ſ Iţ iii cornettz d evye hernesez en ꝑtie d argent

ſ Iţ la *Rose* q̃ fuist * a Roy *Edwarđ* fitz a Roy *Henry* ꝑ le *Pape*

ſ Iţm i hanaꝑ de tamarye ove le pee d arg̃ pois vii š xi đ

℣ Itm i pott de cristall ove lez pee ⁊ covcle d arg enorrez ove le bordur pamont [garnie] dez garnetz

℣ It i cornall d arg enorrez plein q pois xx s

℣ It meyne p^r les tables ove i pair dys

℣ It i espor enorrez ove le tissewe vert

℣ It i pair sendals roials rouge

℣ It i pair sabatons de mesme le suyt

℣ It i pair sendals roialx roug

℣ It i pair sabatons de mesme le suyt

℣ It i sendall de rouge drap de sey

℣ It i pair sabatons de rouge drap de sey

℣ It i pair sandals de ✠rouge✠ drap blank de sey

℣ It i coyf de drap rouge de sey ove ribans d ore

℣ It i camyse i pair bracez ⁊ i coif en quele un auncien Roy *d Engletre* fuist anoyntez

℣ It i dalmatyk ⁊ i tunycle de blank drap de sey ove mantell de rouge drap de sey rebanye ento^r d ore p^r coronacion d un ancien Roy *d Engletre*

℣ It i kirtill de satyn rouge furre de bys en quele *le Roy* fuist anointe

℣ Itm i furk de cristall debrusse

℣ Itm i autre furk d arg

℣ Itm i petit covcle d arg enorre

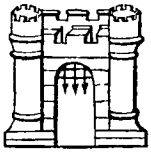
---

1 & 2 Hen. V.

Anno *primo* Reg *Henr quinti.*

(p. 45.) 1 M^d^ qd *Robtus Fry* Clicus in officio privati sigilli libavit *xix^o^* die *Maii* anno *primo* Reg *Henr quinti* p m^o^ *Johis Burgh* Thes ⁊ Camar unam lram

Ispānia. patentem Regis *Castelle* ⁊ *Legionis Toleti* ⁎ sigillo ‖plumbio sigillaţ de tractatu pacis inꝰ ipm Regem ⁊ Dñm *H* nup Regem *Angl* pꝛem Dñi nr̄i Reg̃ nunc. Et ponitr in quodam cofino ad tale signū



" Extª Magr̃o *Thome Feld xxvii°.* die *Juñ* aº *scd̃o*
" ꝑ *H. quinti.*"

" Et postea ✤vil✤ videlt *xº.* die *Julii* ꝑx̃ seqñ
" ✤idm̃✤ restituitr ꝑ ꝓdcm Magr̃m *Thomam Felde.*"

2 Acquietancia *Edwardi* Ducis *Eboꝛ* Dño *H* Regi *Angl quinto* fca in plenam solūc oim denar̃ dco *Duci* ꝑ dcm Dñm Regem debit usq; festū *Pasche* anno ℔cio. Ponitr in quad cista supª Retam Scªcii cū tribꝫ seruris in pixide ad tale signū

Acquietancia Ducis *Eboꝛ.*

{Dux Ebor'.}

Portugalia.

3 Mdꝫ qd *decimo* die *Oct* anno *primo* Regis *H quinti* liḃaţ fuerunt Thes̃ ⁊ Camar̃ de Scªcio videlt quedam cōmissio *Joh̄is* Regis *Portugalie* fact *Joh̄i* ‖*Valesci* de *Almadana* ⁊ *Joh̄i Aluari* Decano ‖*Viseñ* legum doctori ⁊c̄. ad treugas ⁊ unionem inꝰ Dñm *Ricm* nup Regem *Angl scd̃m* ⁊ ꝓfatū Regem *Portugalie* anno dci nup Regis *Angl nono* captas ‖stabiliend ⁊ firmand cujꝰ quidem cōmissionis dat est anno Dñi *mill̄o quadringentesimo ℔ciodecimo* aceciam unus quarꝰnus papiri in quo oīes convenc̃oes ⁊ circumstancie dcaꝛ treugaꝛ ⁊ unionum plenius continetr necnon una lr̄a creditoria dci Regis *Portugalie*

Portugalia.

de papiro Dño *H.* Regi *Angł quinto* directa qui quidm cōmissio quatnus t lra simul ponunt^r in quodam cofino signato cū hoc verbo

{Portugalia.}

Et ponit^r in quad^am cista sup^a Re^am Sc^acii [" Ducat *Lanc̄* "] custodiend tc̄.

4 " Itm *xvi*° die *Maii* a° *xviii*° R *Henr̄ sexti* " *Radus* Dns *Cromwell* Thes *Angł* libavit in Thes " nō adhuc" " R ‖quēdam lram *Alfonsi* Regis *Portugał* de data " int^at " " anno Dni *millmo iiii*^c *xxxix*°, et remañ in cista " cum p̄dca cōmissione R *Portugalie* ut sup^a."

5 M^d' [qd] sup^adco *x*^mo die *Octobr̄* anno *primo* libata fuit eisdm Thes t Camar p *Johem Burgh* quedam indentura continens divsa bona t catalla *Johis Oldecastell* Militis Dni de *Cobham* existent infra mañia sua de ‖*Covelyng̃* t *Cobeham*. t ponit^r in quadam pixide signata cum hoc verbo

Indentura bonoz *Johis Oldecastell.*

{Oldecastell'.}

Et dict pixis ponit^r " in viridi cofino de officio camar " infra Receptam R^is ibm custodiend."

(p. 46.) 6 M^d' qd *decimo* die *Octobr̄* anno *p^imo* Regis *H. quinti* libat fuit Dño Thes t Camar de Sc^acio videlt quedam cōmissio *Robti* Regis *Scocie* filii Ducis *Albanie* Comitis de *Fife* t de *Menteth* ac Regni *Scocie* gubnatoris fca *Patricio de Dunbar* de ‖*Bele Scocia.* *Willo de Hay* de ‖*Lochorwart* t *Willo de Borthwyk'* Militibz ad tractand t concordand cū cōmissariis Regis *Angł* sup treugis genalibz p mare t pticularibz p tram int Regna *Angł* t *Scocie* capiend t firmand cuj^9 quidm cōmissionis dat est *vii*°. die mensis

Augusti anno Dñi *mill̃o quadringentesimo ℓcio decimo* ꝛ gubnac̃ois iꝑius *Robti octavo* ꝛ ponitr in quadam pixide signať cū hoc verbo ☙

{ Scocia. }

Et dicť pixis ponitr in quadam cista sup Receptam Rẽgis conservanď ꝛc̃.

7 Med' qđ liƀať fuit virtute br̃is Regis de magno sigillo suo dať *xiiii*o die *Febr̃* anno *pmo* R *H. quinti* Thes̃ ꝛ Camar̃ *xviii*o die *ejusdem mensis* tunc ꝑx̃ seqñ. recordum ꝛ ꝓcessus assise nove disseĩe que int *Henr̃* ‖*Nansumer* Clicum *Joƀem Lannoy* ꝛ aľ sūmonita fuit ꝛ capta coram *Joƀe Colepeper* ꝛ soc̃ suis Justiciar̃ Regis ad assisas in Com̃ *Somſs* capienď assignatis. apud *Yeuelchestre* de teñ in *Yeuele* ad custodienď infra Thesaur̃ "Rⁱˢ." Qui quidem recordum ꝛ ꝓcessus unacum br̃ibȝ dc̃am assisam tangenť ponuntr in quadam baga canabi remanente in viridi cista infra eandem Retam iƀm custodienď.

Recordum cujusdam assise de teñ in *Yeuele*.

(p. 46 Sched.)

8 *Henricus* Dei gr̃a Rex *Angl* ꝛ *Franc̃* ꝛ Dñs *Hiƀñ* Thes̃ ꝛ Camar̃ suis salt̃m. Recordum ꝛ ꝓcessum assise nove disseĩe que int *Henr̃ Nansumer* Clicum *Ric̃m Wyche* Clicum ꝛ *Joƀem Lannoy* et *Joƀem Botreaux* ꝛ *Elizabeth* uxem ejus *Henr̃ Hemyrforď Henr̃ Belman Nicƀm Taillour* de *Yeuele* ꝛ *Emmam* uxem ejus ꝛ *Johannam* filiam eoȝdem *Nicƀi* ꝛ *Emme* ꝛ *Wilt̃m Napper* ꝛ *Luciam* uxem ejus sūmonita fuit ꝛ capta coram dilc̃o ꝛ fideli nr̃o *Joƀe Colepeper* ꝛ sociis suis Justic̃ nr̃is ad assisas in Com̃ *Somſs* capienď assigñ apud *Yeuelchestre* ꝑ br̃e nr̃m de teñ in *Yeuele* cum om̃ibȝ ea tangentibȝ que coram nob̃ in Cancellar̃ nr̃a ꝯtis de causis venire fecimus vob̃ mittim ꝑsentibȝ inclusa ut ea in Thesaurar̃

nr̃a poni fac̃ de recordo ibidem remansur̃ T. me ipo apud *Westm̃ xiiii* die *Februar̃* anno r̃ n̄ *primo*.
Mapiltoñ.

(p. 46 b.) 9 M^d' q̄d *xxiii^o* die *Januar̃* anno *primo* Regis *Henr̃ quinti* lib̃at̃ fuit in magnam Thes̄ p manus *Joh̃is Burgh̃* magnū sigillū argenti [" Cancellar̃"] dc̃i Dn̄i Regis sigillat̃ in una baga de corio sub sigillo " *Thome* Comitis *Arundell̃* Thes̄ *Angl̃*" ib̃m salvo custodiend̄ videl̃t in quadam cista in qua ponit^r Thesaurus Regis ib̃m.

Magnū Sigillū Dn̄i Regis.

10 M^d' q̄d lib̃at̃ fuerunt Thes̄ t Cam̄ar̃ p *Joh̃em Burgh̃* Clicum Thes̄ *xxix^o* die *April̃* anno *scd̄o* Regis *Henr̃ quinti* due lr̃e videl̃t una in Latino t alia in Gallico continentes treugas gen̄ales tam p t̄ram q^am p mare int̄ dc̃m Regem *Angl̃* t adv̄sarium suū *Franc̃* [" captas"] p eoz̄ t̄ris t dn̄iis subditis alligatis t confederatis citra t ult^a mare p uno a^o duraturas videl̃t ab ortu solis *diei Pur̃ Blissime* t *Gl̃iose Virginis* a^o dc̃i R̄^is *Angl̃ primo* usq; ad occasum solis diei ejusdem *Pur̃* anno revoluto. quaz̄ quidem lr̃az̄ dat̃ est *Londoñ xxiiii^to* die *Januar̃* anno Dn̄i *mill̃mo cccc^mo xiii^o* et regni dc̃i Regis *Angl̃ primo* Et ponunt^r in quodam cofino ||lignio signat̃ cū hiis v̄bis. Treuge [" gen̄ales"] int̄ Reges *Angl̃* t *Franc̃* a^o *p^imo* R̄^is *H. quinti* capte residente in quadam nova cista in capella juxta Re^tam existente.

Treuge [" gen̄al̃"] int̄ Reges *Angl̃* t *Franc̃* a^o *p^imo* R̄^is *H. quinti* capte.

(p. 47.) 11 M^d' q̄d lib̃ata fuit eisdem Thes̄ t Cam̄ar̃ p manus *Joh̃is Burgh̃ die* t *anno sup^adc̃is* una lr̃a cont̄ consīles treugas gen̄ales int̄ dc̃m Regem *Angl̃* t *Joh̃em* Regem *Castelle* t *Legionis* [captas] p tempore d̄c̃o duratur̃ cuj^9 dat̃ est *Londoñ xxviii^o* die mens̄ *Januar̃* anno Dn̄i *mill̃mo cccc^mo xiii^o* et regni dc̃i

Treuge int̄ Regem *Angl̃* t Regem *Castelle* †anno dc̃o anno *p^imo* capte.

Regis *Angł p'mo* que quidem lr̃a simul ponit^r cum
Ispannia. lr̃is sup^a dc̃is in sup^a dc̃o cofino salvo custodiend̃.

(p. 47 b.) 12 M^d' qd̃ li͞bat̃ fuit Thes̃ ꝛ Cam̃ar̃ p *Joh̃em Burgh̃* Cl̃icum Thes̃ *xix°* die *Apr̃il* a° ‖*sd̃o* Regis *Henr̃ quinti* una lr̃a continens treugas gen̄ales tam p ꝟram q^am p mare int̄ dc̃m Regem *Angł* ꝛ *Joh̃em* Ducem *Britannie* captas ꝛ a *l̃cio* die *Januar̃* anno *p'mo* dc̃i Regis [*Angł*] in x annos tunc p̃x seqñ duraturas. et ponit^r in quodam cofino ‖lineo simul cum a͞t treugis int̄ Regem *Franc̃* ꝛ Regem *Castelle* ꝛ *Legionis* ac [dc̃m] Regem *Angł* signato cum hiis ꝟbis

Treuge gen̄al͞ int̄ Regem *Angł* ꝛ Duc̃ *Britannie* a° *p'mo* R̃^is *H. quinti* capte.

Treuge gen'ales int' Reges Angl' Franc' ꝛ Castelle ac Ducem Britannie anno primo capte.

In quadam nova cista juxta Capellam Re^te remañ salvo custodiend̃.

" Li͞bat^r E͞po *Dunolm̃* ꝛ aliis Dn̄is Consilii. *xxvii.*
" die *Novēbr̃* anno *l̃cio* Reg̃. *H. quinti* p manus
" *Joh̃is Skeltoñ.*"

" Postea. *xxii.* die *Januar̃* li͞bant^r p̄dc̃e lr̃e in
" Recept̃ Sc^acii Thes̃ ꝛ Cam̃ar̃ p *Ro͞btum Frye* Cl̃icū
" ꝛ ‖ponūt^r in p̄dc̃a cista salvo custodiend̃."

13 **L'ra reformac' attempt' treug' int' Reges Angl' ꝛ Ducem Britannie nup' captar'.**

M^d' qd̃ *xxi^mo* die *Maii* sup^a dc̃o anno ‖*primo* li͞bat̃ fuit eisdem Thes̃ ꝛ Cam̃ar̃ p manus ejusdem *Joh̃is* quedam lr̃a ✠ de ✠ de reformac̃oe attemptator̄ cont^a formam ꝛ effectum div̄sar̄ treugar̄ tam int̄ *H. quartū* p̃rem Regis nunc ꝛ dc̃m Regem nunc ac Ducem *Britannie* ante *l̃ciū* diem *Januar̃* a° *p'mo* dc̃i Regis

nunc initaꝫ ꝛ captaꝫ Et ✠ in ✠ ponitr in †quodo cofino ligneo ✠ lineo ✠ signato cū vbis ut in capite hujꝰ pcelle in cista supadca salvo remansuř.

" Et liƀtr eciam exta dcis Eꝑo ꝛ Dñis eođm die " *xxvii*o die *Novembř* ꝑ manus dci *Joƚis Skeltoñ.*"

" Postea *xxii* die *Januař* liƀantr ꝓdce lře in " Receptꝫ Scacii Thes̄ ꝛ Camař ꝑ *Roƀtū Frye* Clicum " ꝛ ponūtur in ꝓdca cista salvo custodiendđ."

---

3 Hen. V.

(p. 48.) 1 Md qđ Thes̄ ꝛ Camař deliƀaverunt Magro *Thome Feld* unam lřam tangentem allegañ [inꝫ] ✠ Regem de *Hispannia* ✠ *Edwardū* Regem *Angl* ꝛ *Petrum* Regem *Castelle* vꝫ *iiii*to die *Maii* anno regni Regis *H. v*ti post ✠ cō ✠ conquestū *ℓcio*. sigillať sub sigillo ‖aurio [ꝛ] posiť in quodam hanapio ad tale signū

" Et postea videƚt *viii*vo die *Maii* ꝑx seqñ ‖restituitr
Ispania. " ꝑ ꝓdcm Magrm *Thomā Feld.*"

" Et postea *x*mo die *ejusdem mensis* liƀatr eidem " *Thome* ꝑ *Roƀtum Weltoñ.*"

2 " Postea vꝫ *xvii* die mensis *Junii* anno ℓcio Reg̃ " *H quinti* restituūtr ꝑ dcm Magrm *Thomam.*"

" Postea liƀata fuit *xix*o die *Octobř* anno *ix*o ℞ " *Henř sexti* Magro *Rico* ‖*Cawedre* Clico in magna " Camra Consilii de mandato Dñoꝫ de Consilio in " ꝓsenc Dñi Ducis *Glouc* ad tanscribendđ."

["Postea restituuntr vꝫ *xxi*o die *Octobř* ꝑx seqñ."]

3 " Itm liƀatr iƀm eidem Magro *Rico* una alia

" alligancia ✠ Reg̃ ✠ *Alfonsi* Reg̃ *Castelle* sigillo aureo
" sigill̃ *eod̃ die* ad tⁿscribend̃."

" Iste bulle supªdc̃e cū aliis bullis [sigillat̃ sigillis
" aureis] remañ in una baga de canabo supª Recept̃
" Ducatus *Lancastr̃* ad tale signū "

4 Meᵈ qd̃ *viii.* die *Octobr̃* anno *Henr̃* Regis *quinti tercio* liƀat̃ fuit Ṭhes̃ ꝛ Camar̃ ꝑ manus Magr̃i *Thome* Confirmacio ꝛ ꝓgacio treugaz̧ int̃ regna *Anglie* ꝛ *Castelle.* *Felde* quoddam hanapiū in quo continentur quatuor lr̃e de confirmac̃oe ꝛ ꝓgac̃oe treugaz̧ int̃ Regna *Angl̃* ꝛ *Castelle*, quaz̧ lr̃az̧ due sigillate sunt sub plumbo ꝛ due cū cera ‖rubia. ꝛ ‖ponūtur in quadªm cista existente in camᵃ supª Recept̃ Ducatus *Lancastr̃* ad tale signū

5 Meᵈ qd̃ *xx* die *Decembr̃* anno *ℓcio* Regis *Henrici quinti* liƀantʳ extª Recept̃ Regis ꝑ manus *Joh̃is Burgh̃* unū hanapiū conṭ unam cartam feoffamenti †

6 Exemplificat̃ alligancie *Alfonsi* Regis *Ispannie* facte *Henr̃* Regi *Angl̃* *ℓcio* hered̃ ꝛ successoribz̧ suis ponitʳ in quod̃ hanapio residente in quad̃ sista supª Reªᵐ Ducatus *Lancastr̃* ad tale signū

{Ispannia.}

" Postea vz̧ *xxii* "die" *Januar̃* liƀatʳ Magr̃o *Joh̃i*
" *Stokes* legū doctori ꝑ mᵒ *Willi White* ꝟvientis sui
Stokes Colvyll. " mᵈ de quad̃ alligan̄c̃ ejusd̃ *Alphonsi* exemplific̃
" anno *xxxvi* ℟ *E. ℓcii* Liƀatʳ *Joh̃i Colvyll̃* Militi
" *xiiii* die *Febr̃* anno *vii* Reg̃ *H quinti.*"

(p. 48 b.)

Manliū de *Hāme up Kyngestoñ* in Coīn *Surr̃.*

7 Me$^{d'}$ qd̃ *xx* die *Decembr̃* . anno *lcio* Regis *Henr̃ quinti* liḃat̃ fuit Dño nr̃o [Regi] p Dñm Thes̃ t Camar̃ p manus *Roḃti Mortoñ* scutiferi quoddam hanapiū conť unam cartam feoffamenti fc̃am Dño Regi p *Hugonem Burnell̃* Militem Dñm de *Holgot* cū una lr̃a fc̃a *Ric̃o Fox* ad liḃand̃ seisinam dc̃o Dño Regi de Manlio de *Hāme upp̄ Kyngestoñ* in Coīn *Surr̃* cū p̄tiñ suis.

---

4 & 5 Hen. V.

Abstinencia guerraz̄ *Flandr̃* anno *iiii*^{to} R̄. *H. quinti* t^{a}ctať.

1 Me$^{d'}$ qd̃ *xxvi* die *Junii* anno *iiii*^{to} Reg̃. *H. quinti* liḃať fuerunt Dño Thes̃ t Camar̃ in Recept̃ Sc^{a}cii due lr̃e sigillate cū sigillis Ambassatoz̄ Ducis *Burgundie* quaz̄ quidē lr̃az̄ una est de abstinencia guerraz̄ p̄ p̄tibus *Flandr̃* int̄ dc̃m Dñm Regem et dc̃os Ambassatores tractať t concordať a *xxiiii*^{o} die *Junii* anno Dñi *mill̃imo cccc xvi*^{o}. usq; festū *Sc̃i Mich̃is* quod erit a^{o} Dñi *m*^{o} *cccc xvii*^{o} duratur̃ . alia autem lr̃a continet div̄sas matr̃ias int̄ dc̃m Regē t dc̃os Ambassatores coīcatas t eisdem Ambassatoribz̄ p dc̃m Dñm Regem dať in mandatis dc̃o Duci *Burg̃* dicend̃ t sub sigillo dc̃i Ducis cū oī festinac̃oe Capitaneo Ville *Cales̃* mittend̃ , et ponūtur dc̃e due lr̃e in una pixide sup̄ quam scripta sūt hec v̄ba

{Abstinencia guerrar' Flandr'.}

ad tale signū Et ponit^{r} p̄dc̃a pixis cū dc̃is lr̃is in quadā cista sup^{a} Recept̃ Ducatus *Lancastr̃* salvo custodiend̃.

2 " Postea *scd̃o* die *Junii* anno *septimo* Regis " *Henrici quinti* liḃant^{r} dicte due lr̃e Magr̃o *Joh̃i* " *Estcourt* Clico t Magr̃o *Joh̃i Bray* Clico."

Financia Com̃ de *Vandom̃.*

3 Me$^{d'}$ qđ *xii* die *Junii* anno *quinto* Regis *Henrici quinti* Thes̃ ꝛ Camar̃ de Sc^{a}cio receperunt in recept̃ Sc^{a}cii unā indentur̃ ꝑ quam *Lodewicus de Burbon̄* Comes de *Vandom̃* recognoscebat se esse fidelem prisonariū dc̃i Dn̄i Regis ꝛ obligabat se solvend̃ dc̃o Dn̄o Regi centū milia scutoꝝ ꝑ financia sua Et quoddam scriptū Ducis *Burbon̄* ꝑ quod idem Dux ꝑ majori securitate soluc̃ois ꝑdc̃e obligabat se ad soluc̃oem dc̃e sūme in defectu dc̃i Comitis ‖consanguinii sui.

Vandom̃.

4 " Que quidem indentura ꝛ scriptū ante dc̃a " li℔abant^{r} extra dc̃am Recept̃ ꝑ Thes̃ ꝛ Camar̃ *xvi*^{o} " die *Decembr̃* anno *sc̃do* Reg̃ *Henrici sexti* Dn̄is " Magni Consilii Dn̄i Reg̃ [ad instanciam] *Joh̄is* " *Cornewayle* militis."

(p. 49.) 5 M$^{d'}$ qđ *vii*^{o} die *Maii* anno *quinto* Reg̃ *Henr̃ quinti Wilt̄s Kynwolmersh̄* li℔avit in Thesaurar̃ Regis unam litt̃am de financia *Lodewici* Comitis de *Vendon̄* et unam aliam l̃ram de securit̃ Ducis *Burbonne* ꝑ eodem Comite ac quatuor obligac̃ fc̃as ꝑ *Joh̄em Victory* ꝛ *Gerardū Davy* ꝛ alios Mercatores de *Florencia* ꝛ ponūt^{r} in quodam hanapio residente in quadam ‖sista cū tribꝫ seruris existente in alta Camra computatoꝝ sup^{a} Re^{tam} Ducatus *Lancastrie* ad tale signū ☙

Vendom̃.

{Comes de Vendon.}

" It̃m unam l̃ram testimonialem [de] capc̃oe ejus- " dem Comitis apud *Agyncourt* ♪ in ꝑtibꝫ de *Franc̃.*"

" D quibꝫ dict̃ quatuor obligac̃oibꝫ una obligac̃o " de . xx$^{ml'}$. [ꝛ] i. scut̃ li℔at̃ dc̃o *Joh̄i Victory septimo* " die *Junii* ꝑx̃o sequenti." ☙

6 ✝ Md' qđ octavo die *Febr̃* anno Regis *Henr̃*
D panno R. *quinti quinto Wills Kynuolmarch* ["liḃavit in Thes̃ "Dñi Regis"] unū trappeꝛ de panno auri in duab3 peciis iḃm custodiend'. p salva custodia ⌐.✝

P Dñm de *la Sparr̃* Dño Regi *Angl.* "||Qui postea v3 *xxiiii* die *Febr̃* anno *vii*° ejusđ R "liḃatū fuit *Roḃto* ||*Rellestoñ* Clico magne garde- "robe Reg̃ ad opus Reg̃ custodiend'."

---

6 & 7 Hen. V. &c.

(p. 49 b.) 1 Med' qđ liḃat̃ est *Willo Kynuolmarch* una indentuꝛ Comit̃ de *Vendom* cont̃ tresdecim milia. ccc. triginta t tres scut̃ boni t puri auri vidlit *decimo* die *Maii* anno *sexto* * *H. quinti* tc̃.

Vendoñ.

2 Md'. qđ. *xxvi*to die *Novembr̃* anno *sexto* Reg̃ *H. quinti* liḃati fuerunt quinq3 libri in Thes̃ Dñi Regis p *Willm Kynwolmarch* locū tenentem Dñi *Henr̃ Fitzhugh* Thes̃ *Anglie* custodiendi videlt i. ||*Biblea* t unus liber [voc̃] *Paralipomenon* t alius liber de *Concepc̃oe B'e Marie* t alius liber voc̃ *Compendiū Theologice Veritat* t alius liber vocat̃ *Libellus de emendacoe vite.* Qui quidem libri fuerunt †

Et ponūtr in quadam cista [t] in quadam baga de canabo remanent̃ in quadam cista cū trib3 ceruꝛ supa Recept̃ ad tale signū

"Postea v3 *xvi.* die *Nov'* a° *vii*° ||liḃate fuer̃ dc̃i "quinq3 libri domui *Sc̃i Salvatoris* juxa *Shene* p mg "*Henr̃ Chatertoñ* de mandato dc̃i *W Kynwolmssh.*"

3 Md' qđ *Wills Kynwolmerssh* liḃavit in Rea Sca cii lcio die *Maii* anno *septimo* Reg̃ *H. quinti* duo instrumenta fca videlt unū p *Arthurū de Britania*

filiū quondam Ducis *Britañ* ꝛ aliud ꝑ *Carolū de Artoys* Comitem de *Augo* de passag̃ suis maris versus Dñm nr̃m Regem in *Normañ* ꝑ ꝓvisione redemp-c̃onū suaꝝ Et ponunt^r in ‖quodam pixide de salice remañ in quadam cista sup^a Receptam Principatus *Walł* ad tale signū

{Britannia.}

(p. 50.) 4 M^d' qđ *vi*° die *Maii* anno *septimo* Reg̃ *H quinti* liƀant^r Dño Regi iꝰ ꝑtibꝫ ext⁹is existenti ꝑ manus *Riči Flemmyng̃* Clici in ꝑsencia Dñi Ducis *Bedforđ* ꝛ alioꝝ Dñoꝝ in domo Consilii Reg̃ existenť tres lr̃e patentes extra unū longū coferū pictatū armis *Franc̃* in quo continet^r magna pax int⁹ Regem *Edwardum* nuꝑ Regem *Angł* ⁹ciū ꝛ *Joħem* nuꝑ Regem *Franc̃* videłt una lr̃a patens ꝑ quam dc̃us *Franc̃.* *Joħes* nuꝑ Rex *Franc̃* confirmavit tractatū magne pacis facť apud *Brettigny* jux^a *Chartres* ꝑ *Karolum* primogenitū dc̃i *Joħis* Dať apud *Calais xxiiii*° die *Octobr̃* anno Dñi *m*^mo *ccc*^mo *lx*°.

5 Iť̃m alia lr̃a patens ꝑ quam dc̃us *Joħes* quondam Rex *Franc̃* recitavit dc̃m tractatū in parte ꝛ adjecit ‖clasulam *cestassavoir.*

6 Iť̃m alia lr̃a patens ꝑ quam dc̃us *Joħes* quondam Rex *Franc̃* mandavit subditis suis de *Rupella* qđ obedirent Regi *Edwardo* ꝛ successoribꝫ suis impꝑm Dať *xxiiii die sup^adc̃o.*

7 " Me^d' qđ Dñs Eꝑus *Norwic̃* liƀavit in Re^tam " Sc^acii *xvi* die *Novembr̃* anno r̃ R⁹ *Henr̃ sexti nono* " duas lr̃as de treugis captis int⁹ Regem *Angł* ꝛ " *Joħem* Regem *Castelle* ꝛ *Legionis* anno Dñi *miłłmo* " *cccc xxx*° et ponūt^r in ‖quođ q^adranť pixide cū

" aliis evidenc̃ in quad̃ sista supª Retam Principat9
" *Wallie* ad tale signū "

{Ispannia.}

(p. 50 b.) 8 Medᵉ qd̃ recepte sunt quatuor lr̃e †

---

3 & 7 Hen. V.

(p. 51 b.) " Anno *vii*°."

1 Mdᵉ qd̃ *x*mo. die *Octobr̃* anno regni Regis *Henr̃ quinti* ℞cio recepte fuerunt in Recept̃ Scªcii " quatuor lr̃e unā lr̃am " pacis Ducis *Burgundie* sigillat̃ cū sigillo suo ꝛ aliam lr̃am *Caroli* Regis *Franc̃* sigill̃ suo sigill̃ Et unū tractat̃ guerr̃ int9 Regem *Angl'* ꝛ quatuor membª *Flandr̃* Et unā lr̃am Dñi Regis *Angl'* ꝛ ponūtr in uno ||cofano supª Receptā ad tale signū

Abstinencia guerr̃ *Flandr̃*.

† " Lib̃ Dño " Cancellar̃ " *vi*to die " *Febr̃* aº " *xxxi*°." † " restituitr."

2 " Postea lib̃at̃ est unū tractatū *scd̃o* die *Junii* " anno *septīo* Regis *Henr̃ quinti* Magistro *Joh̃i Est-* " *court* ꝛ Magistro *Will̃o Bray* qui incipit. *A tous* " ꝛc̃. ꝛ ℞minatr *cccc* ||hinc."

3 Mdᵉ qd̃ *Will̃m̃s Kynwolmersh̃* Clicus lib̃avit in Recept̃ Scªcii *xii*°. die *Octobr̃* anno *septimo* Regis *Henr̃ quinti* unam indentr̃am f c̃am *Cales̃ xiiii*° die *Julii* anno Dñi *m*l *ccc xix*°. p *Will̃m Bardolf* Militem ꝛ alios Ambassatores Regis de tªctatu pacis int9 regnū *Angl'* et partes *Flandrie* Et ponitr in quodam ||cofono infra cistam supª Recept̃ Principat9 *Wallie* ad tale signū ⌐ .

{Angl' Flandrie.}

" Postea videlicet *xxii*° die ejusdem mensis dčæ " indentra liƀata fuit Magro *Willo Bray* p ꝑcept " Thes."

✠ " Liƀ Dño " Canč *vi*to. " die *Febr* " a° *xxxi*°" ✠ " restituitr."

" Et postea vȝ *xxiii* die *Januar* px seqñ idem " Magr *Wills* restituit dčam indenturā Thes t " Camar."

(p. 52.) 4 Md' qđ carta p quam *Bernardus* Dñs *de la Sparre* dedit Dño *Henr* Dei gria Regi *Angł quinto* villam castrū dñium baroniam t castellaniam *de la Sparre* t *de la Sparrays*, ponitr in cista cū tribȝ seruris supa Retam Scacii ad tale signū

{Sparre.}

5 Md' de diꝟsis cartis t munimenť *Johis de Warrenna* Comitis *Surr* facť Regi *Edwardo* ꝟcio, existeñ in uno hanapio reḿ in cista supa Receptam Rȳ juxta gradus compuť ad tale signū

{Comes Surr'.}

" In eodem hanapio conť vi scripť t unā " copiam " †

(p. 54 b.) Jocalia restituta.

6 Md' qđ *ultimo* die *Octobr* anno ꝟcio Regis *Henrici quinti*. executores *Johis Attilbrigg* restituerunt in magnam Thesauriam Regis unū gipsere de velvet de colore purpuř hernesať cū auro cū uno anulo magno de auro in quo scribitur

en un sans plus

Restitucio cujusdam gipseř cū quodā anulo t uno pař de paꝟ nres pexecutores *Johis Attilbrigg.*

t unū pař de pater nres de auro puro continenť in toto. xii. knoppes quodquidem gipsere cū anulo t paꝟ nres ✠ ꝑdict ✠ ꝑdčus *Johes* huit p vađ suis in itinere suo in viagio in comitiva Regis ꝟsus *Hareflete*. et ponuntur in quadam cista magna, ferro

ligata in dča magna Thesauria salvo custodiend
" quodquidem gipser *Joñes* ‖*Rotheuale* Miles Thes̄
" *Angl* recepit in suam custodiam . t p̄dčos pa
" nr̄es . *xix.* die *Decembr̄* *anno p̄dčo* liḃavit *Thome*
" *Chitterne* Clico jocaliū tč."

Restitutio cujusdā tablet p *Joñem Irby.*

7 Itm . *xxvi*to. die *Novembr̄* *eodem anno* restituť t liḃať fuit Thes̄ t Camať in Recept Reg̃ p *Joñem Irby* . i. tablet de auro ħnes̄ cū . iiii. baſ . xi. gross̄ ples cū . i. magno saphire de ymagine Dñi *Jħu Xp̄i.* quodquidē tablet p̄dčus *Joñes* ħuit p securitate vad unius lanč t . ii. sagitť . p viagio p̄dčo t pōitr in p̄dča cista magna ferro circūligata in dča Thesauria salvo custodiend.

" Quod quidem tablet liḃať fuit p dčm Thes̄
" p̄dčo *Thome* eodem [*xix*] die *Decembr̄* *anno sup*a-
" *dčo.*"

Trappour.

8 Memorand qd *Wills Kynwolmersshe* Deputatus Thes̄ *Angl* deliḃavit *xii* die *Maii* anno *vii*o Regis *Henr̄ quinti* in Thesaurariam Regis custodiend, unū trappour de panno ŧaurio continenť i. mantyll t i. testyr.

Postea videlt *xxiiii*o die *Febr̄* p̄x̄ seqñ dčm trappour liḃatum fuit p p̄ceptū dči *Willi Roḃto Rollestoñ* Clico magne garderobe Dñi Regis in eadem garderoba custodiend ad opus Regis tč.

(p. 55.)

9 Hen. V.

Jocaſ liḃaſ in Thes̄ R̄.

1 ✠ Med qd Dñs Thesauraſ t Barones de Scacio liḃaverunt in Receptā ejusdem *xxiiii*to *Aprił* anno *ix*o Regis *Henrici quinti* unā ollam de beralle garnisaſ t ligaſ cū auro puro.

2 It̃ *eodem die* unū ciphū de jaspyr auro inclusum cū coopculo qui quidem ciphus ꝛt olla põiti fuerunt p Camar̃ *ix°* die *Maii eodem anno* in Thesauŕ Dñi Regis ꝛt ib̃m rem̃ int̃ alia jocal̃ dć̃i Dñi Regis.

3 Med' qd̃ Dñs Thesaurar̃ lib̃avit in Receptā Sc^acii *viii°* die *Maii* anno *ix°* Regis *Henrici quinti* unam acquietanciā fc̃am p illos qui ceperunt *Joh̃em Oldecastell̃* Lollardum ꝛt ponit^r in pixide h̃ente tale signū

Lollardus Lollardoꝝ.

Acquiet' eor' qui ceperunt Joh'em Oldecastell.

Que ponit^r int̃ alias rememoraco̅es in ‖veridi cista.

4 It̃ lib̃avit in eandem Rece^am *xvi°* die *Maii eod̃ anno* unā aliā acquietanc̃ dc̃oꝝ hoim remanent̃ in eadem pixide.

(p.55 b.) Jocal̃ lib̃at̃ *Thome Chitterñ.*

5 Med' qd̃ Dñs Thesaurarius lib̃avit in Receptā Sc^acii *xii°* die *Octob̃r* ["anno *ix°* Reg̃ *H. quinti*"] ‖unum pelvim duos discos ꝛt unū ciphum argenteos h̃entes tale signū

rem̃ in una cista [in] domo comp̃oꝝ.

Postea viꝫ *xxviii°* die *ejusdem mensis* p̄x̃ seq̃ñ lib̃ant^r *Thome Chytterñ* p manus *Rog̃i Kestoñ.*

n^l *Radclyf.'*

Radclyf. 6 Med' qd̃ *xxi* die *Novemb̃r* anno *ix°* Regis *Henrici quinti Joh̃es Radclyf'* Miles lib̃avit in Recept̃ Sc^acii p manus *Alexandri Lasyngby* taylo^r unū disc̃ū elimosinar̃ ad modū navis ib̃m custodiend̃.

["Delib̃at^r *Rob̃to Feltoñ* Clico unus discus elemo-" sinar̃ Elimosinar̃ *Kat̃ine* Re^ne *Angl.*"]

Postea vi3 *xxiii*° die *ejusdem mensis eodem anno* liḃat' *Roḃto Feltoñ* Clico "elimosinario *Kaſine* Re-" gine *Angl'*" p Thesauř ꝛ Camarios dc̄i Sc^a^cii.

Tractat⁹ ꝛ concord̄ int̄ Reg̃ *Angt* ꝛ Ducē *Januenſ.*

7 Me^d^' qđ "*Willſ* [*Kynwolmersshe*]" Thesaurarius "*Anglie*" liḃavit in Receptā Sc^a^cii *xii*° die *Decembř* anno *nono* Regis *Henrici quinti* unum quat̄num continet̄ tractatum ꝛ concordiam ħiť int̄ *Regem Angl'* ꝛ Ducē *Januenſ* sigillat̄ sub sigillo dicti Ducis ꝛ cōi

Januenſ. sigillo Civitatis "*Januenſ*" inclusis in quadam pixide ꝛ ponit^r^ in quadam pixide habente tale signū

rem̄ in una cista sup^a^ Receptā Principatus *Wallie.*

["Liḃ Custodi p^i^vat' sigilli p Theſ *Angl' iiii*° die "*Jul'* a° *ii*^do^ R̸ *E. iiii*^tl^ Et postea *vii*° die *Julii* "*eođ a*° idem Custos p^i^vati sigilli liḃavit quat̄nū "p̄dc̄m in Thesaurař R̸."]

(p. 56.) 8 Me^d^' qđ "*Willſ* [*Kynwolmersshe*]" Theſ ["*Angl'*"] ꝛ Camarii receperunt in Thesaurariam Dñi Regis *vii* die *Novembř* anno *ix*° Regis *Henrici* [*quinti*] unū ciphū auri garniſ cū foliis de hathorne circa coopc̄m ꝛ pedem ejusdem Et unū aliū ciphū

Jocal' quondā invađ *Willo Haryngtoñ* Chr. auri chaced cū una perula in sūmitate ejusdem Et unū par pelviū argenti ꝛ deaurat̄ chaced cū uno sole ꝛ cū cervis in fundo eo̯dem garniſ cū xix parvis perulis Et unā ollam potellař veteř deaurat̄ qui remanent in Theſ int̄ aľ jocalia Dñi Regis que quidem jocal' [nup̄] invadiat̄ fuerunt *Willo Haryngtoñ* Militi.

(p. 56 b.) 9 Me^d^' qđ Theſ ꝛ Camarii receperunt in Thesauř Dñi Regis *iiii*^to^ die *Febř* anno *ix*° Regis *Henrici*

Jocal quondā invadiat *Joñi Philip̄* Armig̃o restit̄ p *Witt Redestoñ.*

quinti unū ciphū argenti [cū coopculo] deaurat̄ chaced ꝛ ‖stampes. Et unū parvū ewer argenti deaurat̄ cū una alba ‖aquilia in sūmitate ejusdem. Et quatuor discos ꝛ unū salsariū argenti sub ‖cigno armoꝝ *Anglie* restituꝯ p manus *Witti Redestoñ* rem̃ ibm int̃ alia jocal̄ Dñi Regis que quidem jocal̄ nup invadiat̄ fuerunt *Joñi Philip̄* Armig̃o.

Unū ‖hauslyn Reg̃ *Henr̃ quinti.*

10 Med' qđ Thes̄ ꝛ Camarii receperunt in Thesaur̄ Dñi Regis *xvii*° die *Febr̄* anno *ix*° Regis *Henrici quinti* unum ‖hauslyñ dc̃i Dñi Regis enbroudet ꝛ couchet cum pre ꝛ al̄ petris vocat̄ safers ꝛ balise restit̄ eisd̄ " die ꝛ . . . . p *Joñem Skydmore* Chr sibi " libat̄ p *Joñem "Broune"* nup garcionem cam̃e " Dñi Regis."

Jocal̄ quondam in custodia *Ric̃i Courtnay* nup Epi *Norwic̃* exist̄ restit̄ p *Walt̃ū Beauch̄* Chr.

11 Med' qđ Thes̄ ꝛ Camar̄ receperunt in Thesaur̄ Dñi Regis *vi*to die *Marcii* anno *ix*° Regis *Henrici quinti* unū ciphū auri cū armis de ‖*Naver̄ñ* garnis̄ supa cū ix pvis baleys iii pvis saphyres ꝛ xxx perles ꝛ unū paxbred̄ auri ‖amelat̄ de blod̄ cū una ymagine *B'e Marie* alb̄ que quidem jocalia fuerunt in custodia *Ric̃i Courtney* nup Epi *Norwic̃* nup Custodis jocaliū dc̃i Dñi Reg̃ [ꝛ] hic restituuntr p *Walt̃um Beauchamp̄* Chr.

---

10 Hen. V. &c.

(p. 57.) Acquit̄ Ambassiatoꝝ Comit̄ *Fuxi* Comes de *Foitz.*

1 Med' qđ Dñs Thes̄ lib̄avit in Reta Sca'cii *x*° die *Junii* anno *decimo* Reg̃ *Henrici quinti* unā acquietanc̃ " Ambassiatoꝝ Comitis *Fuxi* f'ca Thes̄ *Anglie* " de c̄ta sūma dc̃is ābassiatoribꝫ p ip̄m Thes̄ solut̄ " de quodā appunct̄ int̃ Reg̃ *Franc̃* ꝛ dc̃m [Comi-

" tem et]" unū instrumentū eandem solucõem testificans ꝛt affirmans que quidem acq̃ ꝛt instr̃m ponūt' in quand^{a}m pixidem ad tale signū

remanent̃ in quadam cista sup^{a} Re^{tã} Ducat^{9} *Lancastr̃.*

2 [" M$^{d'}$ qđ *xiii^{o}* die *Marcii* a^{o} *xx^{o}* Ꝛ *Henr̃ vi^{ti}* " Epus *Lincolñ* lib̃avit in Re^{tam} Sc^{a}cii dc̃i Dñi Ꝛ " ꝑ m^{9} *Henr̃ Benet* duas lr̃as de tractatu ꝛt con- " cordia fc̃a int^{9} Dñm *H* nup Regē *Angl̃ quintū* " ꝛt *Johem* Com̃ de *Foitz.* de dat̃ *xvi^{o}* die *Marcii* " a^{o}. Dñi *mill̃mo iiii^{c} xxi^{o}* et rem̃ in una pixide cū " aliis evidenc̃ ejusđ Com̃ ut sup^{a}."]

Muniment̃ Comit *Hunt̃.*

3 Me$^{d'}$ qđ Dñs Thes̃ lib̃avit in Re^{tam} Sc^{a}cii *xxi* die *Julii* anno *decimo* Reg̃ *Henr̃ quinti* quamd^{a}m bagam de canabo continent̃ cartas ꝛt monimenta *Johis* Comitis *Hunt̃* sigill̃ sigillo *Will̃i Yerde* nup Locumtenent̃ *Turr̃ Londoñ* ꝛt ponit^{r} in cista ad capud grad̃ cam̃e computatoꝝ ad tale signū

4 [" Postea v^{z} *xii* die *Junii* anno *quarto* Reg̃ " *Henr̃ sexti* virtute b̃ris huic folio consut̃ dc̃a " baga cum cartis ꝛt aliis munimentis in eadem con- " tent̃ lib̃ata fuit dc̃o Comiti ꝑ manus † ."]

(p. 57 b.)

5 Me$^{d'}$ qđ Dñs Thes̃ ꝛt Camarii receperunt in Theserau̇r̃ Dñi Regis *penultīo* die *Maii* anno *x^{o}* Regis *Henrici quinti* certa jocalia [dc̃i] Dñi Regis vidz unū paxbrede auri enamelet cū albo ꝛt crucifixo cū ymag̃ *B'e Marie* ꝛt *Johis Evangeliste* ꝛt unam ꝑvā

tabulam auream factā ad modū spectaculi garnisaī cū tribꝫ baī ix perulis pendenī ꝑ unam cathenā auri ex una ꝑte ‖amelaī cū salutacõe *B'e Marie* ꝛ ex alt̄a ꝑte spectaculī vitri ꝛ alia plura jocalia ꝑut continetr in quadam indentura huic folio consuta que quidem jocaī restituī fuerunt *eisdem die* ꝛ *anno* ꝑ *Rađm Shyrley* in uno calatho reī int̄ alia jocalia dči Dñi Reg̃ infra Thesarauī in Abbia *Westm̃.*

(In sched̄ p. 58.)

6 ✠ Cest endenture faite ꝑentre *Richard Courtenay* lEvesqꝫ de *Norwicz* Tresorer del Chambre du Roy nr̃e S'vaigne Sr ꝛ gardein de ces joialx d un part ꝛ mon Sr *Rauf de Schirley* Chr retenu ovec nr̃e dit Sr le Roy pr luy svir en ceo p̄sent voiage es ꝑties d outre la mer ꝑ un an entier ovec vi launcez luy mesmes acompte ꝛ xviii arch̄ d autre ꝑt tesmoigne q̃ le dit *Richard* ꝑ vertu ꝛ comandement des lr̃es patentes du Roy seales de soun gaunde seal ovec un bille seale du signet ꝛ signe ꝑ les mains du Tresorer *dEngletre* sur ceo a luy adrecez ad delivre au dit †dit Mons̃ *Rauf* primerment un paxbred d or esmaile blanc d un crucifix *Marie* ꝛ *Joh̄n* pois̃ de troie v uncz pis del unce xxvi s̃ viii đ la somme vi li vi s̃ viii đ Itm un tablet d or fait al manre d un merour garniz de iii baī ix ꝑles pendantz ꝑ un cheyne d or dount en l un coste esmaile de la salutacõn de *nr̃e Dame* ꝛ en l autre coste un mirour pois̃ vi uncz đi ꝛ đi qartr̃ pis de tout xii li Itm un corone d or garniz de iiii baī vi sapħ ꝛ de xiiii ꝑles pois̃ ii uncz đi xx đ pis de unce xl s̃ la somme c s̃ Itm iiii gros sonettes d or pr faukenes ovec ii vertucles ꝛ i ‖warrek d or ꝛ xxxi autres sonettes d un ‖shap̃ d or pois̃ ensemble xii uncz xx đ pis le unce xxvi. s̃ viii đ la somme xvi li xx đ Itm un corn

garniz d argent enorrez le tussu de soy noier pois ensemble ii ℔ v unc̃ ₫i p^{is} c s Iẽm ii colers d or dount le corps del un vert ꝛ de l autre noier poisantz ensemble xviii uncz ₫i q^{a}rtr̃ dount abatez p^{r} les tussuez ii uncz ₫i q^{a}rtr̃ p^{is} de unce xxvi s viii ₫ la somme xxi ℔ vi s viii ₫ Iẽm ii cruettes de beril̃ garniz d or pois ensemble xi uncz v s dount abatez p^{r} le beril̃ iii uncz v s p^{is} le unce xxvi s viii ₫ la somme x ℔ xiii s iiii ₫ Iẽm un petit maser de jasp garniz d or ꝛ d un sap̃h iii ples s^{r} le somet pisauntz ensemble xxi unc̃ i q^{a}rtr̃ p^{is} de or ꝛ pe xv ℔ xiii s iiii ₫ p^{r} la surte de iiii^{xx} vi ℔ ii s viii ₫ la quele somme il doit p̄ndre ꝛ receivoir p^{r} le seconde q^{a}rt̄ entier de l an susdit solonc la forme ꝛ porport de les endentures sur ceo faitz pentre le Roy nr̃e Sov̄aigne S^{r} susdit ꝛ le dit Mons^{r} *Rauf* d ount le jo^{r} de paiment a quele le Roy veolt ꝛ doit . . . . . lez joialx av^{a}ntditz p ces deputees ꝛ assignez ses heires ou executours serra le jo^{r} de *Circumcision* q̃ s̄ra l an du grace *m*^{l} *iiii*^{c} *xvi* solonk le course ꝛ computacion de lEsglise *dEngletre* purveu toutfoiz q̃ le dit Mons^{r} *Rauf* soit tenu de bien ꝛ loialment garder les joialx av^{a}ntditz saunz debrusement ou empeirement d icelles en aucun man̄e tanq̃ au dit jo^{r} sicome il voelt ent respondre vers mesme nr̃e S^{r} le Roy ses heires ou execut^{r} En tesmoignance de quele chose a ycestes endentures les pties av^{a}ntditz entrechaungeablement ont mys lour seales Don̄ a *Wyncestr̃* le *vi* jo^{r} de *Julet* l an du regne nr̃e dit S^{r} le Roy *Henry quinte* puis le conquest *tierce*.

(p. 58.) Indentura *Randolf.*

7 Me$^{d'}$ qd̄ Dn̄s Thes̄ lib̃avit in Recept̃ Sc^{a}cii *sexto* die *Julii* anno *x*^{o} Regis *Henrici quinti* unam

indentuř de bonis ⁊ jocalibꝫ Frīs *Joñis Randolf* inven̄t infra Domū *Fratrū Minoꝝ* in Villa *Salop̄* ⁊ ponit[r] in una pixide ad tale signū

rem̄ in viridi cista infra Receptā p̄dčam.

" Jocalia infra dčam " indenturā" contenť liƀant[r] " ext[a] dčam Theš p̄ Dn̄m [Ep̄m *Bathoñ*] Theš *Angł* " ⁊ Camarios executoribꝫ testi Reg̃ *Henrici quinti* " p̄ lr̃am de privato sigillo " ⁊ de " mandato Magni " Consilii vidłt *xix* die *Julii* anno *primo* Regis " *Henrici sexti.*"

(p. 59 b.) 8 [Liƀacō bag̃ p̄ Sc[a]cio Dn̄i R̄ ⁊mīo *Mich̄.* a°. *xv°.* r̃ R̄ *Riči scđi.*

p̄ offō Clici ad extract̄	i. bag̃. de. viii. i. bag̃ de. vi. iii. bag̃. q̃. de. iiii.
p̄ offō Pipe	iiii. bag̃. q̃. de. iii.
p̄. Privat̄ sig̃	. iii. bag̃. q̃. de. vi.
p̄. *Joħe Stavłton*	. i. bag̃ de. ii. duodeñ.
p̄. offō Clici ad plita	. i. bag̃. de. xii.
p̄ officō *J. Stavłton*	i. bag̃ conť ii. duodeñ liƀat̄ ⁊īo *Hilł a° s[a]dčo.*]

9 M[d'] qđ *xxvii* die *Octobr̃* anno r̃. R̄. *H.* ‖*quarti.* ‖*decimo* [" liƀat̄ fuit Theš ⁊ Camar̃"] unū br̃e de ⁊ti-
Bewemoūt. orari p̄ *Henr̃ Bewemoūt* ⁊ aliis p̄ expedičōe cujusdā scrutinii p̄ [quodā] teñ inf[a] Civitatem *Londoñ* in parochia *O'i'm Scoꝝ* parva sup̄ solariū in *Tēmestrete.*

1 Hen. VI.

(p. 60.) 1 Med' qđ Dñs Thes liḃavit in Recept Sc^a^cii *viii°* die *Octobr̃* anno regni Regis *Henrici sexti*

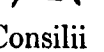
Acquietanc̃ *Barnardi de Lesparre.* *primo* unam acquietanc̃ fc̃am Dño Regi patri Dñi Regis nunc p *Barnardum de Lesparre* Dñm *de la Barda* cū una carta duobz sigill' sigillat' ꝛ signat' cū signeto uniꝰ molett' que quidem acquiet' ꝛ carta ponunt^r^ in quad^a^m pixide ad tale signū

rem̃ in cista ad capud gradus domus computatorz.

‖Conclucio pacis inꝛ Reges *Angl̃ Henr̃ quintū* ꝛ *Karolū Francie.* 2 Md' " qđ Magistꝛ *Joñes Stafford* Custos p'vati " sigilli liḃavit in Ret^a^ Sc^a^cii *xvii°* die *Novēbr̃* anno " *primo* Reg̃ *Henrici sexti* tractatū ꝛ conclusionē " pacis [in Gallico] inꝛ *Henricū quintū* Regē *Angl̃* " ꝛ *Karolū* Regē" *Francie* fact Dat' *xxi°* die *Maii* anno Dñi *m^l^ cccc°* *xx°* ꝛ regni Regis " *Franc̃* " *xl°* que rem̃ in una pixide ad tale signū

in magna cista cum tribz ‖ceruꝛ sup^a^ Consiliū Principatꝰ *Wallie.*

" Conclusio " pacis inꝛ " regna " ꝑdca." 3 " Idem Magistꝛ *Joñes* Cancellar' *Angl̃* liḃvit in " Ret^a^ ꝑdc̃am *xxi°* die *Maii* anno *x°* dc̃m tractatū " pacis in Latinis cujꝰ sigillū includit^r^ in ‖quodam " ‖rotundo pixide existente in uno quadrato cofino " ad tale signū



" in cista sup^a^ domū Consilii Principatus ꝑdc̃i."

(p. 60 b.) 4 " Md' qđ Dux *Glouc* liḃavit in Receptā Sc^a^cii " *xxi*° die *Novēbr̃* anno *primo* ꝟ *Henrici sexti* [ꝑ m° Sigillū aureū Can- " *Nicħi Dixoñ*] magnū sigillū aureū Cancellarie Dñi cellar̃. " Regis [" *H. quinti* "] quod quidem sigillū ponitur " ꝑ Camar̃ in una cista ferro ligata ubi moneta poni " solet infra Thesaurar̃ Dñi Reg̃ infra Aḃḃiam *Westm̃* " in una baga de corr̃ sub sigillo dc̃i *Ducis* sigillat̃."

5 " Dict̃ sigillū liḃat̃ fuit Magr̃o *Joħi Staff'* Thes̃ " *Angl̃* ꝑ Camar̃ Sc^a^cii dc̃i Dñi Regis ꝑ ꝓceptū " ipius Thes̃ *xxviii* die *Januarii* anno *q^a^rto* Regis " ꝓdc̃i sigillat̃ sub sigill̃ Ducis *Glouc̃* ⁊ alioꝝ Dñoꝝ " de Consilio Reg̃ ad deferend̃ usq; *Seint Albones* ⁊ " ibidē deliḃand̃ Ducī *Bedford̃* ⁊ aliis Dñis Magni " Consilii dc̃i Dñi Regis."

n^l^

" Jocal̃ 6 Fait a reḿbr̃ q̃ *William Kynwolm̃ssh* Tresorer
" liḃat̃ *dEngletre* lessa en la g^a^unde Tresory ||de Roy.
" *Ric̃o* ⁊teyns joialx ꝑ luy rescieux de *Thomas Rokes* au
" *Rystoñ.*" temps q̃ la *Roigne* deꝑtist vs le *Roy* en *F^a^unce* cest assavoir iii. salers d argent ennorrez l un covee i pair basyns d argent ennorez ⁊ . ii. spiceplates d argent lez qeux joialx fuerent lyvez le *xxii* jo^r^ de *Janver* l an *p̃mer* le Roy *Henr̃ le sisme* ꝑ Maister *Joħn Stafford̃* Tresorer *dEngletre* a *Ric̃ Rystoñ*. Clerk assigne p^r^ l ostell̃ dez Embassitor̃s du Counsell̃ " *Merstoñ.*" de *F^a^nce* . les queles joalx suisdc̃ez fuerunt deliv̄ez ꝑ [le] dit *Richard̃* [a] *Thomas Rokes* [le] *xv.* jour de *Maii* ꝓchein ensuaunt a le use le Roy.

(p. 61.) 7 ✠ Memorand̃ qđ "*Joħ* [Epus *Bathoñ*]" Thesaur̃ ⁊ Camarii receperunt in magnā Thes̃ Dñi Reg̃ *xxii* die *Aprilis* anno *primo* Regis *Henrici sexti* duos cophinos corrii ⁊ unū ligni in quibꝫ continent^r^ certa jocalia nup *Walto Hungerford̃* Militi " invadiata " ⁊ ꝑ

eundem *dc̃is die* ⁊ *anno* in dc̃am "Thesauř" restituta ⁊ remanent in magna cista inꝑ alia jocalia Dñi Regis quoꝝ ꝑcelle ꝑut in quadam indētura inꝑ *Ric̃m Courteney* Eꝑm *Norwiceñ* ⁊ "dc̃m *Walterū*" facť continetr ꝑticulariꝑ seq̃untr. En pⁱmez un tablet d ore de *Nr̃e Dame* esmaillez d asuer pendant ꝑ un cheyne d ore ovec un anelł d ore ⁊ d argent ovec un dyamande flatte de iii corners ⁊ de iiii rubies ii safires xx perles poysant de troye lviii unc̃ dī ꝑc̃ de tout iiiiˣˣxi. ľi vi. s̃. viii d̄. Iť un haute tabernacle d argent enorres. ovec vi. aungels sur le pee ovec un ymage de *Nr̃e Dame* en my lieu ⁊ sur la dit ymage un ymage de *Seint Joh̃n Bapť* ⁊ ꝑamont un crucifix *Mary* ⁊ *Joh̃n* poiš xxx lb̃ de troye pⁱc̃ le lb̃ xlvi š viii d̄ lxx ľi.

Jocalia nup invadiata *Walt̃o Hungerford̄.*

8 Iť̃m un tabernacle d ore d un ‖pice a deuªnt ⁊ ✤a derer ✤ ⁊ a derer de Seint *Joh̃n Bapť* ⁊ ꝑamont d un crucifix *Mary* ⁊ *Joh̃n* esteant sur un pee d ore ovec un vert tarege ⁊ de vi. cerfz blankz garniz de. ii. diamandez un baloys un esmeraude ii safirez ⁊ la croyse desuz de ii. baloys ii. safirez ⁊ a derer de iiii groz ꝑles ⁊ de plusorz autrez petitz plez assavoir entment garniz pois vi lb̃ ii. unc̃ ꝑc̃ del unc̃ xxvi š viii d̄ ꝑc̃ de tout iiiiˣˣxviii ľi. xiii. s̃. iiii d̄ Iť̃m iii holowe esqueles d argent enorrez ovec un saucer d argent enorrez poisant ensemble vii. lb̃ ꝑc̃ le lb̃ xlviii š lx. ľi. xvi. s̃.

"Et medꝫ qd̄ dc̃a disci ⁊ salsariū reī̃ extª dc̃os "cophinos ⁊ ponūtr in uno panno lineo in dc̃a cista "signato sub sigillo Subthesauř" ✤

(p. 61 b.)

Impator̃,

Rex *Romanoꝝ.*

9 Mdꝫ qd̄ oīes alligancie ⁊ tractatꝰ hiť ⁊ facť, inꝑ Reges *Angł*, et divꝰs Impatores *Alemañ*, tem-

pibꝫ Regum *Henrici quarti quinti* ⁊ *sexti*, remañ
Impatoř. insimul in uno coffro pictato in una magna cista supª Retam ubi ponitr ꝑgamenū.

10 Mdꝰ qđ "*xxvii.*" die *Maii* anno *primo* Regis
Frater *Joħes Randolf.* *Henrici sexti* Dñs Theſ liƀavit extª Theserauř Dñi Regis *Roƀto Babthorꝑ* Militi ex precepto Dñi Ducis
de prestito *Exoñ* de prestito unū ꝑvū missale cooptū in panno auri quod quondam fuit Fřis *Joħis Randolf.*

(p. 62.) 11 Medꝰ qđ *xv*o. die *Junii* annó *primo* Reğ *Hen-*
Acquitanč *Xꝑofori Prestoñ.* *rici sexti* "*Wiłłs* [*Kynwolmersshe*]" Thesauř *Angł* liƀavit in Receptam Scacii unā acquietanč *Xꝑofori Prestoñ* Armigi fčam Dño Regi nūc ⁊ executoribꝫ testamenti Regis *Henrici quinti* ⁊ ponitr in quadam pixide reñ in viridi cista infra dčam Receptam ad tale signū

12 Medꝰ qđ "*Wiłłs* [*Kynwolmersshe*]" Theſ
"Jocał liƀaţ "in The- "sauř Reğ." [*Angł*] liƀavit in magnā Thesauř Dñi Regis *ſcio* die *Julii* anno *primo* Regis *Henrici sexti* unū ciphū cooptū argenti ⁊ deauratū extª "⁊ infra" albū ⁊ unū añulū pontificał argenti ⁊ deauraţ qui reñ in magna cista infra dčam Theſ inꝰ ał jocał Dñi Regis.

13 "Mdꝰ qđ *Petrus Pole* liƀavit in Retam Scacii
" *pmo* die *Maii* anno *ix*o dicť Regis unū recordū de
Deliƀačo gaole *Derƀ.* " deliƀačoe gaole apud *Derby* pro *Roƀto Eyre* de
" *Padeley* ⁊ ponitr inꝰ alia recorđ infra magnā Theſ
" Dñi Reğ."

(p. 62 b.) 14 Medꝰ qđ *xii* die *Julii* anno regni Regis *Hen-*
rici sexti primo "*Wiłłs* [*Kynwolmersshe*]" Theſ *Angł*

Anglia. Scocia. Flandria.

t Camarii recepunt "in Receptā Sc^a^cii" unū longū cophinū ligni in quo continent^r^ diu̅si evidencie tractatus t convenc̄oes tangentes Reges *Anglie* t *Scocie* t Comitem *Flandr̄* "t remanet in magna cista in "Cam̄a comp̄oz ubi pargamenū ponit^r^."

15 Med' qd *xvi* die Julii anno regni Reg̃ *Henrici sexti* "p'mo [*Wills Kynwolm̄sshe*]" Thes̃ ["*Angl*"] liḃavit in Receptā Sc^a^cii unū scriptū relaxac̄ois prioris eccl̃ie *Ederose* juxta Parcum de *Claryngdoñ* indentatū fc̄m Dño Regi de uno hoīe vocat̃ *Stikker* colligent̃ ligna infra dc̄m Parcū ad opus dicti Prioris p eccl̃ia de *Upham* cū capella de *Cherltoñ* eid̄ eccl̃ie annex̃ p̄bend̄ eccl̃ie cathed̄ *Saz* p ip̄m Dn̄m Regem p̄fat̃ Priori t Conventui concedend̄ t remanet in cophino ad tale signū

in cista cū tribz ceruris ad capud gradus domus ‖coputatoz.

16 Scriptū Scabīum t p̄boz hoīm de *Duaco* fc̄m *Joh̄i* quondam Regi *Angl̃* t regno suo de fidelitate t securitate ‖amisicie int̄ eosdem t ponit^r^ in quadam pixide in quad̄ cista sup^a^ Re^tam^ Ducatus *Wallie* ad tale signū

---

2 Hen. VI. &c.

(p. 63.)

P *Merston̄.*

1 Med' qd Magister *Joh̄es Stafford̄* Thes̃ *Angl̃* liḃavit ext^a^ Thesaurar̃ Regis *xiiii*° die *Augusti* anno

Murra liḃaṫ *Joħi Merstoñ* clico jocal Regis. " n[l] "

scđo Reg̃ *Henr̃ sexti Joħi Merstoñ* Clico jocaliū Regis unā ꝑvam murram cooꝑtam ad modū uni[o] olle garnisaṫ cum argenṫ deauṙ ponder̃ ii unc̃ iii q[a]rtr̃.

Cornu liḃaṫ *Joħi Hotoft* Theš Hosp̃ Regis.

2 Iṫm idem Theš liḃavit *Joħi Hotoft* eodem die unū ꝑvū cornu garniš cū argenṫ deauṙ ad deliḃanđ Dño Regi ⸗ quod quiđ cornu nuꝑ fuit *Thome* nuꝑ Duc̃ *Glouc̃.*

" *Scroꝑ* ꝑ " *Stokdale.*"

3 " M[d] qđ *xi*° die *Decembr̃* anno *xii*° R̈ *Henrici* " *sexti Thom[a]s Stokdale* liḃ ‖Teš ꝺ Camariis noïe " *Riči Scroꝑ* Miliṫ defuncti viꝫ ✠ xiii discos de " argento ꝺ deauraṫ cū uno salsario de argento de- " aurato ponđ xxx ℔i v unc̃ ponđ troge. Iṫm xv " discos cavos cū uno salsario de argenṫ " siṫ " pon- " deranṫ ꝺc̃ xxx ℔i ꝑ pondus troge ✠ ꝺ postea liḃ in " magnā Tesauṙ ꝺc̃."

4 " Iṫm unā ymaginē de *Sc̃o Georgio* existenṫ " suꝑ uno ‖veridi ꝓragio cū una puella genuflectante " cū xiiii baleys viii saphers xvi troches quaṫ iii " perlys ponderanṫ lii unc̃ ꝺ postea liḃ in magnā " Tesauṙ."

"Les esquils " de argent " dorres."

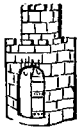
5 " Memorandđ qđ disci supius specificati cū " ꝑdc̈is salsariis ‖diliḃaṫ fuerūt *Joħi Merstoñ* Cus- " todi jocaliū Dñi Regis vidℓt *xviii*° die *Ap[i]lis* anno " *xii*° R̈ *Henrici sexti* ꝑ indenturā inṫ dc̃m *Joħem* " ꝺ *Rađm* Dñm de *Cromwelℓ* factam ["ꝑ"] quam " indenṫ magn[o] discus [elemosinaria] ⸗ vocaṫ *gret* " *ship* de argenṫ deauraṫ liḃaṫ fuit eidem *Joħi* ☍ que " quiđ indenṫ ponit[r] in ‖quodam pixide remanēte in " ‖veredi cista."

(p. 63 b.)

6 M[d] qđ anno r̃ R̈ *Henr̃ sexti* " *scđo* " ⸗ quedam indenturr̃ facṫ fuer̃ inṫ Magr̃m *Joħem Staffordđ* Theš

Angl' ꝛ Camar' de Sc^a^cio ex una pte ; Et *Henr'* Ep̃m *Wyntoñ* ex alt̃a pte ; p̃ divs̃ jocal' dc̃i Regis p̃ p̃dc̃os Thes̃ ꝛ Camar' eidem Ep̃o invadiat' ; ꝛ illa p̃s indentur' que debuisset remanere in custod' dict' Thes̃ ꝛ Camar' lib̃at' fuit eidem Ep̃o p̃ eundem Magr̃m *Joh̃em* Thes̃ ; *anno sup^a^dc̃o.*

(p. 64.) 7 Memorand' qd' *xxiii* die *Decembr'* anno *sc̃do* Regis *Henrici sexti* Dñs Thes̃ lib̃avit in Receptam Sc^a^cii unam cartam indentat' p̃ quam *Rad̃us Cromwell'* Miles *Joh̃es Colvyle* Miles *Will's Bowes* Miles *Joh̃es Martyñ Henricus Merstoñ* Clicus ꝛ *Jacobus Strang-*
Brestwyk'. *ways* t^a^diderunt ꝛ dimiserunt *Rob̃to* Dño de *Wylughby Thome Erpyngham Will̃o Bonevile Will̃o Crumwell'* Militib; *Thome Burges* Armig̃o ꝛ *Will̃o Thirwall'* man̄iū ꝛ dñium de *Brustwyk'* ꝛ castrum ꝛ man̄iū de *Skipse* ꝛ at' dñia ꝛ man̄ia ; h̃end' eisdem Dño de *Wylughby* ꝛ at' ꝛc̃ usq; ad finē quadraginta annoꝝ p̃x̃ seqñ post dat' dc̃e carte post quem t̄mīū revsio ōniū dc̃oꝝ dñioꝝ ad dñm Regem spect' h̃end' ꝛ ponit^r^ in quadam pixide rem̃ in cista sup^a^ capud g^a^dus domus computatoꝝ ad tale signū



{ Holdirnesse. }

8 ✠ " M^d^ qd' *Humfr̃us* Dux *Glouc̃* lib̃avit in " Thesaur' Dñi Regis *xxiii* die *Februar'* anno *vii^o^* " Reg̃ *Henr' sexti* unam lr̃am de elargac̃oe ꝛ delib̃a- " c̃oe *Joh̃is* Ducis *Burboñ* cū una lr̃a Ducis *Bedford* " de delib̃ac̃oe ejusd' Ducis *Burboñ* ꝛ ponunt^r^ in quo- " dam hanapio in una cista sup^a^ Receptam Princi- " patus *Wallie* ad tale signū ☞ "✠

{ Burbon'. }

Burboñ.

" ‖q, postea v3 *xii*° die *Novembr̃* anno *viii*°.
" dc̃i Reg̃ dc̃e lr̃e lib̃ate fuer̃ Dn̄is de Consilio
" ad sectam Magr̃ *Ric̃i* ‖*Leyot* Cancellar̃ dc̃i Dn̄i
" Ducis *Bedford* eo qd̃ dc̃us Dux *Borboñ* relib̃at^{r} ꝛ
" restituit^{r}."

(p. 64 b.) Oleū sc̃m.

9 Me$^{d'}$ qd̃ *xvi* die *Januar̃* anno regni Regis *Henrici vi*^{ti} *sc̃do* Dn̄s Thes̄ ꝛ ‖Camar̃ receperunt salvo custod̃ in magnā ‖Thesarauriam dc̃i Dn̄i Regis unam tecam in qua continet^{r} [una alia teca in qua] *oleū sc̃m* [‖contenet^{r}] quo ungunt^{r} Reges in coronac̃oib3 suis ꝛ duo paria armillaz̄ ꝛ unū ceptrū [in una teca correa] ꝛ unā tecam auri vocat̃ *le case* p^{r} *le treyfoyle* ꝛ ‖ponūt^{r} in quadam cista infra Thes̄ p̄dc̃am ubi jocalia regia poni solebant. que qued^{a}m teca cū reliquiis ꝛ jocalib3 p̄dc̃is ꝛ septrū delib̃abant^{r} ✠ *eodem* ✠ *eisdem die* ꝛ *anno* p indenturā int̄ dc̃os Thes̄ ꝛ Camar̃ ꝛ *Joh̃em Meerstoñ* Clicum jocal̃ dc̃i Dn̄i Regis factam que quidem indentura ponit^{r} in quadam pixide ad tale signū

ꝛ remanet in quadam cista sup^{a} capud gradus Comp̄.

" Postea videl̃t *ull̃ die Febr̃* anno *quinto* dict̃ Regis
" ext^{a}unt^{r} de dict̃ teca p Ducē *Bedford* in *Cam̃a*
" *Stellal̃* in p̄sencia Dn̄oz̄ de Consilio *Ampull̃ cū*
" ‖*olio bn̄dicto* ꝛ Virga *Aroñ* ꝛ ponunt^{r} in cophino in
" quo continet^{r} magna corona Regis ut plenius patet
" in t̄cio folio p̄x̄ sequen̄."

[" Jocalia p̄dc̃a lib̃ant^{r} *Joh̃i Merstoñ* die corona-

" cõis dĉi Reg̃ p̄ bře de priv̄ sig̃ inꝑ mand̄ de ꝑmīo " *Mich̄* anno *viii*°.]

"Inde reĉ "ꝑmīo *Pasch̄* "a° *viii*°. "ix^{c} viii l̄i "ii^{s} i^{d} q^{a}."

10 Me$^{d'}$ q̄d " Mag̃r" [" *Johes Stafford*"] Thes̃ [" *Angl*"] liḃavit extra magnā Thesauř Dñi Reg̃ " *ꝑcio* die *Marcii* [anno] *scdo*". R̨ *H*, " *vi*^{ti} " venabili [in Xp̃o] p̄ri Ep̃o *Wyntoñ* jocalia subscript̄ p̄ iiii^{ml} l̄i a dĉo Ep̃o mutuat̄ p̄ Consiliū Regis invadiat̄ vidl̄t " *p^{i}mo*" die " *Marĉ*" anno " *scdo* [ejusd̄]" Reg̃ *Henř sexti.*

Aurū.

11 Un grand tabulet d ore q̃ fuit a le Duc de *Lancastř* garnise de xvi baleys iii rubies ii saphires liiii perles pois̃ } xli lb̄ viii unĉ p̄ĉ en tout vi^{c} lxvi l̄i xiii. s̃ iiii d̄.

12 Itm un tabulet d ore ꝛt argent enorrez de la salutac̃ de *nře Dame* esteant sur un pee le quel fuit a le Duc de *Burgoyne* garnise de xxvi baleys xxii saphers cxxxviii perles pois̃ de troye } xlv lb̄ p̄ĉ en tout .cc.x. l̄i.

13 Itm ii paxbredes d ore l un de *nře Dame* l autre enamell̄ de crucifix *Mary* ꝛt *Joh̄n* pois̃ ensembl̄ de troy } xv unĉ iii q^{a}rt̄ le unĉ a xx s̃. xv l̄i x^{s}.

14 Itm i tabulet cheyne d ore ovec un ymage *Seint Kaꝺine* garnise de viii bal̄ i. sapher i petit diamand̄ xvi. perles grosez ꝛt ix. petitz entour le corouñ pois̃ de troy } xi unĉ i q^{a}rt̄ le unĉ a xx s̃. xi l̄i v s̃.

(p. 65.)

15 Itm i hanap d ore covꝺe del ovꝺage d un ||kyrymyry ꝛt iii scochons dez armes d *Engleꝺre* ꝛt de *Fraunce* en le sumet pois̃ de troy } ii lb̄ x unĉ iii. q^{a}rt̄ le unĉ a xxv s̃ xliii l̄i. viii s̃. ix d̄.

Aurū.

16 Itm i croyse d ore esteant sur un pee d ore enamell dez cerfz blankez en un vert terage garnise de ii petitz diamandez en trochez sur le pee t aillours de diversez petit pers t perles de diverse sortez pois — vi lb ii unc di le unc a xx s lxxiiii li x s.

17 Itm i hanap d ore fait d amell applice garnise de iii diamandez sur le pee vii bal t de xxvii perles sur le pee t le covcle pois de troy — iii lb iii unc pc en tout xx li.

Sm[a] auri pc m[l] xli li xii s i d

Argentū deaurat.

18 Itm i hault tabulet enorrez de *nre Dame* ovec *Seint Johan Bapt* en l sumet pois de troy — xxix lb viii unc.

19 Itm i esquell dalmoign del faision d un nief veil t debruse ovec ii. facons t argent bruse pois — xx lb ii unc i q[a]rt.

20 Itm i payr basyns enorrez lez founcez enamell dez cerfez blank d ore l ore esteme a iii unc du poise pois en tout — xxi lb ii unc di.

21 Itm xiiii esquelx i saucer enorrez pois ensemble — xxxviii lb viii unc.

22 Itm iii esquelx enorrez pfoundez ovec i saucer pois ensembl — vii lb di unc.

23 Itm i veil potte poteller enorrez pois de troy — iii. lb v. unc di.

Argentū deaurat. 24 Itm i payr basyns ||suisorrez dez armez de *Lancastr̃* pois̃ } xiiii lb̃ x unc̃.

25 Itm i veil ||pece cov̊e ovec un ewer enorrez pois̃ ensembl̃ } ii lb̃ ix unc̃.

26 Itm iiii saucers suisorrez de div̊se sortes pois̃ ensembl̃ } xix lb̃ iiii unc̃.

27 Itm ii. chaundelers remuablez p̲ gemews pois̃ } xxvi lb̃.

28 Itm i crucifix del veil faisioñ esteant sur un grand pee tout enorrez pois̃ } xii l̃i ii unc̃.

(p. 65 b.) Argentū deaurat. 29 Itm i espiceplate veil ⁊ debruse enamell̃ p̲ tout de rosez pois̃ } xvi lb̃ xi unc̃.

30 Itm v ymagez enorrez i de *nr̃e Dame* i de *Seint Thomas* i de *Seint George* ii de *xi*^{ml} *virgiñ* pois̃ ensembl̃ } xix lb̃ v unc̃.

31 Itm i ymage de *Seint Edward̃* i petit crucifix tout enorrez pois̃ ensembl̃ } ii lb̃ v unc̃ dī.

32 Itm i saler enorre saunce covercle ⁊ i cov̊cle g^{a}ve ⁊ enorre ovec i sengle pece tout blank̃ saunz cov̊cle pois̃ ensemble } ii lb̃ vii unc̃.

Argentū. 33 Itm xv esquelx d argent marchiez dez cignez pois̃ ensembl̃ ☙ } xxiiii lb̃ i unc̃.

34 Itm iiii esquelx ⁊ v saucers d argent marchiez d armes *d Engl* ⁊ de *France* pois ensemble } viii. lb. iii. unc.

Sm[a] argenti deaurati ⁊ argenti in lb de troy cclxix lb le lb a xxx s iiii[c] iii li xi s x. d. ob.

Sm[a] utriusq; [pt] conjunct m[l] iiii[c] xlv li. iii s xi d ob.

---

2 & 9 Hen. VI. &c.

(p. 66.) 1 Med' qd *xvi* die *Maii* anno *scdo* Reg *Henrici sexti* Dns Thes libavit in Receptā Scc[a]rii "divs" memorand ⁊ obligacões [*Jacobi*] Reg *Scottoz* ⁊ divsaz villaz regni sui *Scocie* ac tractatus "treugaz" ⁊ abstinenc guerraz int Cōmissar Regis *Anglie* ⁊ dcm Regem *Scottoz* habit ⁊ "alia acta" ⁊ appunctuamenta sup delibacõe dci "Regis" *Scottoz* ⁊ obsidum suoz cū una indentura int dcos Cōmissarios ⁊ Magrm *Johem Stafford* Thes *Angl* sup delibacõe dcoz memorand ⁊ appunctuament dco Thes *Angl* ⁊ ponunt[r] simul in "uno [grosso] cophino" ad hoc signū

rem in una cista cū tribz ceruris sup[a] domū Consilii principatus *Wallie*.

2 "Md' qd *Wills* Epus *Norwic* libavit in Re[tam] "Sc[a]cii *xvij* die *Januar* anno *ix*[o] Regis *H. sexti* "unam indentur de t[a]ctatu pacis int ipm Regem ⁊

" *Jacobū* Reg̃ *Scocie* cuj^{9} dat̃ est *xv*^{o} die *Decembr̃*.
" *a*^{o} Dñi *mill̃io quadringentesimo tricesimo* et unam
" lr̃am de potestat̃ Cōmissar̃ dc̃i Regis *Scocie* sigillat̃
" sigillo suo magno Et ponunt^{r} in quad̃ quadrante
" pixide remanent̃ in quad̃ cista sup^{a} Ret^{am} Prin-
" cipatus *Wallie* ad tale signū

" ꝛ postea die †*M*$^{\text{o}}$*curie* p̄x̃ ante festum Apl̃oꝝ *Ph̃i*
" ꝛ *Jacobi* anno *xii*^{o} dicti [R] ‖idem pixis lib̃at̃ fuit
" ven̄abili in Xp̃o patri Archiep̃o *Cantuar̃*. ꝛ postea
" restituit^{r} videl̃t die *Ven̄is* p̄x̃ sequēt̃ ꝛ ponit^{r} in
" cista sup^{a}dict̃."

(p. 66 b.) Bulle tangent̃ ‖privilegiis " eccl̃ie "*Anglicane.*"

3 Me$^{d'}$ q̄d *xxviii.* die *Maii* anno *scd̃o* Regis *Henrici sexti* Dñs Thes̃ ꝛ Cam̄arii liberaverunt ext^{a} Receptā Sc^{a}cii Magr̃o *Joh̃i Alnewyk'* Custodi privati sigilli quinq; bullas papales ["in uno hanapio"] quaꝝ una q̄d Patroni ‖eccl̃iasti lib̃e possint conferre bñficia ad eoꝝ donac̃oem spectancia sine aliq^{a} contradicc̃oe Et al̃ q̄d Pr̃oni tempal̃ eodem modo possint conferre bñficia sua It̃ al̃ cū carta *Joh̃is* quondam Regis *Angl̃* de lib̃a electōe prelatoꝝ It̃m al̃ de confirmac̃oe juriū ꝛ usus Regis in eccl̃iis It̃m al̃ de confirmac̃oe p̄vilegioꝝ ꝛ indulgenciaꝝ Regis in *Angl̃* ꝛ *Hib̃ñ* videl̃t p manus *Rob̃ti Fry.*

" Restituūt^{r} in dc̃am Recept̃ p manus ejusdem
" *Rob̃ti xxx* die *Octobr̃* anno *l̄cio* ejusd̃ Regis ꝛ rem̄
" in una cista sup^{a} cap^{d} g^{a}dus dom^{9} compot̃ " in
" [uno] hanap^{io} " ad tale signū"

4 ✠ Md' qđ *xii* die *Julii* anno regni Reg̃ *Henrici sexti scđo* Dñs Thes̃ liƀavit in Receptā Sc^a^cii [p man^o^ *Riči Buklanđ* Thes̃ *Caleś* unā cōmissionē t] sex inquisic̃oes captas apud *Guynes* in *Marcħ Caleś* [" virtute ejusđ cōmissionis "] anno *decimo* Reg̃ *Henrici quinti* coram *Raďo Rocheforđ* t soč suis t duos rotulos de clam̃ tenenciū iƀm in uno cophino ad tale signū

remanent̃ in una cista sup^a^ domū Consilii principatus *Wallie.*✠

" Postea vidit *xxviii Junii* p*x*' *seq'ñ* liƀant^r^ de " manđ Magri *Joħ Staff*' Epi *Bathoñ* Thes̃ *Angt* " *Wiłło Warde* rem̃ ex pte Reg̃ p m^o^ *Tħ* ‖*Leueshᵃm* " corā Baroñ de Sc^a^cio."

3, 4, 5, 6 Hen. VI. &c.

Ducat̃ auri cuj^o^đ m̃catoris de *Vinicia.*

1 Me^d'^ qđ xx. ducat̃ auri liƀat̃ hic in curia *xvii*^o^ die *Febr̃* anno *c̃cio* Regis *H sexti* de bonis cujusdam m̃catoris de *Venicia* p custum̃ t subs̃ div̄saz̄ m̃candiś suaz̄ non custumataz̄ liƀat̃ p *Bartħm Goldbeter* Magr̃m monete infra *Turrim Londoñ* ponderat̃ hic in cur̃ eodem die ponderant p pondus standardi *Turris Londoñ* ult^a^ cunag̃ t seignorag̃ lxvii s̃ ii đ.

2 Me^d'^ qđ *ultimo* die *Februar̃* a^o^ *v*^to^ Regis *Henr̃ sext Joħes* Dux *Bedforđ* t alii Dñi de Consił Dñi

Magna Corona.

Regis liḃaverunt Dño *Wallo Hungerforđ* Theš *Angl* ꝛ Camar̃ de Sc^a^cio *Magnam Coronam* Regis nup existen̄t in custođ Venabil̄ pr̃is Ep̃i *Wyntoñ* ad salv̄ ꝛ secur̃ custođ " que " quidm Corona residet in quadam cista cū tribꝫ ceruris infra magnam Thesaur̃ Regis apud *Westm̃* in quodam cophino de corio ferro ligato ꝛ sigillat̃ cum signeto dči *Dñi Ducis* Et [ponit^r^] ✠ponunt^r^✠ in eođ cophino ✠aquila cū ‖olio benedčo ꝛ virga *Aroñ*✠ Et dic̄t cophanus cerat^r^ cū tribꝫ ceruris unde una clavis remanet penes dic̄t Dn̄m Theš in custodia *Joh̄is* ‖*Pontrel̄t* ꝛ ce[ter]e due claves penes Camar̃.

[✠ " Liḃat^r^ *Joh̄i Merstoñ* die coronačois Reg̃ " *Henr̃ sexti.*"✠]

" qꝫ res̄t postea eisđ Theš ꝛ Camar̃."

Reliḃačo custođ Castri Ville *Berewici.*

3 M^d^ qđ *vii*° die *Februar̃* a° *v*^to^ Regis *Henr̃ sexł Wallus Hungerforđ* Theš *Angl* liḃavit quandam lr̃am sub sigil̄ Dn̄i Ducis *Bedforđ* sigillat̃ in Receptam Sc^a^cii custođ facien̄t menčoem de t^a^dičone concessione reliḃačone ꝛ sursumreddičoe custodie Castri de *Berewico sup Twedam* ꝛ ponit^r^ in quadam pixid̄ remanen̄t in cista cam̃e ‖computoꝫ juxta gradū ejusdm cam̃e ad tale signū

{ Dux Bedford'. }

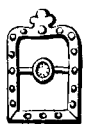
(p. 67 b.)

Tabula tunice inconsutilis.

4 M^d^ qđ *xii* die *Decembr̃* anno *quarto* Reg̃ *Henrici sexti* " Mag̃r *Joh̄es* [*Stafforđ*] Theš *Angl*" liḃavit in Receptā Sc^a^cii p manus *Rob̄ti Popyngeay* executoris testi *Kal̄ine Lardener* unā tabul̄ auri cū *Trinitate* in sumitate ejusdem ꝛ decess̄ gl̃iose *Virg̃is Marie* subt⁹ peđ *Trinił* ꝛ iii Reg̃ *Colonie* in pede ejusdem tabule garnisat̃ cū xxvii gross̄ perul̄ quaꝫ [‖qualḃt de] vii ‖appreciant^r^ ad v m^a^rč ꝛ xx ad

xxx solid̄ que quidem tabula quondam invadiat̄ fuit *Thome Dutton̄* Chr̄ t̄ rem̄ in magna Thes̄ Dn̄i Regis t̄ ponderat p̄ pondus troge v lb̄ i unc̄.

5 Med' q̄d dc̄a tabula lib̄at̄ [fuit] dc̄o Dn̄o Thes̄ de mandato suo *ult̄* die *Decembr̄* dc̄o anno *quarto* p̄t̄ ii perule ejusdem tabule que rem̄ in una pixide in cista monete in camᵃa compotatoꝝ ad tale signū



" Que quidem tabula postea restituit̄ in dc̄am " Thesaurariam p̄ dc̄m Thes̄ ac postea dc̄a tabula " lib̄ata fuit p̄ Dn̄m *Hungerford̄* Thes̄ *Angl̄* Ab̄bi " *Westm̄* *xxi* die *Aprilis* anno *viii*° Reg̃ *Henr̄* *sexti* " custodienda p̄ una corona que nup̄ fuit *Ric̄i* nup̄ " Reg̃ *Angl̄i* *scd̄i* ab eod̄m Ab̄be recepta."

Jocalia restit̄.

6 Med' q̄d *xxix*° die *Januarii* anno regni Reg̃ *Henrici vi*ti *quarto* " Magr̃ [*Joh̄es Stafford̄*]" Thes̄ *Angl̄* lib̄avit in Retā Scᵃcii unā p̄vā pelvim de argento deauratā cū xviii bosis rotundis t̄ uno p̄vo anulo unū candelabrū argenti unū ewer t̄ unā pelvim argenti cū *Sc̄o David* in fundo que quondam invadiat̄ fuerunt *Joh̄i Chenduyt* Armig̃o t̄ p̄ eundem in Scᵃcim̄ p̄dc̄m *dc̄o die* restit̄. Et rem̄ infra magnā Thesaur̄ Dn̄i Regis infra Ab̄biam *Westm̄* in una cista ubi jocalia Reg̃ reponi solent.

7 " Md' q̄d dc̄a p̄va pelvis deaur̄ cū xviii bosis " lib̄at̄ fuit Dn̄o ["*Walt̄o*"] ✤ *Galfr̄o* ✤ ‖*Hunger-* " *gord̄* Thes̄ *Angl̄* p̄ Camar̄ p̄ manꝰ *Willi* *Darel* " Sub Thes̄ p̄ p̄ceptū ip̄ius Thes̄ *xiii* die *Apr̄il̄* " anno "*quarto*" Reg̃ *Henrici vi*ti ad portand̄ usq; " *Leicestr̄* t̄ ib̄m lib̄and̄ Dn̄o Regi."

(p. 68.) Baga cū divs sigillis.

8 Me^d' qđ *primo* die *Maii* anno *iiii^to* Reg̃ *Henrici sexti* Dñs *Hungyrfordđ* Theſ *Angl* cepit ex^a Re^tā Scc̃ii unā bagam continenť "unū magnū sigillū "argenti Cancellarie Regis *Riči scđi*" ꝛ aľ ꝑva sigiľ ad ‖differendđ usq; *Leycestr̃* ꝛ iƀm frangendđ corā Consiľ Dñi Regis.

9 Que quidem dampnant^r iƀm coram dc̃o Consilio ꝛ postea liƀant^r ꝑ man^o *Roƀti Burtoñ* Camar̃ de Sc^acio salv̄ custodiendđ ꝛ ponunt^r in magna cista inſra magnā Theserauř Dñi Regis ubi jocalia dc̃i Dñi "Regis" resident custodiendđ.

10 Et postea vidľt *xviii* die *Julii anno* p̄dc̃o liƀant^r ext^a dc̃am Thesauř ꝑ manus *Willi Darell* Sub Theſ *Joħi Merstoñ* Clico jocaliū Regis ad faciendđ div^sos ciphos ad usum dc̃i Dñi Regis ponderanť in toto ꝑ pondus de troye x lƀ vii unc̃ ꝛ iii q^arť.

11 M^d' qđ Dñs de *Hungerford* Theſ *Angl* liƀavit in Recepť Sc^acii custodiendđ *xxvi* die *Febr̃* anno *quinto* Regis *Henr̃ sexti* unū rotľm de valore ꝺꝑfic̃ Senescalciaꝫ Principatus *Aquitanie* Domino *Edwardo* nuꝑ Principi *Walľ* ꝑtinenť ꝛ ponit^r in quadam cista existente in cam̄a sup^a domū Consilii Principatus *Walľ* ad tale signū

{Vasconia.}

(p. 68 b.) *Joħn Durwardđ.*

12 ✠ Me^d' qđ *xviii* die *Julii* anno *quarto* Regis *Henrici sexti Walľus* Dñs *Hungerfordđ* Theſ *Angl* liƀavit in Re^tam Sc^acii salv̄ custodiendđ c̄ta jocalia nuꝑ invadiať *Joħi Durwarde* Armig̃o de Com̄ *Essex'* ꝑ unā indenturā int̄ *Thomam* ‖*Chytterñ* [nuꝑ] Clicum jocaliū Regis *Henrici quinti* ꝛ dc̃m *Joħem Durwarde* fc̃am vidľt un tabernacle d ore de *Nr̃e Dame* seant sur un vert tarage ovec *Adam* ꝛ *Eve* ꝛ iiii angels

a les iiii corners ꝛ i crucifix [le ymage esmaile de blank] sur la dit tabernacle ꝛ un eygle blank [le quel ‖saut] en [le] sumet garnise de ii rubies iii diamandz iiii balyse iii saphirz lxxvii grose perles ꝛ xliii petitz perles [pois de troy v mᵃrz ꝛ i unc̃ ‖ꝛ d or] Itm un hanapp̃ de byrell̃ ovec un covcle d ore [garnise] ✠d ore✠ de xi. grosez perles ꝛ de l petitz perles [poisant xxii unces ꝛ dī] que quidem jocalia ponūtʳ in magna [cista] infra magnā Thesaurar̃ Reg̃ ubi jocalia Regis reponi solent in Abbia *Westm̃.* ✠

[" q̄ libantʳ *Joħi Merstoñ* virtute br̃is de priṽ " sigillo rem̃ int̄ mand̄ de ꝛmīo *Sc̃i Micħis* anno " *viii*°."]

13 Medᵉ q̄d̄ *xxvi*° die *Julii* anno *iiii*° Regis *Henr̃ sext̄ Joħes Shadworthe Robtus Teye* ꝛ *Joħes Basset* execut̄ testi *Joħis* ‖*Heende* nup̄ Civis ꝛ Aldermani *Londoñ* libav̄ ad Retam Scᵃcii c̄ta jocalia nup̄ dc̃o
‖*Hende.* *Joħi* ‖*Heende* invadiat̄ p̄ D marcz ab eo mutuat̄ p̄ viag̃ Regis vsus p̄t̄ ext̄as videlt un palet appell̄ ꝛ *Palet de Spayne* garniz d ore de xxxv baliz ꝛ rubiez bastardz iiii saphires xv gros esmeraudez ꝛ de ciii ‖ꝛspitz esmeraudez ꝛ de ccc petitz p̄lez le pois de mesme le palet viii lb̄ vi unc̃ de pois de
(p. 69.) troy le pris de mesme ꝛ palet cc. li Itm un coronall̄ d ore garnise de x flours ‖doore faitz al man̄ de flourez de lice garniz dez baliz saphirez ꝛ esmeraudez ꝛ p̄lez ovesq̄ x ovaignez square ‖shoscun garniz d un baliz en mye lieu xii plez environ̄ pois̄ de troy xvii unc̃ i qᵃrt̄ ꝛ xx d̄ ‖door tout entierment garniz q est de la value de c mᵃrcz.

It̄ un haut tabnacle ove iiii berill̄z pʳ le sacrement ovesq̄ iii angelz esteauntz sur trois corners sur le pee dount d un aungell̄ faut i wynge pois̄ de

troy x. lĩb ii unc̃ dĩ ✠pus✠ pris ℓ lib̃ xl. s̃. sm^{a} xx. ℓi vi. s̃ viii đ.

Iĩm i tablet d or garnie en mye lieu d un g^{a}unt saphir gravez d un ymage de la *Trinite* et enviroū la bordure de iiii balisez xi ꝑlez pendantz ꝑ i. cheine de wyre d or poiś de troy iii unc̃ ꝛ v s̃ de or pris xx marz.

Iĩ ii novelz sensurez d argent enorrez poiś ensemble vii lib̃ vi unc̃ ꝛ iii quartz pris de la lib̃ xlvi s̃ viii đ Sm^{a} xvii. lb̃ x s̃. Iĩ ii chaundelerz d argent ꝑcell enorrez dount de l un faut "le" bolle ꝛ le pike ꝛ de l aut^{e} i pike poiś ensemble xiii. lib̃ ix unc̃ p^{i}s de la lib̃ xxx s̃ Sm^{a} xx. ℓi xii s̃ vi đ que quidm jocal ponūt^{r} in magna cista infra magn̄ Thesaurar̃ Regis ubi jocal Regis reponi solent in Abbia *Westm̃.*

14 M$^{d'}$ qđ *xxviii* die *Maii* anno *quinto* R̨ *Henr̃ sexti Wills Talbot* Chr liḃavit Dño *Wallo Hungerford* Thes̃ *Angl* ꝯta jocalia nup sibi invadiata ꝑ unā indent^{r}am int ipm ꝛ *Ricm Courteney* nup Epm *Norwiceñ* tunc Thes̃ Camē R̨ *H.* "pr̃is Reg̃ [nūc]" fc̃am videℓt ✠ii bolles de auro ponderant̃ xxxi unc̃ i q^{a}rt̃✠ [liḃant^{r} *Joh̃i Merstoñ* ꝑ indent̃] p̄c̃ unc̃ xxviii s̃. iiii. đ. Sm^{a} xliiii ℓi v s̃ Iĩm ii cerfs
Talbot. d argent ennorrez poiś ensemble iiii. lb̃ i unc̃ i q^{a}rt̃ p^{i}c̃ de lib̃ xxx s̃ Et p^{r} le dorrure xx. s̃ Sm^{a} vii. ℓi iii s̃ i đ ob̃ Iĩm i tablet d argent ennorres ovesq$_{3}$ i. berell ovesq$_{3}$ i esglise ꝑmount poisaunt xix unc̃ iii q^{a}rt̃ p^{i}c̃ la lb̃ xxxiii s̃. iiii đ. Sm^{a} liiii s̃ vi đ ob̃ q^{a} Iĩm i petit burse d ore garnise d un balise i safire ꝛ de iiii perles p̄c̃ de tout c s̃.

15 ſ Iĩm i broche d ore fait al man̄e de deux bracez al man̄ d un ‖tronch̄ coronez garnes d un

emeraude ꝛ de xxi ꝑlez poiꝭ de trois iii qᵃrt̄ d un
(p. 69 b.) unc̄ ꝛ dī Smᵃ xl. ꝭ. les queux joialx sount misez in ł Tresorie nr̄e Sʳ le Roy en un gᵃunt ciste ovesqꝫ autre joialx ✠ de ✠ ꝑ le dit Tresorer *dEngleſe l an* ꝛ *joʳ suisditz.*

6 Hen. VI.

1 Mᵈⁱ qđ "*Walſus*" Dñs *Hungreford* Theꝭ *Angł* deliƀavit in Thesaurariam Regis iƀm custodiend̄ *xxv* die *Novembr̄* anno regni Regis *Henrici sexti vi*ᵗᵒ ꝛta jocalia nuꝑ invadiata *Thome Chaworth* Militi ꝑut in quadam indentura inde inꝛ *Ric̄m* nuꝑ Eꝑm *Norwiceñ* ꝛ dc̄m *Thomam* fca continetʳ ꝛ que ꝑticulariter "‖sequitur" videłt. In pⁱn̄i i taƀnacle d argent ennorrez ovec un beryłł "dedeinz" enmilieu ovec i. crucifix en la somet poiꝭ de troye . v. lƀ. dī lƀ ad xlvi ꝭ viii đ Smᵃ xii ł xvi ꝭ viii đ. Iłm i coupe d argent ennorez debrusez ovec i beriłł en mie lieu ꝛ i angel ꝑamont ovec i. gᵃunt cheyne poiꝭ v lƀ iiii unc̄. ꝓc̄ unc̄ ut supª Smᵃ x ł xiii ꝭ. iiii đ ✠ Iłt i graunde almesdicħ pee d argent [ꝑcelles] ennorrez
Cheyworth. ovecqꝫ les armes de *Sʳ de Loveł* en le somite achatez dez executours [del] lErchevesqꝫ de *Caunłbury* poiꝭ xxii lƀ iii unc̄ ✠ lƀ ad xxx ꝭ. Smᵃ xxxiii ł. vii ꝭ. vi đ Iłt i. petit flaket de beryłł garniꝭ d or ꝛ [de] vi deamaundes de ix. balez ꝛ xxiii ꝑles ꝓc̄ de tout xvi ł ✠ Iłm i petit paxbrede d or ["poisant
"qꝫ liƀantʳ v unc̄ iii qᵃrt̄"] debrusez ovec ii coclers d or [poiꝭ
"*Joħ Merstoñ* iii unc̄ i qꝫᵃ ꝛ iᵈ d or Iłm i chaundeler tout
"ꝑ indenł. d or debrusez ✠ poiꝭ ensemble [poisant iiii unc̄ i qᵃrt̄] xiii unc̄ dī ꝓc̄ unc̄ xxvi ꝭ viii đ Smᵃ xviii
"....i flour ł ✠ Iłt i braselet d or fait de ii dames enamelez de
"qui ꝓd..in blank chescuñ tenaunt en sa main un flour de
"cama Rꝫ."

iiii ‖diamaunt [ovesq$_{\text{b}}$] i nouche ꝑamount lour testez garnisez d un rubie i graund diamaund poynted ⁊ iii graundez ꝑles ⁊ de soubz les pees du ditz dames sont ‖assez ii saphiers ✤ poiſ̃ de troie vi unc̃. ✤đi q$^{\text{a}}$rt̃ ✤ p̄c̃ en tout xxiiii ℔i. que ‖quedam jocalia ponunt$^{\text{r}}$ in q$^{\text{a}}$dam cista cū iii seruris " infra ‖Theſeř " Regis cū aℓ̄ jocalib$_{\text{ꝫ}}$."

✤ Postea vidℓt *p$^{\text{i}}$mo* die *Novembř* ꝑx̄ seqñ dc̄m almesdych̄ liƀat$^{\text{r}}$ de mandato dc̄i Dñi Theſ̃ *Joℏi Marstoñ* Clico jocaliū Dñi Reg̃ ad deauranđ ✤

2 ✤ Postea restituit$^{\text{r}}$ v$_{\text{ꝫ}}$ *vi* die *Decembř* anno *vii* ejusđ R$_{\text{ꝝ}}$ ✤

" Et postea v$_{\text{ꝫ}}$ *xiii* die *Juñ* anno ‖*vii*$^{\text{o}}$ dc̄i R$_{\text{ꝝ}}$ " [liƀatur] *Joℏi fitz Roƀt* aurifabro ad faciend̄ unū " scutū cū armis Reg̃ in fundo ejusđ."

(p.70.) 3 " Postea videℓt *xxi* jour *d Octobř* l an *viii$^{\text{e}}$* " *Henř* le ✤*vi$^{\text{e}}$*✤ Roy *vi$^{\text{e}}$*. dez joalx susditz sont liv̄ez
Merstoñ. " a *Joℏn Merstoñ* lez joalx ensuantz cest assavoir " i gr$^{\text{a}}$unde almoigne dissℏ pee d argent ꝑceℓt en- " norres ovesq$_{\text{b}}$ les armes de *S$^{\text{r}}$ de Lowell* Iℓ i petit " paxbrede d or ii cuclers d or ⁊ i chaundeller d or " i braselet d or" " fait de deux dames."

" Iℓm le dit almusdissℏ fuist deliv̄e ꝑ le Sire " *Hungerforđ* Theſ̃ *dEngleℓ* a *Joℏn Hotoft* Thresoř " del hostiel nr̄e S$^{\text{r}}$ le Roy le *xx$^{\text{e}}$* jo$^{\text{r}}$ de *Juℓ* l an " *vii$^{\text{e}}$*. "

4 ✤ " M$^{\text{d}}$ qđ " *Walℓus*" *Hungreforđ* Theſ̃ *Angℓ* " deliƀavit in ‖Thesauriam Regis iƀm custodiend̄ " *xxv* die *Novembř* anno regni Regis *Henř sexti vi$^{\text{to}}$*
Le coler appeℓ *Iklyngtoñ.* " un graunde coler d or de *Iclyngtoñ* que fuist a " Roy le pere le Roy suisdℓe quaunt il fuist Prince " le dit coler garniz de iiii rubes iiii grossez saphiers " xxxii graundez perles ⁊ liii aut̄s perles d autre

" sort meyns poisaunt xxxvi unc̃. ꝛ iii quarꝰoñ
" nadgayrs liv̄e ꝑ le Erchesvesq̄ de *Canterbers*. ꝛ
" *Joħn Wakerhyng̃* Gardein du prive seal ꝑ autorite
" [poair] ꝛ maundem̃t du dit nadgayrs Roy a
" *Thomas Peverell* le Evesq̄ de *Wycestr̃* ‖a " *Ric̃*
" [*Crosby*]" Priour de *Coventre* ꝛ lez Maier ꝛ
" Comunaltee de la Cite de *Coventr̃* ꝛ *Will Wal-*
" *tam* Clerk pr suertee de la repaiem̃t de cynk centz
" livers de eux criansez al oeps du dit nadgairs
" Roy." ✠

" q̄ liħātr
" *Joħi Mers-*
" *toñ* ꝑ in-
" dentur̃."

(p. 70 b.) 5 Memorand̄ qđ " *Walꝰus* Dominus" *Hungꝰford* Theš *Angl* liħavit in Retam Scacii *xxiido* die *Octobr̃* anno *sexto* Regis *Henr̃ sexti* quatuor indentur̃ iħm custodiend̄ videl̄ unam fc̃am inꝰ *Jacobum* Comit̃ *d Ormoñ* locum tenentem Dñi Regis ꝰre *Hiħnie* * ‖*Euvegeniū Oneyll Hiħnic̃.*

Hiħnia.

It̃ aliam indent̃ fc̃am inꝰ eundem Comitem ꝛ *Bernardum M'maghoñ* ꝛc̃.

It̃ aliam indenturam fc̃am inꝰ eund̄m Comit̃ ꝛ *Dermoiñ O Tothill* ꝛc̃.

It̃ aliam indēt̃ fc̃am inꝰ eund̄ Com̃ ꝛ *Donatū O Bryñ* ꝛc̃. Que ‖quedem indentur̃ posite sunt in quodam longo ‖ligni cophano in quadam cista existeñ ad capud gadus Camꝺe computatoꝛ ad tale signū

{Dormond.}

6 Memorand̄ qđ *Walꝰus* [Dñs] *Hungirford* Theš *Angl* liħavit in Thesaur̃ Regis iħm custodiend̄ "*xxiii*" die "*Januar̃*" aº r̃ Ḧ *Henr̃ viti vito* vil̄t ✠ i hanape d argent dorrez fait a la m̃ de "i ‖notte" poissant de troye iii lb̄ iiii unz qat̃ le lb̄ xlviii. š ✠ viii ł̄i ✠ It̃ i esquel ꝛ iiii sausers d argent poisant ensemble iiii lb̄ i unz p̄c̃ le lb̄ xxx š ✠ vi ł̄i ii. š vi đ que

Ascowe.

" Liħantr
" *Joħi Ho-*
" *toft.*"

quedam jocalia deliḃaṫ fuerunt ꝑ *Riĉm* nup Eꝑm *Norwiĉ* ꝑ indenṫ *Joħi Aske* Armigr̃o ꝑ vaḋ suis ꝑfectuꝝ cū Dño Reg̃ ꝟsus ꝑtes *Franĉ.*

" Quia liḃantr *Joħi Hotoft* Thes̃ Hospiṫ Reg̃ ꝑ " mr̃ *Joħis Merstoñ* ad inde faciend unū chaufyng- " dyssħ ꝑ Dño Rege."

(p.71.) 7 ‖Soit a remembre q̃ *Walter* Sr de *Hungyrford* ‖Treserer d *Engleṫre* ad delivere en le Tresorye du Roy en mesme le Tresory a garder le *ix* jour de *Corbet.* *Februaꝝ* l an du reigne de nr̃e ṫssor̃aigne Sr le Roy *Henr̃ vi*e aꝑs le conquest *vi*e. i esqueller d argent dorrez poissant ii lb̃ viii unc̃ . ꝑc̃ le lb̃ xlviii s̃. la sma vi. ṫi viii s̃. " nadgairs en gages a *Thom̃ Corbet* " Esquier ꝑ le * *Ric̃ Courteney* lEsvesqꝫ de *Norwiĉ.*"

8 ʃſ Fait a remembrer q̃ *Walter* Sr de *Hungir-* *Roulandus Lentall.* *ford* Tresorer *dEngleṫr̃* ad deliꝟe en le Tresory nr̃e Sr le Roy le *xii* jour de *Maye* l an *sisme* le Roy *Henr̃* le *sisme* ✤ ii crowettes ⁊ i petit sonet d or ✤ poissant ‖emsemble xxiiii unz ⁊ dī pc̃ le unz [xxvi s̃ viii d. Sma xxxii ṫi xiii s̃ iiii d] queux fuerent liꝟez ꝑ *Richard* nadgares Esvesqꝫ de *Norwiĉ* a *Reynald Lental* Cħr sur cez gages de guerre ꝟs les ꝑties de *Fraunce.*

" qꝫ liḃantr " *Joħi Mers-* " *toñ* ꝑ in- " denṫ ⁊ bre " de priv̄ " sigillo."

" qꝫ liḃantr " *Joħi Mers-* " *toñ.*".

7 & 8 Hen. VI.

1 Mdꝰ qd *Walt̃us* Dns *Hungreford* Thes̃ *Angl* liḃavit in Thesauꝝ Dñi Regis "*ſcio*" die "*Decembr̃*" anno regni Reg̃ *Henr̃ sexti* [*viii*o] unū magnū florem voc̃ *Floure de lys* oujusdam Corone garnizatū de una magna baleia ⁊ una ſminora baleia uno rube tribꝫ magnis saphirs decem magnis perlis et duodecī minoribꝫ perlis nup vadiatū *Thome* nup Duci *Clarencie*

Flos. ⁊ p ŧidem nup Ducem *Joħi Colvyll* Militi liƀatū sup vadiis guerre Et ponitur in quadam " baga de
Colvyll. " ꝯanabo cū uno alio pvo flore ejusdem coroñe ut " sequitr."

" Istud pinacĺm ponitr in quoď hanapio voc̃ ||cop-
" cas in magna cista infra Thesauř ℟ *Westm̃.*"

2 Iťm idem Dñs Theš liƀavit in eandem Thesauř *vi*to die *Julii* dc̃o anno *viii*o unū " pinacĺm" dc̃e corone ||garniztū cū duobȝ saphiris ⁊ uno sqware baleys ⁊
Pudsey. vi ples nup vadiatū dc̃o Duci ⁊ p ŧidem Ducem liƀatū *Joħi Pudsey* Armig̃o p vaď suis guerre ⁊ ponitr in quaď pixide cū dc̃o magno flore in quaď baga de canabo residenť in quaď magna cista infa Thesauř Reg̃.

" Istud pinacĺm mittitr in p̃dc̃o hanapio ut supa."

(p. 71 b.) 3 ✠ Mď qď *Walt̃us* Dñs *Hungerforď* liƀavit in Thesaurař Dñi Regis p m° *Joħis Wodehous xxiii* die *Aprilis* anno *vii*o Regis *Henř sexti* unū *Magnū* " *Circulū*" de auro garnisať de quinquaginta ⁊ quatuor balys quadraginta saphuris octo dyamanď ⁊
Magnū Circĺm. quadraginta ⁊ septem magnis ||perls ponderis de troye iiii lƀ ✠ excepť ✠ app̃ciať ad viiic ťi nup invadiať p revend̃m in Xp̃o pr̃em *Henř Cantuař* Archiep̃m ⁊ *Joħem Wakeryng̃* Custoď pivati sigilli Majoribȝ ⁊ Cōitatibȝ Civitatū *Norwici* ⁊ *Lenne* ac aliis diṽs psonis [p ml mař uñ remiserūt Regi l mař] put in quadam indentura plenius continetr remanenť in hanapio de p̃mio [*Pasche*] dc̃o anno *vii*o. ✠

[" q℔ liƀatr *Joħ Merstoñ* p indenturř ||vertute br̃is " de pivať sigillo inp̃ manď de p̃mio *Micħ* anno *viii*o " ℟. *H. sexti.*"]

4 Mď qď Dñs Cancellař *Angť* liƀavit p̃cio die

Junii anno *vii*° Reg̃ *Henr̃ sexti* in Receptam Sc[a]cii unam indenturam ibm custodiend̃ sigillatam sub sigillo secreto *Jacobi* Regis *Scotoz* sup treugis gen̄ alibz p terram ⁊ p mare duratur̃ p septenniū concordat̃ int̄ ipm Regem *Scotoz* ⁊ Cōmissarios Reg̃ *Angl̃* ⁊c̃. ⁊ ponit[r] in ꝺquoꝺ pixide in quaꝺ cista sup[a] " Receptam Principatus *Walł*" ad tale signū

{Scocia.}

" Postea vz *xvii* die *Jun̄* p̄x̃ seqn̄ liber Dño " Cancellar̃ *Angl̃* [" in q[a]dam pixide"] in domo " Dñi Ducis *Glouc̃* ad deliberand̃ Magr̃o *Joh̄i Stokes.*"

" Postea viz *xiiii*° die *Decembr̃* anno *viii*° dci " Reg̃ idem Magr̃ *Joh̄ Stokes* restituit dcam in- " denturam cū duabz indentur̃ Cōmiss̄ Reg̃ que " quiꝺ ‖pixidis ponit[r] in alia magna pixide cū al̃ " evidenc̃ tang̃ Reg̃ *Angl̃* ⁊ *Scocie.*"

---

8 Hen. VI.

(p. 72.) 1 Fait a ‖remenbr̃ q̃ *Reynalꝺ Kentewode* Dene de *Seint Poule* de *Londres*. executour des testeñtz de *Joh̄n Chitterne* ⁊ *Walter Cook* clerkys ad delivre le "*sc̃de*" jour de *Novembr̃* l an. ‖*oepisme* ꝺ le Roy *Henry* le *vi*e. a *Walt̄* S[r] de *Hungerforꝺ* ⁊ Tresorer *ꝺEnglet̄* ⁊ as Chamerleins des Cheker. i pair basoūs ꝺ or chasez al maner de une rose ⁊ ‖ponsez ovesq̄ bosselettꝫ en les foūsez garnesez des [divs̄] ✚ armes ✚ armes assavoir en my lieu de *Saint George* ⁊ assuz de *Sainte Edward* ⁊ *Saint Edmūde* et en l un cost del ‖*Empour* ⁊ l autre cost de *Englet̄* ⁊ *France* depties. et de soulz les [armes] del Principaltee de *Gales* ⁊ del Duchy de *Guyeñ* pois̄ en-

Decano *Sc̃i Pauli Londoñ.*

Pelves de auro.

semble del poise de troy xxviii lb viii unc. nadgairs mys en gage p *Thom̃ Chitt̃ne* Gardein des joualx le Roy *Henry* " pere a Roy qu or est as ✠ dite ✠ ditz " *Joh̃n* t *Walter* p^r repaiem̃t de vi^c m^arz a dit " nadgaire Roy [p eux] aprestez pur son passage " oultre le meer le quell basoũs sont mys en un " gr^aunde cofer dedeins le graund Tresory."

" Postea deliband^r ‖dci pelv̄ Dño *Walt̃o Hungir-* " *ford* ex^a magnam Thes̃ p m^o *Joh̃is* ‖*Pouterell xxii* " die *Decembr̃* anno *viii^o* R̄ *Henr̃ sext.*"

" Postea ‖dci pelves ‖restituūt^r in dc̄am Thes̃ p " m^o *Joh̃is* ‖*Pouterell xix^o* die *Januar̃* p̄x seqñ."

" resť." " Postea videlt *scd̄o* die *Maii* anno *x^o* dce pelves " libant^r *Joh̃i Merstoñ* de mandato Dñi Thes̃ p " indentur̃."

" Et postea videlt *xvi^o* die *Maii* p̄x seqñ p̄dcus " *Joh̃es Merstoñ* delibavit [dcis] Thes̃ t Cam̃ar̃ " dcas pelves in Thesaurar̃ Reg̃ salvo custodiend̄."

" Postea s3 *iiii* die *Febr̃* a^o *xi^o* ‖p̄dci pelves ‖libati " fuerūt *Joh̃i Merstoñ* Armig̃o p br̃e de p^ivato " sigillo quarto folio sequēti †consuetū."

" Postea v3 *l̄cio* die *Junii* anno *xii^o* dci Regis rest^r. " idem *Joh̃es Merstoñ* delibavit Thes̃ t Cam̃ar̃ de " Sc^acio p̄dcas pelves de auro in dca Thes̃ Regis " salvo custodiend̄."

" Et postea *quarto* die *Junii* [" tūc p̄x sequēte"] " ‖p̄dci pelves cū al̄ jocal̄ lib fuer̃ *Joh̃i Rus* auri- ex^a. " fabro *Londoñ* ad̄ invadiand̄ Dño Cardinali."

(p. 72 b.) 2 M^d * *Rolandus Lentale* Miles libavit *Walt̃o* Dño *Lentale* *Hungerford̄* Thes̃ *Angl̄* t Cam̃ar̃ Sc^acii Dñi Regis " Lib^at^r Dño " Cardinali *viii^o* die *Novembr̃* anno *viii^o* Reg̃ *Henrici sexti* un tabelet d or del salutac̄on de *nr̃e Dame* garnez dez

" *xxx* die " *Marc̃* a° " *xvii°*." v bales v saphers ⁊ de xxv gros ꝑles ✝dount i remaint en les mains ‖du dit *Roulanꝺ*✝ poiš ensemble ii lb̃ . xi. unc̃ i. qᵃrt̃.

" Postea vʒ *xiii* die *Decembr̃* ꝑx̃ seqñ idem *Ro-* " *landus* restiť ‖dc̃m ‖perle ad Reᵗᵃᵐ Scᵃcii."

Merynḡ.

3 Mᵈ' qꝺ *Wiłłs Meryng* Miles restituit " *ix°*. die " *Decembr̃* " anno *viii°* Reḡ *Henr̃ sexti* Walꝺo Dño *Hungerforꝺ* Theš *Angł* ⁊ Camaꝛ̃ Scᵃcii ‖unū calicem cū pateno de argento deaurať ponderanť ꝑ pondus de troy ii lb̃ iiii unc̃ ⁊ quatuoꝛ discos de argento insimul ponꝺ ꝑ pondus ꝓdc̃m v lb̃ xi unc̃ nuꝑ liḃať dc̃o *Wiłłꝺo* ꝑ vaꝺ suis guerre ꝓsus ꝑtes *Francie* ꝑ *Ric̃m* nuꝑ Eꝓm *Norwic̃* ⁊ liḃantʳ in magnam Thesauꝛ̃ Reḡ infra *Westm̃* iḃm custodienꝺ.

Mᵈ'

4 Mᵈ' qꝺ *Wiłłs* † " exᵃ."

Porter.

5 Mᵈ' qꝺ *Wiłłs Porter* Chr restituit *Walꝺo* Dño *Hungerforꝺ* [Theš *Angł*] ⁊ Camiis ‖Scᵃci Dñi Regis *xxvi°* die *Febr̃* anno *viii°* Regis *Henr̃ viᵗⁱ* unū ciphū auri ponder̃ ꝑ ponꝺ de troy xxxi uncz . ⁊ . dī ꝓc̃ " cujꝰliḃ " unc̃ xxvi š viii. ꝺ. tempe [nuꝑ] Reḡ *Henr̃ vᵗⁱ* dc̃o *Wiłło* una cū ať jocalibʒ suꝑ vaꝺ guerre [liḃať] ⁊ ponitʳ in quaꝺ cista exisť in magna Theš Reḡ infra *Westm̃.*

" Postea *iiiiᵗᵒ* die *Febr̃* a° *xi°* ꝓ *Henrici sexti* liḃatʳ " *Joħi Merstoñ* Armigꝰo ‖vertute br̃is de pⁱvato si- " gillo iiiiᵗᵒ folio seqñ consuti."

(p. 73.)

6 Memoranꝺ qꝺ *Wałłus* Dñs . *Hungerforꝺ* Theš *Angł* posuit in custodiam Aḃbis *Westm̃ xxi* die *Aprilis* anno *viii°* Reḡ *Henr̃ sexti* unū circłum auri ad modum unius corone ⁊ tabulā cū tunica inconsutili ꝑ securiť uniꝰ Corone quc nuꝑ fuit *Ric̃i*

nup Reg̃ *Angl̃ sc̃di* eid̃m Dño Thes̃ p dc̃m Abbem lib̃at̃.

7 Md' de una pixide ["in qua"] continet[r] una carta p quam Rex *Franc̃* concessit ducatū *Aquitañ* p[i]mogenito Regis *Angl̃* t ponit[r] in una sista "sup[a] "Receptam Principatus *Walł* ad tale signū"

8 Md' qd̃ *Moricius Brune* lib̃avit in Receptam Sc[a]cii Dñi Regis *xii*[o] die *Novembr̃* anno *ix*[o] Reg̃ *Henr̃ sexti Walt̃o* Dño *Hungerford* ["Thes̃ *Angl̃*"] t Camar̃ unū pinacl̃m cujusd[a]m corone vocate *Crown Harry* ||carnizat̃ cū ii sapheris uno baleys t sex plis ponderant̃ unam unc̃ t dimid̃ t unū denar̃ de pondere [troy] t ponit[r] in quad[a]m baga de canabo cū aliis floris t pinaclis ejusd̃m corone residente in quad[a]m cista infra Thesaurar̃ Regis *Westm̃*.

Pinnacla Corone.

"Istud pinacl̃m ponit[r] cū ii aliis pinaclis in quod "hanapio voc̃ ||cupcas infra magnā cistam in The-"saur̃ R *Westm̃*."

Itm *Johes Caundysh* lib̃avit ["*xvi*[o] die *Nov' eod̃* "*a*[o]"] in dc̃am Recept̃ dc̃is Thes̃ t Camar̃ †*dc̃is die* t *anno*† unū pinacl̃m dc̃e corone garnizat̃ cū ii sapheris una baleis t vi plis ponderant̃ unā unc̃ iii q[a]rtr̃ min[o] i. d̃. q[a] de pondere.

(p. 73 b.) 9 Be yt had in mynde þat *Herry* [Byschoþ of *Wynchestre* and] Cardynal of *Yngeland* hath restored [by þe handes of S[r] *Joh̃n Burtoñ* Clerk̃] to *Walter* Lord̃ *Hungurford̃* Tresorer of *Yngeland* and to þe Chamerleins of þe Cheker þe *xvii* day of *May* þe zere of Kyng *Herry* þe *vi*[te] after þe conquest þe *viii*. þat ys to sayne. i pesane [other-

þe gret pesane y^t ye Cardenall hade.

vise cleped a coler] of gold enchased besaunde wyth̃ viii antilopes garnised wyth xx gret perles and garnysed in þe myddes of þe puisane wyth v. bales wherof iiii bien of entaille ||sware. and i bales of vi ||sware. It̃ ii gret ꝑles standyng ||aboweñ þe floures be twix þe saide bales also viii crownes of gold̃ in ych̃e of þe saide crownes. wreten, *un sanz plus.* And in i of þe saide crownes ys set ii grete dyamaundes poynted̃ It̃ x nouches garnised w^t x gret "bales" of which̃ bien vii bales þat bien of entaille ||sware and iii bien ronde ragged and yche of þe nouches is garnised wyth̃ vi gret̃ ꝑles of diu̅ses sortes. It̃ i litille nouche garnised wyth̃ i bales of viii suare of entaille and v ꝑles of smaller sort It̃ litel bagge of canvas in which is i gret longe ꝑle & ix other ꝑles rounde It̃ xiiii smale floures of gold.

Tabula cū tunica inconsutili.

10 ||Soit a remembr̃ que le *xxix* jour de *Maii* [l an *oeptisme* le Roy *Henr̃* le *sisme*] Sire *Joñ fit̃ Jacobi* de *Radcliff*. ad deliu̅e a *Walt̃ Hungirford̃* S^r *Hungirford̃* ✠ en le g^aunde Tresory ✠ ["& Chamb̃leins d Escheker"] i tabelet d or ovecq̄. i. pece de ||tunuca inconsutil̃ garniz de vi bales vi saphiers xii groos ꝑles, & xii autres meins pois̃ de troie ii lb̃ v unc̃ p^is de tout xlvii li̇ pur la suerte de iiii^xx i li̇ xvi s̃. vii d̃ ob̃. le quele tabellet est mise le mesme jour en le g^aunde Tresory a *Westm̃.*

Radclyf. "Lib̃ Cardinali *xxx*° "die *Marcii* "a° *xvii*°."

9 & 10 Hen. VI.

1 M^d' qd̃ Dñi de Consilio lib̃averunt *quinto* die *Octob̃* anno *ix*° Regis *Henr̃ sexti* Thes̃ & Camar̃ unam lr̃am alligancie f̃cc int̃ Dñm *Henr̃* nup Regem

"Alligancia "Reg̃ *Ro-* "*manoz̃.*"

Angl̃ quintū ⁊ *Sigismūdum* Regem *Roma*^{or} *semp Augusł* que ponit^{r} in ‖quoď quadranť pixide residente inť alia memoranda in quaď sista sup^{a} Receptam Principatus *Wallie* ad tale signū

(p. 74.) 2 M$^{d'}$ qď "*Petrus* ‖*Mavañ*" ⁊ "*Joħ Landoñ*" exec̃ ["testi"] *Edwardi* nup̃ Ducis *Eboz̃* restituer̃ in ["magnam"] Thesaur̃ Dñi Reg̃ *Walłō* Dño *Hungerford* Thes̃ *Angl̃* ⁊ Camar̃ *xvii* die *Octobr̃* anno *ix*^{o} Regis *Henr̃ sexti* unū discū elemosinar̃ de

Le tygre. auro ad modū uni^{9} navis voc̃ *le Tygre* situať sup̃ unū ursum ponder̃ xxii lb̃ i unce ⁊ đ ⁊ caret uno baleis i grosso p̃le ⁊ duobz̃ p̃vis p̃les ⁊ ponit^{r} in cista cū aliis jocalibz̃ infra Thesaur̃ Reg̃ *Westm̃.*

" Postea videłt *xvi* die *Maii* a^{o} *decimo* dc̃i Reg̃ " dc̃us disc̃ lib̃at^{r} *Joħi Merstoñ* Custodi jocaliū dc̃i " Reg̃ virtute br̃is de p^{i}vato sigillo remanenť inť " br̃ia de t̃io *Pasche* dc̃o anno *decimo.*"

" Iť̃m idem *Joħes* restituit *eisdem die* ⁊ *anno* dc̃is " Thes̃ ⁊ Camar duo turribula de auro insimul pon- " deranť ix lb̃ vii unc̃ ⁊ iii q^{a} et ponūt^{r} cū dc̃a nave " in cista p̄dc̃a" " ovesq̄ xii homes d armes com- " batauntz̃."

3 Me$^{d'}$ q̃ *Richard Alred* Esquyer un de les Exec̃ *Thom*^{a}*s* nadgairs Count de *Saresbr̃i̇s* ad restituit as ditz Thres̃ ⁊ Chaumbleyns le *prim̃* jo^{r} de *May* l an *ix*^{e} le Roy *Henr̃* le *sisme* le g^{a}unt nyef d argent ennorrez ovesq̄ xii homes d armes combatauntz en toures ⁊ a chescun fyne du dit nyef un chastell saunz fanes pois^{a}unt tout la nyef ove

le pee le jour du lyvere du dit nyef au dit nadgaire *Count* lxv lb̃ iii unces p̄s le lb̃ xlviii s̃ la sume clxvi l̃i xii s̃ de quel nyef le pee poise p̄ soy xx lb̃ vi unces de troy Et le dite nyef p̄ soy ove les homes d armes t̃ les deux chastels saunz le pee poise ore ovesq̄ ii lb̃ vii unces d encres fait p̄ le dit nadgairs *Count* xlvii lb̃ iiii unces pris del unce iiii s̃ Sm̄a to̅l del poys de tout l entier nyef ove l encres suisdit lxvii lb̃ x unces dount la sume to̅l en ‖valoire clxii l̃i xvi s̃.

Ite̅m deux chaundelours d ore chescun poisant p̄ soy xiiii lb̃ vii unces i q̄a̅rt̃ pris del unce xxvi s̃ viii d̃ sm̄a cccc lxvii l̃i vi s̃ viii d̃ p̄r un g̈a̅und chaundelour ovesq̄ un pee d une autre chaundelor d ore faitz de corious overage poisantz ensemble xix lb̃ x unces pris del unce xxvi s̃. viii d̃ la sume ccc xvii l̃i vi s̃ viii d̃ jadys lyv̄ez au dit nadgairs *Count* ovesq̄ autres joalx en temps le Roy *Henry le quynt* q̃ Dieu assoille sur ses gages de guerre.

" Et ponūt̄r in quad̃ magna cista cū aliis jocalib̄ " infra magnā Thesauř Regis."

" ℣ Postea lib̃āt̄r *Joh̃i Merstoñ* p̄ indētuř *sc̃do* die " *Maii* a° *x°* ℞ nunc."

" Postea videl̃t *xvi°* die *Maii* dc̃o *a°* *x°* p̄dc̃us " *Joh̃es* restituit dc̃m discū eisd̃ Theš t̃ Camar̃ " in Thesaurař Reg̃ custodiend̃ " † " t̃ " postea *xviii°* die *Apl̃* anno *xii°* lib̃ *Joh̃i Mertoñ* " Custodi jocal̃ p̄ indenturā siml̃ cū div̄s discis de " argento deauratis."

(p. 74 b.) 4 M̄d' q̄d̃ *Joh̃es Skeltoñ* lib̃avit ext̄a Ret̄am Sc̃cii ‖*xvii* die *Febr̃* anno *ix°* ℞ *H. vi^ti* de mandato *Wal̃i* Dñi *Hungerford* Theš *Angl̃* *Makeney* *Walweyñ*

‖scutifere Dñi *Typtot* unū colare de argento deauraī ꝛt duo alia colaria de argento et unū remañ in cista cū moneta computatoꝝ supª Retam ꝑdčam.

5 Mdꝯ qđ *pmo* die *Maii* anno *ix*o Rꝝ *Henrici sexti* *Joħes* ‖*Bayous* executor testi *Thome Hauley* Chr restituit *Walo* Dño de *Hungerforđ* ‖Teſ *Anglie* ꝛt Camariis de Scªcio ꝑ xii ℔i viii ſ oƀ ꝑ vađ suis guerre dicto *Thome* debiī unū par calcariū de auro cū rubiis ‖tysseus. ponđ ꝑ pondus troge vii. unč ꝛt dī ꝛt i qªrī deducī inde ꝑ dicī ‖tusseus dī unč ꝑč unč
Hawley. xxvi ſ viii đ. Smª ix ℔i xiii ſ iiii đ Iīm unu aquariū de byreℓℓ garnizaī cū argenī deauraī ponđ ꝑ ponđ troye xxix unč ꝑč unč xx đ Smª xlviii ſ iiii đ. Iīm unū gladiū garnizaī cū plumis de ostrige de auro quonđ gladiū Dñi *E.* nup Principis *Wallie* [" ꝑcii "] xxii ℔i Smª tol vaī xxxiiii℔i xxd de quibꝫ quiđ xii ℔i viii ſ oƀ iđ *Joħes* ꝑ mediacoem dči ‖Teſ remisit Regi xlviii ſ oƀ ꝑ solūč ħenđ de sūma seqñ x ℔i.

" Et ponūtr inꝰ alia jocalia in magna Theſ Reğ."

6 Mdꝯ qđ *Joħes Pilkyngtoñ* ꝛt *Wiłłs Bradshawe* restituerunt ꝑ mꝰ *Oliveri Chorley* ℔cio die *Decembr̃* anno *x*o dči Reğ *Henr̃ sexti* dčis Dño Theſ ꝛt Camar̃ unū ꝑvū tabelettū de auro cum armis *Angℓ* ꝛt *Franč* ꝛt cum una catena de auro fča de lr̃is † ꝛt coronis ac unū bracelet cum una ꝑva serura de auro insimul ponderancia ꝑ pondus troge viii unč ꝛt dī ꝛt i qª auri ꝑcii unč xxviii ſ. Smª ⟂ xi ℔i xix ſ viii đ dčis *Joħi* ꝛt *Wiłło* ꝑ *Ričm Courtenay* nup cl̃icum jocaliū Dñi *Henr̃* nup Reğ *Angℓ quinti* ꝛt pr̃is dči dñi Reğ nunc liƀata ꝑ securitate vadioꝝ suoꝝ guerre Et ponuntr in " quađ pixide re-
" manente " in magna cista inꝰ alia jocalia infra

magnam Thesaurar̃ Reg̃ *Westm̃* in claustro ad tale signū

7 " Itm *Walt̃us* Dñs *Hungrefordꝫ* Thes̃ *Angl̃* " liḃavit in Thesaur̃ ꝑ *xxv*to die *Febr̃* anno *x*o ꝑ " *Henr̃ vi* duos calices cū duabꝫ patenis de arg̃ " deaur̃ iḃm custodꝫ de bonis *Normannoꝝ* Regi foꝝ."

8 Mdꝫ qđ *Joħes Longevile* liḃavit Dño *Joħi le Scrop̃* Thes̃ *Angl̃* ꝫ Camar̃ de Scacio *xii die Julii* anno *x*o Reg̃ *Henr̃ sexti* unā ꝑvā campanā de auro ponder̃ xx uncias ꝑc̃ unc̃ xxvi s̃ viii đ ꝫ unū cocliare de auro ponder̃ i unc̃ dī ꝫ dī qarꝫ ꝫ ponūtr in una baga de canabo int alia jocalia infra magnā Thes̃ Dñi Reg̃ infra *Westm̃*.

9 Mdꝫ quod *Joħes Carpenter* liḃavit in Receptam Scacii *decimo* ⁎ *Decembr̃* anno *xi*o ꝑ *Henrici sexti*
Flescetes. duas obbas vocatas flascetez de argento deaurat̃ fact̃ ad modū scaloppes insimul ponđ ꝑ pondus ‖trge lxv lꝫ iiii unc̃.

Postea vidꝫt *iiii*to die *Febr̃* ꝑx̃ seqñ liḃantr *Joħi Merstoñ* cl̃ico jocal̃ Regis ꝑ br̃e de pivato sigillo ꝑx̃ folio seqñ consut̃.

(p. 75 b.) 10 " Mdꝫ *Joħ Darrelt* r̃ exa Retam Reg̃ sup̃ gadus " [dc̃e] Rete ii olla de gyngeḃo i. iiii lꝫ ꝫ ii lꝫ *xviii* " die ✠ *octo* ✠ *Novembr̃* ao *viii*o ℟ nunc."

11 Mdꝫ qđ *Joħes Skeltoñ* liḃavit exta cistam nup̃ existent̃ in garderoḃ Dñi *Henr̃* nup̃ Regis *Angl̃*
Franc̃. *quinti xxviii*o die *Febr̃* anno *x*o ꝑ *Henr̃ sexti* Magr̃o *Willo Haytoñ* cl̃ico de mandato Dñi *le Scrop̃* Thes̃ *Angl̃* i pee de gre in papiro de "‖Regibꝫ *Francie.*"

(In sched p. 75.)

12 *Henri* par la grace de Dieu Roy *d Engleterre* ⁊ de *Fraunce* ⁊ Seignur *d Irlande* As Tresorer ⁊ Chamberleins de nr̃e Eschequier saluz. Nous volons de l avis ⁊ assent de nr̃e counsail ⁊ vous mandons q̃ au tresrev̈ent Pier en Dieu nr̃e tresch̃ ⁊ tresame Cousin *Henri* Cardinal d *Engleterre* Evesq̄ de *Wyncestr̃* facez deliverer hors de nr̃e Tresore les " joyalx " especifiez en une cedule quelle nous vous envoions closee dedeinz ycest̃ pur remaindr̃ ⁊ demorrer en sa garde pur sa seuretee jusques a ce qil soit plainement paiez ⁊ contentez de nous, de la sõme de dys mill̃ ⁊ troys mill̃ marcs nadgaires p̄ luy a nous en ceste nr̃e graunde necessitee app̈stez et aussi de la sõme de sys mill̃ livres nadgairs p̄ luy, a nous ⁊ a nr̃e oeps, sur certaine intencõn condicõn ou covenant deliv̈ez ⁊ bailliez pur la deliv̈ance a luy de c̈taines ses joialx nadgairs par noz ministres arrestuz a *Sandewich̃* de q̃ exp̈sse mencõn est fait [en] noz autres lr̃es dessouz nr̃e prive seal a vous adressees de la date le *quinszisme* jo⁹ de *Juyn darrein passez*, pur deliv̈er a mesme nr̃e Cousin les ditz joialx en gage pur la sõme de quatr̃ mill̃ noef̄ centz vynt ⁊ quatr̃ livres sys souldz ⁊ oyt deniers p̄cell̃ de la dc̃e sõme de dys mill̃ marcs ⁊ d icelle sõme de faire assignement a mesme nr̃e Cousin, et q ap̈s ce q il soit plainement paiez ⁊ agreez d icelle sõme de quatre mill̃ noef centz vynt ⁊ quatr̃ livres sys souldz ⁊ oyt deniers dess̃ditz q il face plainement ⁊ entierement redeliv̈er ⁊ bailler a vous mesmes noz joyalx nient countreesteantz. Don̄ souz nr̃e prive seal a *Westm̃* le *xx.* jo^r^ de *Juyn* l an de nr̃e regne *douszisme.*

Benet.

13 Here ensuen þe juelx þat þe Tresorer and

Chambleins of þ Eschequier shal delivre unto þe *Cardinal* for money borowed of him.

14 First a pusañ of golde called *þe richē coler* conteynyng xvi. culpons or peces upoñ þe whichē are viii. antelops garnised with xx^ti. greet peerles. And upoñ þe same coler are v. baleys whereof iiii. are of entaille square and þe v^the. is vi. quartred. and upoñ þe same coler are ii. greet peerles joynyng untoo þe baleys. Also upoñ þe same coler are viii corones of golde echē of hem anameled wythē a resoū of *une sanz pluis*, and upoñ ooñ of þe same corones are ii. grete diamandes square and poynted. Also upoñ þe same coler are x. owches eche of hem wythē double floures of golde garnysed, and on eche of þe same owches is a grete baleys and vi greete peerles of whychē baleys vii are of entaille square and iii of hem are rounde and ragged. Also upoñ þe same coler is an oother litel owche, wythe double floures of golde garnysed with a balays of entaille square. and v. peerles Also þ^r is yñ a litel bagge of canwas wythē þe same coler a grete longe peerle and ix op̄ peerles rounde, Also þere are in þe same bagge xiiii litil floures of golde weying in alle lx unces and a half. and a half quarton of troy þe prys. m^l m^l m^l m^l. cc m^arkē yñ money.

15 Also þe said Tresorer and Chamberleins shal delivre unto þe same *Cardynal* a greete owchē of *Seynt George* armes, yn þe whiche owche are sette viii balays vi saphurs. xiiii. diamandes and ii contefait diamande. iiii^xx. xi. peerles. And upoñ þe same owche are viii troches vii. of hem conteynyng xxviii. peerles and þe viii^th troche conteynyng iii peerles And in þe same owche is a crosse of *Seynt George*

conteynyng̃ xiii baleys smale weyng̃ in alle xxx. unces of troy þe prys cc li in money.

16 Also þe said Tresorer and Chamberleins shal delive to þe said *Cardynal* a sweerd of goold called þe *Sweerd of Spayne* garnysed wyth v greet balays vi greet saphurs. iiii^{xx}. xix greete ples, upon þe skaberd and þe hilt is garnysed with iii. balays ii. saphurs * xvi. greete peerles. And þe pomel of þe same sweerd is garnysed with a balays a saphur and x peerles weyng̃ yn alle x. mark and an half and an half unce of troy þe prys D marc̃ yn money.

17 Also þe said Tresorer and Chamberleins shal delive unto þe said *Cardynal* a tablet of goold of þe passion of *Cryst* mad in þe mane of a booke garnysed withe xliii diamandes xx. balays xx saphurs. wythynne which tablet are xl troches ech troch conteynyng iiii peerles. and withoute þe same tablet are xviii troches ech troche conteynyng̃ iiii. peerles. and yn þe same tabulet is a rubye and xxxv garnerd̃ which tablet weyth lx unces of troy þe pris cxx li. yn money.

18 Also þe said Tresorer t Chamberleins shal delive unto þe said *Cardynal* a tabernacle of gold. wythynne þe whyche is an ymage of *Oure Lady*. sette upon a grene tarage wyth þe figurs of *Adam* and *Eve* and iiii aungell at þe iiii corners of þe same tabnacle and a crucifixe of gold white enameld upon þe same tabnacle and upon þe same tabnacle is a chirche þe whiche tabnacle is garnysed withe ii rubyes iii dyamand̃ iiii balays iii saphurs lxxvii greet peerles. and xliii litil peerles which tabnacle weythe xlii. unces of troye þe pris lx. li. yn money.

19 Also þe saiđ Tresorer and Chamƀleyns shal deliv̄e unto þe saiđ Cardynal ii grete chaundlers of golđ garnysed with iiii. saphurs. iiii balays. and iiii emeraudes and xxv ꝑles, which chaundlers weyeñ to gedres xliiii marƙ troy save ii unces prys of þe unce xxvi. s̃. viii. đ þe pⁱs of þe same chaundlers cccc lxvi ℔. xiii s̃ iiii. đ yñ money.

20 Also þe saiđ Tresorer and Chamƀleins shal deliv̄e unto þe saiđ Cardynal a paire basyns of golđ chaceđ of þe mañe of roses, pounseđ with grete boselettę garnyseđ with div̄se scocheons þat is to saie in þe myddes of þe saiđ basyns þ armes of *Seynt George*. and aboute þeim þ armes of *Seynt Edwarđ Seynt Edmonđ* þ armes of þe *Empor* þ armes of *Englonđ* and *Fraunce* deptyđ þ armes of þe Principaltee and þ armes of þe Duchee of *Guyeñ* Which basyns weye togedres. xliii marƙ of troy pⁱs þe unce xxvi. s̃. viii đ þe pⁱs of þe saiđ basyns cccc. lviii. ℔ xiii. s̃. iiii. đ.

21 Also þe saiđ Tresorer and Chamƀleins shal deliv̄e unto þe saiđ Cardynal a grete shiꝑ calleđ *þe Tygre* garnyseđ with xix baleys xii grete ꝑles and xiiii oꝑ smale ꝑles þe which weythe xxxiii. marƙ iii unces of troy pⁱs þe unce xxvi. s̃. viii. đ. þe pⁱs of þe said shippe cccxxxii. ℔ yñ money.

22 Also þe said Tresorer and Chamƀleins shal deliv̄e unto þe said *Cardynal* a peire of sensures of golde þe which weyeñ xiiii. marƙ. iii unces. i. quartern of troy þe pⁱs of þe unce xxvi. s̃. viii. đ. þe pⁱs of þe saiđ senseurs. cliii. ℔. xiii. s̃. iiii đ yñ money.

(p. 75 b.) 23 Memorand qđ jocalia specificata in quadam cedula huic folio consuť liƀať ‖fuit *Henrico* Dño

Cardinali ꝺ Epo *Wynt* virtute cujusdam pⁱvati sigilli ‖Tesauř ꝺ Camař direct cujꝰ dat est *xx*° die *Jun̄* anno r̄ R *Henř vi*ti *xii*°. que quidā jocalia sūt hec subsequencia

24 In pⁱmis a pusan vocat *the Riche Coler of Gold* ‖contenēt xvi pec̄ garnis̄ cū antelopis ꝺ perles ꝺ aliis lapidibꝫ ꝓciosis ꝑput in dc̄a cedula exꝓssantr.

Itm unū broche de armis *Sc̄i Georgii* garnis̄ cū baleys ꝺ at lapidibꝫ ꝓcios̄ ꝑput in dc̄a cedut.

Itm unū ensem *Espanie* garnis̄ cū lapidibꝫ ꝓcios̄ ꝑput in dc̄a cedula ꝺc̄.

Itm unā tabulā auri de passione *Jhu X*ⁱ garnis̄ cū lapidibꝫ ꝓcios̄ ꝑput in dc̄a cedut ꝺc̄.

Itm unū tabnacłm auri cū ymagine de *Sc̄a Maria* ‖infa cū figuř de *Adam* ꝺ *Eva* ꝑput ꝺc̄.

Itm duo candelabra aurea garnis̄ cū sapheres ꝺ emeradis ꝺ aliis lapidibꝫ ꝓcios̄ ꝑput ꝺc̄.

Itm ‖duo pelves de auro chaceat ꝺ garnezat cū armis *Sc̄i Georgii* in medio ꝺ at ꝑput ꝺc̄.

Itm i. magnū discū elemosinař vocat *a Tygur* de auro garnizat ꝑput in dc̄a cedut ꝺc̄.

Itm ii turribilia de auro pond xiiii mark iii unc̄ i qar̄t de troy ꝓc̄ unc̄ xxvi s̄ viii ꝑput *.

(In sched consut p. 75.)

Furst a pusan of gold called þe *Riche Coler* conteynyng xvi culpons or peces upon þe which are viii antelop̄s garnysed (*&c. as in* pp. 142—145, *Nos.* 14 *to* 22.)

(p. 76.)

25 Md' qd *Joñes Stafford* Cancellař *Angt* lib̄avit in Receptam Sca·cii *xxi*° die *Julii* anno *x*° Regis *Henř sexti* unam rotundam pixidem cū cartis litteř ꝺ articulis tangentibꝫ Regnū *Scocie* " ꝺ ponitr in qua-

" dam cista supª domū Consilii Principatus *Wallie*
" ad tale signū"

Memorand' tangencia Regnu' Scocie.

11, 12, 13, 14, 15 Hen. VI. &c.

1 Mdꝯ qđ *ix*° die *Octobr̃* anno *xiiii*° R̷ *Henr̃ viti*
Raḋus Dñs de *Cromwell* Thes̃ *Angl* ⁊ Camar̃ Recepte
Dñi R̷ recepeř de *Davið Breknoke* custoð garderoƀ
excellentissi Pincipis *Joħis* nup Ducis *Bedfoꝛð* ꝑ
indentr̃am unam cistam de mearemeo in qua sunt
div̄si libri facient̃ mēciones de div̄s ‖appūctumētis
fc̄is int̄ Reges *Angl* ⁊ *Fr̃anc̃* ⁊ eciam sacr̃m ⁊ jura-
mētū fc̄m ꝑ Ducē *Burgundie* ad pimplenð ⁊ ob̄-
Franc̃. vanð concorð fc̄am int̄ *Carolū* Regē *Fr̃anc̃* ⁊ *Henr̃*
quītū nup Regem *Angl* que quið cista ponitr in
magna cista supª Receptam ad tale signū

Sacr'm Duc' Burgundie.

" Et dc̄a indentª ponitr in eað cista."

2 " Postea *xxv*° die *Febr̃* aº r̃ R̷ *Henr̃ sexti*
" *xv*° ‖liƀatr Archiep̄o *Eboꝛ* ꝑ mꝫ *Joħis Stopyndoñ*
" in quadam pixide ‖lr̃as patent̃ Duc̄ *Burgundð* de
" jurament̃ [suo] ⁊ aꝺ appunctuament̃ int̄ Dñm *H*
" *v*tū. ⁊ dc̄m Ducem. ⁊ postea *xxvi.* die *Febr̃* ꝑx̄
" seqñ idem Archiep̄us restituit in Retam Scacii
" p̄dc̄as lr̃as patent̃ ejusð *Ducis* ⁊c̄."

" Liƀ Dño
" Thes̃ *xiii*°

" Postea *xvi*°. die *Januar̃* anno *xxx*° r̃ *Henr̃ vi*ti

"die *Junii* "a° *xxxi°*." " [dc̃m juramētū] liƀat^r Arc̃ho *Eboz̧* Cardinaĺ' Can- " cellar̃ *Angl̃* mandato Consilii ℟." " et postea " restiť."

3 " M^d' qd̃ *ix°* die *Novēbr̃* a° *xxxiii°* ℟ *H. vi^ti* " dc̃m juramentū restituebat^r in Thes̃ Dn̄i ℟ p m^o " Epi *London̄* exec̃ dc̃i *Cardinaĺ* in *Cam̓a Stellaĺ* " co*z̧* *Consiĺ* Dn̄i ℟ iƀm."

(p. 76 b.) 4 ✠ M^d' qd̃ *Thom^as Sholden̄* Armig̃ Dn̄i Epi ‖*Denolm̄* ✠ t *Joh̄es Carpenter* ✠ liƀ in Recepť Sc^acii *octavo* die *Decembr̃* anno *xi* ℟ *Henrici sexti* unā crucē " cū passione " Dn̄i de argento deaurať ponderanť de pondere troge xii ľi. xi unc̃ iii q^arť t dī. Iťm uh̄ū magnū siphum ‖dergenť deaurať t enamilať de assur̃ ponderanť viii ľi. ix unc̃ Iťm iii magnas ollas uni^o secte cū uno leone sup̧ cooportorio cujusľt olle simul ponderanť ponderis troge xl. liƀ ix unc̃ Et postea *quarto* die *Febr̃* p̧x sequēte dc̃a jocalia liƀ *Joh̄i Merstoñ* Armig̓o p̧ br̃e de privato sigillo huic folio consuť. ✠

(Sched̃ p. 76.) 5 *Henri* par la grace de Dieu Roy *d Engleterre* t de *France* t Seignur *d Irlande*. As Tresorer t Chamberleins de nr̃e Eschequier saluz. Nous volons de l avis t assent de nr̃e conseil t vous mandons q̃ a nr̃e ame Esquier *Johan Merstoñ* Gardein de noz joialx facez deliverer les parcelles dessouz escriptes cestassavoir deux grandes flaskettes d argent dorrez faitz al mañe de sçalopes poisantz du troie. lxv lƀ. iiii. unc̃. Iťm trois grandes pottes d une sort d argent dorrez t chacez t c̄hun ovec un lyoñ sur les covercles t les ‖hancers faitz al mañe de wrethes poisantz ensemble du troye. xl. lƀ. ix. unc̃ Iťm une croys d argent dorrez esteaunt sur un bas pee amaillez de la passioñ nr̃e S^r

Jħu Ċrist poisant du troye. xii. lb. xi. unc̃ iii quart. dī. Item un grand coupe d argent enorrez & amaillez d asure poisant viii lb ix. unc̃. Item une coupe d or martillez jadys del doun del *Conte de Marche* poisant xxxi unc̃ dī & un paire basines d or chacez pounsonez & amaillez en les founces de diverses armes poisantz xxviii lb & viii. unc̃. Douñ souz nr̃e prive seal a *Westm̃* le *quart* jour de *Fever* l an du nr̃e regne *unzisme.*

(p. 76 b.) 6 Md' qd̃ *xv*° die *Aprił* a° r̃ R *Henr̃ vi*ti *xii*° [Thes̃ *Angł* & Camar̃ de Sc^{a}cio] receperunt unam acquietanciam Dño nr̃o Regi fact̃ ꝑ p *Thomam Bredoñ* *Flemyng̃.* administratorem bonoꝝ *Riči Flemyng̃* nup *Lincoln̄* Epi̇ de sūma ꝯcxix li xix s̄ viii. d̃. rem̃ in viridi cista infra Receptam.

7 Md' qd̃ *xv*° die *Febr̃* anno *xiii*° R *H vi*tu quidam Armig̃ vocat̃ † *Brydde* libavit in Receptam Sc^{a}cii quandam c^{u}cem ennamilat̃ cum *Bryd* crux viridis cū *Maria* & *Joħe.* ||viredi ħent̃ sup xxxii ples cū pede de auro que quedā crux nup invadiat̃ fuit eid̃m † *Bryt* & cuidā alio Armig̃o vocat̃ *Wilt̃ Braunsepath̄* cū uno cipho & ciphus nōdū restituit^{r} & ponit^{r} in cista sup^{a} Recept̃ in ||quodam pixide cū tali signo

(p. 77.) 8 "Md' qd̃ quidam *Magnus liber* vocat̃ *Registrum* "*Ducatus Lancastr̃* libat̃ [fuit] *Joħi Leventhorp̄*" Armig̃o [Señ] in Cam̃a voc̃ *Sterre Chamb̄* coram *Consilio* Dñi Regis *die Sabbi ꝑx' ante festum Nat̃ Sci Joħis Bapte* anno r̃ R *Henr̃ sexti xii*° virtute br̃is de p^{i}vato sigillo huic folio consut̃ cuj^{o} dat̃ est *xxvi*° die *Aprił* a° *sup^{a}dco.*

(Sched p. 77.) 9 *Henr̃* par la grace de Dieu Roy *dEngleterre* ⁊ de *Fraunce* ⁊ Seignur *dIrlande*. As Tresourer ⁊ Chamberleins de nr̃e Eschequier saluz. Nous volons de l avis ⁊ assent de nr̃e counseil ⁊ vous mandons q̃ a nr̃e bñ ame Esquier, *Joħan Leventhorp̃* Gardein des Recordes ⁊ immunitees de nr̃e Duchie de *Lancastre*. facez liverer *ung registre* garde en nr̃e Tresourie touchant les immunitees ⁊ privileges de mesme nr̃e *Duchie*. pur ycell' registre saufement ⁊ seurement garder a nr̃e oeps Douñ soubz nr̃e prive seal a *Westmonstier* le *xxvi*e jour d *Aūill'* l an de nr̃e regne *douszisme.*

(p. 77 b.) 10 Md' qđ Dñi de *Consilio* Dñi Regis *xxvii*o die *Januar̃* anno r̃ ℟ *Henrici sexti duodecimo* deliberaverunt Thes̃ ⁊ Camar̃ infra Receptam Sca'cii dci Dñi ℟ quandam pixidem continentē sigill' †
Ducis de *Burboyñ* que quid pixis sigillat̃ est cū ‖duob3 sigill' dco3 Dño3 de Consilio que remanet in quad cista sup[a] Recept̃ Sca'cii dci Reg̃ ad tale signū

11 Md' qđ *v* die *Februar̃* anno r̃ ℟ *Henr̃ sexti duodecimo* Executores *Joħis Clyff* nup uni⁹ mynstrall' Dñi ℟ *Henr̃ quinti* deliberaverunt Thes̃ ⁊ Camar̃ infra Receptam dci Dñi Regis divs̃ jocalia ✝ sibi invadiat̃ ✝ p eundem Dñm *H quintū* p vad suis guerr̃ in ptib3 Franc̃ anno ‖r̃ ‖℟ regni dci ℟ *H v ℔cio* eid *Joħi Clyff* invadiat̃ ut pat̃ p quand indenturam † videlt unam lectrinā de argento deaurat̃ cū uno pede ad modū taberнacli ‖stantē sup quatuor pedes, duo aquaria de argento deaurat̃
Clyff. unū ✝ cū ✝ enamulat̃ cū arm̃i *Angl* ⁊ *Franc̃* ⁊ aliud cū ‖cervis argent̃ Itm unā taberнt̃ cū divs̃ reliquis in

eaď contenť stantē sup̄ duos leones, similť ponderant p̄ pondus troge xxvi lĭb vi. unc̄ pi$s lĭb xl s̄ Iťm unā magnā craterā cū tribz candelabris cū tribz pykes unū cocliař magnū de argento ⁊ unū scumař ⁊ unā peciam ||dune ||byde liƀať Comiť ✠ *Marcħ* ✠ *Marescalť* ⁊ unū spiceplate de argento similť ponderanť xix lī p'c̄ libř xxx s̄. Iťm une cofre petit de argento deaurať ⁊ unū chauffř de argento deaurať facť ad modū pile similť ponď ii lĭb ii unc̄. " ⁊ " liƀantr in magnā Teš *xii*o die *Febř p̄x' seq'ñ* ⁊ " defec̄ in ponděř ii unc̄ iii qar̄ť unc̄."

12 " Md' qď *xi*o die *Febř* ao ř ℞ *H vi*ti *xv*o liƀať " fueř extª Theš ℞ *Rađo Cromweľť* Theš *Angľ* unā
" Extª." " crateram de argento unū magnū cocliař de argento " ⁊ unū scumař de argento de jocaľ supªdc̄is."

13 [" Que quiď cratera de argento magnū coc- " liar de argento ⁊ unū scumar de argento de " jocalibz supªdc̄is, idem Theš *Angľ* p̄ mo *Ric̄i* " *Alred* deliƀavit *Joħi Penycok'* valecť robaz ℞ " videľt *xv*o die *Febř*, anno *xv*o ℞ *Henř sexti.*"]

14 Md' qď *decimo* die *Maii* anno ř ℞ *Henř sexti duodecimo* Dn̄s *Rađuš Cromweľť* Theš *Angľ* deliƀavit in Thesauř ℞ unam acquieť Dño Reg̃ p̄ *Thom̄ Bredoñ* administrať bonoz *Ric̄i Flemyng̃* nup̄ Epi *Lincoln̄* facť de sūma Dcxix lī xix s̄. viii d̄ que rem̄ in [quaď cista] supª Receptam Scªcii ad tale signū

15 Md' qď *xviii* die *Ap̄ľ* anno *xii*o Regis *Henř* *Merstoñ.* *sexti Joħes M'stoñ* Clicus jocaliū Regis deliƀavit in magnā Theš Regis unū almusdyssħ de auro voc̄ le

Tygre stanť sup unū ursum de auro garnisať cū xix baleis ꝛ xxvi ꝑles ponderanť xxii lƀ i unc̃ dī.

(p. 78.) " Indentᵘra."

Mᵈ' * ‖quidam pixis in quo * una indentᵘra anno *xii*° Ry *H viᵗⁱ* facta inᵖ *Rađm* Dñm de *Cromweľť* Theſ̃ *Angľ* ꝛ *Joħem Leventhorp̃* juñ Geñalem Receptorem dñioꝝ Ducať *Lancastrie* facť de soluc̃oe mˡ ħi ꝑ mˢ *Joħis Chirch* ponitᵘ in quadam cista supª Recepť ad tale signū

16 Mᵈ' qđ ‖quidam pixis ‖cooptus cū nigro corio ꝛ ferro ‖ligatus in quo sūt xx sigilla aurea Dñi *Edmūdi* Regis *Sicilie* filii Dñi *Henrici* Regis *Angľ* [quibusdam confirmac̃oibꝫ annexa] ponitᵘ in magna cista supª Receᵗᵃᵐ ✠ Scᵃcii ad caput gradus supª dictam †Rece videľt *xviii*° die *Junii* anno *xii*° Ry *H viᵗⁱ* ✠ [Duc̃ *Lanc̃* in una baga de canabo ad tale signū]

Sigilla aurea Ry *Sicilie.*

[de " quibꝫ ii. sigiľť abstrahuntᵘ ꝑ Ep̃m *Karlioľ* Theſ̃ " *Angľ.*"]

17 Mᵈ' qđ ‖quiđ pixis in qua * una indentᵘra de mˡ mˡ mᵃrꝫ facť inᵖ *Rađm* Dñm de *Cromweľť* Theſ̃ *Angľ* ꝛ *Joħem* Ducem *Beđ* ad deliƀanđ Canceľť *Franc̃* ponitᵘ in viridi cista.

Indentᵘra Ducis *Bedeforđ.*

18 Mᵈ' qđ *xi*° die *Julii* anno *xii*° ejusđ Regis Theſ̃ *Angľ* ꝛ Camaſ̃ de Scᵃcio deliƀaverūt *Willo Toly* Secretario Dñi Cardinaľ *Angľ*, duos libros videľt ‖unus ‖liber vocať *Egesippus* incipienť scđo foľ, *suis nactus*, ꝛ " ‖alᵗ ‖liber " voc̃ *Liƀ de obsᵛvanc̃ Pape*, inciꝑ sc̃do fō *Cardinalis qui* ſvit

‖qui quid ‖libr, ꝑdčus *Willš* tenetr restituer *xxio* die *Octobr̃ ꝓx' seq'ñ*,

" Qui quidem libri restituuntr ꝑ ꝑdčm *Willm*
" *Toly xxvo* die *Januar̃* anno *xiiio* ejusdem Regis,
" et remañ supa Retam cum ał libr̃."

ſſ " Et postea *xviio* die *Febr̃* ao *xiiio* ejusd̄ Regis
" iidem libri deliber̄at̄ fuer̃ eidem *Willo Toly* ꝑ mo
" *Johis Patesle* ad custodiend̄ ꝑ unū annū integrū
" ꝛ dimid̄ " de " mandato Theš *Angł.*"

✚ Md' qd̄ *xvio* die *Febr̃* anno r̃ R *H viti xiiio* liꝑa
" q in ał " loco." ꝑcur̃ [Ducis] *Bauar̃* ac acquietanč dči Duč de
mb mar̃č ac acquietanč *Phi* Duč *Burgund̄* de viginti quīq millibz nobił ponūtr simul in qadam pixide talip signat̄

{Burgoyn Bayr}

ꝛ ‖dčus ‖pixid̄ ponitr in ‖viredi cista.✚

---

13 Hen. VI.

(p. 78 b.) 1 Md' qd̄ *xxo* die *Februar̃* anno r̃ R *Henr̃ sexti* ‖*ciodecimo Ričus Sellyng̃* Armig̃ exeč testi *Johanne* nup uxip̄is ac executricis testi *Willi Bardolf* Militis
℟ S deliberavit Theš ꝛ Camar̃ Rete Scacii unā acquietanč sūmam ccc ł continenť in plenam soluč Dcc xlvi ł vii. d̄ ob̄ qa eidem *Willo* de vad̄ suis apud *Caleš* ꝑ Dn̄m Regē ✚rem̄✚ debiť ut ꝑ ii billas de debenť *Ričo Buklan̄d* liber̄at̄ apparet ꝛč que remañ in quad̄ pixide ad tale signū

℟ S

in quadam cista supa Receptā Scacii.

2 Mđ' qđ *xxi*° die *Febr̃* anno r̃ R̨ *Henr̃ vi*ti *terciodecimo* deliƀaƭ fuit Theſ ꝛ Caṁiis de Sc^{a}cio p̨ m^{o} *Wiłłi Alređ* ‖unā ‖pixidem cū una acquieƭ *Benedc̃i* ‖*Bouremei* p̨ Cancell̃ *Franc̃* ꝛ lr̃a p̨cur̃ p̨ dc̃o *Benedicto* p̨ *Joħem Sak'* ꝛ lr̃a Cancell̃ *Franc̃* missa Dn̄o Theſ *Angł* p̨.viii^{c} xxxiii ƚi. vi ſ viii đ. Iƭ lr̃a p̨cur̃ Ducis *Bavarr̃* ꝛ acquieƭ p̨cur̃ dicti Ducis de m^{l} m^{a}r$_{3}$ Iƭ unam acquieƭ Ducis *Burgunđ* que quiđ pixis remañ in quadam cista sup^{a} Re^{ta} Sc^{a}cii ad tale signū

{Burgūd' D' Bavar'.}

3 Mđ' qđ *quarto* die *Junii* anno r̃ R̨ *Henr̃ sexti xiii*° deliƀaƭ fuer̃ Theſ ꝛ Camar̃ de Sc^{a}cio "quinq$_{\text{B}}$" ‖acquietancias Ep̃i de *Tyrwyñ* Cancellar̃ *Franc̃* de diversis solucõib$_{3}$ eidem Cancellar̃ facƭ, que quidem acquietanc̃ remañ in una pixide in viridi cista infra Receptam Sc^{a}cii ad tale signū

K

Iƭm in eadem pixide continet^{r} una alia acquietancia *Joħis Lusshingbourñ* de clxvi ƚi xiii ſ iiii đ.

Cardinał. 4 Mđ. qđ acquieƭ Dn̄i *Henrici* Cardinał *Angł* ꝛ *Wyntoñ* Ep̃i cuj^{o} daƭ *xxix*° die *Novembr̃* a° *xiii*° R̨ *Henrici sexti* que quiđ acquieƭ est de sm^{a} m^{l} m^{l} m^{l} ꝛ quingenƭ marc̃ ꝛ ponit^{r} in q^{a}dam pixide in ‖veridi cista cū acquieƭ Ep̃i de *Tirwyñ* ꝛ ał acquieƭ ad tale signū K

Cronycles. 5 Mđ' qđ *iii*° die *Julii* anno r̃ R̨ *Henr̃ sexti xiii*°, *Rađus* Dn̄s de *Cromwełł* Theſ *Angł* cepit ext^{a} Thesaur̃ Regis *duos libros cronicoz* qui nup fuer̃ Dn̄i *H.* nup Regis *Angł quinti* post conq̄m, p̨ m^{o} *Wiłłi*

Constable. "Postea liḃant^{r} *Riĉo Caudrey* ꝑ dĉm "Theſ *Angl.*"

(p. 79.) 6 M$^{d'}$ qđ *xv* die *Julii*, anno r̃ R. *Henr̃ sexti xiii*^{o} *Raḋus* Dñs de *Cromwell* Theſ *Angl* ⁊ Camar̃ de Sc^{a}cio de consensu ⁊ assensu Dño^{rum} de Consilio dĉi Dñi Regis deliberaverunt *Riĉo Caudrey* Magro *Collegii* ꝑdĉi *Dñi Regis* in Univsitate sua *Cantebr̃* *Caudrey.* divsos libros juris civilis ⁊ alio^{rum} libro^{rum} custodiend̃ in eodem *Collegio*, q^{a}mdiu dĉo *Dño Regi* placuit, ut pat^{z} ꝑ indentur̃ de deliḃaĉoe dĉo^{rum} libro^{rum} fact̃ int dĉos Theſ ⁊ Camar̃, ⁊ dĉm *Riĉm*, que quidem indentur̃ remañ in hanapio de tmio *Pasche* anno *xiii*^{o} ꝑdĉo.

"Qui quid̃ libri virtute br̃is de p^{i}vato sigillo "eisdem Theſ ⁊ Camar̃ direct̃ de dat̃ *scđo* die "*Julii* a^{o} *xviii*^{o} liḃant^{r} eidem *Collegio*, ib̃m imp̃m "remansur̃ ut pat^{z} ꝑ idem br̃e de privato sigillo "remañ in hanapio de tmio *Sĉi Michis* a^{o} *xix* "dĉi R.̃"

7 Itm in eodem hanapio continet^{r} una alia indentura ex antiquo fĉa de ꝑdĉis libris "et eciam "de divsis jocalib^{z} dĉi Dñi Regis capt̃ apud *Meux* "ꝑ Dñm *H* nup Regem *Angl* pr̃em Regis nūc, "cuj^{9} quidem indentur̃ dat̃ est *vi*^{to} die *Octobr̃*, "anno r̃ R. *Henr̃* ‖*sexti* ꝑdĉi, *sexto.*"

---

14 Hen. VI.

1 M$^{d'}$ qđ *xxi*^{o} die *Novembr̃*, anno r̃ R. *Henr̃ sexti* post conqm *xiiii*^{o}. *Willm̃s* Comes *Suff'* deliḃavit Theſ ⁊ Camar̃ de Sc^{a}cio illud *Magnū Sigillū* ar-

Sigill de argento *H quinti.*

genti quod Dñs *Henr̃* nup Rex *Angl̃* pat̄ dči Dñi Regis nūc deliḃavit *Joh̃i* nup Duci *Bedeford̃* in ptibz *Franč* custodiend̃ ꝛ excēcend̃ iḃm noīe ejusdem Dñi Regis, quod quid̃ sigillū ponit̄ in una bursa de corio in magna cista infra Aḃḃiam *B'i Petri Westm̃*, salvo custodiend̃.

" Et postea *ultimo* die *Januar̃* a° *xxviii°* ejusd̃ ℞
" *Henr̃ vi*ti idem Magnū Sigillū liḃat̄ ad man̄ dči
" Dñi ℞ in ꝑliamento suo apud *Westm̃* tenṫ exis-
" tenṫ ꝑ m̄ Dñi de *Say* Thes̄ *Angl̃* ꝛ Camar̃ de
" Sc^a^cio, virtute cujusd̃ acti in eod̃ ꝑliamento ex
" mandato ℞ ꝛ d̃ assensu Dño̧ sp̃ualiū ꝛ tempaliū
" iḃm existenṫ editi."

2 M^d'^ qd̃ *xxv°* die *Novembr̃* anno *xiiii°* p̄dčo Dñs Cancellar̃ *Angl̃* deliḃavit Thes̄ ꝛ Camar̃ de Sc^a^cio lr̃as Dñi Regis patentes sub magno sigillo
Burgond̃. facienṫ menčoem de lr̃is Dñi Regis missis *Sčissimo Pr̃i Pape*, et de ejus responsione tangenṫ absolučoem juramēti Ducis *Burgund̃* et ponit̄ in ‖quodam pixide ‖rotundo in una cista sup^a^ Re^tam^ Ducat̄ *Lancastr̃* ad tale signū

" Iṫ rem̃ in ‖eod̃ pixide unā bullā *P^a^pe* tang̃
" Ducē *Burgundie.*"

Iṫm *eodem die* deliḃaṫ fuer̃ eisdem Thes̄ ꝛ Camar̃ vii. ‖lr̃as ꝛ bull̃ tangenṫ composič̄oes ꝛ tractaṫ in ptibz *Franč.* ꝛ ponūt̄ in ‖quodā pixide ‖rotundo in cista p̄dča.

(p. 79. b.) 3 M^d'^ qd̃ *xxviii°* die *Novembr̃* anno r̃ ℞ *Henr̃ vi*ti *xiiii°* *Roḃtus Darcy* deliḃavit Thes̄ ꝛ Camar̃ de

Sc^acio tres pixides in quib3 conť div̄s scripť ꝛ muniment̄ tangent̄ maner̄ de *Chirk'* ꝛ *Chirklandes* in
Chyrk'. *Walł* ꝛ ponūt^r in cista sup^a Receptam Ducat^9 *Lancastr̄.*

" Et postea *xii*° die *Junii* a. *xvii*° liƀant^r *Dño*
" *Cardinali* virtute bn̄is de p^ivato sigillo ut p3 in
" fine istius libri."

4 M^d' qđ *xix*° die *Januar̄* anno r̄ ꝟ *Henr̄ sexti xiiii*° Thes̄ ꝛ Camar̄ de Sc^acio in p̄sencia Dñi Regis ꝛ ||alioꝝ Dñoꝝ de Consilio deliƀaverunt *Custodi p^ivati sigilli* dċi Dñi Regis duos libros ligno ligat̄ ꝛ corio rubio coopt̄ꝛ vocat̄ *Libros de Remembrances* tangent̄ div̄s bull̄ pap̄ ꝛ lr̄as ac cart̄ div̄s dñioꝝ terr̄ ꝛ ten̄ tam in ptib3 *Angł Franc̄* ꝛ *Scoc̄*ꝛ q^am alibiꝛ ꝑut in eisdem libris continet^r. Itm *eodem die* ꝛ *anno* [ꝛ in eadem p̄sencia] deliƀaverunt eidem *Custodi* p^ivati sigilli unū aliū *Librum de Remembrance* coopt̄ cum uno albo suppello conť tractat̄ p^ivileg̃ ꝛ al̄ muniment̄ Ducat̄ *Aquitañ.*

" Qui quidem libri restituunt^r ꝑ eundem *Custo-*
" *dem p^ivati sigilli xxi*° die *Januar̄* ꝑx̄ seqn̄."

5 M^d' qđ *xi*° die *Febr̄* anno r̄ ꝟ *Henr̄ vi^ti xiiii*°ꝛ *Henricus Wylughby* tenens t̄raꝝ ꝛ ten̄ que fuerunt *Thome Mapurley* deliƀavit Thes̄ ꝛ Camar̄ de Sc^acio unam zonam h̄nisat̄ cum auro cuj^9 corpus de nigro satyn̄ embroudat̄ ponder̄ in toto v. unc̄ p̄c̄ in toto lxxiii s̄ iiii đ et rem̄ in magna cista cum aliis jocalib3 in Thesaur̄ Regis.

(p. 80.) 6 M^d' qđ *xx*° die *Marcii* anno r̄ ꝟ *Henr̄ vi^ti xiiii*° *Roƀtus Audemer* nuꝑ Scrutator Regis in portu ville *Sandewici* ꝛ in singłis locis ꝛ portub3 eidem portui adjacent̄ liƀavit Thes̄ ꝛ Camar̄ de Sc^acio xx

ꝑvos ꝑles iiii bereſt ⁊ xxiiii lapides de diu̅sis sortibꝫ ꝑ ip̄m *Roꝺtum* arestaꝫ ⁊ Regi forisfacꝫ qui quidem ꝑles ⁊ lapides reñ in una ꝑva pixide in Thesauꝝ Regis cum aliis jocalibꝫ ⸗ ad tale signū

7 Mᵈ' qđ *xxvii*° die *Marcii* anno *xiiii*° ꝑdc̄o Theſ̄ *Angl'* ⁊ Camar̄ de Scᵃcio receperunt quandam indentuꝝ facꝫ inꝰ *Joħem Throkmarton* Clicum Theſ̄ ⁊ *Wiłłm Baroñ* ex una ꝑte ⸗ et *Joħem Roos* Armigu̅ de *Chirburgħ* ex ꝑte alt̄a ⸗ in qua quiđ indentuꝝ specificantʳ diu̅s estuffamenꝫ misſ̄ u̅sus villam ⁊ castrū de *Chirburgħ* ꝑdicꝫ ꝑ salva custođ eoꝛdem ⸗ que quiđ indentuꝝ reꝫ̄ in hanaꝑio de ⁊mīo *Sc̄i Micħis* anno *xiiii*° ejusdem Regis.

8 Mᵈ' qđ *ix*° die *Julii* anno r̄ R *Henr̄ sexti xiiii*° Theſ̄ *Angl'* ⁊ Camar̄ de Scᵃcio receperunt quanđ relaxac̄oem dc̄o Dño Regi ꝑ *Wiłłm de la Pole* nūc Comitem *Suff'* facꝫ ⸗ de diu̅sis pecuniaꝛ sūmis eidem Dño Regi relaxaꝫ ⸗ et reꝫ̄ in una pixiđ in magna cista supª Reᵗᵃᵐ Scᵃcii ad tale signū

(p. 80 b.) 9 Mᵈ' de una lr̄a *Majoris Stapule* ville *Caleſ̄* de xᵐˡ li de p'ma vendic̄oe lanaꝛ ⁊ pelliū lanutaꝛ iƀm ⸗ que quidem lr̄a reꝫ̄ in una ꝑva pixide in viridi cista ad tale signū

15 Hen. VI.

1 M^d^ qđ *xxix°*. die *Octobr̃* anno r̃ R. *Henr̃ sexti* *xv°* deliƀaƭ fuit Theſ ⁊ Camar̃ de Sc^a^cio ||unam ||acquietanciam Eꝑi de *Tirwyñ* Cancellar̃ *Franc̃* conƭ xix^ml^ iii^c^ xvi nobles v ſ iiii đ ꝑ iꝑm Eꝑm receꝑƭ de *Raƌo* Dño *Cromweƚƚ* Theſ *Angƚ* ꝑ solucõe faciend̃ cc hoĩm ad arma ⁊ vi^c^ sagitƭ cū dco Dño Rege retenƭ in ꝑtibꝫ *Franc̃* videƚt ꝑ tmĩs *Sc̃i Joħis Bapƚe* ⁊ *Sc̃i Micħis* anno Dñi *milło cccc xxxv^to^*, que quidem acquietanc̃ recitat duas alias acquietancias de divsis sūmis eidem Dño Theſ, ꝑ iꝑm Eꝑm facƭ sigillaƭ ⁊ deliƀaƭ, que quidem acquietancia de xix^ml^ iii^c^ xvi nobles v ſ iiii đ remañ in uno coffino in viridi cista infra eandem Receptam cum aliis acquietanc̃ ejusdem Eꝑi de *Tirwyñ* ad tale signū

2 Fait * remembrer q̃ le *iiii^e^* jour de *Novemƀ*, l an du regne le Roy *Henry sisme* puis le conqueſt *xv^e^*, *Thomas Carrewe* Chr ad delivre as Tresourer ⁊ Chamberleyns del Escheqner une ewer d argent enorrez fait al maner d un coundyt ovec un foneƚƚ d arg̃ blanc̃ poiſ de troie xv lƀ x. unc̃ pris de la lƀ xlviii ſ la some cr xxxviii ƚi, le quele ewer fuist mys en gage a dit *Thomas Carrewe* l an *tierce* du Roy *Henr̃ quinte*, ⁊ le dit ewer remaigne en le g^a^unde Tresoury du dit Roy deyns *Westmynstre.*

Thomas Carewe Chivaler.

(p. 81.) 3 M^d^ qđ *ix°* die *Novembr̃*, anno r̃ R. *Henr̃ sexti* *xv°* deliƀaƭ fuit quedam lr̃a patens *Edwardi* Regis *Portugal* sigillo plumbio sigillaƭ de armis ejusdem Regis, recitans pacem ⁊ concordiam inƭ ꝑdc̃m Dñm nr̃m Regem ⁊ iꝑm Regem *Portugaƚ* cujꝰ daƭ est

Portugaƚ.

apud villam de *Sintre viii*° die mensis *Augusti* anno Dñi *mill*̃*mo ccccxxxvi*to, et ponit^{r} in quadam pixide rotund̃ existen̄t infra cistam sup^{a} Re^{tam} Ducat^{9} *Lancastr̃*, ad tale signū

4 M$^{d'}$ qd̃ *p*ⁱ*mo* die mensis *Marcii*, anno r̃ R *Henr̃ sexti xv*°, *Robtus Rodes* deliḃavit Thes̃ t Camar̃ de Sc^{a}cio div̄s munimenta tangenc̄ Ducem *Lancastr̃* t Ducatū ejusd̃ que quidem munimenta remañ in uno coffino in una cista sup^{a} Receptam Ducatus *Lancastr̃* p̄dict̄ ad tale signū

Dux *Lancastr̃.*

5 " M$^{d'}$ qd̃ liḃat̄ in Thes̃ R quedam sp̄alis assīa " in^{9} *Will*̃*m Flete Joh*̃*em Hotoft Will*̃*m Alyngton* " *Nich*̃*m Dixon* t *Joh*̃*em Cokayn* t alios de a° *vi*to R " *Henr̃ vi*ti v3 de ten̄ in *Watford* in Com̃ *Herl* t " ponit^{r} in quad̃ baga in^{9} alias assīas de tempore " p̄dc̄i Regis *H. vi*ti."

" *Flete.*
" Assīa " sp̄alis."

(p. 81 b.) 6 M$^{d'}$ qd̃ *xiii*° die *Novembr̃* anno r̃ R *Henr̃ sexti xv*° *Will*̃*ms Cheyne* Capit̄lis Justic̄ dc̄i Dñi Regis de Banco un^{9} execut̄ test̄i *Joh*̃*is Hals* nup uni^{9} Justic̄ ejusdem Dñi Regis de eodem Banco deliḃavit Thes̃ t Camar̃ de Sc^{a}cio in una baga de corio unam sp̄alem assīam capt̄ apud *Exon*̃, coram dc̄o *Joh*̃*e Hals* t a° anno r̃ R *Henr̃ sexti* p̄dc̄i *xii*, in^{9} *Robtum Burton* t *Elizabeth* uxem ejus quer̃ t *Margar̃ Bykebury Thomā Arundell* militem t alios de ten̄ in *Bykebury*, que quid̃baga ren̄ in magna cista in una alia baga de

Sp̄alis assīa.

canabo cum aliis sp̃alib3 assiš de tempe Regis *Henr̃ sexti.*

7 Iť̃m *eodem die Joñes Wydeslade* deliƀavit dc̃is Theš ꝛ Camar̃ unam aliam sp̃alem assĩam capť̃ apud *Chepyngtoryton̄* coram *Willo* ‖*Hankefordť* ꝛ aliis, a° r̃ R. *Henr̃ quinti p'mo*, int *Gilƀť̃m Bysshop̃* quer̃ ꝛ *Walťum Suthcote* de ten̄ in ‖*Bouelegħ*, que quid assĩa
Sp̃alis assĩa. ren̄ in eadem magna cista in "una alia" baga de canabo cum aliis sp̃alib3 assiš, de tempe Regis *Henr̃* "*quinti.*"

(p. 82.) 8 Md' qd̃ *viii°* die *Febr̃* anno r̃ R. *Henr̃ sexti xv°* Theš *Angť* ꝛ Camar̃ de Sc^acio receperunt unam acquietanciam Dn̄i Cardinalis *Angť* de m^l viii^c lxix li xii š iiii d̃ ob, facť eidem Dn̄o Regi, et p manus custumar̃ de *Sutħť* eidem Dn̄o Cardinali solut̃ in ptem solūc̃ ix^ml m^ar3 eidem Dn̄o Cardinal̃ debiť p denar̃ ab eo mutuat̃ p recussu ville *Calež*, que quid acquietanc̃ remañ in hanapio de tmīo *Sc̃i Micħis* * dc̃o anno *xv°*.

9 Md' qd̃ *xx°* die *Febr̃* anno r̃ R. *Henr̃ vi^ti xv°*.
Dux *Orlien̄.* *Robtus Rodes* deliƀavit Theš ꝛ Camar̃ de Sc^acio div̄sa appunctuamenta Ducis *Orlien̄* fact̃ pdc̃o Dn̄o Regi *H.* ‖*sexti.*

10 Iť̃m unū foliū papiri cont̃ div̄š articul̃ de juramento ip̃ius Ducis *Orlien̄.*

["Istud foliū rem̄ in man̄ Ducis *Glouc̃* v3 in *Quadragesima* a° *xv. H. vi^ti.*"]

11 Iť̃m l̃ras patentes Regis. *H. quinti* cont̃ juramenť̃ int̄ ip̃m Regem ꝛ *Sigismundū Romanoꝝ*
Rex *Romanoꝝ.* Regem, a° *iiii^to* pdc̃i Regis *Henr̃ quinti* fact̃, rem̄

Impator. in uno coffino sup[a] Re[tam] Ducatus *Lancastr̃* ad tal̃ sigñ

{Rex Romanor'.}

(p. 82 b.)

12 M[d'] qd̃ *iiii*[to] die mensis *Marcii* ⸗ anno r̃ ℞ *Henr̃ sexti xv*[o] ⸗ *Ričus Dewe* un[9] hostiar̃ de Sc[a]cio dči Dñi Regis deliƀavit Thes̃ ⁊ Camar̃ de Sc[a]cio quinq; pecias panni linei ⸗ que nup fuerūt *Barthi* ‖*Lumlyne* ⸗ ⁊ p *Joħem Haukesworth* cont[a]r̃ scrutinii Regis in portu *Londoñ* eidem Dño Regi forisfact̃ ⸗ ⁊ in Sc[a]cio dči Dñi Regis deliƀat̃ ⸗ videl̃t unam peciam de meliori sorte cont̃ xliii ulnas ⸗ aliam peciam de eadem sorte cont̃ xlii ulnas ⸗ ⁊ aliā peciam cont̃ xli ulnas ⸗ app̄ciat̃ ad xii l̃i xii s̃ videl̃t quel̃t ulna inde ad ii s̃. et unā peciam de sc̃da sorte cont̃ xliiii ulnas ⁊ dimid̃ app̄ciat̃ ad xl s̃. iiii[d'] oƀ videl̃t quel̃t ulna ad xi d̃ ⁊ aliam peciam de eadem sorte cont̃ xxii ulnas app̄ciat̃ ad xviii. s̃. iiii. d̃ ⸗ videl̃t ["quel̃t"] ulna inde ad x d̃ app̄ciat̃ ad lviii s̃. viii. d̃ Sm[a] to[l] v[e] pec̃ app̄ciat̃ xv l̃i xi. s̃ i. d̃ oƀ que quid̃ v[e] pecie remañ in magna cista sup[a] Re[tam] Scc̃ii.

Panñū lineū.

Et postea *quinto* die *Marcii* p̄x̃ seqñ ⸗ iidem Thes̃ ⁊ Camar̃ deliƀaverunt *Roƀto Rollestoñ* Clico magne garderobe dči Dñi Regis in p̄cio x l̃i x s̃. iiii d̃ oƀ ⸗ tres pecias de p̄dc̃is quinq; peciis ⸗ videl̃t uni[9] pecie de meliori sorte cont̃ xliii ulnas ⁊ alt̃ius pecie de eadem sorte cont̃ xlii ulnas ⁊ t̃cie pecie de sc̃da sorte cont̃ xliiii. ulñ ⁊ dimid̃. Sm[a] x l̃i x s̃ ix d̃ oƀ.

Liƀat̃ eid̃ *Roƀto* de p̄stito sup offic̃ suo.

13 Itm *eodem die* idem Thes̃ *Angl̃* ex liƀac̃oe dc̃oꝝ Camar̃ ħuit duas pecias residuas de p̄dc̃is quinq; peciis videl̃t uni[9] pecie de meliori sorte cont̃ xli ulnas ⸗ videl̃t quel̃t ulna inde app̄ciat̃ ad ii s̃ ⁊ alt̃ius pecie

Liƀat̃ *Rad̃o* Dño de *Cromwell* Thes̃ *Angl̃*

de ꝑstito sup officio suo.

de sc̃da sorte cont̃ xxii ulnas ꝙ ap̃ciat̃ quelt ulna inde ad x d̃ ꝙ ꝑ man⁹ *Georgii Swalclyve* svient̃ dc̃i Thes̃ ꝙ in precio ⸗ c s̃ iiii d̃.

(p. 83.) 14 M^d^ q̃d *xx*° die *Aprilis* ꝙ anno r̃ R *Henr̃ sexti xv*° *Henr̃* Cardinalis *Angl* deliɓavit Thes̃ ⁊ Camar̃ de Sc^a^cio unū ꝑvū librū papiri in quatuor quat̃nis cont̃ diṽs visus tam de revenc̃oib3 ⁊ cōmoditatib3 eidem Dño Regi infra Ducatum suū *Normañ* spectantib3 ꝙ q^a^m diṽs vis̃ de soluc̃oib3 fact̃ diṽs Consiliar̃ de Consilio ip̃ius Dñi Regis in ꝑtib3 *Franc̃* ⁊ *Normañ* ac de soluc̃oib3 fc̃is diṽsis hoīb3 ad arma ⁊ sagittar̃ in ꝑtib3 *Franc̃* ⁊ *Normañ* p̃dict̃ existeñ qui quidem liber remañ in magna cista sup^a^ Re^tam^ Ducatus *Lancastr̃*.

Franc̃ ⁊ *Normañ.*

{Liber.}

15 M^d^ q̃d ⁎ quedam relaxacio gen̄alis *Robti Wylughby* Militis fc̃a Dño Regi cuj⁹ dat̃ est *decimo* die *Maii* anno *xv*° Regis *Henrici sexti* ꝙ et ponit^r^ in ‖quodam pixide in magna cista sup^a^ Re^tam^ Ducatus *Lancastr̃* ad tale signū

{Wylughby R.}

16 M^d^ q̃d ⁎ quedam acquietancia *Henrici Borrat* nūcii Dñi *Pauli Rusderf* Ordinis *B'e Marie Teuthonicoꝝ* Magr̃i gen̄alis de *Prucia* de quingentis marcis ꝑ ip̃m *Henr̃* recept̃ ꝙ anno *xv*° Regis *Henr̃ sexti* ꝙ et ponit^r^ in pixide cum acquietancia *Robti Wylughby* ut sup^a^.

D m^a^rʒ.

{Prucia.}

" infra."

(p. 83 b.) 17 Fait remembrance q̃ le *p*^i^*mer* jour de *Juyll* ꝙ

l an du regne le Roy *Henry vi*me puis le conquest *xv*e ꝯ q̃ le ꝺsreꝺent pier en Dieu *Henry* Cardynall *ꝺ Engleꝺre* ad deliꝺe as Tresourer ꝺt Chamberleyns del Eschequer ꝺteyñ jeweꝺꝺ ensuantz cestassavoir.

18 En p̄mez une tabulet de *Seint George* d or garniz d un rub viii diamanꝺ ꝺt a une coste une "angeꝺꝺ" tenᵃnt son healme garniz d un rub ꝺt petitz ples ꝺt a l autre coste une pucelle genulant ovec une brebis garniz d un rubie ꝯ Et la tabulet tout entier garniz de xxv. baꝺ ["xxv"] ♣ xxiiii ✚ sapħ ꝯ iii esmeraudes lv. grose ples iiiixx ix ples d autre sort ꝺt beaucoupe d autres ples del doune du la reigne *Kaꝺine* poisant — lxxix unc̃ dī.

"Liƀantr "*Dño Cardinali* p indenꝺ "*xxx*o die "‖ *Merc̃* ao "*xvii*."

19 Iꝺm une tabulet d or ovec i pece de *Tunica inconsutili* garniz de xxv gros ples poiz̃ — lxi unc̃.

20 Iꝺm ii salers d or dount une hōme ꝺt l autre fēme tenᵃntz les salers entre leur maines ꝺt le hōme garniz de vii rub vii trocħ chescun de iii ples ꝺt sur le topet i. sapħ ꝺt le pee du dit hōme est garniz de vi rub vi sapħ ꝺt xlviii ples poiz̃ xlv unc̃ dī i. quarꝺñ ꝺt la fēme tenᵃnt une autre saler garniz de vii rub vii troches cħun de iii. ples ꝺt sur le topet i. sapħ — iiiixx xiiii unc̃ dī.

"Liƀantr "*Dño Cardinali xxx* "die *Merc̃* "ao *xvii*o."

	℈ le pee est garniz de vi ruƀ vi sapℏ ℈ xlviii ꝑles poiſ xlviii unc̃ dĩ i. ferl̃ d or del doune de Duc de *Gloucestr̃* poiſ ensemble	
	21 Iĩm i. peitrell̃ d or q̃ fuist fait d un coler apelle *Iklyngtoñ Coler* garniz de iiii. ruƀ iiii gros sapℏ xxxii graundes ꝑles ℈ liii aut̃s ꝑles de meindre sort poiſ	xxxvi unc̃ i quartñ.
	22 Iĩm une cercle d or [" w^{t} x pynacles "] garniz de [" c viii "] garnades sapℏ [" ℈ "] esmeraudes ℈ " clxvi " ꝑles poisant	xvii unc̃ i. q^{a}rtr̃.
	23 Iĩm une chalis d or ℈ ii cruettꝫ d or del doune du l Erchevesq$_{e}$ de *Caunterbury* poiſ	xxix unc̃.
	24 Iĩm ii cruettꝫ d or ℈ i. petit sonet d or poiſ ensemble	xxiiii unc̃ i. q^{a}rtr̃.
" Liƀant^{r} " *Dño Car-* " *dinali* ꝑ " indentur̃ " *xxx* die " *Marcii* a^{o} " *xvii^{o}*."	25 Iĩm ii. petitz pottes d or del doune de Duchesse de *Clarence* poiſ ensemble	xxxiii unc̃ dĩ.
	26 Iĩm i. haute coupe d or garniz de ꝑles ℈ faut i. ℈ sur le topet i. sapℏ. Et une egerr̃ d or de mesme la suyte donne au Roy ꝑ la Roigne *Johan* poiſ ensemble	lxvi unc̃ iii q^{a}rtr̃.
(p. 84.)	27 Iĩm une graunde almesdissℏ d arg̃ dorrez fait a la maner d un nief plein des hōmes d armez combatantz entour les costes poisantz ensemble ovec la pee	lxvii li ix unc̃.

28 Itm vi chargeours t xii. saucers d arg̃ dorrez t dehors les bordures markes ovec lez armes du Roy poiz ensemble — xl lb xi unc̃.

29 Itm ii g[a]undes chargeours d arg̃ dorrez poisantz — x lb ix. unc̃.

30 Itm xiii esquelx d argent dorrez ovec i. saucer poiz ensemble — xxx lb viii unc̃.

31 Itm xv holowe disshes ovec i saucer d arg̃ dorrez poiz — xxix lb xi unc̃.

" Libant[r] " *Dño Car-* " *dinali* p̄ " indent̃ " *xxx*° die " *Marc̃* a° " *xviii*°." 32 Itm xii esquels ovec trois saucers d arg̃ dorrez poiz — xxxiiii lb iiii unc̃.

33 Itm vi. saucers d argent dorrez poiz ensemble — vi lb vi unc̃.

34 Itm i peire basyns d arg̃ dorrez chacez t pounsonez en lez founcez faitz de kermery de doune du Roigne *Johan* poiz — xx lb viii unc̃.

" ‖P̄ ‖Duce " *Eboz̃*." 35 Itm une tabuler d arg̃ dorrez enameille bloy t vermeille " p[r] " jewer as tables poiz — xvii lb vi unc̃ đi.

36 Itm une autre tabuler d arg̃ dorrez enameille bloy t vermeille p[r] jewer as eschees poiz — xix lb viii unc̃.

37 Itm lez table meigne d arg̃ dorrez t enameillez bloy t vermeille poisant — ix unc̃ đi.

38 Itm xxxii chessh meigne d arg̃ dorrez pois ensemble } iii lb iiii unc̃.

39 Itm ii. ‖haignez ꝛt xlvi ‖scheynes pr jewer as mereillez poisantz } viii unc̃ i quart̃.

40 Itm i croise d arg̃ dorrez enameillez ovec ‖de divs ymages esteant sur une pee jadys resceux del *Sr de Scrop̃* Tresourer *d Engletre* pois } xii lb xi unc̃ di.

41 Itm i. gaunde coupe d arg̃ dorrez ꝛt enameillez ꝛt sur le topet i. lyoū poisant } viii lb viii unc̃.

42 Les queux jewelx remaynaūt ‖in la gaunde Tresory nr̃e ts Sovayne Sr le Roy deins *Westmynstre.*

" infra."

(p. 84 b.) 43 This makeþ mynde þt þe *xiiiie* day of þe moneth of *Juyll* þe yeer of þe regne of Kyng *Herry* þe *sext* þe *xve*, Wytnesseth þat my *Lord Cardynall* by the handes of *William Port* hath delived to þe Tresourer of *Inglond* and to þe Chamberleyns of þe Eschequer ‖cteyns jewelx, as yt aperith her after in writyng.

" Lib *Dño*
" *Cardinali*
" p indent̃
" *xxx*o die
" *Marcii*
" ao *xvii*o."

44 ℣ Furst a swerd of gold callyd þe *Swerd of Spayne* garnysed wt v grete balays vi grete saphurs iiiixx xix grete peerles up on þe skaberd, *&c.* (*see p.* 144, *No.* 22.) þe pris . d. mark in money.

45 Also ii grete chaundlers of gold garnysed wt iiii saphurs *&c.* (*see p.* 145, *No.* 19.) þe pris of

þe same chaundlers cccc lxvi ℔ xiii ℈ iiii ₰ in money.

46 Also a grete shipp̃ called þe *Tygre* garnysed w^t^ xix. balays *&c.* (*see p.* 145, *No.* 21.) þe pris of þe seid shipp̃ ccc xxxii ℔.

47 Also a peir basyns of gold chaced of þe maner of roses pounsed w^t^ grete boselett̃ *&c.* (*see p.* 145, *No.* 20.) pris of þe seyd basyns cccc lviii ℔ xiii ℈ iiii ₰.

48 All þe whiche jewelx above seid, except þe seid basins, remayne in þe Kynges Tresory w^t^ in *Westmynstre*.

49 [♣ "The which peir̃ basins of gold remayne "in þe handes of þe Tresorer of *Inglond* to hym "delivꝛed by þe handes of þe seid *Will^a^m Port*, "now beyng in þ^e^ handes of *Will Estfeld*." ♣

"And þe whiche ii basyns wer restored ageyn "in to þe Kynges Tresory by þe handes of þe "seide *Will^a^m Estfeld* þe *xix* day of *Juyll* þe *xvii^e^* "yeer of Kyng *Herry* þe *sext*."]

["Ex^a^."

50 "oon of þe seide basyns to þe seide *Will* "and *Robt Large* by endentur̃ for cc ℔ by hem "lent to þe Kyng þe *xxv* day of *August* þe *yere* "*aforesayd* by þe hondes of *Pounde*."]

51 "And þe whiche basyn þ^e^ seid *Th Pounde* "restored in to þ^e^ Kynges Tresory þe *xxviii* day of "*Octob* next aft̃."

16 Hen. VI.

(p. 85.) 1 M^d^ q̄d *xxx^o^* die *Novembr̄* anno r̄ R *Henr̄ vi^ti^ xvi^o^ Gervasius de* ‖*Vulre* Secretarius ✠t Procurator✠ dc̄i Dn̄i nr̄i Regis infra *Angliam* deliberavit Thes̄ t Camer̄ de Sc^a^cio unam acquietanciam Ep̄i de *Tirwyn* Cancellar̄ *Franc̄* de D li recept̄ de eisdem Thes̄ t Camer̄ de exit̄ p̄ficuis t revenc̄oib3 Ep̄atus *Elien̄* que quidem acquietanc̄ rem̄ in uno coffino in viridi cista infra eandem Re^tam^ cum aliis acquietanciis ejusdem Ep̄i de *Tirwyn* ad tale signū

2 M^d^ q̄d *vii^o^* die *Decembr̄* anno r̄ R *Henr̄ sexti xvi^o^* *Johes Stepyngdon̄* deliberavit Thes̄ t Camer̄ de Sc^a^cio " unā cartam " fact̄ p *Will̄m Eyston̄* de *Istelworth̄* illustrissimo Principi t Dn̄o nr̄o Dn̄o *Edwardo* Dei gr̄a Regi *Angl* t *Franc̄* anno regni sui *xlix^o^* que quid̄ carta rem̄ in ‖uno pixide in cista sup^a^ Re^tam^ juxta gradus computat̄ ad tale signū

{ Carta de Istelworth'. }

(p. 85 b.) 3 This maketh mynde þ^t^ þe *xvi^e^* day of *Fevver* the yeer of þe regne of Kyng *Herry* þe *sext* þe *xvi^e^* Wytnesseth þat *my Lorde Cardynall* by the handes of *Will^a^m Port* hath delyvered to the Tresourer of *Inglond* and to þe Chamberleins of the Eschequer this jewell undir write.

" Liban^r^ " Duci " *Ebor̄.*" A peire of sensures of gold̄ the whiche weyen xiiii. mark iii unces i quarter̄oñ of troye pris þ^e^ unce xxvi. s̄ viii d̄ the pris of þe seid̄ sensures cliii li xiii. s̄ iiii d̄.

4 Md' qđ *xx*° die *Marcii*, anno r̃ R̃ *Henr̃ sexti xvi*°, Mag̃r *Willm̃s Lynwode* Custos p'vati sigilli Regis deliƀavit in Thesaurar̃ Regis, unam indentur̃ sigillat̃ diu̯sis sigillis cont̃ treugas int̃ p̃dcm Dn̄m nr̄m Regem *Angl̃* et ptes *Prucie*, capt̃ p *Willm* Epm *Lincoln̄* Dn̄m de *Tiptot* t̃ al̃ ex pte p̃dci *Dn̄i Regis*, cuj° dat̃ est *Londoñ xxii*° die *Marcii*, a°. r̃ R̃ *Henr̃ sexti xv*°.

5 Itm *eodem die*, idem Mag̃r *Wills Lynwode* deliƀavit eisdem Thes̄ t̃ Camar̃ unū instrumentū cont̃ treugas int̃ ptes p̃dcas, sigillat̃ sigillo Civitatis *Lubiceñ*, cuj° dat̃ est in eadem civitate *Lubiceñ* anno a Nativitate Dn̄i *millmo cccc xxxvii*°, die *vicesima* mensis *Augusti*. Et ponūt' in quadam quadrante pixide rem̄ in cista sup^a Receptam Ducatus *Lancastr̃* ad tale signū

{Prucia & Hans.}

(p. 86.) " ext^a."

6 This maketh̄ mynde þ^t þe *xiiii*^e day of *Marche* the yeer of þe regne of Kyng *Herry* þe *vi*^e. the *xvi*^e. Witnesseth̄ þ^t the Tresourer of *Ingelond*, and the Chamƀleyns of þe Eschequer have delyu̯ed by endent're unto þe hygh̄ and myghty Prynce *Richard* Duk̄ of *York'*, by þe handes of Maister *Robt Beamond* Clerk̄, and *John Wygmore* by vertu of a pryve seal of our seid *Sou̯ain Lorde* late directe to þe seid Tresourer t̃ Chamƀleyns c̃teynes juelx of our seyde *Sou̯ain Lorde* to plegge for þe sōme of m^l cl. mark̃ by þe seid *Duke* lente to oure seid *Sou̯ain Lord*, the whiche juelx apperen herafter in writyng.

7 First a shippe of golde called þe *Tygre* garnysed wt xix baleys xii grete ꝑles & xiiii smaⅈ perles þe whicħ weyetħ xxxiii markꝭ iii unces of troy pris þe unce xxx s̃ sma — cccc ℔i x s̃.

8 Also ii. sensures of golde þt weytħ to gydres xiiii marⅈ iii. unces of troy pris þe unce xxx s̃. sma — clxxii ℔i x. s̃.

9 Also ii. crewettes [" of golⅆ "] on of whiche hatħ a gret perle in þe topet and i. litil belle of golde þt weyetħ xxiiii unces & i quarꝰ troy pris þe unc̃ xxvi s̃ viii ⅆ sma — xxxii ℔i vi. s̃ viii ⅆ.

Ricus Dux *Eboꝛ.*

10 Also a sercle of golde wt x. pynacles garnysed wt c viii. saphirs garnades & emerawdes and clxvi. perles þt weyetħ xvii unces troy pris þe unc̃ xxv s̃. — xxi ℔i v. s̃.

11 Also a crosse of silver ovꝰ-gilt and enamaled þt weyetħ xii ℔ xi unc̃ & dī unc̃ troy pris þe unce xl ⅆ — xxv ℔i xviii s̃ iiii ⅆ.

12 Also a chalys of sylver and ovꝰgylt þt weyetħ xxviii unc̃ troy pris þe unc̃ xl ⅆ. — iiii ℔i xiii s̃ iiii ⅆ.

13 Also a tabler of silver and ovꝰgilt enameled blewe & rede to pley wt atte þe tables þt weyeth xvii ℔ vi unc̃

14 Also xxxii table meyne of silver ov̊egilt enameled blewe and rede þt weyeth to gyder ix unc̃ ⁊ dī unc̃

15 Also a tabler of silver ⁊ ov̊egilt enameled blewe ⁊ rede to play wt at þe chesse þat weyeth xix lb̃ viii unc̃ troye

16 Also xxxii chessemayny of silver ⁊ overgilt þt weyeth togydres iii lb̃ iiii unc̃ troye

17 Also ii foxes ⁊ xlvi houndes of silver ov̊egilt to play atte þe marelles þt weyeth to gidres viii unc̃ i quart̃ troye

The which weieth in all xlii lb̃ ⁊ a quart̃ troye pryce of þe lb̃ liii s̃. iiii d̃ Sma cxii li xiiii d̃.

(p. 86 b.) 18 Mdo qd̃ *xx*o die *Junii* anno r̃ R *Henr̃ sexti xvi*o, *Radus* Dñs de *Cromwell* Thesaur̃ *Angl* libavit in Thesaur̃ Regis treugas captas p *Henricū Percy* Comitē *Northumbr̃ Johem* Dñm de *Tiptot* ⁊ al, int̃ p̃dc̃m *Dñm nr̃m Regem*, et *Jacobum* Regem *Scottoz*, unacum cōmissione ejusdem *Jacobi.* Que quidem treuge remañ in ‖uno pixide in cista supa Retam Ducatus *Lancastr̃* ad tale signū

{Angl' Scocia.}

19 ✠ This maketh mynde þt the *xv*e day of the moneth of *Juyll* þe yeer of þe regne of Kyng *Herry* þe *sext* after þe conquest the *xvi*e, Wytnesseth þt *Constantyñ Wylughby* hath delived by þe handes of *Willm Milrede* of *Londoñ*, in to þe Kynges Tresory c̃teyns jewelx and godes, whiche wer̃ long-

ynḡ to *Owen̄ appꝑ Mereduth̄* as they apere herafter in writyng.

20 First a douszein gilt cuppes chased writhen weyng xvi lb̄ i unc̄ of troy pris þe lb̄ xl s̄ Sm[a] — xxxii l̄i iii[s] iiii[d].

"q̄ ven- "dunt[r]." 21 Also an olde lowe gilt cuppe coṽed weyng xxi unc̄ ⁊ dī pris þe unc̄ ii s̄ viii d̄ S[a] — lvii s̄ iiii d̄.

22 Also a gilt chalice weyng xxi unc̄ ⁊ dī pris the unce iii s̄ Sm[a] — lxiiii. s̄ vi. d̄.

23 Also vi salt salers of silṽe grene enameled ⁊ brokyn w[t] oon coṽcle ⁊ w[t] a peerle theron, the cuppes of cokyle weyng iii lb̄ iiii unc̄ ⁊ dī pris þe lb̄ xxiiii s̄ S[a] — iiii. l̄i. xii d̄.

24 Also a paxbrede of silṽe ⁊ gilt w[t] an ymage of *Seynt Cristofre* weyng v. unc̄ ⁊ dī pris þe unc̄ xl d̄ S[a] — xviii s̄. iiii d̄.

(p. 87.) 25 Also an ewer of silṽe pcell̄ gilt chased ⁊ writhen weyng xiii unc̄ i quarter pris þe unce ii s̄ viii d̄ S[a] — xxxv s̄ iiii d̄.

26 Also vi. course cuppes of silṽe Parys werk̄ þe bordures gilt weyng v lb̄ xi unc̄ ⁊ dī pris þe lb̄ xxxi s̄ S[a] — ix l̄i iiii s̄ viii d̄.

27 Also a standyng cuppe of silver coֲed ꝑcell gilt lakkyng þe vyce weyng xv unc̃ ꝛ dī pris þe unc̃ ii. s̃ x. d̃ Sa — xliii s̃ xi d̃.

28 Also a peir flacoūs of silֲe writhen wt cheynes of silֲe weyng xi lb̃ ii. unc̃ pris þe lb̃ xxxii s̃ Sa — xvii li xvii s̃ iiii d̃.

29 Also another peir of flacoūs of silֲe pleyñ weyng x lb̃ v unc̃ pris þe lb̃ xxxi s̃ Sa — xvi. li ii. s̃ xi d̃.

30 Also a peir of candilstikkes of silֲe double wt vices ꝛ ꝑcell gilt weyng iiii lb̃ iiii unc̃ iii qarֲ pris þe lb̃ xxxvi s̃ Sa — vii li xviii s̃ iii d̃.

31 ♣ Also a peiř of basyns wt ii. ewers of silֲe writhen ꝑcell gilt weyng x lb̃ viii unc̃ ꝛ dī pris þe lb̃ xxxiiii s̃ Sma — xviii li iiii s̃ i. d̃.

32 Also another peiř of basyns pleyñ coֲed wt a rose in þe botme and armes, þe rose ꝛ þe bordures gilt weyng vii lb̃ v. unc̃ ꝛ dī pris þe lb̃ xxxii s̃ Sa — xi li xviii s̃ viii d̃.

33 Also ii spiceplates of silֲe writhen ꝛ ꝑcell gilt weyng v. lb̃. v. unc̃ ꝛ iii quartř pris þe lb̃ xxxii s̃ Sa — viii li xv. s̃ iiii d̃.

34 Also an hond kandilstikke of silֲe weyng iiii unc̃ pris þe unc̃ ii. s̃ vii. d̃ Sa — x s̃ iiii d̃.

35 Also a brokyn flour gilt weyng i quartr & di & a peny weyght pris } xii d. ✠

" Sa cxxxvii li. x s. iiii d."

36 All þe whiche jewelx above rehersed þe *xxi.* day of *Juyll* next aft, the seyd Chambleyns have delyvred by comaundement of þe Tresourer of *Inglond* to "*Willm Estfeld*" of *Londoñ* "_____" for money borwed of hym þt ys to sey cr cxxxvii li x s iiii d and so nowe þe seyd jewelx remaygne in þe handes of þe seid *Willm Estfeld*, as yt ys aforeseyd.

"q, vend." 37 ℣ " And nowe all þe seide jewelx by vertu " of a pryve seal directed to þe seid Tresorer & " Chambleyns be sold to þe seyd *Willm Estfeld* " for þe seid sõme of cxxxvii li x s iiii d þe whiche " pryve seal remayneth in þe filace of *Mighelmes* " lme the *xvii*e yeer of þe seid Kyng."

16, 17, 18, 19 Hen. VI.

(p. 88.) 1 This maketh mynde þt the *xv*e day of the moneth of *Juyll*, the yeer of þe regne of Kyng *Herry* the *Sext* the *xvi*e, Witnesseth þat *my Lord Cardynall* by the handes of *Willm Port* hath delivred to the Tresorer of *Englond* and to þe Chamberleyns of þe Eschequer thise jewelx undir write.

" Libant"
" *Dño Car-*
" *dinali* p
" indent
" *xxx*o die
" *Marcii* ao
" *xvii*o R.
" *H vi*ti."

2 Furst a pusañ of gold called the *riche Coler* conteynyng xvi culpons or peces up on þe whiche are viii antelops garnysed *&c.* (*see p.* 143, *No.* 14.) þe pris ml ml ml ml cc mark in money.

"Liber
"Archiepo
"*Cantuar*
"p indent."

3 Also a gret ouche of *Seynt George* armes in þe which ouche are sette viii balays *&c.* (*see p.* 143, *No.* 15.) þe pris cc li in money.

4 "þe which is delivered to þe Archebysshop of "*Cauntbury* by endenture for cc li by hym lent to "þe Kyng þe *xxv day* of *August* þe *xvii*the yere of "þe Kyng þt nowe ys by þe hondes of *Pounde.*"

5 "And þe *ix* day of *Novemb* next aft þe seid "ouche was restored in to þe Kynges Tresory by þe "handes of *Thomas Pounde.*"

(p. 88 b.)
"Liban
"*Dño Car-*
"*dinali*
"*xxx*o die
"*Marcii* ao
"*xvii*o."

6 Also a tablet of gold of þe passion of *Crist* made in þe maner of a booke garnysed wt xliii diamandf *&c.* (*see p.* 144, *No.* 17.) whiche tablet weyeth lx unces of troy þe pris cxx li.

7 And as touching to þe tabernacle of gold, wt yn the whiche ys a ymage of *Our Lady* sette up on a grene tarage wt þe figurs of *Adam* & *Eve*, and iiii aungell atte þe iiii corners of þe same tabernacle and a crucifixe of gold white enameled up on þe same tabnacle. And up on þe same tabnacle ys a chirche, the whiche tabnacle ys garnysed wt iii. rubies iii dyamand iiii balays iii saphirs lxxvii grete peerles and xliii litil peerles, whiche tabnacle weyeth xlii unces of Troy the pris lx li, the seid *Lord Cardynall* ys discharged ayens þe *Kyng* of þe relive þerof, and þe said Tresourer and Chaumberleyns of þe Resseyt be discharged of the tabnacle above seyd by þe vertue of a pryve seal remaynyng of record in þe Resseyt, beryng date, þe *xv*e day of *Juyll* above seid.

8 All þe whiche jewelx above seyd, except þe

seid tabnacle, remayne in þe *Kynges Tresory* wt yn *Westmynster.*

(p. 89.) " exta."

9 This maketh mynde þt þe *xxiiii* day of þe moneth of *Novemb* the yeer of þe regne of Kyng *Herry* þe *Sext* after þe conquest þe *xvii*e, wytnesseth þt my *Lorde Cardynall* by þe handes of *Willam Port* hath resseyved by endenture of þe Tresorer of *Inglond* and of þe Chambleyns of the Eschequer þise jewelx undirwryte.

10 Furst a grete ouche of *Seynt George* armes in þe whiche ouche are sette viii balays &c. (*see p.* 143, *No.* 15.) weyng in all xxx unces of troy.

11 Also ii. grete chaundlers of gold garnysed wt iiii saphurs iiii balays and iiii emeraudes & xxv peerles whiche chaundlers weyen to gydres xliiii mark of troy, save ii. unces.

12 The whiche. ii. jewelx wer restored by þe handes of þe seid *Willm Port* in to þe Kynges Tresory þe *xi*e day of *Maii* þe *xvii*e yeer aboveseid, by endenture.

13 Md' qd *xx* die *Marcii* anno *xvii*o dci R *Joñes* Dux *Norff'* libavit Thes t Camar de Scacio unam lram attorñ ac una aliam lram *ejusd Ducis* p *Joñe*
Dux *Norff.'* *Middeltoñ* Armigo, ad recipiend de dcis Thes t Camar noie ejusdem Ducis cclxxi. li viii d qa, que quidem lre rem in ‖uno pixide in hanapio de mio *Sci Michis* dco anno *xvii*o.

(p. 89 b.) 14 Md' qd *xxviii*o die *Januar* anno r R *Henr sexti xvii*o *Wills Westbury* unus Justic de Banco Regis delibavit Thes t Camar de Scacio unam spealem assiam capt apud *Welles* in Com *Somls* coram *Willo*

Sp̃ealis assĩa. *Cheyne* ⁊ aī anno regni ejusdem Regis *xvi*° , int̃ *Willm Paulet* Militem *Willm Halswell* ⁊ aī queř ⁊ *Walt̃um Hungerford* Militem ⁊ aī de teñ * *Gotehurst Briggewaī Munketoñ Abbis* ⁊ *Stoke Cursy* , que quid̃ assĩa reñ in una baga de canabo in una magna cista infra Re^tam cum aliis sp̃alibꝫ assiš de tempe Regis *Henř sexti* p̃dči.

Sp̃alis assĩa. 15 M^d' qd̃ *iiii*^to die *Februař* a° ř R *Henř sexti xvii*° *Joñes Cottesmere* unus Justič Dñi R de Cõi Banco deliƀavit Theš ⁊ Camař suis de Sc^acio unam sp̃alem assĩam capt̃ apud *Coventř* in Coñ *Warř* corā p̃fato *Joñe* ‖*Cottesmore* anno p̃dčo int̃ *Willm Byrmyngeh^am* Armig̃um ⁊ *Phm Chetewynd* Militē ⁊ *Elenam* ux̃em ejus de teñ in *Byrmyngeh^am* que quid̃ assĩa reñ in una baga de ‖coreo int̃ alias sp̃eales assĩas de tempe R p̃dči in magna cista.

16 M^d' qd̃ *xiii*° die *Febř* , anno *xvii*° dči Regis. Magr *Walt̃us Colles* Constabulař *Burdegaī* deliƀavit Theš ⁊ Camař de Sc^acio unū certificatoriū sigillaī sigillo Senescalsie *Burdegaī* , ⁊ sigillo Judicis *Vascoñ* , continens p̃cellas ⁊ noĩa eoꝝ quibꝫ *B. Angevyñ* deliƀavit p avisamētū consilii dči Dñi R *Burdegaī* exist̃ p̃cillatim m^l t̃i quas ‖dčus *B.* ⁊ *Walt̃us Colles* recepunt t̃cio die *Febř* a° *xvi*° dči R ad distribuend̃ in Ducatu *Aquitañ* scd̃m vim formā ⁊ effčm quaꝝdam lř̃aꝝ pateñ dčo ct̃ificatoř annex̃ , et reñ in " magna cista " sup^a Re^tam jux^a gradus computaī ad tale signū

{Walt'us Colles Burdegaī.}

(p. 90.) 17 Me^d' qd̃ *xxvii*° die *Maii* anno *xviii*° R *Henř sexti* liƀant^r ext^a Thesauř R v lř̃e de deliƀačõe

Joħis nup R *Franc'* Magro *Ade Molineux* Clico de Consilio R ad portand Archiepo *Eboz* in Com *Kanc'*.

ſ Que quid ve lre postea *xi*o die *Junii* px seqn reportantr t libantr p pdcm Magrm *Adam Molyns* in Thesaur R et rem in cista supa Retam Ducatus *Lancastr'*.

18 Md' qd *xiii*o die *Marcii* ao *xx*o Regis *Henr' sexti* Epus *Lincoln* libavit in Retam Scacii dci Dni R p mo *Henr' Benet* duas lras de tractatu t concordia *Brytte.* fact int Dnm *H.* nup Regem *Angl quintū* et *Karolū* Dnm de *la Brytte* de dat *xvi*o die *Januar'* anno Dni *mill'mo iiii*c *xx*o que quid lre remañ in una pixide supa Retam Ducatus *Lancastr'* ad tale signū

{D'n's le la Brytte.}

19 " Md' qd *vii*o die *Julii* ao *xxi*o R *Henr' sext*
" *Rad'us* Dns *Cromwell* Thes *Angl* libavit in The-
"*Joħes* nup "Dux *Bur-* " saurar R salvo custodiend unam sentenc dand
"*gund'*." " sup omes illos murdrat t culpabiles de morte
" *Joħis* nup Ducis *Burgund'* et rem in cista supa
" Retam Ducatus *Lancastr'*."

(p. 90 b.) 20 Md' qd *xxviii*o die *Aprit* anno r R *Henr' sexti xviii*o Dni de Consilio Regis libaverunt Thes t Camar de Scacio una lram alligancie fce int Dnm *Henr'* nup Regem *Angl quintū* et *Sigismūdū* Regem *Romanoz semp Augusl* sigillat cū vii sigillis de dat *anno Dni mill'o iiii*c *xvii*o.

21 Itm aliam lram alligancie fact int pdcm Dnm *Henr'* nup Regem *Angl* et pdcm *Sigismūdum* sigillat cum sigillo dci Regis *Henr' quinti* de dat anno Dni *mill'mo iiii*c *xvi*o. *Sigismundus* Rex *Romanoz.*

22 Itm ‖quedam ‖cōmissio dci Regis *Henr quinti* fact venabilibz pribz *Nicho Bathon* t *Welleñ* Epo *Robto Saz Joñi* Dño de *Tiptot* ‖*Hertauk' Van Clux* t al, ad tractand cum Principibz eccliastic t secularibz Ducibz Marchionibz eciam *Sacri Romani impii* Electoribz, cujꝰ quidem cōmissionis, dat est *scdo* die *Decembr*, anno r R *Henr quinti quarto*, que remañ in uno cofino signat.

"nūc ponūtr" "in uno cof-" "fro pictato" "in cista" "ubi ponitr" "pgamenū" "‖iō tc."

{Sigismu'dus Rex Romanor'.}

Et ponūtr in quadam cista supa Receptam Principatus *Wallie.*

"exa." 23 ✠ "Md' qd iste iii lre libantr Magro *Ade* " *Moleneux xi*o. die *Maii* ao *xviii*o * ꝑsencia Dñi " Thes in Camꝑa Renne *Westm.*"

" Postea *pimo* die *Junii* px seqñ ‖iidem tres lre " libantr in Thesaur R p mꝰ dci Magri *Ade.*"✠

" It iii script unū de appunctuament liaz t " ‖confiderat inꝰ oratores Regū *Romanoz* t [*Ricm* " Regem] *Anglie*. aliud de confirmacoe appunctua- " ment liaz tc tepe dci R *Rici* t terciū scriptū de " confirmacoe *Sygysmundi* Impatoris fca cū Rege " *H. v*to. tc. t ponūtr cū script supius specificat in " cofino ꝑdco remañ ut supa."

(p. 91.) 24 This maketh mynde ꝑt ꝑe *ferst* day of *Septemb* ꝑe *xix*e yeer of Kyng *Herry* ꝑe *sext* ther wer takyñ oute of ꝑe Kynges Tresory. by ꝑe comaundement of ꝑe Kyng and certeyñ Lordes of hys Counseill, certeyñ jewelx for to borwe upon hem a ml li, ꝑt ys to sey a peir basyns of gold and ii grete chaundlers of gold, the whiche jewelx wer leyde to plegge, by *Thomas Pounde* and *Joñn* ‖*Poutrell*, un [to] *George Luke* and hys felawes, as yt aperith

by endenture made by twene þe seid *Thomas Pounde* and *Johñ* ||*Poutrell'* and þe seid *George* &c.

25 " Et postea *xxx*° die *Januar̃* anno *xix*° p̃dci " R̃ p̃dcus *Georgius* restituit in Thesaur̃ Regis, " salvo custodiend' oĩia p̃dca jocalia."

26 This makeþ mynde þ^t^ þe *xxiiii* day of *Janev̄e* þe *xix* yeer of þe seid *Kyng* by comaundement of all̃ þe Lordes of þe Kynges Counseill̃ *Waul̄ Stokker* delyv̄ed̃ to Maister *Adam Molyns* v. lr̃es of þe ||Dukes of *Orliaunce* enselyd w^t^ hys owne seal, of div̄s appoyntement̃ made bytwene our seyd *Sov̄ayñ Lord̃* and þe seyd *Duke*, the whiche v. lr̃es þe seid Maist^r^ *Adam* shall̃ restore ageyñ in to þe Kynges Tresory in all̃ hast possible.

" The whiche v. lr̃es af̄ þe *iii* day of *Fev̄er* next " af̄ wer̃ deliv̄ed ageyne in to þe seyd̃ Tresory."

27 M^d^ qd̃ *vii*° die *Novembr̃* anno *xix*° dci R̃ *Radus* Dñs de *Cromwell̃* Thesaur̃ *Angl̃* liḃavit in Thesaur̃ R̃ salvo custodiend̃ quandam indenturam int̄ p̃dcm *Dñm* nr̃m *Regem*, et Avūcl'm suū *Humfr̃m* Ducem *Gloucestr̃* de div̄sis castris t dñiis in ptib3 *Aquitañ* que nup̄ fuerūt Dñi *Bernardi de la Sparre*, que quid̃ indent^r^a remañ in una pixide, remañ sup^a^ Re^tam^ Ducat^9^ *Lancastr̃*, ad tale signū

{Dux Gloucestr' Gupen.}

(p. 91 b.) 28 M^d^ qd̃ *iiii*^to^ die *Julii* anno r̃ R̃ *Henr̃ sexti xviii*°, *Radus* Dñs *Cromwell̃* Thes̃ *Angl̃* liḃavit in Thesaur̃ R̃ duas lr̃as alligañc̃, de data *ultimo die* mensis *Febr̃*, anno Dñi *mill̃mo iiii*^c^ *xxxvi*°, capt̃ p̄ reverendū in Xp̃o p̄r̃em Dñm *Will̃m* nup̄ Ep̃m *Norwiceñ* nūc Ep̃m *Lincoln̄*, necnon *Johem Lescrop̄* t *Johem Tiptoft*

Milites, ac Magr̃m *Joħem* ‖*Storthwayt* utriusq; juris bacular̃ ꝑcurat̃ & ‖amicos ex ꝑte Xp̃ianissimi Principis et Dñi ‖Dñi *Henr̃* Dei gr̃a *Anglie* & *Franc̃* Regis, et *Joħem* ‖*Upme* ‖*Graue* ꝓpositū eccl̃ie *Sc̃i Andree Coloñ Arnoldū de* ‖*Breympt* Armigꝝ̄ & *Joħem de* ‖*Ooeffeldia* decretoꝝ doctorem ꝑcuratores & ‖amicos ex ꝑte *Gerardi de Clivis* Comitis de *Marka* de ꝑtibꝫ *Alemañ.*

Gerardus de Clyvis Comes de *Marcka.*

29 Itm duas l̃ras indentatas de data *xii*° die mensis *Decembr̃* anno Dñi *mill̃mo cccc*° *xxxix*°, capt̃ ꝑ *Joħem* Dñm *Lescroꝑ* Militem *Will̃m Lyndewode* utriusq; juris doctorem Custodē pⁱvati sigilli Regis & *Joħem* ‖*Strothwayt* in utroq; jure bacallariū, ꝑcuratores & nūcios ex ꝑte dc̃i Dñi nr̃i ℞, et *Isbrandū de Merwyck'* Can^cū collegiate eccl̃ie *Sc̃i Ludgeri Monasterieñ* * Illustris Domicelli *Gerardi de Clivis* Comitis de *Marcka*, ex alt̃a ꝑte ꝑ ligis & amiciciis int̃ ip̃os Dñm Regem, et Domicellū Comitē tractand̃, paciscend̃ & concordand̃ & aliis negociis factū amiciciaꝝ ħuj⁹ conc̃nentibꝫ, ac de homagio & juramento ip̃ius Comitis, et que quid̃ l̃re rem̃ in uno coffino remañ in cista sup^a Re^tam Ducatus *Lancastr̃*, ad tale signū

(p. 92.) 30 This makeþ mynde þ^t þe *xxx* day of *Marche* the yeer of þe regne of Kyng *Herry* the *sext* the *xvii*^e, Witnesseth þ^t *Rauf* Lord *Cromwell* Tresorer of *Inglond* and þe Chambleyns of þe Eschequer by vertu of a pryve seal directed unto þe seyd Tresorer & Chambleyns remaynyng̃ in þe filace amonge oþer warantes in *Mighelmesse* t̃me þe *xvii*^e yeer aforeseid, in ꝑsence of *Robt Rollestoñ* Warderober, and *Joħn Merstoñ* Keper of þe jewelx, have deliv̄ed to þe

right wurshipfull and revent Fader in God *Herry* Cardynall of *Inglond* and Bisshop of *Wynchestre* for vii ml marke of money borwed of hym thise jewelx next folwyng after þe fourme t tenur of the Kynges lres patentz ther upon made beryng date þe *xxx* day of *Marche* þe *xvii*e yeer aboveseid, the whiche viiml mark shal wel t truly be repayed unto þe seid Cardynal hys executors or assignez at þe feste of *Estre* þt shall be in þe *ml iiiic xl* yere of our Lord, and in faute of repaiement of þe seid viiml mark hyt shalbe lawfull to þe seid Cardynal hys executors t assignes to have to hys owne use or selle þe said jewelx as hym best semeth and lyketh.

31 First a Pusan of gold called þe *riche coler* conteynyng xvi culpons or peces upon þe whiche beth viii antelopes garnysshed wt xx grete ples *&c.* (*see p.* 143. *No.* 14.) weyng in all lx unces t di quartr of troy þe pris — ml ml Dccc li

32 ¶ Also a swerd of gold called þe *Swerd of Spayne* garnysshed wt v. grete balys *&c.* (*see p.* 143. *No.* 16.) weyng in all x mark and an half and half an unce of troye þe prys — cccxxxiii li vi. s viii d

(p. 92 b.)

33 ¶ Also a tablet of gold of þe *Passion of Crist* made in þe maner of a boke garnysshed *&c.* (*see p.* 143. *No.* 17.), whiche tablet weyeth lx unces of troye the prys — ||cx li.

34 ¶ Also a tablet of *Seynt George* of gold garnysshed wt a

rubee viii. dyamandes and in þt oon ptie ys an aungell holdyng an helme garnysshed wt a rubee and litil ples, and in þat oþer ptie ys a pusell knelyng wt a lambe garnysshed wt a rubee, and þe tablet al aboute ys garnysshed wt xxv balys xxv. saphurs iii. emeraudes lv grete ples & iiiixx ix ples of anoþer sorte, and a grete company of oþer ples weyng lxxix unces & di þe pris — ciiiixx iiii li.

35 ∬ Also a pusañ of gold called *Iklyngtoñ Coler* garnysshed wt iiii rubees iiii grete saphurs xxxii grete ples & liii other ples, the pris — ccc li

36 ∬ Also ii. salers of gold wherof þt oon ys a mañ, and þt oþer a womañ, holdyng þe salers in her hondes, and þe mañ ys garnysshed wt vii rubees, and vii troches evy troche of iii ples, and upon þe topet ys a saphur, and þe fote of þe same mañ ys garnysshed wt vi. rubees vi. saphurs & xlviii ples, and þe womañ holdyng an oþer saler garnysshed wt vii rubees, and vii troches evy troche wt iii ples, and upon þe topet ys a saphur, and þe fote ys garnysshed wt vi rubees vi saphers & xlviii ples weyng all to gider iiiixx xiiii unces the prys of all — cxl li.

37 ℔ Also ii pottes of gold̄ weyng xxxiii unces ꝛ đi þe pris of ev̄y unce xxiii s̄ iiii đ sm[a] — xxxix li xx[d]

38 ℔ Also a chalys ꝛ ii cruettes of gold̄ weyng to gider xxix unc̄ the pris of ev̄y unce xxiii s̄ iiii đ sm[a] — xxxiii li xvi. s̄ viii đ

(p. 93.) 39 ℔ Also a tablet of gold̄ of þe *Salutacioñ of Our̄ Lady* garnysshed w[t] v. balys v. saphers ꝛ xxv grete ꝑles weyng xxxv unc̄ þe p[is] — lx li

40 ℔ Also an image of *Seynt George* beyng upoñ a grene tarage w[t] a damaskēd knelyng garnysshed w[t] xiiii balys viii saphers xvi troches ev̄y troche conteynyng iii ꝑles weyng li unces ꝛ đi the pris — lxviii li xiii s̄ iiii đ

41 ℔ Also a pair basyns of silv̄e ꝛ ov̄gilt chaced w[t] double roses and pounsed þe burseīt of keremery weyng xx lb̄ viii unc̄

42 ℔ Also a grete almes disshe of silv̄e ꝛ ov̄gilt made in man̄e of a shippe fulī of meñ of armes feyghtyng upon þ[e] shippe syde weyng in alī lxvii lb̄ ix unc̄ of troye

43 ℔ Also ii. grete chargeo[rs] vi. lasse chargeo[rs] xl disshes of dyv̄s sortes and xxiii sausers gilt poiz̄ cliii lb̄ i unce

The sōme totalī of þe weyzt of þe seid̄ basyns almes disshe and vessēlī cometh to ccxli lb̄ vi unces the prys of ev̄y lb̄ xxxiii s̄ iiii đ Sm[a] ccccii li x s̄

44 Also a standyng tablet of gold ꝺ wᵗ a pece of *Tunica inconsutil*, garnysshed wᵗ vi. balys vi. saphers xii grete ꝑles ⁊ xii. other lasse ꝑles, wᵗ an image of *Oure Lady* whyte enamelꝺ in ꝑᵉ toppe, and on ev̄y syde an aungell̄ weyng xxviii unc̄ iii quartr̄ pris ev̄y unce xxiii s̄ iiii ꝺ smᵃ } xxxiii l̄i x s̄ x ꝺ

45 ℣ Also a standyng cuppe of gold ꝺ garnysshed wᵗ xlv. ꝑles and upon̄ ꝑe topet ys a sapher, and an ewer of gold garnysshed wᵗ xxix ꝑles weyng all to gider lxvi unces of troye pris of ev̄y unc̄ xxiii. s̄ iiii ꝺ sᵃ } lxxvii l̄i.

46 ℣ Also a flat tablet of gold wᵗ a pece of *Tunica inconsutil*, garnysshed wᵗ xxv grete ꝑles weyng lxi. unce pris of ev̄y unce xxiii s̄ iiii ꝺ smᵃ lxxi l̄i iii s̄ iiii ꝺ and ꝑe pris of ꝑe perrey xiii l̄i x s̄ x ꝺ, the hole sōme of the tablet comeþ to } iiii^{xx}iiii l̄i xiiii s̄ ii ꝺ

47 All ꝑe whiche jewelx above rehersed whiche we r̄ in ꝑe keping of ꝑe seyd *Cardynal*, ꝑe *xxx* day of *Janever* the *xix*ᵉ yeer of ꝑᵉ seyd Kyng by ꝑᵉ handes of *Willᵐ Port* were delyvered ageyne unto ꝑe seyꝺ Tresorer ⁊ Chamb̄leyns, and bothe endentures of ꝑe delv̄aunce oute of the Kynges jewelx aforeseyd cancellyd.

(p. 93 b.) 48 ℣ Hec indentᵘra f̄ca *xii*° die mensis *Junii* anno r̄ R̄ *Henr̄ sexti* post conq̄m *xvii*° int̄ reverendissimū

in Xp̃o p̃rem *Henricū* Cardinalem *Angl'* ⁊ Ep̃m *Wyntoñ* ex ꝑte una ; et *Radm* Dñm *Cromwell'* Thes̃ *Angl'* ⁊ Camar̃ de Sc^a^cio ex ꝑte alt̃a testat^r^ qđ p̃dc̃i Thes̃ ⁊ Camar̃ virtute cujusdam br̃is de p^i^vato sigillo cuj^9^ data est *x*^o^ die *Junii* ; anno regni ejusdem Regis *xvii*^o^ ; remañ in filac̃ de t̃mio *Pasche* dc̃o anno *xvii*^o^ ; lib̃averūt eidem Dño Cardinali ⁊ ad ꝑpriū usum ejusdem ꝑ man^9^ *Will'i Port* div̄s cartas ⁊ evidenc̃ tangenc̃ castrū mañia t̃ras ⁊ ten̄ de *Chyrk* ⁊ *Chirkeslond* cum suis ꝑtiñ ꝑut patēt inferius ; transcriptū cuj^9^ quid̄ br̃is de p^i^vato sigillo sequit^r^ in hec verba.

49 ∫ *Henricus* Dei gr̃a Rex *Angl'* ⁊ *Franc̃* ⁊ Dñs *Hib̃nie* Thes̃ ⁊ Camar̃ de Sc^a^cio nr̃o salutem ; De avisamento ⁊ assensu Consilii nr̃i vobis mandam^9^ qđ om̄ia munimenta ⁊ evidencias in custodia vr̃a remanencia de t̃ris ⁊ ten̄ cū ꝑtiñ ; que quidem t̃re vulgari^9^ dici solent *Chyrkesland* deliberetis ⁊ tradatis seu deliberari ⁊ tradi faciatis reu̇endissimo in Xp̃o p̃ri *Henrico* Cardinali *Angl'* avuncl̃o nr̃o carissimo ; ut ip̃e de p̃dc̃is munimentis ⁊ evidenciis disponat ꝑut sibi melius videbit^r^ expedire. Dat̃ sub p^i^vato sigillo nr̃o apud *Prioratū Sc̃e Marie de Ov̄ley* *x*^o^ die *Junii* ; anno r̃ n̄ *xvii*^o^.

50 ∫ In p^i^mis unam cartam cuj^9^ data est *p^i^mo* die *Julii* anno regni Regis *Henr̃ quinti* post conq̃m *Angl'* *sexto* ; ꝑ quā *Thomas fitz Nichol'* Miles *Rob'tus Pobelewe* Clicus *David Holbache* ⁊ *Thomas Harlyng* Clicus dimiserunt tradiderunt ⁊ confirmaverunt castrum mañia t̃ras ⁊ ten̄ p̃dc̃a cum ꝑtiñ ven̄abilib3 in Xp̃o p̃rib3 *Thome* Ep̃o *Dunolm̃* *Joh'i* Ep̃o *Norwic̃* *Johanne de Bohun* Comitisse *Hereford* *Will'mo Kynwolm̄ssh* Clico *Gerardo Braybrok'*

Militi *Willo* ‖*Haukford* Militi *Rico Nortoñ Simoni* ‖*Gauustede* Clico *Joħi Wodehous Joħi Leventhorp Roƀto Darcy Roƀto Rykedoñ* ⁊ *Willo Rymañ* heredibꝫ ⁊ assigñ suis imppm ⁊c̄.

51 ſ Itm unam lr̄am attorñ cujꝰ data est *pmo* die *Julii*, anno regni ejusdem Regis *Henr̄ quinti sexto*, fc̄am p ꝑfatos *Thomam fitz Nicholl* Militem ⁊ soc̄ suos ⁊c̄ *Joħi* ‖*Heen* Clico *Willo Paynour Rico Irlond* ⁊ *Edwardo ap David* ad deliƀand seȋam cōjunctim ⁊ divisim ꝑfatis *Thome* Epo *Dunolm̄ Joħi* Epo *Norwic̄ Joħne de Bohun* Comitisse *Hereford Willo Kynwolmarsh* Clico *Gerardo Braybrok* Militi ⁊ aliis ut patꝫ in eadem lr̄a attorñ de castro manriis ꝓris ⁊ teñ ꝑdc̄is.

(p. 94.) 52 ſ Item unam lr̄am attorñ cujꝰ data est *pmo* die *Augusti* anno *vito* ꝑdc̄o fc̄am p *Thomā* Epm *Dunolm̄ Joħem* Epm *Norwic̄ Johannam de Bohun* Comitissam *Hereford Willm Kynwolmarsh* Clicum *Gerardum Braybrok* Militem ⁊ alios ut patꝫ in eadem lr̄a attorñ *Edwardo de Cherltoñ* Dño de *Powys* ⁊ *Willmo Ludlowe*, conjunctim ⁊ divisim ad recipiend seisinam de eisdem castro manriis ꝓris ⁊ teñ ⁊c̄. noȋe suo.

53 ſ Itm quoddam scriptū indentatū cujꝰ dat̄ est *xxii*° die *Octobr̄*, anno *vito* ꝑdc̄o, fact̄ inꝰ *Johannā de Bohun* Comitissam *Hereford Joħem* Epm *Norwic̄ Gerardū Braybrok'* Militem *Roƀtum Darcy Roƀtum Rykedoñ* ⁊ *Willm Ryman* Armigos ex una pte ⁊ *Thomam* Epm *Dunolm̄ Willm Kynwolmarsh* Clicum *Willm* ‖*Haukeford* Militem *Ricm Nortoñ Simonē* ‖*Gauustede* Clicum *Joħem Wodehous* ⁊ *Joħem Leventhorp* ex pte alta, faciens mencc̄oem de divsis

condic̃oib3 ⁊ convenc̃oib3 int̄ ptes p̄dc̃as fact̄ put in eodem scripto plenius apparet.

54 ∫ Item quandam indentur̃ de dat̄ *xxii°* die *Novembr̃* anno *vi^to* p̄dc̃o fc̃am int̄ *Will̃m Kynwolm̄ssh̃* Deputat̄ Thes̃ *Angl̄* ex una pte ⁊ *Will̃m Ryman* attorñ *Rob̃ti Pobelewe* ⁊ *Thome Harlyng* Clicoꝝ ex alt̄a pte facientem menc̃oem de div̄s condic̃oib3 ⁊ convenc̃ put patet p eandem indenturam.

55 ∫ Item unā acquietanciam de data *viii°* die *Decembr̃* anno *vi^to* p̄dc̃o fc̃am p *Rob̃tum Pobelewe* ⁊ *Thomā Harlyng* Clicos de D li de *Will̃o Kynwolm̄ssh̃* Deputat̄ Thes̃ *Angl̄* p manus *Will̃i Rymañ* Attorñ p̄dc̃oꝝ *Rob̃ti* ⁊ *Thome* receptis.

56 ∫ Iẽm unā aliam acquietanciam de data *iii°.* die *Febr̃* anno *vi°* p̄dc̃o fc̃am p *Thomā Harlyng* Clicum de ccc iiii^xx xvii li ix s̃ ii d̄ de *Will̃o Kynwolm̄ssh̃* Clico Deputat̄ Thes̃ *Angl̄* p man^o *Will̃mi Rymañ* attorñ p̄dc̃i *Thome* recept̄.

57 Iẽm quandam pvam cedulam facient̄ menc̃oem de attornac̃oib3 ⁊ fidelitatib3 capt̄ de tenentib3 ⁊ nõib3 eoꝝdem de castro man̄iis ꝑris ⁊ teñ p̄dc̃is.

58 ∫ Item iiii^or cartas de dat̄ *xxii°* die *Novembr̃* anno regni Regis *Henrici sexti* post conq̃m *Anglie xiiii°* p quas *Thomas* Ep̃us *Dunolm̃* †*Rob̃to Darcy* ⁊ *Will̃m̃s Ryman* Armig̃i sepatim tradiderunt dimise-
(p. 94 b.) runt lib̃averunt feoffaverunt ⁊ confirmaverunt p̄dc̃a castrum man̄ia ꝑras ⁊ teñ excellentissimo Principi ⁊ Dño suo Dño *Henrico* Regi *Angl̄* post conq̃m *Angl̄ sexto* sibi heredib3 ⁊ successorib3 suis imp̄pm " que quidem indentura remañ in hanapio de ꝑmīo " *Pasch̃* p̄dc̃o anno *xvii°*."

19 Hen. VI.

1 Md' qđ *xxv*° die *Januar̃* anno *xix*° regni Regis *Henr̃ sexti Raďus* Dñs de *Cromwell̃* Thes̃ *Angl̃* liƀavit in Thesauř dči Dñi ℟ salvo custodienď quinque acquietanč̃ † Ducis *Bavarř* ꝺ ꝑcurat suoꝝ de m^l m^l m^l m^l viii^c $m^a r_3$ eidem Duci "ꝑ dčm "Dñm nr̃m" Regem ⸗ soluť ⸗ que quiď acquietanč̃ remañ in una pixide in cista sup^a Re^{tam} ♣ ubi ponit^r ꝑgamenū ✚ ["Ducat^9 *Lanč.*"]

Acquietanč̃ Ducis *Bavarř* "ꝺ "ał munł- "menť ꝺč."

Bavarř.

2 Md' qđ *xxvi*° die *Januar̃* eodem anno *xix*°⸗ Maģr *Adam Molyns* Clicus Consilii dči Dñi Regis liƀavit in Thesauř Regis salvo custodienď unam lr̃am. *Theoderici Colonien̄* Archiep̃i [Sacri *Romani* Imperii ꝑ *Italiam* Archicancell̃ *Westfalie* ꝺ *Angarie* Ducis] conť ꝺtos punctus cujusdam tr̃actat^9 concordie ꝺ pacis iniť ⸗ int^9 ꝓdčm Dñm nr̃m Regem *Henr̃ sextū*⸗ et ꝓdčm Archiep̃m⸗ capť ꝑ Dñm *Joħem Tiptoť* Militem *Joħem* ‖*Stopyndoñ* ꝓdčm Magr̃m *Adam Molyns* ꝺ alios Cōmissarios ex ꝑte dči Dñi nr̃i Regis⸗ et veñabiť *Tilmannū* de *Lynsz* decretoꝝ doctorem ꝓpositū eccl̃ie *Sči Florini Conflueñ* Consiliar̃ dči Archiep̃i⸗ cuj^9 quiď lr̃e⸗ dať in Civitate *Colonien̄* anno Dñi *mill̃mo iiii^c xl^o⸗ ultima die* mensis *Septembr̃*⸗ que quiď lr̃a ponit^r in uno hanapio cum aliis divs̃ ł̃ris homag̃ Archiep̃i *Colonien̄*⸗ capť tempe Regis *Riči sčdi*⸗ sup^a Re^{tam} Ducat^9 *Lanč* in una ꝑva baga de canabo.

Lr̃a Archi- ep̃i *Colonien̄.*

(p. 95.) 3 Md' qđ *xxvi*° die *Januar̃* ꝓdčo anno *xix*°⸗ idem Magr̃ *Adam Molyns* liƀavit Thes̃ ꝺ Camar̃ de Sc^{a}cio salvo custodienď ‖quendam lr̃am in Gallicum⸗ de tractatu pacis int^9 dčm Dñm nr̃m Regē⸗ et *Joħem* Ducem *Britann̄*⸗ capť ꝑ Comitem *Somš* tunc locumtenenť

Lr̃a Ducis *Britann̄.*

dĉi *Dñi Regis* in ꝑtibꝫ *Franc̃* ⁊ *Normañ*, cujꝰ quid̃ lr̃e, dat̃ *xiii*° die *Octobr̃*, anno Dñi *mill̃mo iiii*ᶜ *xl*°, que quid̃ lr̃a ponitr in una baga de canabo cum aliis divꝰsis evidenciis Ducis *Britañ* capt̃ tempibꝫ divꝰsoꝝ Regū, "et rem̃ in cista supª Retam Ducatꝰ "*Lanc̃*."

4 Mdꝝ qd̃ *xxvi*° die *Julii* a° *xix*° dĉi ꝟ *Radus* Dñs *Cromwelt* Thes̃ *Angt* liḃavit in Retam Scªcii dĉi Dñi ꝟ unū quatnū papiri, "⁊" unā bagā de canabo cum divꝰs rotul̃, que nuꝑ fuer̃ Magri *Rogi Bolyngbrok'* et remanent in una cista ferrea in magna Thesaur̃ ꝟ infra Westm̃ iḃm salvo custodiend̃.

"Et postea *x*° die *Octobr̃* anno *xx*° ꝓdĉi ꝟ iidem "quatnus ⁊ baga de canabo cū rotul̃ ꝓdĉis liḃantr "eidem *Rado Cromwelt* Thes̃ *Angt*."

"Et postea *xi*° die *Octobr̃* ꝑx̃ seqñ ꝓdĉus Dñs "Thes̃ liḃavit in Thesaur̃ ꝟ ꝑ mꝰ *Roḃti Burton̄* "ꝓdĉm quatnū."

---

20 & 21 Hen. VI.

1 Mdꝝ qd̃ *xiii*° die *Octobr̃* anno *xx*° ꝓdĉi ꝟ *Henr̃ sexti Petrus Bowman̄* liḃavit in Thesaur̃ ꝟ in ‖uno ‖longo pixide, unū rotulū continenc̃ totam retinenc̃ illustris Principis *Ric̃i* Ducis *Eboꝝ* ꝟsus ꝑtes *Normañ* anno *xix*° ꝓdĉi ꝟ *Henr̃ sexti* tªnsmiss̃, qui quid̃ pixis rem̃ in magna cista supª Retam [Duc̃ *Lanc̃*] ✚ubi ponitr ꝑgamenū.✚

(p. 95 b.) 2 Mdꝝ qd̃ *xxi*° die *Octobr̃*, anno r̃ ꝟ *Henr̃ sexti xx*°, *Joh̃na* nuꝑ ux̃ *Ric̃i Buklanḋ* nuꝑ Thes̃ ville *Calez* liḃavit in Thesaur̃ ꝟ salvo custodiend̃ quoddam

Joħna nup ux *Ricci Bukland'.*

scriptum relaxac̃ois p eandem *Joħnam* eidem Dño Regi fac̃ tam p̄ soluc̃oe faciend' eidem *Joħne* de m^{l}m^{l}vii^{c} lx l̄i. iiii s̄ ix^{d} q̄ eidem *Joħne* debit' , q^{a}m p̄ mille marc̃ eidem *Joħne* debit' , et p̄ eand' *Joħnam* eidem Dño R̄ remiss̄ p̄ soluc̃oe ħend' de dic̃ m^{l}m^{l}vii^{c} lx l̄i iiii s̄ ix d' q̄ , quod quid' scriptū remañ in hanapio de t̄mīo *Sc̃i Micħis* dc̃o a^{o}. *xx^{o}*.

3 M^{d} qd' *vi^{to}* die *Maii* anno *xx^{o}* R̄ *Henr̃ sexti* deliḃant^{r} Dño Cardinali *Ebor̄* tres lr̃e quar̄ due lr̃e sigillant^{r} sigillo magno Dñi Regis t̄ t̄cia cū div̄s sigill' ruḃ t̄ virid' tangenc̃ maritag̃ div̄s Reginar̄ *Angl'* v^{z} *Isabell'* t̄ *Margaretam.*

ff "Et postea *ix^{o}* die *Maii* p̄x̃ seqñ idem *Dñs* "*Cardynal'* restituit in Re^{tam} Sc^{a}cii easdem tres lr̃as , "quar̄ q^{i}dem triū lr̃ar̄ una liḃat^{r} Dño R̄ *E iiii^{to}* "p̄ m^{o} Mr̃i *Willi Hatclyff xiii^{o}* die *Oct'* a^{o} *xiii^{o}* dc̃i "R̄ nūc."

4 M^{d} qd' *x* die *Marcii* anno *xxi^{o}* R̄ *Henr̃ vi^{ti}* *Radus* Dñs de *Cromwell'* Thes̄ *Angl'* deliḃavit in Thesaurar̃ Dñi R̄ quandam treugam capt' int̄ regnū *Angl'* t̄ t̄ram *Flandr̃* ac p̄t' *Picardie* p̄ mediac̃oem Ducisse *Burgond'* Et ponit^{r} in quadam cista sup^{a} Re^{tam} ✝ Principat^{o} ✝ Ducat^{o} *Lancastr̃* ad tale signū

Treuge *Flandr̃.*

"Liḃ *Th* "*Kent.*"

"Vac̃ hic q̄ ponit^{r} in al' pixide int̄ alia script' p̄ "Mr̃m *Th Kente* hic liḃ p̄ut p^{z} in iiii^{to} folio seq̄."

(p. 96.)

5 M^{d} qd' *sc̃do* die *Marcii* anno *xxi^{o}*. Regis *Henr̃ sexti* *Rogus Hunte* deliḃavit Thes̄ t̄ Camar̃ Re^{te} Sc^{a}cii duas cartas sigillo suo sigillat' fc̃as eidem Dño nr̃o R̄ de manḃiis de *Stoke under Hampdon̄ Cory Malet* t̄ aliis manḃiis div̄s in aliis com̄ que *Joħes* Dñs de *Tiptot* nup tenuit ad t̄mī vite sue Et̄ pon̄

Stoke under Hampdon̄.

in ‖quodam pixide infra cistam sup[a] Receptā int alias evidencias tc.

6 M[d] qd *xiiii*° die *Marcii* a° *xxi*° R *H sexti Raḍus* Dñs de *Cromwell* Thes *Angl* deliḅavit Camar Rete Sc[a]cii duas lras de tractatu capt int Dñm nrm Regē t hoies de *Prucia* voc *Hance* Et ponit[r] in quad cista int at tractatus sup[a] Re[am] ✠ Principat *Walł* ✠ "Ducat *Lancastr*."

Hanss. *Prucia.*

(p. 96 b.) 7 M[d] qd *xxvii*° die *Novembr* anno *xx*[o] Regis *Henr vi*[ti] deliḅat fuer hic in Re[ta] Sc[a]cii Dñi Regis *Rico* Duci *Eboz* v. m[l] li in ptem solucois xx[ml] li p scdo anno retinencie sue videlt p m *Petri Bowman* q[a]m quid sūmam v[ml] li pfatus *Petrus* deliḅavit pdco *Dño Duci xxi*° die *Januar* pdco anno *xx*°, apud *Rothomagū* put patz p acquietanc pfati *Dñi Ducis* sub sigillo suo sigillat t signo suo manuali signat, recepcoem sūme pdce testificant t hic in Re[tam] p pfatū *Petrū* liḅat videlt *xi*° die *Maii* dco anno *xx*°, que quid acquietanc remañ in hanapio de tmio *Pasche* pdco anno *xx*°.

Dux *Eboz.* *Petrus Bowman.*

8 Itm *p'mo* die mensis *Junii* pdco anno *xx*° *Thomas Hoo* Miles t *Johes Stanlowe* Armiger Thes *Normañ* deputat *Ricci* Ducis *Eboz* liḅaver in Re[tam] Sc[a]cii unā aliam acquietanc pfati *Dñi Ducis* sub sigillo suo sigillat cont xv m[l] li, in plenā solucoem xx[ml] li. p scdo anno retinencie sue, rem in hanapio de tmio *Pasche* pdco anno *xx*°.

Dux *Eboz.*

9 M[d] qd *xix*° die *Octobr*, anno r R *Henr sexti xxi*° *Raḍus* Dñs *Cromwell* Thes *Angl* liḅavit in Thesaur Regis salvo custodiend duo instrumenta notaria p que Magr *Adam Molyns* retinuit ex pte dci Dñi nri Regis in Curia *Romana* ctos consiliar

Magr *Adam Molyns.*

t ꝑcuratores, remañ in una pixide in magna cista supª Retam Ducatꝰ *Lancastr̃* ad tale signū

De c'tis conciliariis t p'curat' p' Rege retent' in Cur' Romana.

(p. 97.) 10 Mdꝰ qđ *xxii*º die *Novembr̃* anno *xxi*º Regis *Henr̃ sexti Raḋus* Dñs *Cromwell* Theſ *Angl* ꝑ manꝰ *Joh̃is Lentoñ* liḃavit in Thesauř Regis salvo custodiend̄ unā acquietanc̄ *Will̃i Elmedeñ* Militis nup Gen̄al Recept̄ dc̄i Dñi Regis castri t dñii suoꝝ de *Bamburgh*, de cc iiii^{xx} xvi li ix ſ i. đ eidem *Will̃o* debit̄ de quodam suppluſ tc̄ t eidem Dño nr̃o Regi relaxat̄ reñ in una ꝑva pixide in coffro supª Retam Ducatus *Lancastr̃*.

Will̃ms Elmedeñ Miles.

22, 23 Hen. VI.

1 Mdꝰ qđ *vii*º die mensis *Novembr̃* anno r̃ R *Henr̃ sexti xxii*º divſ *Dñi de Consilio* Dñi R, tunc existeñ in ‖*Camar̃ Stellata* apud *Westm̃* liḃaver̃ in Thesaurar̃ R salvo custoḋ unū coffinū de maheremio in quo continentr xviii script̄ seu munimenta tangenc̄ divſ appunctuamenta fact̄ int *Henr̃* nup Regem *Angl quintū* t *Karolū* nup Regem *Franc*, ac Comitem de *Foitz*, quod quiḋ coffinū reñ in magna cista supª Retam Ducatus *Lancastr̃*, ad tale signū

Angl' Franc' Comes de Foitz.

2 Mdꝰ qđ ſcio die *Febr̃* anno r̃ R *Henr̃ sexti xxii*º *Roḃtus Rolleston̄* Clicus magne garderobe Dñi R liḃavit in Thesauř R unā acquietanciam execut̄ testi *Thame* nup Comitis *Saz* fact̄ [" tā "] ꝑdc̄o

Acquietancia *Thome* nup Comit̄ *Saz*.

" Dño " nr̃o Regi nūc q^{m} Dño *H* nup Regi *Angl quinto* et rem̃ in uno pixide sup^{a} Re^{tam} Ducat^{9} *Lancastr̃.*

(p. 97 b.) 3 M$^{d'}$ qd̃ *xxiiii^{to}* die *Aprilis* anno *xxiii^{o}* Reg̃ *Henr̃ sexti Radus* Dñs de *Sudeley* Thes̃ *Angl* ꝛ Camar̃ de Re^{ta} Sc^{a}cii delib̃aver̃ venabili pr̃i *Joh̃i* Cardinali *Eboz* p m^{9} Magr̃i *Ric̃i* ‖*Tone* Clici unā pixidem. cont̃ duos tractatus int̃ Reges *Angl* ꝛ *Franc̃* ꝛ instr̃m sup eisdem.

ſ It̃m unam aliam pixidem tangent̃ conclus̃ pacis tempe R̃ *Henr̃ quinti.*

ſ It̃m unam aliam pixidem cont̃ iiii^{or} scripta concnent̃ treugas int̃ Reg̃ *Ang̃* ꝛ Ducē *Britañ* ac int̃ R̃ *Angl* ꝛ *Castell.*

ſ It̃m aliam pixidem cont̃ ✤ duo ✤ [tria] script̃ concnenc̃ treugas *Franc̃* tempe *Henr̃ quarti.*

ſ It̃m aliam pixidem tangeñ tractatū pacis int̃ *Ric̃m* nup Regē *Angl sc̃dm* ꝛc̃ ꝛ Ducem *Britañ* cū † aliis ‖scriptis in ead̃.

ſ It̃m aliam pixidem cont̃ quemdam al̃ tractatū pacis int̃ nup Regē *Angl* ꝛ Ducem *Britañ.*

" Et postea *xxx^{o}* die *Marcii* a^{o} *xxviii^{o}* ✤r̃✤ ꝑdc̃i R̃ " *Henr̃ vi^{ti}*, idem Dñs Cardinal̃ *Eboz* p man^{9} ꝑdc̃i " Mag̃ri [*Ric̃i*] ‖*Tone* restituit in Thesaur̃ dc̃i Dñi " R̃ munimenț ꝑdict̃."

---

24 Hen. VI.

1 M$^{d'}$ qd̃ *xvi^{o}* die *Nov'* anno r̃ R̃ *Henr̃ sexti xxiiii^{o}*, Dñi de Consilio Regis lib̃aver̃ in Thesaurar̃ dc̃i Dñi Regis tres l̃ras de treug̃ capt̃ int̃ ꝑdc̃m

Dñm nr̃m Regem, et Regem *Franc̃*, et ponūt^r in ‖quadam pixide rem̃ in cista sup^a Re^tam Ducatus *Lancastr̃* ad tale signū

{Angl' Franc'.}

(p. 98.) 2 M^d' qd̃ *xxiiii^o* die *Januar̃* anno r̃ R *Henr̃ sexti* post conq̃m *xxiiii^to* *Dñi de Consilio* dc̃i R liḃaver̃ in Thesaur̃ ejusdem Dñi R iiii^or script̃ de ꝑrogac̃ treugaz̃ capt̃ int̄ Cōmissarios Regis *Angl'*, et Cōmissarios Regis *Franc̃*, a p̄mo die *April* anno *xxii^o* dc̃i R *Angl'* usq; p̄mū diem *Novembr̃* anno *xxv^to*, et ponūt^r in quodam hanapio rem̃ in cista sup^a Re^tam Ducat^9 *Lancastr̃* ad tale signū

{Angl' Franc'.}

---

25 Hen. VI.

1 M^d' qd̃ *xx^o* die *Octobr̃* anno r̃ R *Henr̃ sexti* *xxv^o*, *Roḃtus Rollestoñ* Clicus liḃavit in Re^tam Sc^acii unam acquietanc̃ Dñi *Egidii* fr̃is Ducis *Britanñ* de ccl marc̃ eidem Dño *Egidio* solut̃ ut patz ꝑ eandem acquietanc̃ rem̃ in ‖uno pixide in viridi cista.

Dñs *Egidius* frat̃ Duc̃ *Britañ.*

2 M^d' qd̃ *ix^o* die *Febr̃* anno r̃ R *Henr̃ sexti xxv^o*, *Roḃtus Manfeld̃* Armig̃ liḃavit in Thesaurar̃ R unam indent^ram int̄ ꝑdc̃m Dñm Regem ex una ꝑte, et dc̃m *Roḃtum Manfeld̃* Magr̃m t Supvisorem monete infra Turr̃ *Londoñ* t alibi de supvisu auri t argenti cunand̃ ib̃m, que quid̃ indentura remañ in cista sup^a Re^tam Ducatus *Lancastr̃*, ad tale signū

{Indentura monete.}

(p. 98 b.) 3 Md' qđ *xx*o die *Maii* anno r̃ R̃ *Henr̃ sexti xxv*o Magr *Thomas Kent* Clicus Consilii dci Dñi Regis liḃavit in Thesaurar̃ Regis munimenta subscript videlt lr̃as p̄rogacionū treug̃ capt̃ *Turon̄*, Itm lr̃as p̄missionis convenc̃oi t passagio attendenc̃ Avūcli, Itm ‖cōmissio ‖originalis Cōmissarioꝝ *Francie*, Itm appunctuta f̄ca *London̄* p̄ Ambassh̄es *Francie* t Cōmissarios Regis sup̄ liḃac̃oe fructuū bñfic̃oꝝ script̃ in foliis papiri t signat̃ tc̃, Itm quoddam appunctuta f̄c̃m *Turon̄* int̄ Ambassh̄es Regis t Bursariū *Hispañ* p̄ navibꝫ t m̄candisis p̄ subditos hincinde capt̃ restituend̄ tc̃ que quid̄ munimenta remañ in uno coffino in quadam cista supa Retam [" ubi pga- " menū poni consuevit "] ✠ Ducatus *Lancastr̃* ✠ ad tale signū

{ Angl' Franc' a° xxv°. }

4 Md' qđ *xiii*o die *Julii* anno *xxv*to R̃ *Henr̃ sexti* Thes̄ *Angl'* t Camar̃ de Sca'cio virtute br̃is Dñi Regis de p'vato sigillo suo rem̄ in filac̃ de t̄mio *Sc̃i Michis* dc̃o anno *xxv*to, eisdem Thes̄ t Camar̃ direct, liḃaver̃ Dño de *Sudeley* nup̄ Camario dci Dñi R̃ duo cornua p̄ venand̄ videlt unū cornu nigrū t aliud magis nigrū.

Duo cornua p̄ venand̄ liḃata Dño *Sudeley*.

---

26 Hen. VI.

1 Md' qđ *xxvi*o die *Octobr̃* anno *xxvi*o R̃ *Henr̃ sexti* Major Stapule *Cales̄* deliḃavit Thes̄ t Camar̃ unam obligac̃oem de sma c xml mar̄ solvend̄ tc̃ in *fō Oīm Sc̃oꝝ* extunc p̄x̄ seqñ que ponitr in cista ubi moneta infra Ream custoditr iḃm salvo custodiend̄.

Major Stapule *Cales̄*.

" Et postea *xx*° die *Febr̃* ꝑdčo anno *xxvi*to Theſ
" *Angl̃* ⁊ Camar̃ de Sca̅cio virtute br̃is de pⁱvato
" D obligˉ " sigillo eisdem Theſ ⁊ Camar̃ direct̃ int̃ manđ de
" xml marʒ " ꝑmīo *Sči Michis* anno supadčo remanent̃ liƀaver̃
" tč." " ꝑdčo Theſ *Angl̃* ꝑ mꝰ *Thome Brouñ* Clici ejusđ
" Theſ ꝑdčam obligačoem de xml marʒ."

(p. 99.) 2 Mđ qđ *x*° die *Decembr̃* anno r̃ R *Henr̃ sexti xxvi*to *Thomas Brouñ* Clicus Theſ liƀavit in Thesaurar̃ R salvo custodienđ iiiior muniment̃ de ꝓgačoe treuḡ *Franč* vidłet tria muniment̃ inde sigillat̃ cū iiiior sigillis divſ Cōmissar̃ ex ꝑte Advūčli nr̃i Regis *Franč* de data *xxvii*° die *Julii* anno *xxv*° Regis *Henr̃ sexti* et quart̃ muniment̃ sigillat̃ cū sigillo ꝑdči Advūčli Regis *Franč* de data *xiiii*° die *April* anno Dñi *miłłmo cccc xlvii*° et ponūtr in quodam coffino rem̃ in cista supa Retam ✠ Ducatus *Lancastr̃* ✠ [" ubi ꝑgamenū poni consuevit "] ad tale signū

{Co'missar' Reg' Franc'.}

" Et postea *xxviii*° die *Januar̃* dčo a° *xxvi*° liƀantr
" in Retam Sca̅cii ꝑ Custodem pⁱvati sigilli ⁊ alios
" *Dños de Consilio* R ꝑ mꝰ *Joł̃is Brouñ* uniꝰ Camar̃
" de Sca̅cio due carte de confirmačoe treugaz ꝑdict̃
" int̃ Reḡ *Angl̃* ⁊ *Franč* sigillat̃ * *Karoł* de *Franč*
" Advūčli dči Dñi nr̃i Regis * viridi cera sigillat̃
" et rem̃ in coffino ꝑdčo."

3 Mđ qđ *xviii*° die *Febr̃* anno r̃ R *Henr̃ vi*tł *xxvi*° [" Magr "] *Thomas Kent* Clicus Consilii dči Dñi Regis liƀavit in Thesaur̃ R x indenturas factas int̃ *Joł̃em* Comitem *Salop̃* Dñm de *Talbot* tč nup Locumtenent̃ ꝑdči Dñi Regis in ꝑra Regis *Hiƀnie* ex una ꝑte et *Oneł̃ Macmurghe* ⁊ alios de *Hiƀnia*

ex alia ꝑte ꝺe essendo fideꝫ ꝓligeos ꝺ̄ci Dñi nr̄i Regis ꝛ ꝺe aliis appunctuamenꝫ in eisdem indenturꝰ contenꝫ reꝰ in una pixide supª Reᵗᵃᵐ Ducatus *Lanc̄* ad tale signū

{Hib'nia.}

" Et ‖lr̄e patenꝰ Dñi ℟ ꝺe exemplific̄ ꝺe terr̄
" *Gilbert ꝺe Clar̄* ī *Hibnia* Et ‖alia ‖lr̄a ꝺe divs̄
" petic̄ ī *Hibern̄* Et ponūtr in cista supªdictꝫ ad
" tle signū " †

4 Mᵈ' qꝺ *sexto* ꝺie *Junii* anno r̄ ℟ *H* viᵗⁱ ["*xxvi*° "] Magr *Thoªs Kent* Clicus Consilii ꝺ̄ci Dñi ℟ liḃavit in Thesaur̄ ℟ unam lr̄am sigillaꝫ cū iiii sigill conc̄ treug̃ inꝰ ꝑꝺc̄m Dñm nr̄m Regem *Angl* et Regē ꝺe *Denmark'* ꝺe daꝫ aº Dñi *mill̄mo cccc xxxii*ᵈᵒ capꝫ ꝑ *Roḃm Shotesbrok'* Militem ꝛ Magr̄m *Will̄m* ‖*Spreber* nuncios ꝛ ꝓcuratores ex ꝓte ꝺ̄ci Dñi nr̄i Reg̃ *Angl* et ponitr in quodªm cofino rotundo cū uno aꝫ recorꝺo ꝺe eoꝺm Rege ꝺe *Denmark'* in cista supª Reᵗᵃᵐ Ducatus *Lanc̄* " ad " tale signū "

{Denmark.}

" Lr̄a ꝑꝺca [cū recorꝺo ꝑꝺco] liḃ Eꝑo *Cic̄* Cus-
" r̄staurat'." " todi pⁱvaꝫ sigill ℟ *xiiii*° ꝺie *Marcii* aº *xxvii*° apꝺ
" *Westm̄* ꝛc̄."

(p. 99 b.) 5 Mᵈ' qꝺ *xiiii*° ꝺie *Junii* anno r̄ ℟ *Henr̄ viᵗⁱ xxvi*ᵗᵒ. veñabilis in Xꝑo paꝫ *Thomas Bathoñ* ꝛ *Welleñ* Eꝑus in *Camᵑa Stellaꝫ* apud *Westm̄* in ꝑsencia Dñi Cancellar̄ *Anglie* ꝛ Magri *Thome Kent* Clici Consilii ꝺ̄ci Dñi Regis liḃavit in Thesaurar̄ ℟ salvo custoꝺienꝺ in ‖uno pixide ‖rotundo quandªm lr̄am sigillaꝫ cū ꝺivsis sigill inꝰ Dñm *Edwardū* nuꝑ Regem

Angl' p'mū et *Florenciū* Coñi de *Holand' Robtum de Brus* Dñm de *Vale dAnande* t al' de ptibz *Scocie* cū una lra attorñ sigillat' sub sigillo regimis regni *Scocie* deputat' de dat' anno Dñi *miltmo cc lxxxxi* rem in una baga cū al' evidenciis Reg *Scocie* in cista sup^a Re^tam Ducat^o *Lancastr* ad tale signū

{Scocia E p'mi.}

6 M^d' qd *viii^o* die *Julii* anno r R *Henr vi^ti xxvi^o* Magr *Thomas Kent* Clicus Consilii dci Dñi Regis libavit in Thesaur R x script de treug ac de progacoe treug capt int^o pdcm Dñm nrm Regem ex una pte / et *Phm* Ducem *Burgund* t al' / et ponūt^r in quadam pixide quadrat rem " in cista sup^a " Receptam Ducatus *Lancastr* ad tale signū

⊕ {Flandr' treug'.}

[" Lib Consilio Dñi R *p'mo* die *Sept* a^o *xxix^o* et " postea relib Thes t Cam^o *viii^o* die dci *mens.*"]

7 ✝ " M^d' qd *xvii^o* die *Octobr* a^o *xxvii^o* R *Henr* " *vi^ti* libat fuer mandat Dño^z de Consil ii. script de " pdcis ix script Magro *Rico* ||*Wetton* [miss in] am- " bassiat R vs^o *Cales* "✝ " q^b restaur "

---

27 Hen. VI.

1 M^d' qd *xviii^o* die *Octobr* anno *xxvii^o* Reg *Henr vi^ti* Magist^o *Thomas Kent* Clic^o Consilii R libavit in Thesaur R quinq^b lras t munimenta subscripta scilicet lras treug capt *Lavardyn xi^o* die *Marcii* a^o *miltto cccc^o xlvii^o* / It lras potestat Ambassiato^z Avuncli s ad

capiend illas treugas. It lras p recōpensacōe eoꝝ qui dimiserūt ras t hereditamēta p deliberacōem *Mans.* It lras sup convencōe Ambassiat R t sui avuncli ad limitand passagiū R t attēdenc avuncli p convencōe tc It lras de protestacōe fca tēpe deliberacōis *Mans* tc que quid ponūtr in ‖uno pixide in cista sup Reta Ducatꝰ *Lancastr* ad tale signū

{Angl' Franc' Lavardyn.}

(p. 100.) 2 Md' de ii script de treugꝰ capt inꝰ Dm nrm Regem t *Jacobū* Regem *Scottoꝝ* [apd *Wyntoñ*] de dat anno [regni] dci Dni nri R *xxvii*o liberat hic ad Receptā Scacii *xxv*o die *Julii a*o *supadco* ✠ p ✠ salvo custodiend in ‖uno pixide sub ✠ ad ✠ ‖tale signo in cista sup Reta Ducatꝰ *Lancastr*

{Angl' Scocia Winton'.}

3 Md' qd *xxii*do die *Augusti* anno *xxvii*o R *Henr vi*tl venabilis in Xpo pater *Marmaduc*ꝰ *Karliol* Eps Thes *Angl* t Camarii de Scacio virtute brīs dci Dni R sub pivat sigillo s eisd nup direct recepe de *Willo Porte* uno exec testi *Henr* nup Cardinalis *Angl* Epi *Wintoñ* noibꝫ oīm ctoꝝ exec ejusd testi certa jocalia subscripta eid nup *Cardinali* p denar ab eo mutuat in vita sua invadiat p quibꝫ quid jocat dcus Dns Rex p bre suū pdcm liberare mandavit eisd execut mlml xliii li viii s ix d in assignac sup coll pma med uniꝰ xe eid Regi a *Clero* in ultia Convocacōe concess fiend Et sili mandavit idem Dns Rex eisd Thes t Camar tā p bre pdcm qam p aliud bre sub magno sigillo suo cujꝰ dat est *xxi*o die *Augusti a*o *supadco* qd jocalia pdca liberentr Abbi *Gloucestr Th Mauncell* t *Joh Chirche* aut uni eoꝝ ut ipi seu eoꝝ unꝰ ad opus

Jocal p exec *Henr* nup Epi *Wintoñ* Cardinalis *Angl* restit t postea videlt *eod die Th Mauncel* t *Joh Chirche* liberat.

R̄ eaď jocalia invadiantr p̄ tāta sūma pecunie ut iꝑi p̄ illis jocaľ optinere ꝛ recipe poſint aut unꝰ eoꝝ recipe poſit Que quiď jocaľ virtute bn̄iū p̄dicť liƀantr p̄fať *Thome Mauncelť* ꝛ *Joħi Chirche* p̄ut pꝫ p̄ indentuř inꝰ p̄fať Theſ ꝛ Camař ac p̄dc̄os *Thomā* ꝛ *Joħem* p̄dc̄o *xxii*do die *Augusti* a° *p̄dc̄o* remanenť in uno [magno hanapio] ✠pixide✠ ad Reta Sc̄a cii in quaď cista voc̄ *le green cofer* ["inť alias indentuř de diꝰsis " jocalibꝫ Reg̃"] ✠ sub tali signo ✠

4 Furst . i tablet of golď called ꝑe *tablet of Lancastre* garnisshed witħ . xvi. balaiz iii. rubiz . liiii. ꝑles ꝛ ii saphirez . weying altogedere . lxii. mar̄c̄ . iiii unc̄ of troye. Iťm . ii. basins of gold weying . xliii. mar̄c̄. Iťm i cuppe of golď coꝰeď of kerimery werk witħ . iii scuchons of ꝑe Kingez armez in ꝑe toppe . weying . iiii. mar̄c̄ . ii. unc̄ . dī. Iťm i. tablet of golď called ꝑe *tablet of Burgoigne* garnisshed wt . xxvi. balaiz . xxii . saphires cxlii. ꝑles . weying in aľť . lxx. mar̄c̄. Iťm . i. ymage of *Seint George* garnisshed witħ viii baleis . clxxviii ꝑles weiyng altogeder . viii. lƀ. x. unc̄. Iťm . i. tablet of *Seint George* bought by ꝑe Kinge of *Estfeld̄* for . ml ml mar̄c̄ . garnisshed witħ . xxx. diamantꝙ . cxxxii. baleis . xxxii. saphirez . xxxvi. rubiz vc . lxii. ꝑles . ꝛ . iii. emeraudes . weiyng altogedres lii. mar̄c̄ . iii. uncꝙ Iťm . i. ymage of *Seint Michael* garnisshed . witħ . clii. ꝑles . iiii. saphirez . xxiii. baleis . weiyng altogedres . xi. lƀ. v unc̄.

" *Henr̃* Eꝑs
" *Wintoñ*
" Cardinaľ
" *Angť.*"

5 Med' qd̄ *xxix*° die *Octobr̃* anno r̃ R̄ *Henr̃ sexti xxviii*° *Raďus* Dn̄s *Cromwelť* unus Camař de Sca cio liƀavit in Thesaurař Regis iiiior rotulos continenť diꝰs *acta factꝰ p̄ Consiliū* dc̄i Dn̄i R̄ videlť Unū rotuľ

de annis *ix*° ⁊ *x*° R̄ *Henr̄ quinti* , ⁊ *p*ᵐ*o sc̄do* ꝯcio ⁊ *quarto* Regis *Henr̄ sexti* , Scd̄m rotul̄ de annis *v*ᵗᵒ *vi*° ⁊ *vii*° R̄ *Henr̄ vi*ᵗⁱ T'ciū rotul̄ de annis *viii*° *ix*°. *x* ⁊ *xi*° dc̄i ꝟ ⁊ Quartū rotul̄ de aⁱˢ *xii*° ⁊ *xiii*° dc̄i R̄ *Henr̄ vi*ᵗⁱ qui quid̄ rotul̄ remañ in quadam baga de canabo rem̄ in cista supª Reᵗᵃᵐ Ducatus *Lancastr̄* ad tale signū

{Acta de Consilio.}

27 & 28 Hen. VI. &c.

1 Mᵈ' qd̄ *ultīo* die *Octobr̄* anno *xxviii*° R̄ *Henr̄ vi*ᵗⁱ *Willm*ᵒ *Yelꝺtoñ* unᵒ Justic̄ de Banco R̄ deliberavit Thes̄ ⁊ Camariis de Scªcio unam assīam specialē apᵈ *Hadlegh* [in Com̄ *Suff*'] corā ꝑfat̄ *Willo* ⁊ al̄ ✠capt̄✠ die *Jovis* in septīa *Pentecost̄* aº dc̄i Dñi R̄ *xxvi*ᵗᵒ capt̄ inꝰ *Willm Pecche* Armigꝰum ⁊ *Henricū Parke* de ten̄ in *Hyntylsham Hadlegh Reydoñ Chatesham Wasshbroke* ⁊ *Aldham* que quid̄ assīa remañ in una baga de canabo cū al̄ divs̄ special̄ assis̄ de tēpe R̄ ꝑdc̄i in una magna cista infra Receptā.

Sp̄alis assīa.

(p. 101.) 2 Mᵈ' qd̄ *xx*° die *Maii* anno r̄ ꝟ *Henr̄ sexti xxvii*° *Thomas Brouñ* Armiger Clicus Thes̄ *Angl̄* liberavit hic in cur̄ ad Reᵗᵃᵐ Scªcii quoddam scriptū *Isabelle* Ducisse *Burgund̄* , sigillo ip̄ius Ducisse sigillat̄ , script̄ apud *Bruges xix*° die *Januar̄* , anno Dñi *mill̄mo cccc xlviii*° , et ponitr in quad̄ pixide cū ix al̄ script̄ capt̄ de treug̃ *Flandr̄* ꝓut patꝫ [antea] in sc̄do folio istius libri ad tale signū

{Flandr' treug'.}

3 " Me^{d} qđ *xxi*^{o} die *Junii* a^{o} *v*^{to} R. *Edwardi quarti* " *Hugo Fenne* Sb̃teſ liƀavit hic in cuſ ad Recep^{tam} " Sc^{a}cii quodđ scriptū *Philipp̃* Duc̃ *Burgunđ* sigill̃ " ip̃ius Duc̃ sigillaſ scripſ ap^{d} *Lille* ꝑle *xxviii* die " menſ *Octobr̃* a^{o} Dñi *m*^{l}*cccc lxiiii*^{to} et ponit^{r} in quađ " pixiđ reī̃ in cista sup^{a} Recepſ Ducaſ *Lanc̃* ad " tle signū "

{Flandr' cnt'cours.}

(p. 101 b.) 4 Hec indent^{r}a fca *xxvii*^{o} die *Novembr̃* anno r̃ R. *Henr̃ sexti xxviii*^{o} inſ *Jacobum* Dñm de *Say* Theſ *Angl* ꝛ Camar̃ Sc^{a}cii Regis *Westm̃* ex una ꝑte et *Joħem Merston̄* Armig^{r}ū Theſ Camē Regis ꝛ Cusſ jocaliū suoꝝ ex alt^{e}a ꝑte testat^{r} qđ dc̃us *Joħes Merston̄* virtute lr̃aꝝ sub p^{i}vaſ sigillo Regis sibi direcſ deliƀavit p̄faſ Theſ *Angl* ꝛ Camar̃ Sc^{a}cii jocalia Regis subscripſ ponder̃ ut patꝫ inferius ꝑ libros *Joħis Merston̄* ut dicit

5 In p^{i}mis unā tabuletſ auri cū imagine *Sc̃i Georgii* garnizaſ cū uno rubeo ꝛ viii. diamanđ, et ex [una] ꝑte imag̃is est un^{9} Angl̃s tenens i helme garnizaſ cū i rube ꝛ ꝑvis pulis, et ex alſ ꝑte una puella genuflecſ cū uno agno garnizaſ cū i ruƀ, et dicſ tabuletſ ult^{a} imagiñ garñ cum xxii baſ xxv sapħ iii esmerauđ lv grosſ puſ ꝛ iiii^{xx}ix puſ dē minori sorte et cū pluſ alſ ꝑvis puſ ponderanſ } lxxix unc̃ i q^{a}rt^{9}

6 Itm i salar̃ auri coopſ ꝛ opaſ cū floribꝫ de lic̃ garnizaſ cū

D jocal. xiiii bal xv sapħ xxiiii trocħ quelt de iii pul et cū plur al pul ꝑvis, et in medio adinfra dict salar est una lingua ꝰspent ꝛ i pecia unicorñ ponder ꝑ pondus trojañ — iiii lb vii unc iii qar t

Johes Merstoñ. 7 Itm i magnū cipħ auri coopt ꝛ chaceat garnizat cū ix sapħ·ix peretot xviii trochis quelt de iiii pul, Et sup topett una genˢosa genulans, et in medio adinfra dict ciphū est una lingua ꝰspent ꝛ i pecia unicorñ ponder — iiii xx xiii unc

8 Itm i aliū ciphū auri coopt ꝛ garñ cū l. rub xliiii pul et topett garnizat cū ii sapħ ꝛ viii pul ponder — xlix unc i qar ꝰ

9 Itm iii oll argent deaurat ex una sorte cū handel fact ad modū de wrethis ponder ꝑ pondus trojañ — xxxix lb xi unc di.

10 Itm ii al oll argenti deaurat chaceat pleni ꝰ cū armis Dñi de *Audeley* sup coopcla ponder — xix lb iiii unc

11 Itm iii chargeours argenti deaur ꝛ signat cū i quart ꝰfoill ꝛ capite leopardi ponder — xi lb i unc iii. qar t.

12 It v charg argenti deaur signat cū armis de *Courtenay* ponder — xvi lb iii unc iii qar t

13 Itm iiii charg̃ argenti deauř unde i signatr cum uno quatfoiłł ⁊ iii non signantr ponder̃	xiiii lb̄ vii unc̄ iii qar̄t
14 Itm viii charg̃ argent̄ deauř ⁊ signat̄ cū armis R̸ pond̄	xl lb̄ xi unc̄ i qar̄t
15 Itm iii disc̄ argent̄ deauř ⁊ non signat̄ pond̄	vi lb̄ viii unc̄
16 Itē iiii disc̄ argent̄ deauř ⁊ gravat̄ cū band̄ in i scochoñ pond̄	v lb̄ viii unc̄ i. qar̄t
17 Itē ii disc̄ argent̄ deauř signat̄ cū i quatfoiłł pond̄	iii. lb̄
18 Itē ii disc̄ argent̄ deauř unde i signat̄ cū capite leopardi ⁊ alt cum i cressant̄ pond̄	ii lb̄ ix. unc̄
19 Itē ii disc̄ argent̄ deauř unde i signatr cū capite leopardi ⁊ alt cum quatfoiłł ⁊ i lozeng̃ in fundo disci pond̄	iii lb̄
(p. 102.) 20 Itm xiii disc̄ argent̄ deauř signat̄ cū armis R̸ ponder̃	xxix lb̄ v unc̄ iii. qar̄t
21 Itm vii holow disc̄ argent̄ deauř ⁊ signat̄ cū armis R̸ pond̄	xiii lb̄ iii unc̄ iii. qar̄t
22 Itm viii disc̄ argent̄ deauř de ead̄ sect̄ pond̄	xv li viii unc̄ iii. qar̄t
23 Itm xvi disc̄ argent̄ deauř ⁊ non signat̄ ponder̃	xxviii lb̄ x unc̄ iii qar̄t

24 Itm vi disc argent deaur pondr } xviii m^a^rc i. unc

25 Itm xii disc argent deaur de minori sorte pond } xviii m^a^rc iiii unc

26 Itm xxiiii salc argent deaur t signat cū armis de *Herefordē* pondr } xv lb iii unc iii. q^a^rt.

27 Itm unū ciph auri coopt t esmaelit cū divs imagiñ t garnizat cū ii bales iiii saph t lxxvi put pond } lxxiii unc iii q^a^rt

Joñes Merstoñ. 28 In cuj⁹ rei testiōiū uni parti huj⁹ indentur remanent cū dcis Thes t Camar pfat⁹ *Joñes Merstoñ* sigillū suū apposuit alii vo parti ejusdem indentur remañ cū dco *Joñe Merstoñ* sigillū officii Recept pdict est appensū Dat *die* t *anno sup^r^dict.*

29 " Que quid indent^r^a *xvi*° die *Decembr* a° " *xxviii*° Regis *Henr sexti* libat fuit Dño de *Say* " Thes *Angl* p m⁹ *Stephi Slegge* ad pquirend lras " patentes dci Dñi R ad eadem jocalia invadiend t " relibandd."

" Et postea *xix*° die *Decembr* px seqñ idem " " Dñs" Thes *Angl* p m⁹ dci *Stephi Slegge* resti- " tuit indenturam pdcam, et rem in hanapio cum " al indentur ‖divs jocal R."

(p. 102. b.) 30 M^d^ qd *xvii*° die *Decembr* a° *xxviii*° Reg *Henrici sexti* certa jocalia subscripta fuer delibat t restituit Thes t Camar de Sc^a^cio p *Joñem Wenlok'* Militē unū exec testi *Joñis* nup Dñi *Fawnhop* put patet p indentur inde int ptes pdcas *die* t *anno* p*dict* fact cujus tenor sequit^r^ in hec verba.

31 This endenture made bitwene *James Fynes* Knyzt Lorde *Say* Tresourer of *England* and the Chamb̃leins of þe Eschequyer on þe oon pt. [" and "] *Joh̃n Wenlok'* Knyzt Chamb̃lein to þe *Quene* oure sov̄eine *Lady* oon of þe executours of þ^e testament of *Joh̃n* late Lorde *Faunhop̄* on þ^e op̄e part Witnessith̃ þ^t where þe Kynges jewelx under writen þat is to say

32 ii grete chaundelers of gold̃ garnisshed̃ w^t. iiii. saphirs &c. (*see p.* 145, *No.* 19.) pris þe unce. xxvi s̃ viii^d Sm^a — cccclxvi l̃i xiii s̃ iiii d̃.

33 Ite̅m a swerd of gold̃ callid þe *Swerd of Spayne* garnysshed w^t. v. greet baleys &c. (*see p.* 144, *No.* 16.) weiynge in all̃ x marc̃ and an half and half an unc̃ of troy þe pris — cccxxxiii l̃i. vi s̃ viii d̃.

34 Also a greet ouche of *Seynt George* armes &c. (*see p.* 143, *No.* 15.) In þe same ouche is a crosse of *Seint George* &c. þe pris — cc l̃i.

35 Also ii. newe sensurs of sylver & ov̄gilt weiynge to giders vii lb̃ vi. unces & iii q^a^rtr̃ p^is every lb̃ xl s̃ — xv. l̃i ii. s̃ vi d̃

36 Also a cuppe of sylver of þe olde makynge enamelid̃ the covercle is garnysshed w^t lyons and þ^e topet of þe same covercle is broke of and lieth̃ in þe same — xiiii l̃i ix s̃

D jocal̃.

Joh̃es Wenlok Miles.

cuppe weiyng viii lb̃ viii unc̃ pris every lb̃ xxxiii s̃ iiii d̃ Sm[a]

37 Also a litel coffre of sylver ꝛ ovgylt and a ‖chaufer of silve made in man̄ of a rounde balle weiynge ii lb̃. ii unces p̄s þe lb̃ xxxvi s̃ viii d̃ Sm[a] lxxix s̃ vi[d].

38 Wyth̄ a pusan of gold called *Ikelyngton̄ Cole*r̃ garnysshed w[t]. iiii. rubyes iiii greet saphires xxxii. greet ꝑles ꝛ liii. lesse ꝑles pris of ccc. l̃i

were late delyvered by *Rauf* Lord *Sudeley* late Tresourer of *England* and þe Chamberleyns of þ[e] Eschequyer thenne beynge unto þe most worshipfull̃ Fadr̃ in God̃ *Joh̄n* Archiebisshop̄ of *Caunterbury* and *Rauf* Lorde *Cromwell̃* coexecutours w[t] þ[e] said *Joh̄n Wenlok'* of þ[e] testament abovesaid fore þe sōme of m[l] m[l]. marc̃ of þe goodes of̃ þe said Lorde *Faunhop̄* borghed of hē to þe use of oure *Sovaigne Lorde* þe Kynge, the whiche pusan of gold was late delyvered ꝛ restored into þe Resceipt of þe said Eschequer by þe said *Archiebisshop̄* and Lorde *Cromwell̃* upon̄ þe repaiement of ccc l̃i pcell̃ of þe said m[l] m[l] marc̃. The said *Joh̄n Wenlok* fore asmoche as he hab̃[e] resceyved of þe Kyngꝭ assignemēt by his lr̃es patentz undre his greet seal fore þe repaiement of þe sōme of m[l] xxxiii. l̃i. vi[s]. viii[d] residue of þe said m[l] m[l] marc̃ beynge behynde ‖due unpaid for þe said jewelx. the same *Joh̄n Wenlok* hab̃e delyvered and restored into þe said Resceyte to þe said nowe Tresourer and Chamb̃leyns the abovesaid jewelx not delyvered byfore as above is

rehersed of þe whicħ jewelx above rehercid þe said Tresourer ⁊ Chamƀleins the said *Joħn Wenlok'* and all oꝑ̄e executours to þe said Lorde *Faunhop̄* fully acquyte ⁊ in þ^t in theym is utterly discharge In witnes wherof to oon p̄t of þis endenture remaynyng towarꝺ̄ þe saiꝺ̄ *Joħn Wenlok'* the saiꝺ̄ Tresourer and Chamberleyns have put þe seaꝉ̄ of þe office of þe said Resceyte and to þe oꝑ̄e p̄t of þis endentur̄ remaynynge toward þe said Tresourer ⁊ Chamƀleyns þ^e said *Joħn Wenlok'* haþe sette his seaꝉ̄. Written at *Westm̄* þ^e. *xvii.* day of *Decembr̄* þ^e yere of þe reigne of þe Kynge oure Sov̄aigne Lorde þe. *xxviii*^ti.

(p.103.) 39 M^d' qꝺ̄ *xxiii*^o die *Decembr̄* anno *xxviii*^o Regis *Henrici vi*^ti Thes̄ ⁊ Cam̄aꝛ̄ de Sc^acio virtute cujusdam bṝis sub privato sigillo dc̄i Dn̄i Regis eisꝺ̄m Thes̄ ⁊ Cam̄aꝛ̄ nup direct̄ cujus daṫ est *xxii*^o die *Decembr̄ anno sup^adc̄o* in filacio de p̄mīo *Micħis* eodem anno infra Recept̄ Sc^acii p̄dc̄i remanent̄, liƀaver̄ *Thome Maunsel̄* Armig̃o certa jocalia subscript̄ p̄ut p̄z̄ p indenturam int̄ p̄fat̄ Thes̄ ⁊ Cam̄aꝛ̄ ex una p̄te ⁊ p̄dc̄m *Thom̨am Maunsel̄* ex alt̄a p̄te nup confect̄ cuj^9 tenor sequit^r in hec verba.

40 This endenture made þe *xxiii* daie of *Decembr̄* þe yere of the regne of our Sov̄aigne Lorde Kinge *Herri* þe *sext* the *xxviii*. Witnessiṫ that *Jamys Fenys* Knyght Lorde *Saye* Tresorer of *Englond* and þe Chaumƀleyns of þe Escheker by vertu of a prive seal to hem direct bering date the *xxii* daie of *Decembr̄* þe said *xxviii* yere remainyng in þe Resceit in þe filace of *Michelmasse* terme þe same yere have deliv̄ed to *Thomas Maunsel̄* Squier " þe jewelx underwriten "

41 First ii grete chaundelers &c. garnisshed with . iiii. saphires &c. (*see p.* 145, *No.* 19.) price &c. Sm[a] — ccccl xvi[li]. xiii[s]. iiii d

"D jocal." †*Joñes Wenlok* Miles.† *Thom[a]s Maunsell.*

42 Also a swerde of golde called þe *Swerd of Spayne* &c. (*see p.* 144, *No.* 16.) the price — cccxxxiii[li]. vi s viii d

43 Also a grete ouche of *Seint Georgez* armes &c. (*see p.* 143, *No.* 15.) þe price — cc. li.

44 Also ii newe sensours of silver &c. (*see p.* 208, *No.* 35.) Sm[a] — xv. li. ii. s. vi d

45 Also a cupp̃ of silver of þe old making &c. (*see p.* 208, *No.* 36.) Sm[a] — xiiii li. ix. s

(p. 103 b.) "*Thomas Maunsell.*" †"*Joñes Wenlok* Miles."†

46 Also a litell coffre of silver and ov̊gilt &c. (*see p.* 209, *No.* 37.) price þe lb̃ xxxvi s viii d Sm[a] — lxxix[s]. vi d

47 In witnessing of þe which to þat oon part of þis endenture remaynyng with þe said *Thomas Maunsel* the seal of þe office of the Resceit is put to and to þ[t] oþer pt of þis endenture remainyng w[t] þe said Tresorer & Chamberleins þe forsaid *Thomas Maunsel* hath put to his seal þe *daie and þe yere abovesaid.*

48 "Que quid indentura †ac br̃e p̊dc̃m† re- "manet in uno hanapio remanēt in viridi cista inf[a] "Receptā Sc[a]cii p̊dci int̊ alias indenturas de div̊sis "jocalib3 in eod hanapio existeñ."

D jocal. 49 Hec indentʳa fca *xix°* die *Januar'* anno r R *Henr' sexti* post conm *xxviii°* testatr qd Camar' de Scacio dci Dni Regis virtute bris Dni Regis sub pvato sigillo suo eisdem Camar' direct libaverūt exta Thesaurar' Regis ad man *Jacobi Fenys* Militis Dni de *Say* Thes *Angt* jocalia dci Dni Regis subscript, cuj quid brīs pdict dat est apud *Westm xxii°* die *Decemb anno supadco*, et rem in Reta Scacii pdci in quodam hanapio in viridi cista int divs indentur ||al jocaliū Regis.

Jacobus Fenys Miles Dūs de *Say* Thes.

50 In pmis unā tabulet auri cū imagine *Sci Georgii* garnizat cū uno rubeo t viii diamand, et ex una pte imagis est unus anglus *&c.* (*see p.* 204—207, *Nos.* 5 *to* 27.)

(p. 104.) 51 In cuj rei testiōiū uni pti huj indentur remanent cum dcis Camar' pdcus Dns Thes sigillū suū apposuit ||alio vero pti ejusd indentur remañ cum dco Dño Thes sigillū officii Recept pdict est appensum. Dat *die* t *anno supadict.*

Que quid indentura ac bre pdcm remanēt in uno hanapio remanent in viridi cista infra Retam Scacii pdci int alias indentur de divs jocalibz in eodem hanapio existent.

(p. 104 b.) " Md' de si- " gillo exa " Thesaurar' " R Dño " Regi in " Pliamēto " s liat."

52 Md' qd *ultīo* die *Januar'* anno *xxviii* R *Henr' vi*ti illud magnū sigillū argenti quod *Willm* Comes *Suff' xxi°* die *Novēbr'* a° ejusd R *xiiii°* libavit Thes t Camar' de Scacio, libatū fuit ad man dci Dni Reg in Pliamento suo apd *Westm* tūc tent sedente put pleni apparet in folio xxvto huj libri ||psedent.

53 Md' qd *xxiiii*to die *Marcii* anno *xxviii°* R *Henr' vi*ti libatū fuit p Epm *Elien* ad Reta Scacii Thes t Camar' ibm in Thesaurar' R custodiend quodda

scriptū in Latinis verbis sub sigillo *Karoł* nup ℟ *Francoꝝ* sigillaţ de appūctuamēto ⁊ concluc̄ pacꝯ inꝯ *Henr̄* nup Regē *Angł* [$v^{tū}$] ⁊ ꝑfaţ Regē *Francoꝝ* capţ de daţ *xxi*° diei mensis *Maii* a° Dñi m^{l} *iiii*^{c} *xx*^{mo} et regni dc̄i ℟ *Karoł* *xl*^{mo} Et reī̄ in q^{a}d^{a}m pixide cū uno aţ scripto in Gallic̄ scripto sub eoď sigillo sigillaţ de daţ scripti sup^{a}dc̄i sub taţ signo

(p. 105.) 54 M^{d} qď *xxvii*° die *Junii* anno *xxviii*° Regis *Henr̄ vi*^{ti} Magr *Thomas Kent* Clicus Consilii dc̄i Dñi Regis delibauit Thes̄ ⁊ Camaŕ de Sc^{a}cio Regis salvo ⁊ secuŕ custodiendď lr̄as confirmac̄ois *Jacobi* ℟ *Scottoꝝ* sup treug̃ ||inhiţ inꝯ *Dm̄ nr̄m Regem* ⁊ ꝑfaţ Reg̃ *Scottoꝝ* ˌ de daţ apud *Strivelin* *ix*° die mensis *Junii* anno Dñi *mill̄mo cccc l*^{mo} et regni dc̄i Reg̃ *Scottoꝝ* *xiiii*°ˌ et reī̄ in quoď hanapio in cista sup^{a} Recepţ Ducatꝯ *Lancastr̄* ad taţ signū

{Scocia Strivelin.}

55 M^{d} q *ultimo* ⁎ *Junii* anno *xxviii*°. Regis *Henrici exti*. Dñs Cancell *Anglie* ceteriq; Consiliarii Dñi nr̄i Regis mandarunt Thes̄ ⁊ Camaŕ ad delibandď Magro *Thome Kent* Clico Consilii ituro in ambassiaţ Regis in ꝑtes *Prucie*. tria scripţ tangenţ appunctua^{ta} illaꝝ pciū cū *Anglic̄* ⁊c̄.

" Que quiďm scripta ꝑfatꝯ Magisţ *Thomas* recepit " de ꝑfaţ Thes̄ ⁊ Camaŕ *die* ⁊ *anno sup^{a}dc̄is.*"

56 M^{d} qď *vi*^{to} die *Maii* anno *xxix*° ℟ ꝑdc̄i

liber̃atū fuit p̄fat̃ Thes̃ & Camar̃ p̄ "*Ric̃m Langport*" quoddam transumptū p̄dict̃ triū script̃ sup̄ appunctuat^tis p̄dc̃is fact̃ sub sigillo Archi *Cantuar̃*. "& sub "signo *Robti Kent* Notarii et rem̃ in uno hanapio "posit̃ in una cista sup^a Receptā Ducat^o *Lancastr̃* "ad tale signū"

{Sprucia.}

(p. 106.) 57 Hec indent^ra f̃ca *xxiii*° die *Marcii* anno r̃ R̄ *Henr̃ sexti xxviii*° int̄ *Jacobū* Dñm *Say* Thes̃ *Angl̃* et Camar̃ Recepte Sc^acii Regis *Westm̃* ex p̄te una, et *Johem Merstoñ* Armig^rum Thes̃ Camē Regis & Custod̃ jocal̃ suoz̄ ex p̄te alt̄a, testat^r qđ p̄fatus *Johes Merstoñ* virtute l̃raz̄ sub p^rvato sigillo ejusdem Dñi R̄ sibi direct̃ deliberavit p̄fat̃ Thes̃ *Angl̃* & Camar̃ jocalia Regis subscript̃

58 In p^rmis unū ciphum auri coop̄t̃ & esmaelit̃ ||applit̃ & ||topett̃ garnizat̃ de i bales & iii put̃ dat̃ *Dño Regi* p̄ *Radm Butiller* Militem ponderant̃ } xlvi unc̃

D jocal. 59 It̃m unū ciphum auri ||plañ coop̄t̃ dat̃ *Dño Regi* p̄ Cardinalem *Angl̃* pond̃ } lxv unc̃

60 It̃m unū aliū ciphū auri coop̄t̃ chaceat̃ & garnizat̃ cū xv troch̄ qualt̃ de iii rub̄ xv troch̄ quelt̃ de iii put̃, et sup̄ topett̃ una generosa cū i dd̃ plañ in fronte sua dat̃ Dño R̄ p̄ Ducē *Glouc̃* pond̃ } xlii unc̃ dī

61 Itm unū [cipħ] auri ⁊ de calcidoñ garnizat cum xix rub i ꝑvo esmer una grossꝫ ꝑul xxv pul de uno sorte ⁊ xxiiii minoribꝫ pul ⁊ cum iiii antilopꝫ auri sup coopcim. dat Dño Regꝫ ꝑ dcm Ducem *Glouc* ponder xliii unc

Joñes Merstoñ.

62 Itm unū aquar auri esmaelit virid ⁊ cum cervis ⁊ al bestiis dat Dño Regi ꝑ dcm Cardinalem *Angl* pond xxix unc iii qᵃrt

63 Itm unū salar auri coopt esmaelit cū armis Regꝫ ⁊ floribꝫ vocat *Margaretez* ⁊ topett garñ cum uno bal. dat Dño Regi ꝑ *Margar* Reginam *Angl* ponder liiii unc i qᵃrt

64 Itm unū al salar auri coopt ⁊ fact ad silitudinem hois garñ cū ix bal ix sapħ i rub ⁊ xxxvii pul de divs sort. dat Dño Regi ꝑ Ducem *Eboz* ponder xxxi unc dī

65 Itm unū al salar auri fact ad modū uniꝰ Moresse garñ cum iiii bal i. sapħ i rub ⁊ xvii pul. dat Dño Regꝫ ꝑ dcm Duc *Eboz* pond xix unc iii qᵃrt

66 Itm unā tabulett auri cum una pecia de *Tunica inconsutili* inclus garñ cū vi bal vi sapħ xii grossꝫ pul ⁊ xii pul minoribꝫ pond xxviii unc iii qᵃrt

67 Itm unū ciphū auri plañ coopt 7 garñ sup topett cum uno sapħ 7 vi put dat Dño Regi p Reginam *Margaretam* pdčam pond } xxxix unč

68 Itm unū at ciphū auri fract coopt esmaelit applit 7 garñ cum v bat iii dd 7 xxv put dat Dño Reg p dčm Ducē *Eboz* pond } xxxix unč

69 Itm unā crucem auri que fuit *Sči Lodowici* de *Francia* garñ cum uno gross bat 7 viii bat minor viii sapħ 7 xii esmer unde i. fract pond } xlv unč i q^ar't

70 In cuj° rei testiōiū uni pti huj° indenture remanent cū dict Thes 7 Camar pdčus *Joħes Merstoñ* sigillū suū apposuit, alti vero pti ejusd indentur rem penes dict *Joħem Merstoñ* sigillū officii Recepte pdict est appensū dat *die* 7 *anno sup^a dict.*

(p. 106 b.) 71 Hec indentura fča *xxiiii°* die *Marcii* anno regni Regis *Henr sexti xxviii°*, int *Jacobū* Dñm *Say* Thes *Angt* 7 Camar de Sc^acio ex una pte, et *Ričm Joynour* civem 7 grocerum *Londoñ* ex alta pte, testat^r qd iidem Thes 7 Camar virtute brīs de p^ivato sigillo eisdem Thes 7 Camar direct de dat *xxii°* die *Marcii* dčo anno *xxviii°* remanent in filač de tmīo *Sči Mičhis* pdčo anno *xxviii°*. lbaverūt eidem *Ričo* jocalia Regis subscript p securitate D li ab eo mutuat, videlt

72 In p^mis unū ciphū auri coopt̄ ⁊ esmaelit̄ applit̄ ⁊ topett̄ garñ de i. bat̄ ⁊ iii put̄ dat̄ Dño Regi p *Radm Butiller* Militem ponderant̄ } xlvi unč

73 Itm unū ciphū auri plañ coopt̄ dat̄ Dño Reg̃ p Cardinalē *Angl̄* pond̄ &c. (*see p.* 214—216, *Nos.* 59 *to* 69.) } lxv unč.

(p. 107.) 74 In cuj^9 rei testīoniū uni pti huj^9 indenture remañ cum dčis Thes̄ ⁊ Camar̄ p^dčus *Ričus Joynour* sigillum suū apposuit, alt̄i vero pti ejusdem indenture remañ penes dčm *Ričm* sigillum officii Recepte Sc^acii est appensum, Dat̄ *die* ⁊ *anno sup^a-dict̄.*

" *Ričus Joynour.*"

75 " M^d' qd̄ mandato Dñi Thes̄ *xvii^o* die *Octobris* " anno *xxxi^o* R̄ *Henr̃ vi^ti* indentura p^dča lib̄ *Willo* " *Essex'* †Rememorati Reg̃ in Sc^acio p psecuč̄oe " inde p Rege ibm fiēd."

76 M^d' qd̄ *sčdo* die *Augusti* anno r̃ R̄ *Henr̃ vi^ti* post conq̄m *xxviii^o* *Thomas Rothewel* Clic^9 Thes̄ *Angl̄* libavit ad Receptā Sc^acii in Thesaurar̄ R̄ custodiēd̄ quoddam scriptū tangens treugas capt̄ int^9 *Angl̄* ⁊ *Franciam* de dat̄ *ult̄* die *Ap^lis* anno g^acie *m^l iiii^c xlviii* et ponit^r in ||quod^am pixide quadrante sup^a Receptam Ducat^9 *Lancastr̃* ad tale signū

Charles.

{Charles.}

(p. 107 b.) 77 Hec indentura facta *vicesimo p^mo* die *Julii* anno regni Regis *Henrici sexti* post conq̄m *vicesimo octavo* int^9 Thes̄ *Angl̄* et Camar̄ Sc^acii Dñi Regis ex una pte et *Thomam* ||*Tirell̄* Militem ⁊ *Ričm Waller*

Armig̃um ex alt̃a ꝑte testat̃ qđ cum idem Dñs Rex ꝑ lr̃as suas patent̃ dat̃ *duodecimo* die mens̃ ꝑdc̃e *anno sup*ª*dc̃o* assignavit ꝑdict̃ *Thomam Tirell* *Ric̃m Waller* ⁊ alios cōjunctim ⁊ divisim ad om̃ia ⁊ singula bona ⁊ catalla jocalia ⁊ pecunias̄ sūmas que quidam se noīans *Joh̃em Mortymer* ꝑ se ⁊ sibi adherentes in Com̃ *Kanc̃* secum detulit ⁊ asportavit in quos̄cumq; manibꝫ adtunc extiterunt seu extūc invenir̃ possent tam infra liḃtates qª*m* extª ꝑ Rege ⁊ noīe suo arestand̃ ⁊ capiend̃ ⁊ ea om̃ia ⁊ singula sub salva ⁊ secura custodia ad opus Regis juxª sanas discreciones ꝑdc̃os̄ *Thome* ⁊ *Ric̃i* ponend̃ et quo eis melius videretr̃ ducend̃ ⁊ tªnsferend̃ ⁊ tales ⁊ tantas sūmas inde talibꝫ ꝑsonis de quibꝫ eis visum foret ad utilitatem Regis ⁊ Regni sui presertim circa capc̃oem ꝑdc̃i *Joh̃is Mortymer* ⁊ sibi adherenciū exponend̃ ꝑut in lr̃is ꝑdc̃is plenius continetr̃. quibusdam tamen certis de causis specialit̃ ip̃m Dñm Regem moventibꝫ idem Dñs Rex ꝑ br̃e suū sub magno sigillo suo ꝑfat̃ *Thome* ⁊ *Ric̃o* directū cujus dat̃ est *decimo octavo* die mens̃ *Julii* ultimo ꝑdit̃o mandavit eosdem *Thomam* ⁊ *Ric̃m* qđ om̃ia hujusmodi bona ⁊ catalla jocalia ⁊ pecunias̄ sūmas ꝑ ip̃os ⁊ alios in lr̃is ꝑdict̃ specificat̃ arrestat̃ Thes̃ ⁊ Cam̃ar̃ suis ꝑdict̃ aut uni eoꝝ vel eoꝝ aut alicujus eoꝝ deputatis sive deputato ꝑ indenturas inde int̃ ip̃os *Thomam* ⁊ *Ric̃m*. necnon Thes̃ ⁊ Cam̃ar̃ ꝑdc̃os aut eoꝝ deputatos vel alicuj᷑ eoꝝ deputatū debit̃ conficiend̃ qª*m*cicius pot̃int delibarent ꝑut in ꝑdc̃o br̃i plenius apparet virtute cuj᷑ quidm br̃is ꝑfat̃ *Thomas Tirell* Miles ⁊ *Ric̃us Waller* Armig̃ tradiderunt ⁊ delibaverūt ꝑfat̃ Thes̃ ⁊ Cam̃ar̃ ꝑdict̃ ad Receptā Scªcii *die confecc̃ōis ꝑsenc̃* certa bona jocalia ⁊ pecunias̄ sūmas subscript̃ que ꝑdc̃us *Joh̃es Mor-*

D bonis *Joh̃is Cade* ał dicti *Mortymer* ꝑditoris.

tymer p se ⁊ sibi adherentes in Com̃ *Kanc̃* secū detulit ⁊ asportavit p p̄fat̃ *Thomam Tirell̃* ⁊ *Ric̃m* arrestat̃ ⁊ capt̃ put p br̃e p̄dict̃ eis p̄cipit̄ videl̃t

78 In primis in pecunia numm̄ata cv l̃i xv s̃

79 It̃m in a round̃ boxe of lether . vi. parysh̃ cuppes of sylv̄ . ix spones of sylv̄ . i. purs̃ wroght̃ in the stole with xlvii counc̄s of sylv̄ i. stone of birell̃ i. gerdill̃ of purple not harneysid̃ a ‖bitores clee harneysed̃ i muske ball̃ . i. stone of berall̃ harneysid̃ ii. laces of sylke.

80 It̃m in two trussyng cofers ⁊ in two gardeuyances i. salt saler of silv̄e ⁊ gilt castell̃ wyse w^t^ iii smale salt salers in iii corners and the iiii lakkith̃ i. chalyce of golde garnyshed̃ w^t^ peerls and i. paten̄ therto . ii. chargeours ⁊ xii. litell̃ disshes of silv̄e . ii. bolles of silv̄ i. nutte covyd̃ . iii. chaced̃ cuppes . i. covcle of a salt saler viii sponys of silv̄ iii. knoppes of cuppes a coler of sylv̄ i paire of knyves . ii. purses a diall̃ of silv̄ . iii. salers of silver w^t^ a covcle of a
(p. 108.) cuppe i chalys of gold w^t^ a paten̄ i horn̄ harneysed w^t^ silver ⁊ gilt . i. saler of gold̃ covyd garnysshed̃ w^t^ saphires ⁊ perlys i ewer of silver . ii potell̃ pott̄ gilt i spice plate of silver ⁊ gilt . ii stondyng cuppes of on̄ sute . covyd̃ swaged̃ ⁊ pounced̃ i stondyng̃ bolle ‖pote covyd̃ gilt w^t^out i peyre tabell̃ knyves . iii. in a shethe w^t^ gilt haftes . i ewer of silver without knoppe i pece i crewet i paxbrede of silver ⁊ gilt i nose of an̄ kandelstyk̃ of silver i. girdill̃ of the olde faccyon̄ harneysid̃ w^t^ silver . i scalop̄ of sylver i litell̃ pece of reed̃ tarteron̄ i pawkener wrought in the stole i potte of silver of a galon̄ withoute a lidde i potte contenyng a potell̃ gilt . i quart potte of sylver i. gobelet of the olde faccion̄ i ymage of silver

t gilt i cuppe covyd stondyng gilt withoute pomell i flatte cuppe covyd gilt i salt saler covyd of silver i litell gobelet of sylv covyd . i. chafure of silver . i blak remen^{a}nt of velewet fugury i olde vestement i p^{i}mer with clapses of silver i peire of shetys . v. smale pecys of ||vre . ix peces and remen^{a}nt of baudekyñ cloth of golde i stondyng cuppe covyd t gilt i flatte cuppe of silver covyd.

81 In cujus rei testiõiū ꝑdicti Thes t Camarii sigillum officii sui uni ꝑti huj indentur penes ꝑfat *Thomā* t *Ricm* remanenti apposuerūt Et ꝑfati *Thomas* t *Ricus* alt vero ꝑti huj indentur penes ꝑfat Thes t Camar remanenti sigilla sua apposuerūt Dat *die* t *anno sup^{a}dcis.*

82 Que quid jocal t pcell sup^{a}dca virtute br̃is Dñi Regis sub magno sigillo suo Thes t Camar de Sc^{a}cio direct int mandata de tmio *Pasch* anno *xxviii^{o}* dci Dñi Regis remañ ꝑ *Thomam Rothewell* Clicum Thes *Angl* vice t noib dict Thes t Camar vendebant^{r} div ꝑsonis ꝑ ||sm^{a}

83 D quib responsum est Regi in pell Re^{te} de tmio *Pasch* eodem anno *xxviii^{o}* " v " *xxix^{o}* die *Augusti* ut plenius ib̃m apparet in forma seqñ v D *Pho Malpas* de bonis dci *Joh̃is Cade* cxiiii li ix s iiii d D *Rico Joyno^{r}* de bonis dci *Joh̃is Cade* xx li D *Thoma Rothewell* de bonis dci *Joh̃is Cade* cxxxi li ix s iii d D *Thoma Stokdale* de bonis dci *Joh̃is Cade* viii li ix s x d.

Et rem̃ in ||quod^{a}m pixide ||ligneo in virid cista sub tali signo

{ Cade alias dict' Mortem'. }

29 Hen. VI.

(p. 110.) Anno *xxix°* Reg̃ *Henr̃ vi^ti^*.

(p. 109 b.) 1 M^d^ qđ *sexto* die *Maii* anno *xxix°* Regis *Henr̃ sexti Ricus Lamport* Clicus in officio p'vati sigilli dc̃i Dñi Regis lib̃avit in Thesaurar̃ Regis salvo custodiend̃, transumptū sup appunctuament̃ int̃ Dñm ["*Henr̃* nup"] Regem *Angl̃ quartū*, et ptes *Prucie* quoz̧ original̃ Mag̃r *Thomas Kent* 't *Joh̃es Stokker* nup missi in Ambassiata Regis ad ptes *Prucie*, detulerūt secū versus easdē ptes de mandato Dñi Regis in suo Consilio, cuj^s^ quid̃ ||transumptū data est anno Dñi *mill̃o cccc l^o^*. Et rem̃ in uno hanapio in cista sup^a^ Re^tam^ Ducatus *Lancastr̃* ad tale signū

{ Transumptu' Prucie. }

(p. 110.) 2 M^d^ qđ *ix°* die *Octobr̃*, anno *xxix°* R̨ *Henr̃ sexti*, Mag̃r *Ricus Andrewe* Secretarius dc̃i Dñi Regis lib̃avit Thes̃ 't Camar̃ de Sc^a^cio unam pixidem quadrantem continent̃ quinq; script̃ evidenc̃ concernenc̃ treugas fact̃ int̃ p̃fat̃ Dñm Regem 't consanguineū suū Regem *Scottoz̧*, p Dñm Ep̃m *Dunelm̃ Joh̃em* Vic̃ de *Beaumont* 't al̃ Cōmissionar̃ ejusdem Dñi Regis quoz̧ quid̃ scriptoz̧ unū sigillat^r^ cum iiii^or^ sigillis de cera rub̃ de dat̃ *xv°* die *Novembr̃* anno Dñi *mill̃mo iiii^c^ xlix°*, et aliud scriptū sigillat^r^ cum viii^o^ sigillis de cera rub̃ de dat̃ *xxviii°* die *Augusti* anno Dñi *mill̃mo iiii^c^ xlix°*, et al̃ duo script̃ sunt instrumenta sup eisdem fact̃ videl̃t unū de liber̃ usu tra̧ ppe villam de *Berewyk'* 't castrum de *Rokesburgh̃* vocat̃ vulgarit̃ *Batable lond̃*, 't aliud instrumentū ptestac̃ois 'tc̃, una cum l̃ris patent̃ Regis *Scottoz̧* continent̃ potestatem dat̃ Ambassiat̃ suis 'tc̃,

que quid pixis rem̃ in cista sup[a] Re[tam] Ducatus *Lancastr̃* ad tal signū

{Scocia Berewyk'.}

3 Be yt remembred þ[t] þe *vi* day of *Octob* þe *xxix* yeer of þe regne of Kyng *Henry* þe *sext* the Lorde *Beauchamp̃* Tresorer of *Englond* delyv̄ed in to þe Resseyt of the Eschequer an obligacioñ in þe whiche *Philipp̃ fitz Lowes* of *Essex'* Squyer and *Joħn Aps* of *Essex'* Gentilmañ ar bounde to oure seyd Sov̄ayne Lorde and to þe seyd Tresorer in cc m[a]rz st̄linges to be payd in þe fest of *Cristmasse* next comyng þe seyd obligacioñ beryng date þe *iii* day of þe seid moneth̄ in þe yeer aforseid þer to be kept in þe Kyngꝭ Tresory to suche entent Obligacio *Phi fitz Lowes* de cc m[a]rz. & condicioñ as folweth̄ þ[t] if þe seid *Philip* & *Joħn* at þe fest of *Alhalwes* next comyng bringe un to þe seid Tresorer & Chamb̄leyns an obligacioñ in þe whiche they & oþer iiii sufficeant þsones shall̄ be bounde un to our seyd Sov̄ayne Lord̄ þe Kyng̃ & to hys Tresorer in þe same sōme of cc m[a]rz to be payd at þe seid feest of *Cristemesse* [or elles] restore un to prysoñ in to þe *Tour of Londoñ* nowe beyng þer in prisoñ þe þsone of oon *Joħn Lowes* þ[t] þan þe seid first obligacioñ be delyv̄ed ageyñ un to þe forseid *Philip fitz Lowes* & *Joħn Aps* or to oon of theym the which obligacioñ ys in a box remaynyng in þe grene coffer in þe Resseyt.

(p. 110. b.) 4 Hec indentura fact̄ *xxiii*° die *Julii* anno regni Regꝭ *Henrici sexti vicesimo nono* int̄ *Joħem* Dñm de *Beauchamp̃* Thes̄ *Angl* & Camar̄ Sc[a]cii Reg̃ ex þte una et *Joħem Merstoñ* Armigerū Cust̄ jocaliū Reg̃ ex þte ‖altra testatur q[d] idem *Joħes Merstoñ*

virtute lr̃aꝝ sub p̲ivat̃ sigillo Reg̃ sibi direct̃ quaꝝ dat̃ est *xxii*do. die *Julii* anno p̲dict̃ deliber̃avt p̲fat̃ Thes̃ ꝛ Camariis jocale Regis subscript̃ viz

Merstoñ.

5 Unū magñ spiceplat̃ auri coop̲t̃ et sup̲ topett̃ coop̲cli est una aquila *&c.* (*see belqw, No.* 8.) Et infra in medio ejusd̃m spiceplat̃ exist̃ una aquila garñ cū bales̃ ꝛ iiii p̲uł ꝛ i sapħ.

6 Postea lib̃ *Joyno*r ut ✠inf✠ sequitr p̲ indentur̃ cujꝰ tenor sequitr in hec verba

*Ricus Joyno*r.

7 Hec indentura f̃ca *xxiiii*to die *Julii* anno regni Reg̃ *Henr̃ vi*ti post conq̃m *xxix*o int̃ *Joħem* Dn̄m [de] *Beauchamp* Thes̃ *Anglie* ꝛ Camar̃ de Sca̅cio Dn̄i R̲ ex una p̲te ꝛ *Ric̃m Joynour* de *Londoñ* grocer ex p̲te alt̃a testatr qd̃ iidem Thes̃ ꝛ Camar̃ virtute lr̃aꝝ sub privato sigillo Reg̃ eisd̃ Thes̃ ꝛ Camar̃ direct̃ [de dat̃] *xxii*do die *Julii* eod̃ ao reg̃n in filacio de p̲mio *Pasche* dc̃o anno *xxix*o lib̃aver̃ eid̃ *Ric̃o* jocale Reg̃ subscriptū videłt

8 Unū magnū spyceplate auri coop̲t̃ et sup̲ topett̃ coop̲cli est una aquila cū una balec̃ pendent̃ in suo beek ꝛ circa dc̃m topett̃ sunt x bał̃ ꝛ saphir̃ ꝛ vi p̲uł ac eciam formantr quatuor aquile sup̲ dc̃m coop̲cłm ꝛ in quołt beek eaꝝd̃ aquił̃ exist̃ unū p̲uł ꝛ ultª hoc circa id̃m coop̲cłm sunt ccxx p̲uł xxi bał̃ ꝛ saphir̃ ꝛ xxiiii troch̃ quełt de iiii p̲uł ꝛ in quołt troch̃ ✠est✠ i dyamond̃ Et infra in medio ejusd̃ spiceplate existit una aquila garñ cū iiiior bales ꝛ } xx lb̃ dī unc̃.

iiii^{or} puł ꝺ i saphiř pendenꝺ in le beek de eaꝺ aquila Et pes ejusꝺ spiceplate garñ cū iiii baꝺ iii sapħ ꝺ cxii. puł ponꝺ ||piꝺ ꝑ pondus trojañ

9 In cuj^{9} rei testiõiū uni ꝑti huj^{9} indenture reꝯ penes p̄ꝺcm *Ričm* sigillū officii Re^{te} Sc^{a}cii est appensum alt̄i vero ꝑti ejusꝺ indentuř reꝯ penes ✤ ꝺcm ✤ ꝺicꝺ Theſ ꝺ Camař ꝺcus *Ričus* sigillū suū apposuit *die* ꝺ *anno sup^{a}ꝺcis.*

10 M^{ꝺ} qꝺ mandato Dñi Theſ *xvii^{o}* die [" *Oc-* " *tobř* "] ✤ *Novēbř* ✤ a^{o} *xxxi^{o}*. ℟ *H vi^{ti}* indentura p̄ꝺca liƀ *Willo Essex'* Rememoratori ℟ in Sc^{a}cio ꝑ ꝓsecuc̃oe inde ꝑ Regē iƀm fiēꝺ.

(p. 111.) 11 M^{ꝺ} qꝺ *xxv^{to}* die *Julii* anno *xxix^{o}* Reg̃ *Henř vi^{ti}* Theſ ꝺ Camař de Scc̃io ℟ liƀaveř *Henrico Redford* Militi unam obligacionem *Willi de Harecourt* Comiť de *Tankerville* de vi ^{ml} saluꝫ. de financia Duc̃ *Orleaaunse.* ||*Orealensis* virtute cuj^{9}ꝺ^{a}m bř̄is sub p^{i}vať sigillo ✤ eiꝺ ✤ eisꝺ Theſ ꝺ Camař *xxiiii^{to}* die *menſ̄ p̄ dc̃i a^{o} sup^{a}dicto* direct̄ ꝓut pꝫ ꝑ indentuř inde int̄ *Redford.* p̄fať Theſ ꝺ Camař ac p̄fať *Henř* confect̄ remanēt̄ in q^{o}ꝺ^{a}m cofino depict̄ int̄ alias obligac̃oes divſ̄ Dnoꝫ ac appūctuamenta dc̃i Duc̃.

" Quod quiꝺ bř̄e de p^{i}vato sigillo reꝯ in filac̃ de " t̄mīo *Pasche* a^{o} *xxix^{o}* dc̃i ℟."

---

30 Hen. VI.

(p. 111 b.) Anno *xxx^{o}* regni Reg̃ *Henrici sexti.*

1 M^{ꝺ} qꝺ *xiii^{o}* die *Novembř* anno *xxx^{o}* ℟. *H vi^{ti}* liƀat^{r} Theſ ꝺ Camař de Sc^{a}cio ꝑ veñabilem in Xp̄o

Quedam lr̃a *Sigismondi* R. *Romanor.*

Pr̃em *Joh̃em Cantuar̃* Archiep̃m quodd̃ script̃ ad modū uni⁹ lr̃e in papiro in Latinis verbis incipient̃ *Sigismūdus Dei gr̃a Romanor Rex* ⁊ ꝑminans *octavo* ⁊ et ponit^r in quodd̃ cofro depict̃ int̃ ad̃ evidenc̃ dc̃i *Sigismūdi* ⁊c̃.

Scocia.

2 M^d' qd̃ *xix^o* die *Novembr̃* anno *xxx^o* dc̃i R. *Joh̃es Blake* un⁹ Clicor Signeti dc̃i Dn̄i Regis mandat̃ ejusd̃ Dn̄i Regis lib̃avit ad Re^tam Sc^acii Thes̄ ⁊ Camar̃ ib̃m duas pixides rotund̃ de ligno sub sigillo Dn̄i *Cromwell* Camerar̃ R. sep̃atim sigillat̃ ⁊ div̄s scripta secreta eisdem Thes̄ ⁊ Camar̃ ignota continentes in magna Thesauraria Regis custodiend̃ que quid̃ pixides remanēt in eadem Thesaurar̃ in quadam cista ubi magna Corona R. existit.

Due pixid̃ rotund̃. *Blake.*

" D relax- " ac̃oe regni " *Scocie.*"

3 " M^d' qd̃ *xxiiii^to* die *Maii* a^o *xxx^o* dc̃i Dn̄i R. " ꝑdicte due pixides ut sup^a sigillat̃ ⁊ infra se " cōtinēt̃ scripta sup^adc̃a mandato *Consilii* R. ap^d " *Westm̄* existen̄ ex^a dictā magnā Thesaurar̃ R. Dn̄o " Thes̄ Comiti *Wigorn̄* lib̃at̃ fuer̃ ‖differēd̃ Dn̄o Regi " usq; *Shene.*"

" Et postea id̃ Dn̄s Thes̄ restituit pixides ꝑdict̃ " sub sigillo suo sigillat̃ Et rem̄ ✠ ut sup^a ✠ in " cista ubi pargamenū ponit^r sup^a Receptam cū ad̃ " ii pixid̃ postea hic lib̃at̃ p † *Hardyng̃* ꝑut " p3 in v^to fol̃ seqn̄ in una baga."

4 M^d' qd̃ *xix^o* die *Novembr̃* anno *xxx^o* ꝑdc̃i Dn̄i R. lib̃at̃ fuer̃ in *Cam̄a Stellat̃* R. Thes̄ ⁊ Camar̃ Sc^acii coram *Dn̄is de Consilio* Regis p Magr̃m *Ric̃ Andrewe* Secretar̃ R. ⁊ *Wall̄um Lucy* Militē nup Ambassiat̃ Dn̄i Regis ad ꝑtes *Scocie* miss̄ lr̃e ⁊ munimen̄t̃ subscript̃ videlt.

Angl Scocia

Una lr̃a treug̃ int᷒ *Dn̄m nr̄m Regem*, et consanguineū suū *Regem Scocie* sigill̃ Cōmissionar̃ ꝑ *Scocie* sigillat̃.

Itm instrument̃ ꝑtestacois fact̃ ꝑ dcos Ambassiat̃ ꝑ homagio *Scocie* Dño nr̄o Regi debit̃.

It̃ instrument̃ sup terr̃ ‖contensiosis voc̃ *Batable Landes* ‖ꝑ *Rokesburgh̄* ⁊ *Berwyk.*

Itm due cōmissiones sub magno sigillo Regis *Scocie* virtute quaꝝ dc̃e treug̃ ꝑ Ambassiat̃ suos ꝑ ꝑte sua concluse fuer̃.

" It̃ in ead̃ pixide ꝯtinēt[r] lr̃e confirmator̃ ꝑ " *Scottoꝝ* de treugꝯ ꝓdc̃is in Thes̃ ꝑ ꝑ *Joh̄ē Wode* " lib̃at̃ ut pꝫ pleni᷒ in [dors̃] fol̃ ꝑx̄ seq̃."

" It̃ ‖lr̃as ꝑ *Scottoꝝ* paten̄ de ꝓgac̃ treugaꝝ dat̃ " a° Dn̄i *m*[l] *iiii*[c] *lvii*° ꝑ *Joh̄em Brouñ* lib̃at̃ in p[ma] " ꝑte dorsi sexti folii seq̃n."

[✠ " Lib̃ Comiti *Wygorn̄* Thes̃ *Angl̃ xxiiii*[to] die " *Maii* a° *xxx*°." " Postea resc̃."✠]

[✠ " Lib̃ ista vii scripta Custodi p[i]vati sigilli ꝑ " Thes̃ *Angl̃ iii* die *Jul̃* a° *sc̄do* ꝑ *E. iiii*[ti]." ✠]

[" Postea resc̃ *ix*° *Jul̃ eod̃ a*°."]

A° *xxx*°.

(p. 112.) 5 M[d]' q̄d̃ *xvi*° die *Marcii* anno *xxx*[mo] ꝑ *Henr̃ vi*[ti] Dns̃ Rex lib̃avit ad manus *Thome Rothewell̃* Armig᷒i Clici Thesaurarii *Angl̃* ad salvū ⁊ secur̃ custodiēd̃ in Thesauraria ejusd̃ Dn̄i ꝑ tria scripta de forma juramenti eid̃ Dño Regi ꝑ *Ric̄m* Ducē *Eboꝝ Thomā* Comitē *Devon̄* ⁊ *Edwardū* Dn̄m *Cobham* nup ꝓstit̃, manubꝫ eoꝝd̃ Ducꝯ Comitis ⁊ Dn̄i subscript̃ ⁊ suis sigillis sepatim sigillat̃, quequid̃ scripta ponūt[r] in ‖uno pixide ‖ligneo ‖rotundo in

magna cista supª Receptā ubi pargamenū ponitr remañ ad tale signū

{Jurame'tu' Duc' Ebor' Com' Devon' ⁊ D'ni Cobham.}

sub custodia Thes̄ ⁊ Camᷓar ⁊c̄.

(p. 112 b.)

Anno *xxx*°.

6 Mdᷣ qđ *x*° die *Maii* anno *xxx*° R̄ *Henr̄ vi*ti. *Joñes Wode* Clicus Thes̄ *Angl* liḃavit ad Receptā Scªcii lr̄as pateñ confirmatorias Regę *Scottoꝝ* de treuᷓ int̄ regna *Angl* ⁊ *Scocie* ult̄ capt̄ eiđ *Joñi* p Dn̄m *Cancellar̄* ⁊ aḷ de Consilio R̄ in *Camᷓa Stellata* salvo ⁊ secur̄ ✠ cust̄ ✠ in Thesaurar̄ R̄ p Thes̄ ⁊ Camᷓar̄ custodiend̄ liḃat̄ ⁊ ‖ponitr in quađ pixide int̄ alias evidenc̄ easđ treugas concnēt̄ sub tali signo

{Angl' Scocia.}

31 Hen. VI.

(p. 113.)

Anno *xxxi*°.

1 Mdᷣ qđ *xxviii*° die *Junii* a° *xxxi*° R̄ *H vi*ti *Joñes* Comes *Wygorñ* Thes̄ *Angl* liḃavit in Thesaur̄ R̄ iḃm custodiend̄ bullam Sc̄issimi Patris Dn̄i *Eugenii* Pape in Sinodo genᷓal̄ apud *Florenciam* de reducc̄oe *Grecoꝝ* sigillat̄ cū plumbo ⁊ cum sigillo aureo *Grecoꝝ*, et rem̄ in una pixide quadrante, in una cista supª Receptam Ducatᵹ *Lancastr̄* ad tale signū

Bulla Dn̄i *Eugenii* Pape.

2 Mđ' qđ ſcio die *Julii* a° *xxxi°* R *H vi*ti Maĝr *Ricus Andrewe* Secretarius dci Dñi R liƀavit in Thesauř Dñi nři Regis iii. scripť de ꝓgaco̅e treugaz capť inť Cōmissarios Regis *Scottoz* et Cōmissarios ꝑdci Dñi nři Regis *Angľ* ꝑ tribus annis duratuř videľt unū scripť sigillať cum sigillo *Jacobi* Comitis de *Douglas* ꝛ *Roƀti Liddale* Armigi ꝛ unā lřam patenť de potestate Cōmissař dci R *Scocie* sigillať cū magno sigillo dci R *Scocie*, ac unū instrumenť de confirmaco̅e treuĝ ꝑdcaz, et reḿ in una pixide quadranť in cista supª Receptam Ducatꝰ *Lancastř* ad tale signū

{Scocia Dowglas.}

3 " Iť *xv°* die *Octobř* ꝑx seqñ Theš *Angľ* liƀavit " in Thesauř R unā aliā lřam patenť sub magno " sigillo Regis *Scottoz* de ꝓgaco̅e treugaz capť inť " ꝑdc̄m Dn̄m nř̄m Regem *Angľ* ꝛ dc̄m Regem *Scot-* " *toz* et remañ in pixide ut supª."

" Et postea *vii°* die *Julii* a° *sc̄do* R *E quarti* ꝑdicť " iiii^{or} scripť liƀať fuerunt Maĝro *Thome Kent* Clico " Consilii dci Dñi R."

32, 33 Hen. VI. &c.

(p. 114.) Anno *xxxii*^{do}. Reĝ *Henř vi*ti.

1 Mđ' qđ *x°* die *Septembř* anno *xxxii* R *H vi*ti *Joñes* Comes *Wigorñ* Theš *Angľ* liƀ Camař Scᵃcii dci Dñi Reĝ in Thesauraria sua salvo custodiend unā pixidem ligneam ꝑ ipm Theš ||sigillatū ꝛ ||supscriptū ꝑbis sequētibz.

2 ¶ The p'mpse made by Rychard' Duke of Yorke under hys signet & signe manuel in ratifycacyon' of hys othe sealed with hys seal of hys armys.

¶ Que quid pixis ponitur in quadam magna cista lignea cū iii ceruī cerata supra Receptam ubi pgamenū ponitr ad tale signum

{Yorke.}

3 Md qd *viii*o die *Februar̄* anno ||*xxxii*do Reg̃ *Henr̄ sexti Joh̄es Markham* unus Justic̄ R̄ de Banco deliḃavit Thes̄ & Camar̄ Sccii dci Dñi R̄ p indentur̄ quinq recorda de gaolis deliḃand̄ coram ip̄o & aliis nup capt̄ in div̄s Com̄ *Angl'* vz unū in Com̄ *Bed̄* anno *xxv*to capt̄ unū in Com̄ *Norff'* a° *xxix*° capt̄ duo in Com̄ *Cant̄* a° *xxix*° capt̄ & unū in Com̄ *Lincoln̄* anno *xxv*to R̄ nūc capt̄ que quidem quinq recorda ponuntr in quadam baga de canabo infra Thesaur̄ R̄ sub custodia eoꝫdem Thes̄ & Camar̄ exist̄.

Recorda gaol liḃat p *Joh̄em Markham.*

4 Md qd *xii*° die *Februar̄* anno ||*xxxiii*° R̄ *Henr̄ sexti Thom̄ Littelton̄* unus vientū ad leges deliḃavit Thes̄ & Camar̄ Scc̄ii Dñi R̄ unū recordū de gaola liḃand̄ apud *Coventr̄* coram ip̄o *Thoma* & aliis nup capt̄ vz de anno *vicesimo nono.*

Recordū gaole p *Litteltoñ.*

(p. 114 b.) Anno ||*xxx*°.

5 Md qd *xxii*° die *Marcii* anno regni Regis *Henrici sexti* ||*xxxii*do ||venabile in Xp̄o Patre *Joh̄e* pmissione divina titulo *Sc̄e Balbine* Ep̄o Cardinali Archiep̄o *Cantuar̄* tocius *Anglie* ||P'mato & ||Appostolice Sedis Legato Cancellario *Anglie* defuncto sigillū dci Dñi Regis de Cancellaria sua nup in custodia ip̄ius nup Cancellarii dum vixit existens unacū duobz

aliis sigillis videl̃t unū de auro ⁊ al̃ de argento ejusd̃m Dñi Regis in quad̃m ꝑva cista lignea positū ⁊ includ̃ sub sigillis *Ric̃i* Duc̃ *Eboꝛ* instant̃ ꝑliamenti ꝑsident̃ ⁊ alioꝛ div̄s *Dñoꝛ de Consilio* Regis sigillat̃ ꝑ *Joh̃em* Comitē *Wigorn̄ Angl̃* Thes̃ *Ric̃m* Comitem *Warr̃* ⁊ *Radm Cromwell̃* Cam̄arios de Sc̃acio dc̃i Dñi Regis ac *Joh̃em* Dñm ‖*Stor̃ton* unū de Consilio Regis ex avisamento ⁊ assensu Dñoꝛ tam sp̄ualiū q̃m tempaliū in ꝑsenti ꝑliamento existeñ in magnā Thesauriā Dñi R̄ ap̃d *Westm̄ die* ⁊ *anno p̄dc̃is* iꝺm salvo ⁊ secur̃ custodiend̃ liꝺatū fuit.

Sigillū Cancellarie.

Et postea videl̃t *p̄mo* die *Aprilis anno sup̃adc̃o* sigillū ꝑdc̃m in cista ꝑdc̃a unacū sigillis ꝑdc̃is in eaꝺm cista includ̃ ut sup̃a sigillat̃ avisamento et assensu Consilii ꝑdc̃i ꝑ ꝑfatos Thes̃ ⁊ Cam̄ar̃ in Cam̄a ꝑliamenti Dñis sp̄ual̃ et tempal̃ iꝺm existeñ ex̃a dc̃am Thesauriā liꝺatū fuit *Ric̃o* Comiti *Saꝛ* ꝑ Regem et suū Consiliū Cancellar̃ *Anglie* constituto iꝺm liꝺand̃.

---

33 Hen. VI.

(p. 115.) Anno *xxxiii°* R̄ *H. vi^ti.*

1 M^d' q̃d̃ *xvii°* die *Julii* ♪ anno r̃ R̄ *Henr̃ sexti xxxiii°* ven̄abil̃ in Xp̄o Pat̄ † *Londoñ* Ep̄us unus executoꝛ *Joh̃is* nup Arc̃h *Cantuar̃* ꝑsbit̃i Cardinal̃ defuncti ♪ liꝺavit Thes̃ ⁊ Cam̄ar̃ Sc̃acii dc̃i Dñi Regis in Thesauraria R̄ custodiend̃ quoddam script̃ modo cujusdam instrumenti in ꝑgameno in Latinis ⁊ Gallic̃ v̄bis script̃ et cum duobꝫ sigillis cera virid̃ sigillat̃ de dat̃ anno Dñi *mill̃mo cccc xxxiiii°* mens̃ *Novembr̃* die *vicesima nona* ♪ continens sacramenta fc̃a de pace finali ꝑ Ducem *Britann̄* fr̃es suos ⁊ Ep̄os

t Barones de patria s̄ et ponit^r in quadam pixide de ligno reñ in cista sup^a Re^tam Ducatus *Lancastr̄* ad tale signū

{Sacr'm Ducis Britann'.}

2 M^d' qđ *xxix^o* die *Julii* anno *xxxiii^c* R̨ *Henrici sexti* * fuit p Vič ‖*Bouzer* Theš *Angl* t *Rađm* Dñm *Cromwel* unū Camar̄ Sc^acii Dñi R̨ in Thesaurariā R̨ custodiend̄ quoddam scriptum acquietancie Dño Regi fact̄ p *Oliverū Perret* M'catorē patrie de *Normandy* t cera rubea sigillat̄ et reñ in quad^am pva pixide ‖ligneo in viridi cista sub tribꝫ ceruris in dča Re^ta sub tali signo

{Acquietanc' Oliveri P'ret.}

34 Hen. VI.

(p. 115 b.) Anno *xxxiiii^to*.

1 M^d' qđ *xix^no* die *Marcii* anno r̄ R̨ *Henr̄ sexti xxxiiii^to* Vicecomes *Bourchier* Theš *Angl* liḃavit in Thesaurar̄ dči Dñi Reḡ p m^o *Thome Pounde* unā lr̄am patent̄ sub sigillo Burgimaḡri t Consul̄ Civitat̄ *Lubiceñ* [de treuḡ ħit̄ int̄ p̄dčm Dñm nr̄m Regem ex una pte et ‖p̄dči ‖Burgimagr̄i] ex alt̄a pte p octo annos ‖duraturos, sub sigillo Civitatis *Lubiceñ* Dat̄ *vii^o* die mensis *Januar̄* anno tč ‖*l sexto*, Reñ in ‖uno pixide in quadam cista sup^a Re^tam Ducat^o *Lancastr̄* ad tale signū

{Lubicen' Hanza.}

2 M^d' qđ *eisđm die* t *anno* liḃatū fuit ad Recep-

tam Sc^acii quoddam warrantū Dñi Regis sub privato sigillo s̄ Thes̄ t Camar̄ Sc^acii direct̄ p solūc̄ fiend̄ creditoribz̄ ꝑ de tempe *Johis* Dñi *Stourton̄* Milit̄ nup Thes̄ Hospic̄ dci Dñi ꝑ cū xxxix rotulis pgameni noīa dcoz̄ creditoz̄ ac sūmas eisd̄m pticularit̄ debit̄ continent̄ Et rem̄ in filac̄ int̄ mandat̄ de ꝑmīo *Mich̄* anno *xxxiiii*^to ꝑ nūc.

Creditores *Johis* [Dñi] *Stourton̄* Militis nup Thes̄ Hospic̄ ꝑ.

---

35 Hen. VI.

(p. 116.)

xxxv. H. vi^ti.

1 M^d' qd̄ *die Lune xxx*^o die *Nov'* anno *xxxv*^to ꝑ *H. sexti* libant^r in Sc^acio Dñi Reg̃ in plena cur̄ Thes̄ t Camar̄ ibm salvo t secur̄ in ‖Thesauria ꝑ custodiend̄ jocal̄ subscripta que nup fuer̄ in custodia *Simonis Eyre* Civis t Aldermañ *London̄* vz̄

2 Unū ciphū chaceat̄ de auro ✤ sine cooptorio ✤ ["i braunche of golde i serpētyñ set in golde"] ponderans p pond^o de troy † unū ciphū de auro cooptum garnizat̄ cū lapidibz̄ ꝓciosis t put̄ ponderant̄ p pond̄ ꝓdcm xxxix. unc̄ t unam dimidiā unc̄ ; unū ciphū de jaspide cooptū garnizat̄ cum lapidibz̄ ꝓsiosis t put̄ ponder̄ p pond^o ꝓdcm ✤ xiii m^arz̄ ✤ [xxv. unc̄] unū spiceplate t unū pedem uni^o crucis de argento deaurat̄ ponder̄ p pond^o ꝓdcm xiii m^arc̄ t vi unc̄ unū layer de argento deaurat̄ t unū standardū uni^o crucis de argento ponder̄ p pond^o ꝓdcm quatuor marc̄ t quatuor unc̄ duas pelves de argento deaurat̄ ponder̄ p pondus ꝓdcm xx m^arz̄. que qued^am jocal̄ ponūt^r in quadam cista sup^a Receptā.

Jocal̄ ꝑ nup in custod̄ *Simonis Eyer* Aldermañ *London̄*.

Et postea vz̄ *xv*^o die *Decembr̄ eod̄ anno* ead̄m jocal̄ virtute br̄is de p^ivat̄ sigillo dat̄ *vii*^o die [*Decembr̄*] eod̄

anno eisd̄ Thes̄ t Camer̄ direct̄ rem̄ in filac̄ de ꝑmīo *Michis* a° sup^{a}dc̄o lib^{a}t̄ fuer̄ Dño Regi p m^{o} *Ric̄i Davy* Cleric̄ jocat̄ Reg^{e} put patet p indenturā dc̄i *Ric̄i* in hanap̄io ejusd̄ ꝑmini rem̄.

---

36 Hen. VI.

(p. 116 b.) *xxxvi. H. vi^{ti}.*

Ꝑsentacio cuj^{o}d^{a}m cantarie fact̄ p Camer̄ Sc^{a}cii ex pte Reg^{e}.

1 Univ̄sis t singl̄is Xp̄i fidelib^{z} ad quos presentes l̄re pven̄int *Thomas Nevill̄* Miles t *Humfridus Bourgchier* pleno jure habentes t occupantes officiū unius Camer̄ Sc^{a}cii Dñi nr̄i Regis ac ‖successoris *Johannis Wodehous* defuncti in eodem officio salt̄m in Dño sempit̄nam. Cum donac̄o t collac̄o ppetue Cantarie in Capella inferiori voc̄at̄ *le Charnell̄* in honore *Sancti Joh̄is Ev^{a}ngeliste* infra ꝑcinctum Eccl̄ie Cath̄ *Sc̄e T^{i}nitatis* Civitat^{e} *Norwic̄* dedicata de uno capell̄o ppetuo fundat̄ quandocūq^{z} Cantaria illa p mortem cessionem resignac̄oem privac̄oem vel alio modo quocūq^{z} vacav̄it ad nos rac̄oe officii predc̄i jux^{a} ordinac̄oes t statuta dicte fundac̄ois ip̄ius Cantarie pleno jure spectet t ptineat put in eisdem statut^{e} t ordinac̄oib^{z} plenius liquet. Nov̄itis nos prefatos *Thomam* t *Humfridum* ‖dedisse t contulisse p pñtes dilecto nobis in Xp̄o *Johanni* ‖*Boffett* Cl̄ico Cantariam predc̄am jam p mortē Dñi *Joh̄is Sparham* vacantē t ut ꝑmittit^{r} ad nr̄am donac̄oem t collac̄oem spectant̄ habend̄ cum jurib^{z} t ptinen̄ suis quibuscumq^{z} eundemq^{z} *Joh̄nem* [*Buffet*] sup sacr̄o suo coram nobis in Recepta Sc^{a}cii predc̄i ꝑstit̄ ad ordinac̄oes t statuta predict̄ p ip̄m fidelit̄ obs̄vand̄ in corpalem possessionem Cantarie predict̄ p lib^{a}c̄oem sibi presenciū imposuisse juxta vim formā t effectum ordinac̄onū

ꝛ statutoꝝ ꝑdictoꝝ In cujus rei testimonium sigillū officii Recepte Scacii ꝑdict̄ pñtibꝫ fecimus apponi Dat̄ in Recepta Scacii predict̄ *octavo* die menš *Febr̄* anno regni Regis *Henrici sexti* post conquestum *tricesimo sexto.*

2 ſſ Memod' qđ †

3 Med' qđ *xv*o die *Novembr̄* anno *xxxvi*to ꝟ *H vi*ti. *Joħes Hardyng̃ de Kyme* deliꝺavit Dño *Joħi Talbot* Comiti *Salop̄* Theš [*Angl̄*] ꝛ Camar̄ Scacii quinq; lr̄as
Scocia. patentes tangentes regnū *Scocie* ꝛ unam indentuꝛ̄ de treug̃ ꝑut patet in quadam indentura int̄ eos fact̄ de data supadc̄a vꝫ unam lr̄am patent̄ ꝑ quam *David*
Hardyng. Rex *Scocie* recogñ se ten̄e regnū *Scocie* de *Edwardo* ꝟcio Rege *Angl̄* ꝑ homagiū ligeū ꝛ fidelitatem. Item aꝺ lr̄am patent̄ ꝑ quam *Roꝺtus* Rex *Scocie* recogñ se ten̄e regnū *Scocie* de *Edwardo* Rege *Angl̄* ꝟcio ꝛ her̄ suis ꝑ homagiū ligeū ꝛ fideꝫ Item aꝺ lr̄am patent̄ ꝑ quam om̄es Comites Barones ꝛ Magnat̄ regni *Scocie* fecer̄ homag̃ sua Regi *Scocie* salvis semꝑ homag̃ supiori Dño *Edwardo* Regi *Angl̄* ꝛ her̄ suis supioꝛ̄
(p. 117.) Dñis regni *Scocie* Item unam aꝺ lr̄am patent̄ ꝑ quam *David Strabolgy* Comes de *Atheꝺ* indc̄atus de ꝑdic̄oe compuit in ꝑliamento *Scocie* ‖alligans se non esse culpabiꝫ de ꝑdic̄oe sibi imposiꝫ ꝑ hoc qđ deven̄at ligeus homo Reg̃ *E. ꝟcii* eo qđ Reges *Angl̄* semꝑ ab antiquo fuer̄ supiores Dñi regni *Scocie* ꝛ ꝑ hanc alligac̄oem approbat̄ ꝑ recorda ꝑliamentoꝝ *Scoc̄* ꝛ coram Justic̄ in itin̄ibꝫ suis *Scoc̄* fuit inde quiet̄ Iꝛm unam aꝺ lr̄am patent̄ ꝑ quam *Joħes Grame* Comes de *Menteth* indc̄atus vꝫ de ꝑdic̄oe ex causa ꝑdc̄a ‖alligavit in pleno ꝑliamento qđ non fuit inde culpabilis ꝑ hoc qđ deven̄at ligeus homo ꝟ *E. ꝟcii* ut supa ꝛ ꝑ recorda coram Camar̄ ꝛ Justic̄ *Scocic* in itin̄ibꝫ suis

fuit inde quiet Item unam indentur̃ de treugis ꝛt abstinenc̃ guerr̃ capt̃ int̃ *Edwardū* ꝛciū ex ꝑte una ꝛt *David* Regem *Scocie* ex alt̃a ꝑte ꝑ quam *David* Rex recognovit ꝓdc̃m Regem *Edwardū* esse Dn̄m supiorem *Scocie* postq[a]m dc̃us *Edwardus* fec̃it dc̃am relaxac̃oem.

4 " Que quid̃ v lr̃e patenꝰ et indentura ponūt[r] in " ||ii pixid̃ ||ligneū quadrant̃ et ponūt[r] in magna cista " ubi ꝑgamenū ponit[r] sup[a] Receptā ad tale signū"

{Scocia Hardyng.}

5 M[d'] ꝑt ꝑ[e] *xxi* day of *August* in ꝑ[e] *xxxvi* yere of King *Harry* ꝑ[e] *sext* ꝑe Chaunceller of *England* delyv̄ed unto *John Brouñ* Undertresorer to be kept in ꝑe Tresorye a lyv̄ee of ꝑ[e] crowne of sylvyr ꝛt gilt wit̄h ii estryche fethers enamelyd blew ♪ ꝑ[e] whiche is put in ꝑ[e] ꝑchemyn cofre.

---

37 Hen. VI.

(p. 117 b.)

Anno xxxvii°.

1 M[d'] qd̃ *xviii°* die *Octob̃r* anno *xxxvii°* ℞ *Henr̃ vi[ti]* *Joñes Brouñ* Cl̃ic̄ Thes̄ *Angl̃* recipit de Dño Cancellar̃ *Angl̃* quasd[a]m lr̃as patenꝰ *Jacobi* ℞ *Scottoꝝ* de dat̃ *ult̃ diei Decēbr̃* a° Dn̄i *mill̃o iiii[c] lvii°* ꝛt regni sui ||*xxvii°* de ꝓgrogac̃oe treugaꝝ int̃ regna *Anglie* ꝛt *Scocie* ꝑ iiii[or] annis et ponit[r] in quod[a]m cofino ligneo [cū at̃ evidenc̃ *Scocie*] †ad tale signū† remañ infra cistam ubi pargamenū poni consuevit sub tali signo

{Angl'. Scocia.}

(p. 118.) *xxxvii H vi*ti.

{ Sar'. }

2 This endenture made þe *xxi* day of *Octob* the yeer of þe regne of King *Harry* þe *sext xxxvii* bitwene þe Tresorer of *Englañd* and þe Chamb̃leyns of þe Eschequer on þt * part and þe right wurshipfull ⁊ reu̇ent Fader in God *Richard Beauchamp̃* Bisshop̃ of *Salisbury* on þt other part, Witnesseth̃ þt þe seid Tresorer ⁊ Chamb̃leyns by vertu of a pryve seal beryng date þe *xx* day of *Octob* þe *xxxvii* yeer of þe regne of oure seid Sou̇ayne Lorde þe Kyng remaynyng in þe filas of *Michelmesse* t̃me in þe *xxxvii* yeer of our seid Sou̇ayne Lord amonges oþer warrañt̃ direct to þe seid Tresorer ⁊ Chamb̃leyns, have delyu̇ed to þe seid Bisshop̃ certeyñ evydences, ⁊ ||munnymentꝯ concernyng convencions cōmynycacions tretys legues ⁊ trewes bytwis þis Reawme ⁊ oþer land ⁊ countrees þt ys to sey,

3 First i boke cou̇ed wt rede lether named a *Register* whicħ begynneth̃ in þe second foyle after þe calender of þe same boke *trois mois.*

[" Et postea *vi*o die *Nov*' ||p̃x seqñ idem Ep̃us " restituit dc̃m librū."]

4 Also anoþer boke cou̇ed wt rede lether named a *Register* whiche begynneth̃ in þe seconde foyle after þe calender of þe same boke *qd illi.*

[" Et postea *vi*o die *Nov*' p̃x seqñ idem Ep̃us " restituit dc̃m librū."]

5 In witnesse wherof þe seal of thoffice of þe Resseyt of thEschequer to þt oon part of þis endenture remaynyng wt þe seid reu̇ent Fader ys put

to ꝺ and þe seal of þe foresaiꝺ reꝟent Fader to þ^{t} oþer part of þis endenture remaynyng to þe seiꝺ Tresorer ꝛ Chamƀleyns ys put to ‖in þe *day* ꝛ *yeer* aforeseyꝺ.

" Que indenturꝛ continet^{r} in ‖q^{o}ꝺ pixide reꝯ in " viriꝺ ciſt ad tƚe sig^{m} ut in capite."

(p. 118 b.) 6 Oīmibꝫ Xp̄i fidelibꝫ ad quos presens scriptū ꝓveꝟit *Jacobus* Comes *Wiltes̄* Theſ *Angƚ* ſalt̄m Cum nuꝑ Dñs. *H.* Rex *Angƚ* paꝛ metuendissimi Dñi Regis nūc quand^{a}m Cantariam ꝑpetuam de uno capellano * divina singƚis diebꝫ in quad^{a}m cappella inferiori vocaꝛ *le Charneƚƚ* in honore *Sc̄i Joħis Ev^{a}ngeliste* * ꝑcinctū eccƚie cathedraƚ *Sc̄e T^{i}nitatis* civitaꝛ *Norwiceñ* dedicaꝛ celebratuꝛ fundavit et cantariam illam *Joħi Sparh^{a}m* capeƚƚo dedit ꝛ ip̄m *Joħem Sparh^{a}m* in corporalem possessionem ejusdem cantaꝛ cū suis juribꝫ ꝛ ꝑtiñ posuit ac eidem *Joħi* ꝛ successoribꝫ suis in dotac̄oem ꝛ sustentac̄oem suam eccƚie de *Geytoñ* ac rectoriam ejusdem dedit insuꝑꝫ idem Dñs Rex paꝛ Dñi Regꝛ nūc ordinavit qꝺ *Joħes Wodehous* tunc unus Camaꝛ ip̄ius nuꝑ Regꝛ duranꝛ vita sua ꝛ post mortem suam oīes ꝛ singƚi dc̄m officiū Camaꝛ ħentes deceꝛo ħerent collac̄oem ejusdem Cantarie in singƚis vacac̄oibꝫ suis ita qꝺ quocienscunqꝫ eandē Cantariam ꝑ mortē cessionem resignac̄oem aut alicujꝰ beneficii acceptac̄oem seu alias qualiꝛcumqꝫ vacare contigƚit ꝓfatꝰ *Joħes Wodehous* durante vita sua ꝛ post mortē suam successores sui officii ꝓdc̄i Cantaꝛ ꝓdc̄am alio capeƚƚo idoneo sigillo officii Camaꝛ ꝓdc̄oꝝ in custoꝺ eoꝝdem existenꝛ infra unū mensem a tēpe vacac̄ois Cantarie illius conferrent ꝛ ip̄m in corporalē possessionē ejusdē poñent vel

" De Can-
" taria ad
" collac̄oem
" Camaꝛ de
" Sc^{a}cio
" ꝑtinens de
" fundac̄oe
" *Joħis*
" *Wodehous*
" nuꝑ Camaꝛ
" ip̄m ꝛc̄."

poni facent Et si dict⁹ *Joħes Wodehous* seu successores sui p̄dc̄i hujusmodi collac̄oē p̱ unū mensem necgligentes fuerint vel remisi tunc collac̄o Cantarie illius ad Thes̄ *Anglie* qui p̱ tēpe fuit illa vice devolvat^r Quiquidē *Joħes Wodhous* ꝛ *Joħes Sparh^am* mortui sunt ꝛ Cantaria p̄dc̄a p̱ q^amplures menses elaps̄ vacavit ꝛ vacua existit divinaq̄ in capella predc̄a jux^a ordinac̄ ꝛ fundac̄ Cantarie illius p̱ magnū tempus incelebrat̄ ꝛ infecta fuerunt ꝛ adhuc existunt sicut p̱ inq^sic̄oem corā nup̱ esc̄ *Norff'* capt̄ ꝛ in Sc^acm Dñi Reg̃ ret^rnat̄ liquet manifeste Sciatę me Cantariā p̄dc̄am dilco michi *Roƀto Martham* capell̄o qui coram me ꝛ Cañiis Sc^acii Dñi Reg̃ tactis sacrosc̄is Dei Ev^angeliis sacr̄m p̄stitit corporale qđ ip̄e oīnia ꝛ singła ordinac̄oes declarac̄oes ꝛ statuta p̱ dc̄m nup̱ Regē in fundac̄oe Cantarie p̄dc̄e ordinat̄ ꝛ declarat̄ quant̄ ad eū attinet seu attinere pot̄it
(p. 119.) firmit̄ tenebit ꝛ inviolabilit̄ observabit, dedisse ꝛ contulisse p̱ p̄sentes, ac dilc̄m noƀ *Edmundū Moore* Gentilman attorn̄ n̄r̄m ad eundē *Roƀtū* in plena ꝛ ‖corporale possessione cantarie illius ꝛ rc̄orie p̄dc̄e cū oīnib3 jurib3 ꝛ ptiñ suis ponend̄ constituisse ꝛ assignasse similit̄ p̱ presentes In cuj⁹ rei testiōiū huic p̄sent̄ scripto sigillū meū apposui Dat̄ apud *Westm̄ sextodecimo* die mensis *Febr̄* anno regni Regis *Henr̄ sexti* post conquestū *tricesimo septimo.*

---

38 Hen. VI.

(p. 119 b.) *xxxviii^o H. vi^ti.*

1 Memo^d' qđ *xv^o* die *Febr̄* anno *xxxviii^o* Regis *Henr̄ sexti Willm̄s Grymesby* Armig̃ Subthes̄ *Angł*

liƀavit in Thesauř Regis iƀm custodiend̄ iiii^{or} obligac̃oes sequentes v3

2 In p^{i}mis unam obligac̃oem in qua *Joħes Mylewater* Armig̃ tenet^{r} p̄dc̃o Dño Regi in cc m^{a}r3 solvend̄ sub c̄tis forma ꝛ condic̃oe in eadem obligac̃oe specificat̄.

3 Iřm unam obligac̃oem in qua *Henř ap Griffyth* Armig̃ tenet^{r} dc̃o Dño Regi in c ℔i solvend̄ sub c̄tis forma ꝛ condic̃oib3 in eadem obligac̃oe specificat̄.

4 Iřm unam obligac̃oem in qua *Rog̃us Bodenh^{a}m* tenet^{r} dc̃o Dño Regi in c m^{a}r3 solvend̄ sub c̄tis
Oblig̃. forma ꝛ condic̃oib3 in eadem obligac̃oe specificat̄.

5 Iřm unam obligac̃oem in qua *Thomas fitz Harry* Armig̃ tenet^{r} dc̃o Dño Regi in c ℔i solvend̄ sub c̄tis forma ꝛ condic̃oe in eadem obligac̃oe specificat̄.

6 Queq^{i}dem obligac̃oes ponunt^{r} in una pixide ‖ligneo remañ in magna cista ubi p̄gamenū poni ‖consuet^{r} sup^{a} Receptam ṣub tali signo

{ Oblig'. }

7 M^{d} qd̄ *xv*^{o} die *Maii* anno ř ℟ *Henř sexti xxxviii*^{o} *Jacobus* Comes *Wiltes̄* Thes̄ *Angl̄* liƀavit in Thesauř dc̃i Dñi R̤ p man^{9} *Joħis Whytyngtoñ* ꝟvient̄ ejusd̄ Thes̄ duas lř̃as concernent̄ treug̃ int^{9} p̄dc̃m Dñm nř̃m Regem et *Ludovicū de Valle* ‖Reg̃m in *Janua* Locumtenentē ꝛ Guƀnatorem ꝛ Consiliū Antianorum inclite cōmunitat̄ *Janue* p̄ quatuor annos duratuř que quidem due lře sigillant^{r} cum rubia cera inclus̄ in duab3 p̄vis pixid̄ de ligno rotund̄ ⸗ de dat̄

Janue die *xiii Febr̃* anno Dñi *mill̃mo cccc lx°* que quid̃ lr̃e ponūt^r^ in una pixide rem̃ in cista sup^a^ Receptā ubi ponit^r^ pgamanū ad tale signū

{Treug' Janue.}

" Et lib̃at̃ fuit ista treuga *Joh̃i Say* Sb̃teš *xviii* " die *Julii* a° *p^io^* R *Edwardi quarti.* Et restituit^r^ " *xxi* ‖*p^io^* die *Julii eod̃ a°.*"

INVENTORY

OF THE

REGALIA, JEWELS, &c. OF HEN. VI.

DEPOSITED IN THE TREASURY.

(A. I. 3. p. 15.) 1 First the Kynges *grete Crowne of gold* whyche ys closed with yn a lityl coffyn of lether and bounde w^t^ yroñ and lokyñ w^t^ dyv̄s lokes and keyes and also a seled w^t^oute with dyv̄s Lordes seles whiche ys w^t^ yn *Westmynstre* in þ^e^ Kinges *Grete Tresoury*.

2 " M^d^ þ^t^ the *xiii* day of *Marche* in þ^e^ *seconde* " yere of Kyng *Edward* þ^e^ *iiii*^th^ the seyd *Crowne* " was delyv̄ed &c. unto *Wylliam Porte* Tresorer of " þe Kyng̃ Chamber" *&c.* (*see vol. iii. p. 2, No. 7.*)

(p. 16.) 3 Also a Pusan of gold called þe *riche coler* conteyning xvi. culpons or peces upon þe whiche beth viii. antelopes *&c.* (*see p.* 143, *No.* 14.) þe prys — m^l^ m^l^ dccc li

(p. 16 b.) 4 Also a swerd of gold called þ^e^ *Swerd of Spayne &c.* (*see p.* 144, *No.* 16.) þ^e^ prys — cccxxxiii^li^. vi^s^. viii^d^.

5 Also a tablet of gold of þe *Passion of Crist* made in þ^e^ maner of a boke garnysshed w^t^ xl dyamand̃ *&c.* (*see p.* 144, *No.* 17.) þe prys — ||cx. li.

(p. 17.) 6 Also a tablet of *Seynt George* of gold garnysshed w^t a rubee viii dyamandes *&c.* (*see p.* 184, *No.* 34.) þe prys — ciiii^xx iiii li

7 Also a Pusan of gold called *Iklyngtoñ coler &c.* (*see p.* 184, *No.* 35.) þe pris — ccc li

(p. 17 b.) 8 Also ii. salers of gold wherof þ^t oon ys a mañ and þ^t other a woman *&c.* (*see p.* 184, *No.* 35.) þe prys of all — cxl. li.

9 Also ii. pottes of gold *&c.* (*see p.* 185, *No.* 37.) Sm^a — xxxix^li xx^d

10 Also a chalys and ii. cruette of gold *&c.* (*see p.* 185, *No.* 38.) Sm^a — xxxiii^li. xvi^s. viii^d

(p. 18.) 11 Also a tablet of gold of þe *Salutacion* (*see p.* 185, *No.* 39.) þe prys — lx. li

12 Also an Image of *Seynt George* of gold beyng upon a grene tarage *&c.* (*see p.* 185, *No.* 40.) þe pris — lxviii^li. xiii^s. iiii^d

13 Also a standyng tablet of gold w^t a pece of *Tunica Inconsutil &c.* (*see p.* 186, *No.* 44.) Sm^a — xxxiii^li. x^s. x^d

(p. 18 b.) 14 Also a standyng cuppe of gold garnysshed w^t xlv ples *&c.* (*see p.* 186, *No.* 45.) Sm^a — lxxvii^li

15 Also a flat tablet of gold̄ w^t a pece of *Tunica Inconsutil̄* &c. (*see p.* 186, *No.* 46.) the hole sōme of the tablet cometh to — iiii^xx iiii^li. xiiii^s. ii^d

(p. 19.) 16 Also a pair basyns of sylver and o͞vgilt &c. (*see p.* 185, *No.* 41.) weyng xx lb̄ ‵t viii unces

17 Also a grete almes disshe of silver and o͞vgilt made in maner of a shippe &c. (*see p.* 185. *No.* 42.)

The sōme totall̄ of þ^e weyzt of þe seyd basyns almes dissh and vessell̄ cometh to ccxli. lb̄. vi unces þe pris of e͞vy lb̄ xxxiii^s iiii^d Sm^a — iiii^c ii^li. x^s.

18 Also ii grete chargeours vi lasse &c. (*see p.* 185. *No.* 43.) weyng cliii lb̄ ‵t i. unce

(p. 20.) 19 Also a shippe of gold̄ called the *Tygre* &c. (*see p.* 171, *No.* 1.) Sm^a — cccc^li. x^s.

20 Also ii. sensures of gold̄ &c. (*see p.* 171, *No.* 8.) Sm^a — clxxii^li. x^s.

21 Also ii crewettes of gold̄ &c. (*see p.* 171, *No.* 9.) Sm^a — xxxii^li. vi^s. viii^d

(p. 20 b.) 22 Also a sercle of golde &c. (*see p.* 171, *No.* 10.) Sm^a — xxi^li. v^s.

23 Also a crosse of silv̄e &c. (*see p.* 171, *No.* 11.) Sm^a — xxv^li xviii^s iiii^d

	24 Also a chalys of silv̄e &c. (*see p.* 171, *No.* 12.) Sm^{a}	iiii^{li}. xiii^{s}. iiii^{d}.
(p. 21.)	25 Also a tabler of silv̄e and ov̄egilt enameled blewe and rede &c. (*see p.* 171, *No.* 13.) þ^{t} weyeth̄ xvii lb̄ & vi. unces of troye	The whiche weyen in all̄ xlii^{lb}. & i. quartr̄ of troye pris of ev̄y lb̄. liij^{s} iiii^{d} Sm^{a} cxii^{li}. xiiii^{d}.
	26 Also xxxii. tables meyne of silv̄e &c. (*see p.* 172, *No.* 14.) þ^{t} weyeth̄ &c. ix unces & dī of troye	
	27 Also a tabler of silv̄e & ov̄gilt &c. (*see p.* 172, *No.* 15.) þ^{t} weyeth xix lb̄ & viii. unces of troye	
	28 Also xxxii. chesse mayne of silv̄e &c. (*see p.* 172, *No.* 16.)	
	29 Also . ii. foxes and xlvi. houndes of silv̄e &c. (*see p.* 172, *No.* 17.)	
(p. 21 b.)	30 Also a grete ouche of *Seynt George* armes &c. (*see p.* 143, *No.* 15.) the pris	cc^{li}
(p. 22.)	31 Also ii. grete chaundlers of gold̄ &c. (*see p.* 145, *No.* 19.) Sm^{a}	cccclxvi^{li} xiii^{s}. iiii^{d}
	32 Also a palet called þe *Palet of Spaygne* garnysshed̄ w^{t} gold̄ and w^{t} xxxv baleys & rubees bastard̄ iiii saph̄ xv grete emeraudes ciii litil emeraudes & ccc	||c. l̄i

litil ꝑles the weyght of ꝑe same palet viii lb̄ ⁊ vi unces ꝑe pris of ꝑe same palet

(p. 22 b.) 33 Also ii. basyns of gold̄ chased in ꝑe maner of roses &c. (*see p.* 145, *No.* 20.) the prys of ꝑe seyd̄ basyns — cccclviiii^{li} xiii s̄. iiii. d̄

34 Also a litel flaket of bereⁿ̄ garnysshed w^{t} gold̄ and w^{t} vi. dyamandes ix. baleys ⁊ xxiii ꝑles the prys of ꝑe same flaket — xv ^{li}.

(p. 23.) 35 Also a grete flour [*of gold̄*] called *Flour de lys* of a Crowne garnysshed w^{t} a grete baleys and anoꝑer lasse baleys a rubee . iii. grete saph̄ x grete ꝑles ⁊ xii lasse ꝑles also anoꝑer litil flour of gold̄ of ꝑe same Crowne ꝑe pris of bothe floures — lxx ^{li}.

36 Also a pynacle of gold̄ of ꝑe same Crowne garnysshed w^{t} ii. saphers and a square baleys and vi. ꝑles ꝑe pris of the same pynacle — x ^{li}.

37 Also a litil belle of gold̄ weyng xx unces pris ev̄y unce xxiii s̄. iiii. d̄ Sm^{a} — xxiii^{li}. vi^{s}. viii^{d}.

38 Also a spone of gold̄ weyng i unce dī ⁊ dī quartr̄ pris ꝑe unce xxiii s̄ iiii d̄ Sm^{a} — xxxvii^{s}. vi d̄

(p. 23 b.) 39 Also a litil tablet of gold̄ with̄ tharmes of *Englond̄* ꝛt *Fraunce* wt a cheyne of gold̄ made of lr̄es and crownes and a bracelet wt a litil bokk weyng all to gydres viii unces dr̄ ꝛt i. qa auri pis ev̄y unce xxiii s̄ iiiid Sa — x. li.

40 Also anoþer litil tablet of gold̄ garnysshed wt iiii baleys ꝛt xi ꝑles and an ymage weyng iii. unc̄ ꝛt dr̄ quarter̄ þe pris of all̄ — c. s̄

41 "Md' þt þe *xx* day of *Febr̄* in þe *fyrst* yere of "Kyng *Edward̄* þe *iiii* the seyd tablet was delyv̄ed "to þe Kynge."

42 "Et postea restituitr *pmo* die *Julii* ao *iiio E.* "*iiiiti* ꝑ *Th̄ Colt.*"

43 Also a purs of gold̄ garnysshed wt iiii ꝑles a baleys ꝛt a sapher and a broche of gold̄ wiþ ii. armes ꝛt wt xxi ꝑles and an emeraude weyng to gydre i. unce ꝛt iii qartr̄ pris all̄ — iiii li.

44 "Md' þt þe *xx* day of *Fev̄er* þe *first* yeer of "Kyng *Edward̄* þe *iiiie* þe seid̄ ii. ꝑcell̄ wer delyv̄ed "to þe *Kyng.*"

45 "Et postea *pmo* die *Julii* ao *iiio*. *E. iiiiti* restit̄ "in Thesaur̄ R ꝑ *Thomā Colt* Camar̄."

46 Also a litil Crosse of gold̄ enamelld̄ wt grene havyng ther upon xxxii. ꝑles wt a fote of gold̄ weyng vii unces ꝛt dr̄ pris of ev̄y unce xxvi s̄ viii d̄ Sa — x li

(p. 24.)

47 Also a peyre spores of gold̄ wt rede tisseux weyng vii. unces dī ꝑ. i. qartr̄ abate therof for þe seyd tisseux. d̄. unce þe pris of every unce of gold̄ xxiii. s̄. iiii. d̄ Sma — viiili. iiis. iiiid

48 "Md' þt þe *xx* day of *Febr̄* in þe *fyrst* yere of "Kyng *Edward̄* þe *iiii*th þe seyd spores were delyved "to þe Kyng."

49 "Et postea *p*imo die *Julii* anno ℞cio *E. iiii*ti "restituir in Thesaurar̄ R̄ p *Thomā Colt* Camar̄."

50 Also a swerd̄ garnysshed wt estriche fetherys of gold̄ som tyme beyng þe *Prynces of Wales* the pris of the same swerd̄ — xiiili vis viiid

51 "Md' þt þe *xx* day of *Febr̄* in þe *fyrst* yere of "Kynge *Edward* þe *iiii*th þe *seyd swerd* was delyved "to þe Kyng̃."

52 "Et postea *p*imo die *Julii* a°. *iii*°. *E. iiii*ti "restituir in Thesaurar̄ R̄ p *Thomā Colt* Camar̄."

53 Also in a litill box ys contenyd xx litil ꝑles iiii berell and xxiiii stonys of dyvs sortys.

54 "Liber̄ *Regi xx*° die *Febr̄* a° *p*imo *E. iiii*ti."

55 "Et postea *p*imo die *Julii* a°. *iii*° *E iiii*ti resti- "tuir in Thesaur̄ R̄ p *Thom̄ Colt.*"

(p. 24 b.)

56 Also a standyng Tabernacle of silve and ovgilt wt iiii berell standyng [upon iiii corners] for þe sacrement wt iii. aungell standyng upon iii. corners upon þe fote, and — xxli. viiis. iiiid

the wynges of þat oon aungell hangeñ by weyng x. lb̃ ii. unc̃ ⁊ dī pris of ey̅ lb̃ xl s̃. S[a]

57 ſ " Quod quid̃ jocale *xviii*° die *Febr̃* anno " *xviii*° R. *Henr̃ sexti* Thes̃ *Angl* ⁊ Cam̅ar̃ de Sc[a]cio *Stephus Wyltoñ.* " lib̃aver̃ Mag̃ro *Stepho Wyltoñ* Clico misso in am- " bassiata R. v̅sus *Cales̃* ⁊ alibi in p̄tibz̃ *Flandr̃* p̄ " plegio xx. li. ut patz̃ p̄ indentur̃ rem̃ cū aliis " indentur̃ in viridi cista."

58 ſ " Et postea *xviii*° die *Augusti* a°. *xxii*° dc̃i " R. idem *Stephus* restituit in Thesaur̃ R. jocale " p̄dict̃."

59 Also anoþer standyng tab̃- nacle of silv̅e and ov̅gilt w[t] a berell̃ w[t] ynne in þe myddes and w[t] a crucifixe in þ[e] topet of þe same weyng v lb̃ .⁊ dī. p[is] ey̅ lb̃ xl s̃ Sm[a] — xi li

60 Also . ii. newe sensures of silv̅e and ov̅gilt *&c.* (*see p.* 208, *No.* 35.) Sm[a] — xv[li]. ii[s] vi[d]

61 Also ii chaundlers of silv̅e and p̄cell̃ gilt wherof þ[t] oon lakkeþ a pyke and a bolle and þ[t] oþer chaundler lakkeþ a pyke weyng to gydre xiii lb̃ ⁊ ix unc̃ p[is] ey̅ lb̃ xxxii. s̃. S[a] — xxii li

(p. 25.) 62 Also ii Hertes of silver and ov̅gilt weyng to gydre iiii. lb̃. i. unce ⁊ i quartr̃ pris ey̅ lb̃. xxxiii s̃. iiii. d̃ Sm[a] — vi[li] xvi[s] x[d]

63 Also a coupe of silv̄e and ov̄gilt cov̄ed ꝛt broke and wt a bereꝋ in þe myddes and an aungeꝋ above wt a cheyne &c. Sma — x. ℔i xiii s̄. iiiid

64 Also a cuppe of silver and ov̄gilt made in maner of a note weyng iii. lb̄. iiii. unces pis ev̄y lb̄. xl. s̄. Sma — vili. xiiis. iiiid.

65 Also a cuppe of silver of þe olde makyn̄g enameld̄ the cov̄cle garnysshed wt lyons [" and þe " topet of þe same cov̄cle ys broke " of ꝛt lyth in þe same cuppe "] weyng viii. lb̄ viii. unces pris ev̄y lb̄ xxxiii s̄. iiii. d̄. Sma — xiiiili. ixs.

66 Also a disshe of silver and ov̄gilt weyng ii. lb̄ ix unces pris ev̄y lb̄ xl s̄ Sma — cx. s̄

(p. 25 b.) 67 Also iiii. disshes of silver weyng to gydres v lb̄ xi unces pris ev̄y lb̄ xxxii. s̄. Sma — ix ℔i ixs. iiiid.

68 Also an ewer of bereꝋ garnyshed wt silver and ov̄gilt weyng xxix unces pis þe unce iii s̄ iiii d̄ Sma — iiiili. xvis. viiid

69 Also a bereꝋ to putte yn relykes þe fote ys garnysshed wiþ silver and ov̄gilt weyng xix unces pris ev̄y unce ii. s̄. viii. d̄. Sma — l s̄. viii. d̄

70 Also ii chalys w^t^ ii patyns of silver and ov̄gilt weyng to gydre ii. lb̄ vi. unces pris þe lb̄. xxxiii s̄. iiii. d̄ S^a^ — iiii^li^. iii^s^. iiii^d^

(p. 26.) 71 Also an ewer of silver and ov̄gilt made in maner of a condyte wiþ a foneſſ of whyte silver weyng xv lb̄ vi unces pris of ev̄y lb̄. liii. s̄ iiii. d̄ Sm^a^ — xli^li^ vi^s^ viii^d^

72 Also a lectroū of silver and ov̄gilt w^t^ a fote in maner of a tabernacle standyng upon iiii fete. And ii. ewers of silver and ov̄gilt þat oon enameled w^t^ tharmes of *Inglond* and *F^a^unce* and þat oþer w^t^ hertes. Also a tabulet w^t^ dyv̄s relykes conteyned w^t^ yn þe same standyng upon ii. lyons weyng all to gydre xxvi. lb̄ vi. unces pris ev̄y lb̄. xxxvi. s̄. viii d̄ Sm^a^ — xlix^li^ xi^s^ viii^d^

(p. 26 b.) 73 Also a lytil cofre of silver &c. (*see p.* 209, *No.* 37.) pris þe lb̄. xxxvi. s̄. viii. d̄ Sm^a^ — lxxix s̄ vi d̄

74 Also a pece of a ‖Bye of þe lyverey of þe *Erle Marchal* and a spyceplate of silver. And iii chaundlers of silver oon lakkyng a pyke weyng aſſ to gydre vii. lb̄ pris þe lb̄. xxxi. s̄. Sm^a^ — x^li^. xvii s̄

75 Also a basyn and an ewer of silver and ꝑcell gilt weyng v lb̃ xi unces ꝛ dī pris ꝑe lb̃ xxxii s̃. S^{a} — viii^{li} vi^{s}. viii^{d}

(p. 27.) 76 Also a litil cuppe of silver co͛ved gilt w^{t}oute and whyte w^{t}ynne , w^{t} a ryng and a candil-stykke of silver weyng to gydre xxii unces p^{i}s ꝑe unce ii. s̃. viii. d̃. Sm^{a} — lviii s̃. viii d̃

77 Also a standyng maser of silver and gilt uncov̄ed w^{t} ꝑarmes of *Englond* and *F^{a}unce* and w^{t} a poyse write *Good Edward* weyng xxi unces . p^{i}s ꝑe unce . iii s̃ iiii d̃ Sm^{a} — lxx. s̃

78 Also anoꝑer standyng maser upon a light fote ꝑcheryd weyng xv unces ꝛ iii q^{a}rtr̄ pris ye unce ii s̃. vi d̃. Sm^{a} — xxxix s̃ iiii d̃

(p. 27 b.) 79 Also iii Gripes eyes co͛ved garnysshed w^{t} silver and gilt weyng vi. lb̃. v. unces p^{i}s ꝑe unce . ii. s̃. vi. d̃ S^{a} — ix^{li} xii^{s} vi^{d}

80 Also ii notes co͛ved garnysshed w^{t} silver ꝛ gilt weyng xxiii unces p^{i}s ꝑe unce ii. s̃ vi d̃ Sm^{a} — lvii. s̃ vi d̃

81 Also ii litil masers called *Godardes* co͛ved and anoꝑer litil maser uncov̄ed weyng to gydre — lxiii^{s}. ix^{d}.

ii. lb̄. i. unce ⁊ dī p^is þe unce ii. s̄. vi. d̄ Sm^a

82 Also a coler w^t esses of silver and ov̄gilt weyng iii. unces i. q^artr̄ pris þe unce iii s̄. iiii. d̄ Sm^a — x s̄ x d̄

(p. 28.) 83 Also a Coronall of silver and ov̄gilt beyng in dyv̄s pcell̄ w^t doublett̄ and w^t a pontifical ryng w^t a doublet weyng all̄ vi. lb̄ p^is þe lb̄ xxxii. s̄. Sm^a — ix^li. xii s̄

84 " The seyd Coronall was deliv̄red to þe " *Kynge* þ^e *xx* day of *Febr̄* þ^e *fyrst* yere of his " regne."

85 " Et postea *p^imo* die *Julii* a^o. *iii^o*. R̄ *E iiii^ti*. " restituit^r in Thesaur̄ R̄ p *Thomā Colt* Camar̄."

86 Also a moose of silver and ov̄gilt garnysshed w^t litil ꝑles and w^t vii doublett̄ weyng iiii unces i q^artr̄ p^is þe unce v. s̄ Sm^a — xxi. s̄ iii d̄

87 Also a kombe of ivery garnysshed w^t silver ⁊ ov̄gilt and enameld̄ and a litil cov̄cle of silver ⁊ ov̄gilt weyng to gydre xv unces ⁊ dī p^is þe uncę ii. s̄. vi d̄ Sm^a — xxxviii^s. ix^d.

88 Also ii. grehond̄ colers of silk enbrouded w^t lr̄es of gold and garnysshed w^t silver ⁊ ov̄gilt pris all̄ — xl. s̄

89 " Md' þt þe *xx* day of *Febr̃* in þe *fyrst* yer̃ of " Kynge *Edward* þe *iiii*th þe seyd colers were deliv̊ed " to þe *Kynge*."

(p. 28 b.) 90 " Md' qđ *xxvii*o die *Januar̃* " anno *xix*o Regis *Henr̃ sexti* " *Nicħus Yoo* Civis ⁊ Pannarius " *Londoñ* þ m^{o} *Riči Dewe* uni^{o} " Hostiar̃ Sc^{a}cii dči Dñi Regis " liƀavit Thes̃ ⁊ Camar̃ dči Sc^{a}cii } xiiii li " salvo ⁊ secur̃ custodiend̃ ♪ une " haut coupe d argent enorrez " appellez *l anap̃ de les pinacles* " pois de troie vii lƀ pris la lƀ xl s̃ " S^{a}

91 " Qui quiđ ciphus nuþ invadiatus fuit *Roƀto* " *Brut* Armig̊o ⁊ *Willo Braunspaţħ* Armig̊o þ *Ričm* " *Courtenay* nuþ Ep̃m *Norwiceñ* nuþ Thes̃ Cam̊e " Regis *Henr̃ quinti* þ securitate vadioz̧ ⁊ regardoz̧ " suoz̧."

(p. 29.) 92 Also a tabulet of gold w^{t} an ymage of *Seynt George* hauyng a crosse upon hys armure garnysshed w^{t} xviii ruƀ i diamand̃ and ix þles and hys helme garnysshed w^{t} a ruƀ and uppon þe ende of hys sper̃ i þle and hys shelde garnysshed with vii baꝛ and xxvii þles and þe seyd tabulet garnysshed withinne w^{t} v baꝛ v. sapħ and xvi. þles [" and a peler of þe " same is broke"] and w^{t}owte with vi baꝛ xi. sapħ and lxviii þles and } ciiii^{xx}xix^{li}. vi^{s}. viii. đ

þe fote of þe seyd tabulet garnysshed w^{t}. ii. esmerauđ ii baƚ vi. sapħ ϯ xxxii ꝑles and w^{t} xii lyons enamelyd whyte somtyme yevyñ un to y^{e} *Kyng* by Quene *Johane* weyng vi. lƀ i. unc̃ pris of ev̊y unce of þ^{e} gold xxvi ş. viii. đ s^{a} iiii^{xx}xvii^{li} vi^{s} viii^{d} the sōme of þe perrey cii. ƚi. the hole sōme of the tabulet comeþ to

93 Also a saler of gold cov̊ed and made like a Carle garnysshed w^{t} vii baƚ vii sapħ l ꝑles and þe cov̊cle garnysshed w^{t} iiii ꝑles [and þ^{e} fote of þ^{e} same ys ꝑceƚƚ broke] somtyme yevyn un to þe *Kyng* by the Duke of *Gloucestr̃* weyng li. unce pris ev̊y unce xxvi^{s}. viii^{d}. s^{a} lxviii ƚi. the pris of the perrey xxiii. ƚi. the hole sōme of þ^{e} saler cometh to — iiii^{xx}xi ƚi

(p. 29 b.) 94 Also a tabulet of gold w^{t} an ymage of *Seynt George* garnysshed w^{t} xiii baƚ xiii. sapħ cxii ꝑles and uppon þe sayde tabulet a Crucifix garnysshed w^{t} ii. baƚ ii. sapħ ϯ xxvii ꝑles and uppon þe breste of the said ymage a ruƀ yevyn unto þe *Kyng* of þe biquest of the right noble Pryncesse Quene *Kaƚ̂ine* weyng viii lƀ viii unc̃ dī pris of ev̊y unce — ccvii ƚi

of þe gold xxvi ℔ viii ☐ s[a] cxxxix ℔ vi. ℔ viii ☐ the pris of þe perrey lxvii ℔ xiii. ℔. iiii ☐ the hole sōme of þe tabulet cometh to

(p. 30.) 95 M[d'] q☐ *xiiii*[o] die *Marcii* anno r̃ ℞ *Henr̃ sexti xxii*[o] *Joñes Merstoñ* Armig̃ Custos jocaliū Dñi Regis liḃavit in Thesaurar̃ Regis jocalia subscripta videl't

96 ∫ First ii grete flagoūs of silver and gilt chaced and made in maner of scalopis weyng of troye weyght lxiiii. l℔ ix. unc̃ iii. q[a]r't.

97 ∫ Also a saler of gold coֹved and made in maner of a man w[t] a kendale hode upon hys hede and stonding upon a tarrage enamelid grene and whight and þe sayd saler in all ys garnysshed w[t] xii rubies xxiiii ꝑles and a sapℏ upoñ þe topet weyng xxi. unc̃ i q[a]r't.

98 ∫ Also an other saler of jaspis coֹved and garnysshed w[t] gold and w[t] xlvii rubies cxviii p't and vi smale p't hanging upon þe topet of þe coֹvcle of þe same saler weyng xxiii. unc̃.

(p. 30 b.) 99 ∫ Be yt remembred þ[t] þe *xi*[e] day of *Appril't* the yeer of þe regne of our Soֹvayne Lord Kyng *Herry* þe *sext* þe *xxiii*[e] Sir *Will*[a]*m Estfeld* Knyght and *Thomas Broun* Squyer have delyֹved un to *Rauff* Lord *Sudeley* Tresorer of *England* þis jewel't underwrite whiche was bought of *Joℏn Rollyngswerd* Marchaunt of *Almayne* and servaunt to þ[e] Erchebisshoꝑ of *Coloigne* unto þe use of our seyd Soֹvayne Lord þe Kyng for m[l] m[l] mark.

100 ¶ A peytrewe of gold garnysshed wt x diamandꝭ lxx rubees cxl grete ꝑles and a nouche hangyng upon þe same peytrewe garnysshed wt a grete diamand flat lozengwise iii feyre rubees and iii grete ꝑles weyng in all wt ii. cheynes xiii. marꝫ iii. unc̃ dī.

101 ¶ The whiche jewell forth wt *þe same day* the seyd Tresorer of *England* bare yt un to þe *Kyng*.

(p. 31.) 102 ¶ Also a tabnacle wt an ymage of *Seynt George* of gold garnysshed wt dyv̊s stonys & ꝑles late bought of *Willam Estfeld* Knyght for ml ml markꝭ þe whiche tabnacle ys discryved in þis wyse. A tabnacle in þe maner of a castell of silver & ov̊gilt wt an ymage of gold of *Seynt George* garnysshed wt stonys & ꝑles þt ys to say upon þe hede and þe body of þe seyd [*George*] garnysshed wt xix balys xx diamantꝭ. ii. smale rubees vii. saphers cix ꝑles. Also a sheld of gold garnysshed wt vii grete balies cxvi. ꝑles. Also a spe͞r [of gold] garnysshed wt xi. balyes i saffre xxxi. ꝑles. Also a litil swerd [of gold] garnysshed wt vii smale balyes i diamante xx ꝑles. Also a Dragon of gold under þe said *George* garnysshed wt ii. rubies in þe ye͞n xiii baleys iii safres iii esmeraud iiiixx vi. ꝑles. Also above þe seyd castell ys a Kyng & a Quene of gold garnysshed wt ✤ stones & ꝑles þt ys to seye ✤ xxi baleys xvii. saffres and ‖bye aboute þe Quenes nekke garnysshed wt v. rubies v. diamantꝭ and upon þe templers beth ii. rubies & ii. diamantꝭ and upon þe ymages of þe Kyng and þe Quene be clv ꝑles. Also a damysell

of gold garnysshed w^{t} xxii smale rubies i. diamant iiii saffres lx ꝑles and a lambe of gold white enameld. Also i aungell of gold w^{t} i. nouche garnysshed w^{t} iii. rubies iii ꝑles i. diamant in ꝑe myddes and upon ꝑe same aungell̃ be x. balys iii saffres xxxiii. ꝑles and upon hys hande ys a rubee. Also ii. wenges of ꝑe same aungell̃ be garnysshed w^{t} xlii. balys clii ꝑles pond̃. lii. m^{a}rc iii unc̃.

(p. 31 b.) 103 ℔ A nouche of gold garnysshed w^{t} iii grete baleys ⁊ a grete saphir and in ꝑe myddes of ꝑe same nouche ys a grete ꝑle made in ꝑe maner of a cocle w^{t} iii cheynes of gold hangyng atte ꝑe ende of ev̄y cheyne a grete ꝑle.

104 ℔ Also anoꝑer nouche of gold garnysshed w^{t} iiii grete baleys and in ꝑe myddes ys a grete ꝑle made in ꝑe maner of a cocle w^{t} iii cheynes of gold hangyng atte ꝑe ende of ev̄y cheyne a grete ꝑle.

105 ℔ Whiche ii. nouches wer bought of ꝑe executo^{r}s of ꝑe Lorde *Fawnhope* for — DXL. li

(p. 32.) 106 ℔ Also a tablet of gold called ꝑe *Tablet of Lancastre* garnysshed w^{t} xvi baleys iii rub̃ liiii ꝑles ⁊ ii saphers weyng al to gedere lxii m^{a}r$_{3}$ iiii unc̃ of troye.

107 ℔ Also a tablet of gold called ꝑe *Tablet of Burgoigne* garnysshed w^{t} xxvi baleys xxii saphers cxlii ꝑles weyng in all̃ lxx m^{a}r$_{3}$.

(p. 32 b.) 108 ℔ Also an image of *Seynt George* garnysshed w^{t}. viii baleys clxxviii ꝑles weyng all to geder viii lb̃ x. unc̃.

109 ℔ Also a cuppe of gold coֽved of kermery werk wt iii scuchons of þe *Kynges armes* in þe toppe weyng iiii markꝭ ii. unc̃ dī.

(p. 33.) 110 ℔ Also i. ymage of *Seynt Michael* garnysshed wt clii. ꝑles iiii saphers xxiii. baleys weyng all to geders xi lb̃. v. unc̃.

INVENTORY

OF THE

REGALIA AND GOLD PLATE

OF

HEN. VIII.

I.

(A. 6. 22.)
(p. 4 b.)

Juellꝭ of golde certeñ of them garnished w^{t} stone and ꝑle and certeñ ungarnisshed.

1 Furste the *Kingis Crowne* of golde the bordure garnysshed w^{t} six balacis five saphures five poynted dyamontꝭ twenti rubyes nyntene ꝑles and iiii collettꝭ w^{t}-oute stones and one of the crosses of the same *Crowne* garnysshed w^{t} a greate saphure an emerade ‖crasid iiii balacis and nyne ꝑles not all̃ of a sorte.

Item opon the lefte side of the same crosse a *flower de luce* set w^{t} an image of *Criste* w^{t} a greate balace broken and a lesse balace a poyntyd dyamont twoo ꝑles a collett w^{t}oute a stone and a cram-pioñ w^{t}oute a ꝑle.

Item next that an other crosse w^{t} a course saphure foure course balacis a fayer litell emerade a lozengid dyamont like a harte a rubye eight ꝑles and a crampion w^{t}oute a ꝑle.

Item next that an other *flower de lnce* sett w^{t} a *Seynt George* a fayer balace a poyntyd dyamont three ꝑles a collett w^{t}oute a stone ꝛt a leeff w^{t}oute collett ꝛt stone. } iiii^{xx}. x. oz.

Iꝛm ||nex that an other crosse w^{t} a large rounde saphure foure balaces foure ꝑles a collett w^{t}oute a stone and five crampyones w^{t}oute ꝑles.

Iꝛm next that an other *flower de luce* sett w^{t} an image of *our Lady* ꝛt her childe a balace a poyntid dyamont three ꝑles and twoo collettꝭ w^{t}oute stones.

Item nex that an other crosse sett w^{t} ii saphures foure balaces eight ꝑles ꝛt a crampioñ w^{t}oute a ꝑle.

Iꝛm next that an other *flower de luce* sett w^{t} an image of *Criste* a balace a poyntyd dyamont three ꝑles and two collettꝭ w^{t}oute stones.

Item next that an other crosse sett w^{t} a course saphure foure

balaces nyne ꝑles ꝛt a collett wt-oute a stone.

Item next that an other *flower de luce* sett wt an image of *Criste* wt a balace a small poyntid dyamont three ꝑles and twoo collettꝭ wtoute stones.

Itm on the dyadyme above xii. poyntyd dyamontꝭ sōme better then the other iii triangle dyamontꝭ one table dyamont and twenty eight ꝑles twoo in a troche weyinge to giders

2 Item a *payer of brasselettꝭ* garnysshed wt six balaces not fyne six bigge course ꝑles moche of a sorte ꝛt v lesser ꝑles of a sorte weyinge to giders wt twoo blacke lase poyntes — vii. oz. dī.

3 Item a *Septor of golde* wt a dove theropon weyinge — xii. oz.

4 Item a *Rodde of golde* weyinge — iii. oz dī. dī qrꝛt.

5 Item a *Rounde Balle* wt a crosse of golde weyinge — xvii. oz dī

6 Item the *Quenes Crowne of golde* the bordure sett wt six saphures not all of a fynes twoo lesse saphures six balaces not fyne foure small balaces of litell

value twenty and foure bigge ꝑles not fyne and eight smaⅼⅼ ꝑles

·Item six crosses of golde ev̄y crosse sett w^t a saphure a balace ꝛ iiii ꝑles not greate — xlvii. oz

Item six *flower de luces* of golde ev̄y flower de luce sett w^t a balace a saphure ꝛ v smaⅼⅼ ꝑles the saphures ꝛ balaces not fyne w^t a dyadyme ꝛ a crosse of golde not garnysshed weyinge to giders

(p. 5.) 7 Item a *Septo^r* of golde w^t a *dove* ‖one the knopp̄ for the *Quene* waying — vi. oz . q^a^rter

8 Item a *Serclett* of golde for the *Quene* sett w^t a fayer emerade foure faire saphures foure roosys of dyamontꝭ foure balaces all sett in rooses and xiiii ꝑles like of a sorte weyinge w^t the silke — xviii. oz . d̃i.

9 Item a tablett of golde w^t reliques called the *Tablet of Burbone* garnyshed w^t the iiii Evangelistꝭ eight saphures not fyne and x course balasses the glasse of the leves broken in many placꝭ and dyv̄se of the reliques shaken oute lackyng one claspe weying to gidders — clxxvii. oz d̃i.

10 Iẗm a *cheyne of golde* ꝑte enaymyled white and redde waainge	x oz. dĩ.
11 Item twenty smalle *cheynes of golde* wayinge to gidders	xx. oz iii. quarꝰs.
12 Item a *Coller of golde* conteynyng xxvi garters knytte to gidders wᵗ xxvi. laces of golde for the *Kyngꝯ* waryng wayinge	xxviii oz q̃rt̃. dĩ.
13 Item a *George* ‖one horssebake the forepte of the *George* of dyamontꝯ the mayle of his curaces and rivett of the same of silver dĩ gilte wᵗ a swerde in his hande of golde a lozengid dyamont like a shilde and a dragon of golde wayinge	iii oz dĩ. dĩ qᵃrtꝰ.
14 Item a *Coller of golde* wrought wᵗ paunsis and roosis white and redde wayinge	xviii oz. qᵃrtꝰ.
15. Item a *Cheyne of golde* of a good fasshion the one half enamyled white and redde wayinge	xviii. oz qᵃrtꝰ.
16 Item a pece of an *unicornes horne* not garnysshed weyinge	iii qᵃrtꝰ. dĩ scant.
17 Iẗm an other *cheyne of golde* of the same the one half enamyled white and blewe wayinge	xi. oz iii qᵃrtꝰs dĩ.

18 Itm a *braunche of golde* wt five serpent tonges weyinge	xv. oz. dī.
19 Itm a *coller* of lyle pottꝯ wt a griffen golde the wyngꝯ and hooke sylver wayinge	xvii oz iii. q̄rt̄s
20 Itm a *devise of golde* of paunsis wayinge	vii. oz. iii qarts dī.
21 Itm a *horne of golde* enamyled wt redde and white columbynes wt a girdyll of silke enbrawdred wt redde and white roosis wayinge	vii. oz.
(p. 5 b.) 22 Item a *botell* for roosewater of golde blewe enamyled wt butterflyes golde garnysshed wt xii good ples of ii. sortꝯ wayinge	xiii. oz iii. qarts
23 Itm an image of *Seynt George* on horssebake in a *camewe* sett in golde wt a litell cheyne weyinge	iii. oz qart.
24 Itm an image of a *woman* in a *camewe* sett in golde wt a cheyne wayinge	ix. oz. qart.
25 Itm a *yerde of Moyses* garnysshed wt golde wt the armys of *Englād* and *Castell* wayinge	iiii. oz iii qarts.
26 Itm a *roose* of golde wt ix braunches of rosis of golde gar-	

nysshed w^t leves and buddes and a light saphure in the toppe stondyng opon a foote borne upe w^t iii oxen of golde wayinge — xxi. oz iii q^a^r^t^s.

27 Ite̅m a *garter* wrought in the stole garnysshed w^t golde wayinge — iii. q^a^r^t^s de̅.

28 Ite̅m a *devyse of golde* sett w^t xxviii course rubyes and xxvii small hangyng ꝑles waying — viii oz. iii q^a^r^t^s.

29 Ite̅m a *garter* wrought in the stole the bocle pendaunt le̅res and barres of golde enamyled wayinge — ii. oz. de̅ scant.

30 Ite̅m a *devise* of golde w^t columbynes sett w^t iiii course rubyes a light triangle diamont and vi ꝑles wayinge — vi. oz. de̅ de̅ q^a^r^t^.

31 Ite̅m a *cheyne* of golde enamyled white and redde conteynyng xlviii lynkꝭ wayinge — xii. oz. de̅ q^a^rter.

32 Ite̅m twoo *ꝑper bells* of golde for *hawkes* wayinge — de̅ oz de̅ q^a^r^t^.

33 Ite̅m a lytyll tablett of golde w^t *our Lady* graven in a garnett and a lytyll ꝑle a cheyne and a hooke wayinge — ii oz. iii q^a^r^t^s de̅.

34 Ite̅m a *Fawcon* of a *camewe* the hede golde w^t a garland sett

w^{t} vi litell course emerades and six course balaces and his breste sett w^{t} iiii course broken emerades & seven other emerades twoo course balaces and viii ꝑles bordured aboute w^{t} lityll small emerades and lxvi small garnysshyng ꝑles and opon the tayle iiii small emerades a course balace and xxxviii garnysshyng ꝑles and iii bigge ꝑles wayinge	xxvii. oz dĩ scant.
35 Item a lytell *George* of golde to hange at a *coller of garters* wayinge	i. oz . q^{a}r^{t} dĩ.
(p. 6.) 36 Item a *coller of garters* w^{t} a *George* of crowne gold wayinge	xxx oz dĩ dĩ q̃r^{t}.
37 Item a *roose* of golde w^{t} ix braunches stondyng opon iii. acornes & a course saphure in the toppe wayinge	xxi. oz.
38 Item a *rose* of golde w^{t} ix braunches stondyng opon three lyones feete and a course saphure in the toppe wayinge	xix. oz dĩ.
39 Item a *castyng botell* of golde w^{t} a lytell cheyne w^{t} a white roose and [a] redde in a bussell a both sides wayinge	ix oz . q^{a}r^{t}.
40 Item a *goodly bawderyke* of golde and therin viii fayer	

balaces stondyng ‖betwne angell℄ wt xxxvi ꝑles wayinge all̃ to gidders	iiii^{xx} xvii oz dı̃.
41 Iı̃m a *coller* of *Spaynisshe* worke wherin byn xvi fayer balac℄ vi great poyntyd dyamont℄ twoo great rockyd dyamont℄ twoo great table dyamont℄ square lozengid one other longe table dyamont square one other dyamont harte fasshioned one table dyamont six square a greate tryangle dyamont one longe lozengid dyamont and the great myrror wayinge all̃ to gidders	iiii^{xx} viii oz scant.
42 Iı̃m a *cheyne* of golde gable fasshion wayinge	vi^{xx}. iiii oz dı.
43 Iı̃m a *bezaunte* of golde weyinge	†

II.

(p. 6 b.) Crucifixis of golde certen of them garnisshed wt stone ꝛt ꝑle ꝛt certen ungarnisshed.

1 Item a *crucifix* of golde wt an image twoo angell℄ stonding ‖one ii pyllers sett ‖one a base of golde havyng in their hands twoo chalices the crosse full̃ garnysshed wt small̃ ꝑles and vi. small̃ balaces	xxii oz iii q̃rt̃s dı̃.

of no fynes ii borne w^t^ twoo angell^e^ wayinge

2 Item a crucifix of golde stondyng upon vi pillers w^t^ iiii pynnacles and iiii ꝑles the base sett w^t^ an emerade a saphure twoo dyamont^e^ sett in twoo troches w^t^ iiii ꝑles in a troche and in the same base xii troches or tuft^e^ wherof vii byne sett w^t^ counterfaite stones or glasses and xlvi garnysshing ꝑles vi white hart^e^ opon the bace w^t^ crownes ii hole cheynes and ii. peces of cheynes [of golde] ||about^e^ their neckes and lxxvi small ꝑles upon the hart^e^ hede & amongs the hart^e^ v. busshes w^t^ xxi. small ꝑles and an image of our *Lady of Pite* sett w^t^ a light saphure viii stones or glasses of no value and xxxii small ꝑles and an image of *Seynt Joh̃n Baptist* sett w^t^ a light saphure ix glasses or stones & xxxii ꝑles w^t^in the pynnacles , and w^t^in and opon the pynnacles xxxii small ꝑles twoo angell^e^ holdyng a balasse garnysshed w^t^ xvi. small ꝑles in all opon both sides and opon the foote of the crosse *Mary* and *John* sett w^t^ xli smale ꝑles and opon the crosse a crucifix sett w^t^ twoo balaces twoo saphures and iiii^xx^ xvii smale ꝑles wayinge

lxxiiii oz q^a^rt.

3 Item a *crosse of golde* broken w^t^ one image stondyng opon' a base of sylver and gilte the image nayled w^t^ three poynted dyamont̄ in his side a balace and one his dyadyme twoo course saphures a course balace and vii bigge p̄les the crosse garnysshed w^t^ xli good garnysshing p̄les the enamell̄ of the image defased and the arme broken wayinge to gidders — xl. oz . scant.

4 Itm a *p̄per crosse* w^t^ a crucifix well̄ wrought sett w^t^ iiii. light balaces and iiii. p̄les wayinge — xi oz iii qu^a^rt̄s dī.

5 Itm a *crucifix* of golde w^t^ three poyntid dyamont̄ and an image havyng a ruby in his side wayinge — †

6 Itm a crosse of the *Holly crosse* garnysshed w^t^ golde w^t^ iii light balaces & twoo light saphures w^t^ a cheyne of golde wayinge to gidders — †

(p. 7.) 7 Item a *crosse of golde* stondyng opon a mountayne garnysshed one the one side w^t^ vii dyamont̄ of dyv̄se sortes and eight lr̄es of dyamont̄ full garnysshed w^t^ p̄le and one the other side a fayre rubye a pyllo^r^ a

sponge a spare a ladder all fully garnysshed savyng one staff of the ladder whiche ys lackyng and iii images also stondyng opon the said mountayne either of them havyng a dyadyme fully garnysshed w^{t} smale ꝑle weyinge	iiii^{xx} xi oz.

III.

(p. 7 b.) Chalacis cruettꝭ ⁊ holliwaꝰstockꝭ of golde certeñ garnisshed w^{t} stone ⁊ ꝑle ⁊ certeñ ungarnisshed

1 Item a *chalice of golde* chasid w^{t} braunchis and iiii images [enamyled] w^{t} a patent graved w^{t} the *Trynite* wayinge	xxv oz q^{a}rtꝰ.
2 Itm a *chalice of golde* w^{t} a patent enamyled w^{t} the *Trynyte* opon the patent and *Mari* and *John* wayinge	l oz. iii. q^{a}rtꝰs.
3 Item two *cruettꝭ* of golde w^{t} xii roses white ⁊ redde ‖one their feete pois	xvi. oz iii q^{a}rtꝰs.
4 Itm a *holly waterstocke* of golde garnysshed w^{t} five smale dyamontꝭ xiii smale rubyes one course emerade xix ꝑles ℣. and ‖℟. crownyd w^{t} a strincle and a smalꝭ cheyne of golde wayinge	xxiiii. oz. q^{a}rtꝰ.

5 Item a *holly waterstocke* of golde w^t a light saphure in a roose white and redde the handell garnysshed w^t iiii smale rubyes a smale poyntyd dyamont & twoo small dyamonte triangle w^t xvi garnysshing ples a litell cheyne and a holliwaterstrincle garnysshed w^t xii. garnysshing ples weyinge	xxv. oz q^a^r^t^.
6 Item a *chalice of golde* enamyled grene w^t a patent havyng one the inside an image of the *Trynite* enamyled redde and one the other side the *Cardynalle armys* weyinge	lviii. oz . dī.
7 Item a *chalice of golde* sett w^t stone and ple wantyng one stone weyinge xlvi oz. iii q^a^r^t^s havyng a patent of sylver and gilte weyinge x oz. and weyinge all to giders	lvi oz iii q^a^r^t^s.
8 Item a *payer of cruette* of golde thone markyd w^t ℟. and the other w^t ℟. ℳ. in the toppes weyinge	ix. oz iii q^a^r^t^s.

IV.

(p. 8.) Images of golde certen of theme garnisshed w^t stone and ple & certen ungarnisshed.

1 Item an image of *Seynt George* of golde stondyng one a	

base of sylver and gilte w^{t} a mayden and a lambe w^{t} xi ꝑles one her hede and under Seynt *George* ys ffeete a dragon of sylver w^{t} iiii braunches of golde and opon the shilde a balace ꝛ viii good ꝑles and opon his sleves lii smale ꝑles and opon his girdyll v course balaces iiii ꝑles w^{t} iiii bellis opon his bawderike xviii bellis xiiii light rubyes and xvii smale ꝑles and opon his helmet a tufte w^{t} an estriche feder twoo balaces ꝛ xi good ꝑles w^{t} a swerd in his hande of silver the pomell a ꝑle wayinge — ci. oz q^{a}r^{r}.

2 Itm a hede of *Seynt Thom^{a}s* of *Canterbury* of golde stondyng opon a base w^{t} vi course stones or glasses and vi troches of small garnysshing ꝑles evy troche conteynyng five ꝑles w^{t} a coller about^{e} his necke sett w^{t} five course stones or glasses and three troches evy troche conteyning v ꝑles and one troche conteynyng iiii ꝑles and the bordure of his mito^{r} sett w^{t} viii course stones or glasses and vii troches conteynyng in all xxxiii smalle ꝑles and in the residue of the mito^{r} xviii course stones or glasses and iiii^{xx} iii smale ꝑles wayinge — vii. oz q^{a}rt.

3 Iẗm an image of *Seynt Xp̃ofer* of golde stondyng opon iiii pillers the base sett w^t^ xiii saphures xi balaces and lxviii smale ꝑles and thre trees sett w^t^ xliii smale ꝑles the *Xp̃ofer* w^t^ *our Lorde* ‖one his sholder and a staff w^t^ a saphure in his hand twoo men at his feete wherof one of them w^t^ a lanthorne wayinge	lxii. oz iii q^a^rters.
4 Iẗm an image of *Seynt George* of ivery garnisshed w^t^ golde w^t^ a *joynte of Seynt George* enclosed wayinge	ix oz q̃rter.

V.

(p. 8 b.) Paxis tablett̃ tabernacles ꝛ corporas cases of golde certen garnisshed w^t^ stone and ꝑle ꝛ certen ungarnisshed

1 Iẗm a paxe of golde of the Baptyme of *Criste* garnisshed w^t^ ten rubyes and xxiiii garnysshing ꝑles and a saphure sett in the toppe wayinge	x oz. scant.
2 Iẗm a tablett or monstraunce of golde w^t^ an image of *Seynt John the Evangeliste* writyng garnisshed opon the base w^t^ iii course balaces v course sparkes of emerades xx^ti^ garnysshing ꝑles havyng	xl. oz iii q̃rt̃s.

opon all the rest seven saphures v. balaces xii smaĺl sparkes of emerades and lxi smale ꝑles weyinge	
3 Iĺm a tablett of golde sett wt viii light garnisshing saphures ix good ꝑles *the Trinite* wt vi other imagꝭ golde ⁊ closed in the foote wt *costa Sc̃i Andree* wt a cheyne and a hooke sett wt a light saphure wayinge to gidders	xxv oz iii qar̃s.
4 Item a tabernacle of golde wt *our Lady* techyng her sonne wt an angeĺl bering an owche sett wt a smale balace and five good garnisshing ꝑles wt iiii angellꝭ beryng iiii light garnysshing balaces ⁊ a light table saphure wt an ymage in the toppe ⁊ a litell ꝑle waying	xvi oz dĩ dĩ qar̃.
5 Iĺm a tablet of golde of *the Salutacyon of our Lady* garnysshed wt margarettꝭ wayinge	xxv.oz dĩ. dĩ qar̃.
6 Item a tabernacle of golde wt byrraĺl and wtin the byrraĺl the *Trynite* and *our Lady* wt her childe in her armys garnysshed wt ꝑles and above the *Salutacyon of our Lady Seynt John Baptist Seynt Kateryñ* and an angeĺl weyinge	xxii oz dĩ.

7 Item a tabernacle of golde wt *our Lady of Pyty* wt her sonne in her lappe wt ii angell̃ behynde garnysshed wt a bigge light rubye and garnysshing ꝑles wt a cheyne ꝛt a hooke wayinge	x. oz.
8 Item a *corporace case* of golde garnysshed wt vi course saphures twoo course balaces ꝛt x course ꝑles weyinge	clxix oz dĩ.

VI.

(p. 9.) Cuppis bollys and cuppis of assaye of golde certen garnisshed wt stone ꝛt ꝑle ꝛt certen ungarnisshed

1 Item a *cuppe of golde* garnissed wt roosis [enamyled] white and redde the knoppe a crowne impiall̃ wt vi small̃ hangyng ꝑles and one the bordure [of the] cover and foote xv light stones or glasses wayinge	lxxi. oz iii. q̃rt̃s.
2 Iẗm a *cuppe of golde* wt imageri the knoppe a crowne impiall̃ and aboute the bordure [of the] cover and foote a crowne garnisshed wt lxii garnysshing ꝑles weyinge	lxxix. oz.
3 Item a *cuppe of golde* pounsid wt wrethes of roosis wayinge	lxi. oz . scant.

4 Iẗm a *cuppe of golde* chasid wᵗ flower de lucis the knoppe a crowne impiaſt garnysshed wᵗ ix smaſt poyntyd dyamontꝯ and xiiii smale garnysshinge ꝑles wayinge — lii. oz scant.

5 Iẗm a *cuppe of golde* called the *Dreame of Parris* havyng opon the cover therof the images of *Parris Jupiter Venus Pallas* and *Juno* and *Parris* horsse opon the cover garnysshed wᵗ xix dyamontꝯ greate and smale and [in] the vᵗʰ bordure of the same cover xxxi gret rubyes *Jupiter* garnysshed wᵗ ten smaſt rubyes and *Parris* helmett garnysshed wᵗ ii smalle rubyes *Venus* and *Pallas* either of them havyng one smaſt rubye opon their brest *Juno* lackyng her chaplett the horsse of *Parris* havyng vii smalle rubyes havyng also opon five bordures of the said coverynge xlᵗⁱ greate ꝑles *Jupiter* havyng his garment garnysshed wᵗ xxxi smaſt ꝑles *Parris* havyng one smale ꝑle opon the toppe of his cappe *Venus* havyng twoo ꝑles hanging downe from her chaplett *Pallas* havyng no ꝑles and *Juno* havyng opon her chaplett hangyng downe ii smale ꝑles and opon her buttocke other ii smalle ꝑles and the horsse gar- — cxx. oz.

nysshed w^t^ xxvii ꝑles greate and smale w^t^ a small fane in the toppe of the cover the cuppe havyng opon the foote and shanke xxvi rubyes greate and smalle ix dyamonts of dyv̄se sorts iiii saphures xxxiiii^ti^ ꝑles great ⁊ smaⅈ̄ waying to gidders

6 Item a *cuppe of golde* chasid w^t^ roosis flower de lucys and margarettꝭ lozengid w^t^ wrethis white and redde ⁊ grene enamyled w^t^ a lyon one the toppe in a baskett garnysshed w^t^ lxviii ꝑles wayinge } liiii. oz dī dī q^a^r̄t̄.

(p. 9 b.) 7 Item a *cuppe of golde* w^t^ margarettꝭ garnisshed aboute the bordure [of the] foote and cover w^t^ iii light saphures and nyne balacys and xxiii garnysshinge ꝑles w^t^ roosis enamyled white and redde and opon the knoppe a white roose w^t^ a greate course saphure wayinge } xlvii oz iii. q^a^r̄t̄s.

8 Iī̄m a *cuppe of gold* imbossid w^t^ redde and white margarettꝭ w^t^ a crowne above the cover and foote garnysshed w^t^ xxvi garnysshyng stones or glasses and xlvi garnysshyng ꝑles the knoppe a crowne impiaⅈ̄ weyinge } xlvii oz iii q̄r̄t̄s dī

9 Itm a *cuppe or bole of golde* chasid and garnysshid w^t^ roosis white and redde crowned w^t^ a knoppe garnysshed w^t^ lxiii garnysshyng ꝑles and a balace weyinge — iiii^xx^ iiii oz dī.

10 Itm a *cuppe of golde* well wrought w^t^ lozengis .℣. and .℟. crownyd the knoppe crownyd w^t^ a dyadyme w^t^ v garnysshinge ꝑles wayinge — l. oz.

11 Item a *cuppe of golde* chasid w^t^ waterflowers the foote garnysshed w^t^ iiii light saphures iiii light balacis and xxiiii garnysshinge ꝑles and the shanke garnisshed w^t^ ii course saphures ii course balacys and xvi ꝑles the bordure of the cover garnysshed w^t^ viii light saphures viii light balacys and xlviii ꝑles the knoppe a crowne impiall garnysshed w^t^ iiii course rubyes and xiiii smale ꝑles wayinge — xlii. oz iii. q^a^rt̄s.

12 Itm a *cuppe of golde* w^t^ a wreth like a crowne aboute the cover and foote sett w^t^ clxxv garnisshinge ꝑles wayinge — xlii oz . q̄rt̄.

(p. 11.) 13 Itm a *cuppe of golde* and *byrrall* w^t^ viii imagꝭ enamyled opon the cover and iiii images opon the foote wayinge — xvii oz dī.

	14 Itm a *cuppe of jasper* garnysshed wt golde wayinge	xxix. oz . dī.
	15 Item a *cuppe of golde* graven wt roosis and poundegarnettꝭ wt a redde roose and a white one the cover wayinge	xiiii oz iii q̄rt̄s.
	16 Itm a *stondyng cuppe of golde* well wrought wt roosis white and redde one the cover body and foote wt a crowne impiall garnysshid wt xi course stones or glasses and xxxii garnysshinge ꝑles weyinge	li. oz qarꝰ scant.
	17 Itm a *stondyng̃ bolt of golde* well wroughte garnisshed wt white & redde roosis one the foote and cover garnysshed wt iiii course stones or glasses & xi course garnysshinge ꝑles wayinge	cxxviii oz scant.
(p. 10.)	18 Item a *stondyng bole of golde* pounsid wt greate martelettꝭ the knoppe a crowne imperiall weyinge	lxxvii oz q̄rt̄.
	19 Itm a *bolle of crowne gold* caret v. d in evy unce the foote garnysshed wt vi garnysshing balacis moche after a sorte & vi greate ꝑles wt vi smale ꝑles after a sorte and one the cover xxiiii balacis moche after a sorte and xviii troches of good garnisshinge ꝑles twoo in evy troche and vi	cxlii. oz.

ples one in a troche moche of the same sorte and aboute the knoppe eight smale balacis after one sorte and xvi ples after a sorte and opon the knoppe a table balace ℈ a rockey balace w^t iiii fayer ples and *Sampsoñ* bestridyng a lyoñ in the myddes wayinge all̃ to gidders	
20 Iẽm a *bolle of golde* w^t a cover and the *Kyngꝭ armys* in a garter w^t a crowne impiall̃ wayinge.	lxxvi oz q̃rꝰ.
21 Item a *cuppe of golde* w^t a cover chasid rockey and a dĩ knoppe w^t the *Kyngꝭ armys* weyinge	lx oz iii q̃rꝰs dĩ.
22 Iẽm a *cuppe of golde* well̃ wrought w^t a pellicane opon the knoppe wayinge	lviii oz.
23 Iẽm a *cuppe of golde* w^t a cover chasid bulliones w^t two bordures aboute the body and cover and opon the knoppe ii nakyd boyes holdyng the *Kyngꝭ armys* w^t a crowne impiall̃ wayinge	lxii oz iii q^a rꝰs scant.
24 Item a *cuppe of golde* w^t a cover chasid rockey havyng thre bordures of leves enamyled aboute the body cover and knoppe and opon the knoppe iii angellꝭ beryng a crowne impiall wayinge	lxi. oz dĩ.

25 Item a *cuppe of golde* wt a cover the cover havyng dragones heddes enamyled white and redde wt braunches of roosis betwixt them and chasid wt dropes underneth and the knoppe havyng a rose enamyled white and redde the body chasid wt runnyng leves havyng two angells of either side wt the *Kyngs armys* and wt dragons and greyhounds chasid beringe them the shanke of the cuppe havyng runnyng leves enamyled white and redde the foote pounsid wt droopes and chasid wt ronnyng leves wayinge — lviii oz qrt.

(p. 10 b.) 26 Item a *cuppe of golde* wt a cover the foote wt a wreth of leves redde enamyled and aboute the body and cover twoo wrethes enamyled redde and grene t opon the knoppe a dragone t a greyhounde beryng the *Kyngis armys* wt a crowne impiall weyinge — lxv. oz.

27 Item a *cuppe of assaye* of *crowne golde* weyinge — vii oz di qrt scant.

28 Item a *cuppe of golde* wt a cover and iii bordures aboute the foote cuppe t cover and under the knoppe three wormeshedes and opon the knoppe a white roose and a redde wayinge — lix oz iii qrts.

29 Item a *cuppe of golde* garnysshed w^t^ roosis flower de lucis . ℣ . and . ℟ . w^t^ a crowne aboute the cover the knoppe a crowne impiall wayinge — xlviii oz dī.

30 Item a *cuppe of golde* w^t^ a cover and theropon an angell knelyng w^t^in five pyllers holdyng a *Cardynall*ȩ *hatte* and w^t^in the cover under the pomell the *Cardynall*ȩ *armys* and a *Cardynall*ȩ *hatte* enamyled weyinge — lviii oz dī.

31 Item a *cuppe of golde* w^t^ a cover and theroñ an image of *Seynt Kateryne* enamyled white w^t^ a wreth of pomegarnettȩ aboute it weyinge — xxxiiii oz dī.

32 Iẗm a *cuppe of golde* w^t^ a cover w^t^ the *Cardynalls armys* holdeñ w^t^ ii boyes of the knoppe of the cover weyinge — lix oz.

33 Iẗm a *cuppe of golde* w^t^ a cover and a crowne impiall havynge opon the bordure of the same cover v greate balaces v dyamontȩ stondyng in v. troches ev̄y troche conteynyng iiii greate ꝑles and x troches conteynyng ev̄y troche iii ꝑles of a lesse sorte and over the said bordure vi dyamontȩ sett in flowers and xi greate ꝑles sett in crampyones betwene the

said flowers the said flowers garnysshed w^t^ lx small̃ ꝑles and opon the dyadyme xxxvi greate ꝑles and aboute the knoppe under a longe balace xii smale ꝑles the balace havyng sett opon the same a flower de luce of golde and under the dyadyme vi smale ꝑles and aboute the bole of the said cuppe teñ poyntyd dyamont̃ sett in x troches ev̄y troche conteynyng iiii greate ꝑles and under the said x troches other x troches ev̄y troche conteynyng iii small̃ ꝑles and aboutes the bordure of the foote of the same cuppe vi longe ꝑles sett in crampyones w^t^ columbynes and six l̃res of . ℑ . sett in the said foote in white roosis weyinge all to giders } cclxix. oz.

34 Item *three bollis* of golde pleyne w^t^ one cover w^t^ frers girdell̃ aboute the feete ꝛt cover and also aboute the knoppe of the cover a doble Romayne A. and w^t^in the armys of *Fraunce* ꝛt a crowne above weyinge } cciiii^xx^ xviii oz.

35 Ĩtm *iii bollis* [*of golde*] w^t^ one cover of the same sorte weyinge } ccciii oz.

36 Ĩtm a *bole of golde* w^t^ a high foote chasid w^t^ the cover

and opon the cover a liberdes hede risynge oute of a crowne and in his mougth a greate rynge of golde and w^tin the cover under the pomell the *Cardynallys armys* enamyled under a *Cardynall*ꝯ *hatte* weyinge — ciii oz.

VII.

Candelstickꝯ of golde for the Chaundry.

(p. 11 b.) 1 Item *three candelstickes of golde* w^t prickes for a table garnysshed w^t lr̃es .℣. and .℟. enamyled redde well wrought — iiii^xxxi oz dī.

2 Item *a candelsticke of golde* w^t a prickett for a table garnysshed w^t lr̃es .℣. and .℟. enamyled redde well wrought weyinge — xxxv oz q̃rꝯ scant.

3 Item *a candlesticke of golde* for a sise w^t a stele a chayne a payer of snoffers ⁊ graven one the bakeside w^t .℣. and .℟. a roose and pomegarenett wayinge — ix oz iii q^arꝯs.

4 Item *twoo candlestickes of golde* Spanysshe worke well wrought and enamyled w^t imageri ⁊an flowers w^t sheves of arrowes sett above the base wayinge — iiii^xxvi oz q^arꝯ.

VIII.

(p. 12.) Goblettes of golde wherof one garnisshed w^t^ stone and ꝑle.

1 Item a *ꝑper goblett* w^t^ a cover chasid like a roose weyinge — x. oz.

2 Item a *goblett of golde* well wrought w^t^ braunches enbatelid one the cov̄ lackyng six batilmentꝭ w^t^ roosis white and redde w^t^ paunꝭ weyinge — xvii oz dĩ.

3 Iẗm a *goblett of golde* chasid upright w^t^ .℣. and .𝕂. knytte to gidders aboute the bordure w^t^ a doble roose opon the cover weyinge — †

4 Iẗm a *goblett of glasse* w^t^ a foote [of golde] garnysshed w^t^ roosis white and redde ꝛ a crowne impiall the *Kyngꝭ armys* opon the cover and the cov̄ of the same goblett glasse wayinge to gidders w^t^ the glasse — xii oz q^a^rt̄.

5 Item a *goblett of golde* w^t^ a cover chasid rockey weyinge — xvi oz dĩ scant.

6 Item a *goblett of golde* w^t^ a cover garnysshed w^t^ course rubyes and ꝑles wantyng iii ꝑles the lower ꝑte of the cuppe a jasper and opon the knoppe of the cover a smale rubye weyinge — xii. oz dĩ.

IX.

(p. 12 b.) Saltis of golde certen garnisshed w^{t} stone ꝛt ꝑle ꝛt certen ungarnisshed.

1 Item a *salte of golde* w^{t} a cover borne up w^{t} a *Moreañ* the *Moreañ* havyng about^{e} his necke v. course rubyes and vi garnysshing ꝑles w^{t} one that he hath in his honde havyng about^{e} the foote xii course rubyes ꝛt xii course garnysshing ꝑles the cover havyng in the toppe xviii course rubyes ꝛt one course dyamont ꝛt xii course garnysshinge ꝑles and about^{e} the bordure of the cover vi course dyamont^{e} vi course rubyes ꝛt xii course garnisshinge ꝑles weyinge } xlvi oz. dĩ scant.

2 Item a *salte of golde* called the *Moresdaunce* havyng the foote garnysshed w^{t} vi greate saphures xv course dyamont^{e} xxxviii course rubyes xli smalle garnisshinge ꝑles havyng opon the shanke iii greate course saphures and iii. greate course ꝑles havyng opon the bordure above the shanke xii course dyamont^{e} xviii course rubyes ꝛt 1 garnysshing ꝑles and stondyng above that v. moresdauncers ꝛt one tabrett [havyng emong^{e} all the said v moresdauncers and tabrett] xi smalle

garnysshing ꝑles ꝛt one rubye the lady holdyng the salte havyng opon her garmentꝭ from her foote to her face xxiii course garnysshyng ꝑles and x course smale rubyes or glasses the foote of the said salte havynge iiii course rubyes or glasses ꝛt iiii course dyamontꝭ or glasses the bordure aboutꝭ the mydle of the said salte havynge v course dyamontꝭ or glasses and vii rubyes or glasses and vii ꝑles and opon the knoppe of the said salte iiii dyamontꝭ iiii rubyes and iii greate ꝑles havyng opon her attyre ꝛt her hedde xiiii course rubyes xii course dyamontꝭ and xxiii course garnysshing ꝑles wayinge — cxlvii. oz.

3 Item a *salte of golde* w^{t} a cover like a braunche w^{t} a woman like a housewyff w^{t} a blacke hoode garnysshed on the foote w^{t} viii light rubyes ꝛt viii troches of ꝑle and on the cover vii rubyes ꝛt xi ꝑles weyinge — xxiii. oz.

4 Iẗm a *salte of golde* w^{t} a cover like a tower w^{t} iiii porteculliꝭ five vanys ix smale ꝑles borne w^{t} ii lyones ꝛt ii smale dragones wayinge — xxii oz q^{a}rꝛ.

5 Item a *salte of golde* well wrought wt portecolicis crownyd the cover chasid and garnisshed wt viii light rubyes & viii troches of smalle garnysshinge ꝑles and the knoppe iii portecolices wt iii cheynes & a margarett opon the knoppe wayinge — xviii oz qarr.

(p. 13.) 6 Item a *litell ꝑper salte* of golde wt a cover well wrought wt .℣. and .℟. & redde roosis enamyled wayinge — viii oz. qarr di.

7 Itm a *salte of golde* wt a lyon̄ a dragone & a greyhounde stondynge opon a foote wt vi litell turrettꝭ crownyd wayinge — l. oz. dī dī qarr.

8 Itm a *salte of golde* rockey fasshion wt a roose & a pomegarnett on the knoppe weyinge — ix oz dī qarr.

9 Item a *salte of golde* vi square wt starres enamyled white and redde wayinge — v. oz iii q̄rrs.

10 Itm a *salte of golde* wt a camell one the cover wt a mother of ꝑle one his backe and a man enamyled his leggꝭ ‖crasid the cover garnysshed wt ii course emerades ii corse dyamontꝭ & a course rubye weyinge — xxiiii oz dī scant.

11 Itm a *rounde salte of golde* chasid lozengewyse wrethen "——" — v. oz iii qarr dī.

12 Item a ꝑper *salte of golde* chasid wt roosis and pomegarnettꝫ the knoppe a portecolice " —— " — v. oz.

13 Item a *salte of golde* [wt a cover] chasid fether fasshion wayinge — vi. oz. qarꝫ.

14 Item a *ꝑper salte* wt a cover chasid rockey of golde wt a braunche of roosis white ꝛt redde ꝛt a pomegarnett one the knoppe wayinge — †

15 Item a *litell salte of golde* chasid wrethyn wt litell ꝑles wayinge — iii oz. dī.

16 Item a *salte of golde* wt a casadeñ therin wt a cover garnysshed and a pale aboute the foote wantyng of the garnysshing ii rubyes and iii ꝑles wayinge — †

17 Item a *salte of golde* wt a cover wrought wt pomegarnettꝫ redde roosis ꝛt white wt a ꝑle one the knoppe wayinge — xv oz. dī scant.

18 Item a *ꝑper rounde salte of golde* wt a cover graveñ wretheñ fether fasshioñ wayinge — v. oz. qarꝫ scant.

19 Item a *salte of golde* fagott fasshioñ chasid wayinge — ix oz. dī.

(p. 13 b.) 20 Item a *salte of golde* chasid rockey w^t^ a wreth enamyled white and blacke aboute the knoppe wayinge †

21 Iẗm a *salte of golde* chasid fether fasshioñ wayinge — v. oz. dī.

22 Iẗm a *salte of byrrall* garnysshed w^t^ golde redde ꝛ white roosis weyinge — x oz.

23 Iẗm a *salte of golde* ꝛ *jasp* w^t^ a cov̄ white ꝛ redde roosis wayinge — v oz. q^a^rt̄.

24 Iẗm a *salte of golde* w^t^ a sytherñ w^t^ a cov̄ white ꝛ redde roosis wayinge — vi oz iii q^a^rt̄s scant.

25 Iẗm a *salte of byrrall* garnysshed w^t^ xviii light rubyes or glasses and 1 smalle garnysshing ples weyinge — x oz iii q^a^rt̄s.

26 Iẗm a *salte of golde* w^t^ a cover and in the cuppe a white jasper and in the cover a nother white jasper garnysshed w^t^ xxxiii rubyes stondyng in collettꝭ xliiii ples stondyng in crampiones ꝛ xlii hangyng ples wantyng a * doble rose white ꝛ redde opoñ the knoppe wayinge — xviii. oz. q^a^rt̄.

27 Itm a *salte of golde* wrought wt braunches of strawburyes wt a tufte of strawburyes or hawse opon the cover wayinge — xxi. oz. dī dī qarr̄.

28 Itm a *salte of golde* wt a cover chasid wt dropes havyng a doble rose graven & enamyled in the knoppe wayinge — x oz iii q̄rr̄s dī.

29 Itm a *salte of golde* wt a cover the foote & the bolle rounde the bole of jasper the shanke vi. square enamyled blew upon the knoppe of the cover a nakyd childe settyng the salte and the cover full garnysshed wt course stonys and ꝑles weyinge — xix oz iii qarr̄s.

30 Itm a *salte of golde* wt a cover the shanke of the salte a man knelyng opon a grene mountayne holdynge in his hand a staff wt a ꝑle at th ende the *Kyngꝭ armys* in a shelde fastoned to the staff the foote beneth garnysshed wt course stonys and ꝑles and in likewise the cover havyng opon the knoppe of the cover a redde rose and a white enamyled weyinge — xxxvi oz dī.

X.

(p. 14.) Sponis of golde certeñ garnisshed w^{t} stone & ple & certen ungarnisshed.

1 Item a *spone of golde* graven w^{t} an ℣. and a rose wayinge	i oz q^{a}r^{t} dī.
2 Iīm a *spone of golde* w^{t} a rubye at th ende wayinge	ii. oz dī q̄r^{t}.
3 Iīm a *spone of golde* w^{t} ℣ and ℟ graven at th ende wayinge	ii oz scant.
4 Item iiii *sponys of golde* w^{t} rosis and pomegarnette buddes at th endes wayinge to gidders	v. oz dī dī q^{a}r^{t}.
5 Iīm a *spone of golde* w^{t} a flate stele w^{t} twoo redde rosis ii. portecolice and a margarett opon the stele wayinge	ii oz q^{a}r^{t} scant.
6 Item *twoo sponys of golde* w^{t} roosis and pomegarnett buddes at th end^{t} waying to gidders	ii oz iii q^{a}r^{t}s.
7 Iīm a *goodly spone of golde* w^{t} a rose white & redde opon the knoppe wayinge	iii oz. q^{a}r^{t} dī.
8 Iīm sixe *sponys of golde* w^{t} white & redde rosis at th endes wayinge	xi. oz q^{a}r^{t}.
9 Iīm a *spone of golde* w^{t} a crrowne impiall wayinge	iii oz q̄r^{t}.

10 Itm a *spone of golde* w^t^ a rose white and redde at th ende wayinge — i. oz dī dī q^a^rt.

11 Itm a *spone of golde* w^t^ a goodly table dyamont at th ende wayinge — iii oz. iii q^a^rt̄s.

12 Itm a *spone of golde* w^t^ a redde rose at th ende wayinge — ii. oz dī q^a^rt̄.

13 Itm a *spone of golde* w^t^ a dyamont at th ende wayinge — †

14 Itm a nother *spone* w^t^ a wrethen stele and a doble roose white and redde at th ende wayinge — †

15 Item a *spone of golde* w^t^ a rose budde one the ende and one portolice pounsid wayinge — ‡

16 Item a *spone of golde* wayinge — iii oz q^a^rt̄.

17 Itm a *spone of golde* w^t^ a wrethen stele and roosis redde and white at th ende wayinge — iii oz dī.

18 Itm a *spone of golde* w^t^ a wrethen stele t̄ playne at th ende wayinge — iii oz. dī scant.

19 Item a *spone of golde* w^t^ a wrethen stele t̄ a brode knoppe ✤ at th ende ✤ w^t^ a playne plate wayinge — iii oz dī scant.

20 Iẗm a *str*^{a}*yner of golde* for orrenges waying } x oz dĩ q^{a}rt̃.

21 Iẗm a *spone of golde* the stele of hit made like chesse men wayinge } iii oz dĩ dĩ q^{a}rt̃.

(p. 14 b.) 22 Iẗm xviii *sponys of byrraĩl* garnysshed w^{t} golde one of them lackyng his stele of byrraĩl ꝛ his knoppe of golde wayinge to gidders } xxi. oz.

23 Item a *spone of golde* w^{t} an image of *Jĥus* and a dyadyme sett w^{t} twoo litill emerades and a smale rubye wayinge } iiii oz. dĩ scant.

24 Item a *spone of golde* w^{t} a flatte stele w^{t} a knoppe havynge one eyther side the knoppe a rubye and garnysshed w^{t} vii ꝑles weyinge } iii. oz q^{a}rt̃ dĩ.

25 Iẗm xiiii. *sponys of golde* of dyv̄se sortes weyinge to giders } l. oz. iii. q^{a}rt̃s. dĩ.

XI.

(p. 15.) Layers ewars ꝛ basones of golde certen garnisshed w^{t} stone ꝛ ꝑle ꝛ certen ungarnisshed.

1 Item a *layer of golde* ꝛ byrraĩl enamyled w^{t} margeroñ pottꝫ havyng opon the toppe v } l. oz.

hangyng ꝑles ꝛt holdis no water wayinge	
2 Iẗm a *layer of golde* chasid chevernwyse wᵗ a redde rose one the cover wayinge	ix oz dĩ dĩ qᵃrꝰ.
3 Iẗm a *ꝑper layer of golde* chasid rockeywyse wᵗ a pomegar-garnett one the cover wayinge	x. oz . scant.
4 Iẗm an other *ꝑper layer of goldc* graven wᵗ roosis and flower de lucis in lozengis wᵗ a crowne impiall wayinge	xi oz qᵃrꝰ.
5 Iẗm a *layer of golde* the foote garnysshed wᵗ twoo light balacis twoo light saphures iiii troches of course ꝑles iii in a troche and aboute the body one course balaice iii course saphures wᵗ iiii troches of course ꝑles iii in a troche and one the cover thre course balacys iii course saphures ꝛt vi troches of course ꝑles iii in a troche and one the knoppe twoo course balacys ꝛt xii garnysshing ꝑles wᵗ a lyon holdyng the *Kyngs armys* wayinge	lxv oz dĩ q̃rꝰ.
6 Iẗm a *layer of golde* wᵗ v white hartis one the body ꝛt cover garnysshed wᵗ ꝑles blew flowers ꝛt cheynes wayinge	xix oz scant.

7 Item a *basoñ of golde* the bordure garnysshed w^{t} redde & white roosis ℣. and . ℟ . wayinge	cxxxii oz scant.
8 Item an *eware of golde* garnysshed w^{t} roosis redde & white and ℣ and ℟ wayinge	xlvii oz dī.
9 Item a *bason of golde* w^{t} the bordure garnysshed w^{t} redde & white roosis & ℣ & ℟ wayinge	cxxxvii oz q^{a}r^{t} iiii peny weyte.
10 Item a *layer of byrrall* garnysshed w^{t} golde and ꝑle wantynge ii ꝑles weyinge w^{t} the byrrall	xix oz q^{a}r^{t} scant.
11 Item one payer of covyd *basones of golde* w^{t} frers girdellꝭ aboute the edges and also aboute the bussellꝭ in the bothomes and w^{t}in the bussells in the bothomes the armys of *Fraunce* w^{t}in a shilde under a crowne weyinge	cccxxxiii oz dī.
12 Item a *layer of golde* w^{t} thes wordes *Loyall* ‖*in* ‖*cure* opon the cover a white roose and a redde weyinge	xxiiii. oz dī.
13 Item ii. greate *ewers of golde* the spowtes serpentꝭ w^{t} frers girdells aboute the feete and opon the liddes the armys of *Fraunce* & a shilde under a crowne impiall weyinge	cclv oz.

14 Item a *leyer of golde* the cover garnysshed w^t^ course balaces and ples and opon the leyer and cover roosis and opon the knoppe of the cover a rose redde & white lackyng ii balaces weyinge	xxii oz dī lackyng half peny weight.

XII.

(p. 15 b.) Glasses garnisshed w^t^ golde and crucis of golde.

1 Item a *glasse* w^t^ a cover garnysshed w^t^ golde w^t^ iiii squytchynes w^t^ the *Kyngis armys* wayinge	xii oz iii q̄r̄s.
2 Item an other *glasse* w^t^ a cover the foote & cover garnysshed w^t^ golde w^t^ the *Kyngs armys* one the knoppe wayinge	ix oz . dī.
3 Item a *cruse of golde* w^t^ a cover chasid w^t^ hernes w^t^ a crrowne impiall and a redde roose one the cover wayinge	ix oz iii q^a^r̄s dī.
4 Item a *cruce of golde* w^t^ a cover chasid w^t^ rosis and pomegarnetts w^t^ ronnyng leves the cover havyng a crowne impiall w^t^ a white roose & a redde wayinge	xv oz.
5 Item an other *cruce of golde* of the same makyng w^t^ a cover weyinge	xv. oz.

XIII.

Flagones ℈ casting botellꝭ of golde.

1 Item one *payer of flagones* of golde w^t^ frers girdellꝭ aboute the feete and liddes opon the sydes dragones and opon the bellis of the said flagones rounde sercles compassid w^t^ frers girdells and therin plates of the armys of *France* weyinge	ccc iiii^xx^ xiiii. oz dĩ.
2 Ĩtm a *castynge botell* of golde w^t^ a deysy of eyther side weyinge	v. oz q^a^rꝰ dĩ.
3 Ĩtm a *castynge botell* of golde pleyne and of either side a lepordes hede graven risinge oute of a crowne weyinge	iiii oz iii q̃rt̃s.

INVENTORY

OF THE

REGALIA, &c. OF JAMES I.

I.

A Booke conteyninge the remayne of all suche jewells and other ꝑcellꝭ as are remayninge in the *Kinges Ma*^{tie} secrete jewelhouse wth in the *Tower* of *London*, accordinge to a survey thereof taken by *th Erle* of *Dorsett* Lorde High Thr^{u}er of *Englande*, *Charles* Erle of *Nottingham* Lorde Admyrall of *Englande*, *Thomas* Erle of *Suffolke* Lorde Chamberleyne of the Kinges householde. *Edwarde* Erle of *Worcester* Master of the Horse, and *George* Lorde *Howme* of *Barwycke* Chauncello^{r} & Underthr̃er of thExchequier, by vertue of his Highnes warr^{a}unte under the privie seale dated the *xxii*th daye of *Marche* in the *seconde* yeare of his Ma^{tie} raigne of *Englande Fraunce* and *Irelande* and of *Scottlande* the *xxxviii*th.

JAMES R.

Jewelles remayninge in an yron cheste in the secrete jewelhouse wth in the *Tower* of *London*,

1 Fyrste a *Crowne Imperyall* of golde sett about the nether border wth ix^{en} greate pointed dyamondes,

and betwene everye dyamonde a knott of perle sett by fyve perles in a knott, in the upper border eight rocke rubies and xx^{tie}. rounde perles, the fower arches beinge sett eche of them wth a table dyamonde, a table rubye, an emeralde, and uppon twoe of the arches xviii^{en} perles, and uppon the other twoe arches xvii^{en} perles, and betwene everye arche a greate ballace sett in a collett of golde & uppon the topp a verye greate ballace perced, and a lytle crosse of golde uppon the top enamelled blewe.

2 Item a *Coronett of Golde* sett about the nether border wth. iiii^{or} blewe saphyrs, iiii^{or} ballaces one emeralde, v roses of dyamondes & xiiii^{en}. rounde perles, and about the upper border sett wth three blewe saphyrs three ballaces, and vi quaters of perles, ever quater havinge in the middest a small pointed dyamonde.

3 Item a *Circlett of Golde* sett wth a greate ballace rubye, viii table dyamondes, ix^{en} emeraldes, xxxvi rocke rubies, and lvi rounde perles.

4 Item one *Circlett* newe made for the *Quene* conteyninge in the myddest viii fayre dyamondes of dyverse fashions viii fayre rubies, viii emeraldes and viii saphyrs garnished wth xxxii small dyamondes, xxxii small rubies and lxiiii^{or} ꝑles fixed, and on eche border xxxii small dyamondes and xxxii small rubyes nowe remayninge wth the *Quene*.

5 Item a *Coller of Serpentes of Golde* enamelled conteyninge viii table dyamondes, wth a flower hanginge at it, wth a table rubye and a fayre dyamonde cutt lozengewise.

6 Iẗm a *Coller of Gold* conteyninge xiii^{en} greate ballaces, and xiii^{en} peces of golde wth xiii^{en} cinques of perles betwene them.

7 Iẗm a *Coller of Golde* conteyninge xiiii^{en} greate table dyamondes, and twoe other much bigger beinge in nomber xvi^{en}, and xiiii^{en} quaters of greate perles.

8 Iẗm a *Coller of Golde* conteyninge fyve fayre table dyamondes, three greate rocke rubies, twoe table rubyes, lxiii litle rubyes, and xii quaters of perles wantinge twoe perles and xxxvi small dyamondes in the peces.

9 Iẗm a *Coller of Golde* conteyninge viii fayre poynted dyamondes and one table dyamonde wth lr̃es of ℔. and ℭ. havinge to each of them a perle pendaunte.

10 Iẗm a *Coller of Golde* wth viii greate rocke rubyes, and one greate pointed dyamonde in the myddest, and xx^{tie} greate perles sett in twoes wth one longe perle pendaunte.

11 Iẗm a *Coller of Golde* conteyninge xiiii^{en} knottes of golde sett wth vii^{en}. fayre dyamondes, and xiiii^{en}. lytle rubyes wth xiii^{en} perles pendaunte, whereof one dyamonde in the myddest is greate.

12 Iẗm one *Coller of twoe joyntes* sett wth vi table dyamondes, vii^{en} rocke rubies, vii^{en}. emeraldes, and xviii^{en} knott℄ of perles, twoe perles in a knott.

13 Iẗm one *Coller of Golde* sett wth x^{en} blewe saphyres in collett℄ of golde, and x^{en} knott℄ of rounde perles, everye knott conteyninge xiiii^{en}. perles, one knott wantinge iiii^{or} perles.

14 Iẗm one *Coller of Golde* sett wth xiiii^{en} emeraldes in collettꝭ of golde ♩ and xiiii^{en} knottꝭ of rounde perles ♩ in every knott ix^{en} perles.

15 Iẗm one *Coller of Golde* sett wth ix^{en} verye greate ballaces in collettꝭ of golde ♩ and x^{en} knottes of perles everye knott conteyninge xvi^{en} rounde perles.

16 Iẗm one *Coller of Golde* wthout stone of the order of *St. Michaell* conteyninge xxiiii^{or} knottꝭ of golde and xxiiii^{or} knottes of duble skalloppe shelles havinge at th ende of it *St. Michaell* hanginge by twoe lytle cheynes.

17 Iẗm one *Coller of Golde* devyded into twoe braunches ♩ conteyninge in the same x^{en} table dyamondes one bygger then the rest ♩ x^{en} rubies viii beinge rocke rubies and twoe table rubies and xxxvi rounde perles in twoes.

18 Iẗm one [ryche] *Coller of Golde* conteyninge x^{en} fayre table dyamondes ♩ one pointed dyamonde in the myddest ♩ xii peces of gold smythes woorke ♩ wrought lyke friers knottes ♩ and sett wth iiii^{xx} xii perles ♩ wth a flower of golde ♩ therein a fayre table dyamonde ♩ and three perles pendaunte ♩ twoe fayre and the thirde meane.

19 Iẗm a shorte *Coller of Golde* conteyninge iiii^{or} table dyamondes ♩ three rubyes ♩ and viii peces of golde in eche twoe perles ♩ one lytle dyamonde and one small rubie.

20 Iẗm one *Upper Habillamente* conteyninge xiiii^{en} peces of golde eche havinge one fayre table dyamonde.

21 Iẗm one *Upper Habillament* conteyninge x^en^ peces of golde eche havinge one table dyamonde, and vi peces of golde eche havinge one rubye.

22 Iẗm tenne *Buttons* sett w^th^ tenne dyamondes for his Ma^tᵉ^ wearinge, remayninge in the chardge of the Lord *Barwycke.*

23 Iẗm one *Upper Habilliamente* conteyninge xiii^en^ peces of golde havinge in eache fower perles.

24 Iẗm twoe *Rynges of Golde*, th one sett w^th^ a topas, and thother w^th^ a white saphyr.

25 Iẗm one *Rynge of Golde* enamelled grene and white havinge a fayre rocke rubie sett in fower clawes.

26 Iẗm a *Ringe of Golde* enamelled blacke blewe white and grene, havinge a great rocke rubye in fower clawes enamelled grene.

27 Iẗm tenne *Buttons of Golde* sett w^th^ tenne table dyamondes remayninge in the chardge of the Lorde *Barwycke.*

28 Iẗm *Parte of a Byllamente* conteyninge twoe peces of golde sett w^th^ twoe dyamondes.

29 Iẗm one *Brouche of Golde* enamelled and sett w^th^ a dyamonde.

30 Iẗm one *Button of Golde* sett w^th^ a dyamonde and one greate ragged perle pendaunte.

31 Iẗm fyftene *Perles* ꝑcell of one and fortie ragged perles pendaunte and eight pendaunte perles tyed unto a purple stringe.

32 Iẗm twentie *Buttons of Golde* sett w^th^ fower perles a pece and truelove knottꝰ.

33 Itm one greate blewe *Saphyr* unsett.

34 Itm one greate *Amatiste* sett in golde.

35 Itm xxiiii^{or} *Buttons of Golde* eche havinge one fayre dyamonde of dyverse cuttes.

36 Itm xix^{en} rounde *Buttons of Golde*, eche havinge one dyamonde some fayrer then other, rem in the chardge of the Lorde *Barwycke.*

37 Itm eight longe *Peces of goldsmythes woorke* eche havinge one fayre dyamonde.

38 Itm three longe *Peces of Golde* eche havinge one rocke rubye.

39 Itm a parte of a *Flower of Golde*, beinge a rocke rubye wth a longe ple pendaunte.

40 Itm a *Flower* wth a verye greate table dyamonde sett in golde called *the Myrror.*

41 Itm a fayre *Flower* wth three greate ballaces in the myddest a greate pointed dyamonde, and three greate perles fixed, wth a fayre greate ple pendaunte called *the Brethren.*

42 Itm a *Flower of Golde* wth a table dyamonde and a greate ple pendaunte.

43 Itm a fayre *Rubye Ballace* wthout foyle, hanginge in a case of golde enamelled.

44 Itm a *Jewell* beinge a fayre rocke rubye ballace wthout foyle, and a fayre longe perle pendaunte at it.

45 Itm a *Perle* pendaunte and a snayle on it.

46 Itm one lardge *Agatt* graven wth the picture

of Kinge *Henrye* the *viii*th. and Kinge *Edwarde* the *vi*th.

47 Iẗm a pendaunte of fower *Perles* in a cluster.

48 Iẗm a *Flower of Golde* wth a rocke rubye and a perle pendaunte.

49 Iẗm a fayre greate blewe *Saphyr* wthout foyle and a longe perle pendaunte.

50 Iẗm one *Fanne of Feathers* of sondry coulors. the handle of golde fullie furnished wth dyamondes and rubyes, wth a dyamonde lyke a nayle of th one syde, and an emeralde on the other beinge loose, wt a ringe on th ende of the handle wth a sharpe pointed dyamonde.

51 Iẗm a greate and ryche *Jewell of Golde* called the *Myrror of Great Brytaigne*, conteyninge one verye fayre table dyamonde, one verye fayre table rubye, twoe other lardge dyamondes cutt lozenge-wise th one of them called the *Stone of the lr̃e* ℔. *of Scottlande*, garnished wth small dyamondes, twoe rounde perles fixed, and one fayre dyamonde cutt in fawcettꝭ bought of *Sauncey*.

52 Iẗm one fayre *Jewell* lyke a *feather of golde*, conteyninge one fayre table dyamonde in the middest, and xxv. diamondes of diverse formes. delivered by the Lõ *Barwyck*.

53 Iẗm one *Jewell of Golde of the lr̃e* ℑ. havinge one fayre longe dyamonde in the myddest twoe greate ballace rubies. and one small tryangle dyamonde in the topp.

54 Iẗm dyverse *Antiquyties* in a purse of blacke velvett in all weyinge xv oz dĩ dĩ qarter.

55 Itm one lesser bagge w^th^ sondrye *Sylver Mettall*ℓ.

56 Itm a purse of blacke velvett w^th^ *Medalias of Golde* some of them cheyned together.

57 Itm a purse w^th^ sondrye *Mettall*ℓ *of Copper.*

58 Itm one longe pece estemed for an *Unicorns Horne.*

59 Itm three other peces estemed likewise to be *Unicornes Horne.*

60 Itm one greate *Twoe handed Sworde* garnyshed w^th^ sylver and guylte, presented to King *Henry* the *viii*^th^ by the Pope.

JAMES ℟.

This booke is agreeable to a former booke made by me and doth conteyne the entrye of all the Kinges Ma^tie^ jewell℄ remayninge in the *Tower of London.*

Fra. Goston.

II.

JAMES ℟.

Jewelles of the saide secrete Jewelhouse in the Tower geven by the Kinges Ma^tie^ owne handes to the *Quene* at severall tymes.

1 Fyrste one *Jewell* w^th^ a dyamonde and a spynell or rubye and fyve perles w^th^ a longe ragged ℔le pendaunte.

2 Iťm a *Jewell* beinge an ℔. conteyninge seven dyamondes thereof fyve poynted and twoe tabled w^th^ three perles pendaunte.

3 Iťm a *Crosse* of golde w^th^ fyve longe dyamondes and a fayre ple pendaunte.

4 Iťm a *Flower* of golde w^th^ a sharpe pointed dyamonde, a rubye, an emeralde, and a longe perle pendaunte.

5 Iťm a *Flower* of golde w^th^ a sharpe poynted dyamonde and a rubye w^th^ a ple pendaunte.

6 Iťm a *Flower* of golde w^th^ a table dyamonde a table rubye and a small perle pendaunte.

7 Iťm a *Flower* of golde w^th^ a pointed dyamonde a table rubye and a perle pendaunte.

8 Iťm eight and fortye perles pcell of one hundreth and xii rounde perles.

9 Iťm one hundreth foure score nynetene perles.

10 Iťm one greate longe perle pendaunte, taken from a flower of golde w^th^ a verye greate table dyamonde.

11 Iťm a *shorte Coller* of golde havinge three greate dyamondes, three fayre rubyes, and three greate emeraldes, w^th^. xx^tie^ perles sett in twoes of gold smythes woorke.

12 Iťm one *Carkanett* or *Billamente* of golde conteyninge seventene peces of golde sett w^th^ seventene dyamondes.

13 Iťm a *Crosse of golde* w^th^out a heade, havinge twoe poynted dyamondes, twoe fayre table dya-

mondes and one lozenge dyamonde w^th^ a perle pendaunte.

14 Ittm a *Crosse* w^th^ fower longe dyamondes, and three *Scottisshe* perles pendaunte.

15 Ittm a *fayre Tablett* w^th^ a crosse of xxiii dyamondes on the one syde, and a worde conteyninge sixtene lres of dyamondes, *Dieu et mon droyt* w^th^ a lytle knobb pendaunte therein twoe litle table diamondes, and twoe rubyes w^th^ a clocke in it.

16 Ittm one *lytle Bottle* of an agatt sett w^th^ one rubye, and a small cheyne of golde.

17 Ittm a *Jewell* of golde w^th^ a greate dyamonde a greate rubye and a longe perle pendaunte.

18 Ittm a *Jewell* of golde sett w^th^ three dyamondes, and one rocke rubie, and one greate ragged ple pendaunte.

19 Ittm a *Jewell* of golde sett w^th^ a pointed dyamonde twoe rubies and one emeralde, and twoe ragged perles pendaunte beinge a whistle.

20 Ittm a *Jewell* of golde garnished w^th^ fyve pendaunte perles, fyve rocke rubies, fower dyamondes, and twoe emeraldes and a ragged ple in the myddest.

21 Ittm one *castinge bottle* of golde sett w^th^ small dyamondes and sparkes of rubyes.

22 Ittm a *Flower* of golde conteyninge three dyamondes twoe tabled and one poynted w^th^ a flatt perle pendaunte at it.

23 Item a *Tablett* of golde like a sheilde w^th^ a rose of dyamondes in the myddest uppon a spredd eagle, w^th^ a table dyamonde, a poynted dyamonde, an emeralde and a rubie and three fayre perles pendaunte.

24 Item a *Crosse* of golde w^th^ xii dyamondes.

25 Item a *Jewell* of golde w^th^ one dyamonde cutt lyke a nayle, w^th^ one rubye, one emeralde, and a longe perle pendaunte.

JAMES R.

This agreeth w^th^ a former booke made by me w^ch^ was signed by the *Kinges Ma^tie^*, and doth conteyne an entrie of such jewells remayninge in the *Tower of London*, as have bene delivered by the Kinges owne handes to the *Quene*.

Fra. Goston.

THE COMPENDIUM

OF THE

RECORDS IN THE TREASURY,

COMPILED AND DIGESTED BY

ARTHUR AGARDE, Esq. 1610.

A distinguishinge of the *Threasauries.*

1 The Recordes in the Kinge's Majesties *Threasury* at *Westm̃*, under the custodie of the *Lord Threasurer* and the two *Chamberlaines* there, may bee very conveniently distinguished for the better understandinge of them into two sortes; that is to say

- Recordes
  - Forreine — *Id est*, Leagues or treatyes betwixt Prince and Prince, or States of sundrie Nations. — Arcana Imperii.
  - Domesticall bee such
    - Such as concerne matters of estate and the *Crowne* only. — Arcana Imperii.
    - Pleadinges betwixt the Prince & Subject for the p̃servinge of the Kinge's prorogative.
    - Pleadings betwixt Subject and Subject.

Accoumpts of the Prince and concninge some of the Prince's landes and of the Subjectes also, &c.

Which recordes and monuments are layd up for their better pservacion in fower sevall *Threasauries*, (except some few kept in private officers handes, whereof I will hereafter make mencion,) under three sevall kayes, kept by three sondry officers distinct th one kay from an other, and uppon each dore three lockes, of which fower *Threasauries*, their places and what recordes they contaigne, hereafter shall be declared.

Threasauries of Recordes. 4.

- The first in the *Court of Receipt.*
- The seacond in y^e^ *Newe Pallace* at *Westm̃.*
- The third in the late dissolved Abbey of *Westm̃* in the old *Chapter House.*
- The fourth in the *Cloister* of the sayd *Abbey.*

And for the more readines in findinge of the same recordes when occasion shall bee, both for the Kinge's service, and for answeringe of the Subject that repayreth to search, I have thought good to sett downe in what *Threasauries* the records are to bee found, and what records are layd upp in each *Threasurie*, (soe farre forth as my memory shall serve me,) beeing a great multitude, and the diversitie and pticlers thereof I am not hable to recount at large hearin, beeseeching all them y^t^ shall succeed me in the name of God for

the ꝑvice of the Prince, satisfyinge of the Subject, and dischargeinge of theire owne duty with a good conscience, to have a speciall regard to observe some instructions (I presume soe to call them, because by longe experience I have learned and noted them,) which I shall lay downe heareunder, both for the ꝑservac̃on of the same recordes and for the ready findinge of them.

2 There is a fower fould hurte that by necligence may bringe wracke to recordes, that is to say } Fier, Water, Rates & mice, Misplacinge.

Which may bee ꝑvented, so farre foorth as man's witt may doe, (because all thinges are but vayne and ꝑish dailie,) by a fouerefould diligence and care to bee had about them.

Fier. First, for fier: to putt them in vawltes wherein sondry are now, and into the same vawltes might bee brought manie moe. Againe it is an awncient ordre to be observed, and hath bene kept in the said Threasauries, that noe candles should bee brought into y^e^ Threasauries but in candlestickes set in lanthorns, for avoydinge daunger of fier.

Water. The seacond, for water: th officers are bound by an auncient order, after a great glut of raigne snow or tempest to resort into the sayd Threasauries and to viewe whether the same wett weather have pearced through the vawlts and buildings and annoyed the same recordes; and if any such hurte have befallen to give ordre for present redresse of repac̃ons and to lay abroad the same recordes soe wett to th end they maye drie by aire especially, (or els before a fire,

which is both dangerous and hurtfull;) for by defect of speedie reparacõns and removeinge and dryinge, many worthy recordes have beene blemished and decayed.

Rattes ꝛt Mice. For the third remedy against rates, mice, weesels, ꝛtc. the best way is to put the recordes in boxes chestꝭ and stronge presses: and surely I finde that many goodly and notable recordes have bene spoyled with that kind of vermin by gnawinge - - - - yea rates and mice will pearce through with gnawinge the presses of timber, if they bee not looked into sometimes to redresse the same.

Misplacinge. For the fourth, *id est* misplacinge; it is an evill that riseth by th officer that produceth the record for the search or service, and it is an enemye to all good ordre, and the bringer in of all horror and inconvenience amõnge records. For if theere bee not had regard for evy record to be placed in its right or knowne chest or presse ꝛt in its nature, but one thrust into an others bagge or misplaced in its Kinge's time ꝛtc. (as I sayd before,) it is impossible to find any thinge certaine, yea and th officer shall bee discredited when it shall be pleaded against him, *Nul tiel record.*

Now havinge set downe these fower inconveniences procuringe hurt and losse to recordes, with theire redresses, soe farr fourth as in my simple opinion may bee applied; there followeth yet a last daunger woorse then some of the former, that is even plaine takinge of them away: and that aryseth twoe manner of wayes, the first when one Privie Counsellor or moe Justicꝭ or any of the Kinges learned Counsell direct

a warrant to th officers to bringe to them leagues books or other records, and then the same must bee left w^th^ them, * although th officers come for them & demaund them never soe oft, yet shall he seldome or never gett them out of their handes, as by experience I have found. The second, is the lendinge of bookes roles or records, to great officers or others, wherein it appeared to me that sundry have failed, for I have hard many things asked for w^ch^ have beene sent in [y^e^] Threasaurie. But y^e^ that bee officers and doe not respect the p̄servinge of them, may be sayd to have but smalle regard to ther othes.

"Now called "Auditor of "the Receipts' "Office."

3 Before I begin to shew what recordes lie in every *Threasaury*, I thinke it convenient to shew what particler records lie in the handes of private officers. And first M^r^ *John Bingley* ["Esq^r^"] keepeth all privie seales and inrolm^ts^ of patents and warrants for the issueinge of treas^e^ and th accoumpts thereof from the tellors, whereof he hath a great number in bagges and p̄sses in an office close by the Court of Receipt, and in an other office which he hath below, neere his house.

"Pell Office."

M^r^ *Gidiok Warder* keepeth the two Pelles, th one of *Redditus* called *Introit*ꝰ and the other of *Exitus*, whereof both sorts in a partic̄ler office in a rome appoynted for that use nerre the Court of Receipt, a greate number from Kinge *Edw. the First* untill nowe.

4 And soe farre forth as my memory will supplie, I will, with Gode's assistance shewe what recordes are arrayed and layd upp in every of the sayd fower *Threasauries*, and namely, first,

The *Threasaurie* of the Court of Receipt.

Two of the most auncyentest bookes of record in the Realme, made in *William* the Conquerers time (called *Domesdei,*) in the *xx*th yeare of his raigne. Th one booke in quarto contayninge the description of *Essex Norff'* ꝛt *Suffolk*, and in th other in folio, the like for all the Shires in *England*, from *Cornwall* to the river of *Tyne.*

" *q're de hoc*, for *Dur-*
" *ham* is not mentioned;
" it should be the river
" *Teyse* which parts
" *Yorkshire & Durham.*"

Item the *Black Book* made in *Henry the Seconds* time, *De necessariis Sc*a*cii observanciis*, and in the same are the othes and admittances of officers inrolled, and other notes of some consequence.

" These are removed
" into the litle roome
" nere the Courte &
" are put together in a
" bagge, all excepte the
" Booke of Forests w*ch*
" is transferred into the
" chest of other Records
" of Forests there."

Item a Patent Role of *Edward the seacond*ꝭ time.

Item a booke in parchm*t* of the pambulac̃ons of all the Kinges Forrestes beyond *Trent*, and the Justice seate held in them by the deputies of the Lord *Crumwell* Justice there, made in *Henry the eighte's* time.

Item a bagg of canvas of speciall recordes, abbreviated in a sheete of paper in the bagge, " the abbreviation and bag wanting, the re-
" cordes being put into their proper countys."

" These being rustie
" & unserviceable are
" made newe. A°.D'ni
" 1624."

Item the auncyent Keys of the Treasaury of leagues in the Cloyster of *Westminster Abay*, in an inner chest or division thereof.

Item sondry bagges of the foyles of Sherriffes and Bailliffs tallies, which by default of ordre in the Pipe, weare never joyned.

Item sondry bookes of remembrances and abbreviac̃ons of records.

Item the seale of the Court of Receipt in silver, very auncyent, with the Kings face, and written about, *Sigillum Officii Recepte Sccⁿii Rẏ in Anglia.*

5 There is a little rome adjoyninge to the same Court, wherin are three chestes in which are records placed, vizᵗ

The first next to the dore, conteyneth pleadinges of *Quo Warranto coram Justic̃ itinerantibꝫ* and *Plĩta Corone* and *Plĩta de Jur̃ et Assiſ̃*, in and thorough the most part of the Shires of *England* in Kinge *Ed. thè firstes* time onely: put by me, some two shires in a bagge, and some one shire, for the more easy findinge and p̃servac̃on where before they lay confused togeither.

"These are put into "a presses for yᵗ pur- "pose on the left hand "of yᵉ dore. 1633— "And divided into yᵉ "proper Countys."

6 The next chest beyond yᵗ hath iii devisions in it.

The first being on the right hand, hath in it a very faire booke of parchmᵗ in folio, conteyning an abbreviac̃on of the twoe former spoken of bookes of *Domesdei*, verbatim with that booke in the custodie of yᵉ Kinges Remembrancʳ [of] th Eschequer.

Item an other booke large in parchmᵗ, contayning the inrolemᵗ of Popes Bulles, deeds of landes conveyed to the Prince by sondry p̃sons, some leagues of Princes especially of *Wales* &c. Inrolmᵗˢ of Statutes of *Winchester, Glouc*ʳ &c.

Twoe great bagges of Survey of sondry dis-

solved Abbayes, by Cardinall *Wollsey* and such like.

"This book never "seen by *P. L.*"

Item a bagge of sondry Charters graunted to divers for landes and liberties in *England*, the contents whereof I have in a blacke booke in paper abbreviated, intituled *Carte tangeñ diversꝫ lib̃tates de diversis Monasteriis et al̃.*

"The bookes not to "be found nor ever by "me seene *J. B.*"

Item a great bagg of Roles of Assis in *H.* 3. time: *E.* 1: *E.* 3: ⁊. *H.* 4: all abbreviated by me into bookes, very redie to be found by the number rolle.

Item a booke of the Threasaurer's and Cham-b̃laine's deputies deliveranc̃ of records and jewells, and receipt of leagues and delivery of them out from *E.* 3es time untill *H.* 8. time, and many good noates therein to be observed.

Item an ould catalogue of leagues betwixt Prince and Prince and Popes, intituled *Calendarium seu Repertoriū.*

"These put amongst "the rest of the Popes "Bulles."

Item a basket wherein are contaigned viii bulles of Popes, of ratificac̃on of the lib̃ties of *England* graunted to ye Kinges, Clergie, and Nobilitie of England.

"Put into the presse "of *London.*"

Item a role of landes given in mortmaine in *London* ab ao *viii*vo *E.* 1. usq; annum *xxx*mum *p* ⁊cam̃aꝛ̃ *et al̃* ⁊*elimoziñ* susteined.

"Put into the presse "of Rolles of Counter "Pelles."

Item some Cham-b̃laines Counter Pelles of the times of *Phillip* and *Marie*, and of Queene *Elizabethes* raigne.

Item a bagge of bookes, intitled bookes of survey and others, *de quibꝫ quere*, in wch bagg

especially is a large booke entituled, *Extent manerii de Bradford Ebor.* "That survey of "*Bradford* is put into the *Yorkshire* press & the "other surveye into the proper countys where "the lands lay."

7 The middle devision.

Hath onely *Plita forestar* w^ch^ are devided into three bagges: one bagg conteyneth small bagges wherein are mencõed y^e^ pticler shires or forrests and on the out side are mencõed y^e^ shires.

The like is in another bagge.

"All these Forest "Rolls are put into a "presse together by the "Court markt *Forest'*."

The third bagg containeth records of forrests in divs Shires.

There is alsoe a fourth bagge wherein are contayned Inquisicõns in sondry forrests, but in them you shall finde nothinge in effect for evidence, because they mencõn specially *De malefactorib de venacone et de viridi.*

"This book never "seen by *P. L.*"

In the bagg of *divsi Comitatus* is a bagg of such Pliam^t^ Rolls as I could find in my time and collect togeither, beeinge especially in *E.* 1. time, which I have abbreviated into a booke, and they bee very worthy records, and some of them touch matters of forrests.

Item the *Innovate* role is theire.

8 The third devision contayneth

Plita de quo warranto in *E.* 2. time { *London* in a bagge. / *Jerses* & *Garnsey* } in a bagge. / *Kanc* in a great roll.

"All put into their ꝑper presses of *London, Jer-*
"*sey, Guernsey, Kent.*"

Placita de quo Warr̃ in *E.* 3. time in { *Northt* / ꝛ / *Bedd* } in one bagge ꝛ therein are Inquisicions about the fennes.

"All put into their ꝑper presses of *Northt* ꝛ
"*Bedf'*."

9 The third chest contayneth

Accompts and Court-rolls of { *Southwales* / ꝛ / *Northwales* } in severall bagges in *E.*1. *E.*2. and *E.* 3. tyme.

"Put into a press intitled *Wales South* ꝛ
"*North.*"

Chester the like in a bagge. "Put into the "press intitled *Cestr̃.*"

"This book never "seen by *Peter Leneve.*" Item two other great bagges of accompts, court rolles, and such like, of the King's and sondry other men's landes in *England*, abbreviated into a booke by me.

["These accounts ꝛ court rolls, so many of "them as contained lands in one county only, "were after the making of this book put into "respective bags of the ꝑper countys, ꝛ those "which contained lands in more countys then "one, into a bag of accounts of divers "countys."]

Item a bagge of very auncyent recordes of accompts of sondry mannors intituled *Parcos.*

["The like of this bag."]

Item a bagg of accompts of the landes called *Warwick* landes, and of the Earle and Countesse's of *Devonshire's* landes, wherein is an accompt of *Edw.* Duke of *Buck.* landes and a booke of survey of his landes made in *a° xiii°* of *H.* 8.

["Most of these are in the bagg of accounts "of divers countys, & the rest in the presses & "bags of their ꝑper countys."]

Item a bagg conteyninge auditors accompts in *H.* 7. and *H.* 8. time, *De terris perquisitis.*

["The like of these."]

Item, *Comꝑta staꝑle Calesꝭ.*

Item, *Comꝑta forinseca* { *Hanapia facult* "*q*re *de his.*" *Jocal.* *Weston juxta Baldok.*

Item, *Windsor Barkhamsted et Hampton Court* compt.

10 Baggs hanginge on the wall there.

"Most of them put "into the respective "presses of the Countys "to which they be-"long."

Next the dore on the left hand, a bagg in titled †*Regemannorum*, in which are Inquisicons made in divers shires thorough the hundredes touchinge libties &c. withdrawen and witholden from the Kinge in *E.* 1. time &c. *quere quid plus.*

"Put into the p'per "County."

Item, a bagg of like Inquisicons in Com̃ *Salop̃* in *E.* 1. time.

"Put into the p'per "County."

Item, the like in Com̃ *Wiltes.*

" Put into the p'per " County."

Item, the like in Coñ *Devoñ.*

" Most of them put " into the p'per Coun- " tys."

Item a bagg of tenures which are but few, *quere quid plus,* and therein a rolle of Coñ *Lincoln* a°. 3 *E.* 3. of scutaige: alsoe a coppie of the book called *Kirby quest, E.* 1. in *Yorkshire* and *Nomina Villaꝛ, E.* 2.

Item ouer the third chest hange these bagges.

" Put into the *Essex* " & *Norff*" bags."

A bagge of ould evidences and courtrolles of *Wykes Abbay,* dissolved by Cardinal *Wolsey:* and a Priory called *Mountjoy.*

Item a bagg of Indentures made betwixt the Judgꝭ and th Officers of the Threasury, for the receyvinge into the Threasury, recordes of sondry natures.

Item a bagg of matters conçerning the Minte, and advauncinge or abasinge the Coyne.

" Put into the p'per " Countys."

Item a bagg of records which are abbreviated into a booke, by me remayninge in a chest in the Courte.

11 In the *Seacond Threasaurie* which is in the newe Pallace of *Westñ* over the little Gatehouse there, locked with 3 lockes and keyes, are conteined these recordes followinge in presses which I will declare, in goinge round about the same.

On the left hand at the cominge in, the next presse marked wth chalke

E. 1. *E.* 2. *E.* 3. *Ric.* 2. } Pelles. 1. in one presse. { *H.*4. *H.*5. *H.*6. } in the seacound presse marked Pelles 2.

In the third presse beyond that marked with chalke

Pelles: 3.

E. 4.
H. 7.
Phus ⁊ *Maria*
Elizabeth }

"Put into their p'per "Countys except where "lands in divers Coun- "tys in one deed, & "where the County was "not known then put "into 2 bags one there- "of, called a bag of di- "vers Countys ye other "*Quor' Comitatus igno- "ratur.*"

In the 4th presse beyond that marked with chalke B.

Sondry boxes of landes purchased and bought by sondry Princ℘.

In the 5th presse marked with chalke ⓜ.

Bookes of mustars of sundry Shires of *England*, especially of *H.* 8. time.

Lienge in ye floore at th end of this rancke.

Sondry old stampes of Coynes, especially of *E.* 3. time as the *Rosenoble* and *Spurriall* ⁊c.

12 Now returninge backe with a rancke of dubble presses, beeinge in the middest of the rome.

In the furthermost presse marked thus . A : with chalke, are contayned div℘s records and remembrances, which are all bound up severally into bundells and uppon every bundle written ye

"This book never seen by P. L."

contents thereof and kalendred into a booke † contayninge six leaves, of which I will mencion some.

Some accompts of the *French territories* whiles *England* had them.

Accompts of the cheefe Buttler's office.

Bookes of accompts of fortificacõns at *Callayes*, and of the staple there.

Bagges of the Treasons of S^r *Thomas More*, Busshop *Fisher*, the Countisse of *Salisbury*, the Earle of *Devoñ*, *Cortney*, *Montague* &c. and a bagg of Treasons of *Aske*, the Lord *Darcy*, and other rebbells in *Yorkshire* and *Lincolñ*, bookes of Busshop *Fisher's* found in his studie: *cum multis aliis que nunc p̄scribere longū est.*

In the next presse to that outward marked w^th chalk R.

"This book never seen by P. L."

Popes Bulles put into 4 severall bagges, every one marked with a lr̃e A: B: C: D: and kalendred into a booke, the number of every Popes time.

In the next presse to that outward marked with chalke T: H:

Are sondry recordes touchinge mens landes, and some of y^e *Kinges* affayres which are calendred in a booke particularely. Memorandum that

"This book never seen by P. L."

under these 3. presses at the bottome thereof, are bagges of lether, wherein are contayned the goale deliveries in all shires from *E.* 1. tyme to *H.* 6.

In the next outward, a presse marked with chalke V. are contayned.

Assise de tempibꝫ { *H.*4. / *H.*5. / *H.*6. } *Et de aº* 17. *H.* 8. *apud Eboꝛ de querelis sed pauca determinata.*

In the presse next to that outward, still marked with chalke R are,

Assise de tempe Regis Edw. sc̃di.

At th end of this middle rancke one presse, marked with chalke A are,

Assise de tempe Regis Richardi sc̃di.

In the presse on the further side this rancke goinge forward, marked thus ℭ.

"Mª these deeds & "rolls put into the re- "spective Countys of "*North'ton Warr'* &c. "where the lands lye, "except where divers "Countys or the County "not known & then in "the p'per bags of *di- "vers' Com'* & *Quor' "Com' ignoratur.*"

Roꝺt Catesby the treator's evidence, selected out of twoe great hamps delivered in to me by my late Lord Threasaurer th Earle of *Dorset*, by the coñaundment of Sr *Henry Hubbarꝺ* Attorney Generall, which cost me a quarter of a yeare's worke.

Item waightes of *Haverdupoiz.*

Item the measure of ealne and yard, and the mould thereof.

Iẗm a presse next mked with chalke A, nothing now, because there weare leagues, wch are transferred into the *Threasauꝛ of Leagues* in the *Abbay.*

In a presse marked with R are,

Assise de tempe Rꝭ E. 3.

In a presse next to R marked with D:

Assise de tempe Rꝭ E. 1. in Coñ *Eboꝛ, Lin-*

colñ, Westmland, Cumbland, Northumbland, Lancastr, Norff', t Suff', cum aliis; et plita Corone.

In a presse at th end next to D: marked thus E. lres given to Cardinall *Wolsey* and *Thomas Cromwell.*

In other two presses next to E marked Λ.

Diverse assise in diversis aliis Com de tempe R. E. 1. *scilt in ptibz orientalibz occidentalibz austral et †meridionaneis.*

In a little cupboord in the wall, next ye north window at the ||fudermost end mked thus, *Collected:* 1610: are conteyned divers recordes of accompts &c. bound up in bundles, and on every bundle the contents written, which are alsoe entred into a booke and conteyne twoe leaves.

" This book lost & " never seen by *P. L.*"

In one other cupboord in the sayd wall marked thus ⋊ are the like.

13 Then returninge backe by the wall is a presse marked thus ✳ wherein are conteined,

" Put all into the " p'per Countys except " as aforesaid."

Coffers and boxes of olde evidences touchinge the landes †one the *Spencers*, the father and the sonne.

Alsoe th olde evidence of the Priory of *Lewes* in *Com Sussex* for their landes, aswell in *Norff' Suff'* &c.

Olde evidence of the Priory of *Anglesey* in the Countie of *Cant* in a box by themselves.

Old evidence of *St Trinities* of *London* in a old chest.

In the next presse marked ⊕ are conteined

Divers baggs of evidences of sondry mens lands, but specially of *Bassets* of the *West Countrey*, and in a box therein evidenc̄ and many ‖others writinges touchinge th Earle of *Northumbl* S^r *Edward Seymor* and divers others, w^ch are entred into a booke N^o 15 and contayne ii. leaves.

"This book never "seen by *P. L.*"

14 At the cominge up into the *Threasaurie* on the right hand iii presses, in which are conteined records hereafter specified.

In the foremost from the dore marked, thus . *Hibernia*, a bagge of *Irish* matters, begining in *H.* 4. time and menc̄oninge some matters of *H.* 8. time, entred into a book fol. 17 conteyninge one leafe.

"This book never "seen by *P. L.*"

"The bag in letter "H."

In the next presse to that towards the dore marked thus ✱ with chalke, is contayned

A booke intitled *Compendiū cōptoz*, w^ch is a visytac̄on made by twoe Docto^rs, wherein is declarac̄on made of the ✱vycyous liffe of all the religious houses beyonde *Trente*, the Busshopriks of *Coven̄* & *Lich* and *Norw^ch* w^th their reliques.

An auncyent great booke of entries of Treaties of peace betwene *England* and *France*, and *England* and *Aragon* and *Spaine*; and much about *Aquitaine, Gascoine* &c.

A box wherein are the Statutes of th Orders of *S^t George* and *Michaell*, and therein a booke intituled *Advertisement p^r un Roy ou Prince*

" And an Indenture between Q. *Eliz.* ꝛt the " Dean ꝛt Canons of *Windsor* dated 30th *Aug*t " *a*o. *regni primo*, concerning the lands given " for the maintenance of the 13 poor Knights."

Item; what a kinge what a tirant.

Itm a box of Indentures of divers Lord Threasaurers, for delivy of jewells and receivinge of leagues.

Item a longe box touchinge the Divorce of *H.* 8.

Item a box supscribed thus, *Juramenta prestita sub manibꝫ propriis qđ Romanus Pontifex non ht aliquam majorem jurisdiccõem a Deo sibi in hoc regno Anglie quam quivis alius Episcopus* ꝛc. *p cleř Anglie et Wallie.*

Item a box wherein is a deed of the Lordꝭ spirituall and temporall, under their handes and seales, signifyenge to the Pope *Clement* that if he will not condescend to Kinge *H.* 8. divorce, that then the themselves would take ordre ꝛc.

Item a cõmission made a°. 1. *R*ne *Eliz.* to take the oth of all the Judgs ꝛc. to the supremacy accordinge to the statute, put into a litle black box and layd in the box of the Oath of the Cleargie.

Item the stablishinge of the Minte 6 *Dec̃ a*o *regni R*ine *Eliz. iii*cio under the great seale, lapped with an other of *Calays* of auncyent tyme.

In the bottome of this presse.

xxti long boxes wherein the Lřes Patents of *H.* 8. condescendinge to conferre the landes of

the dissolved Monasteries, doone by Cardinall *Wolsey*, unto the sayd Cardi.

Item a booke of Statutes concerninge *Cardinall Colledg* in *Oxford.*

Item examinac̃o sive confessio dc̃i Cardinalis de div̄sis malefactꝯ suis contra coronam practitatꝯ, unde prius ꝑdonabatr, et postea continuatꝯ unde condempnatus extitit, in a square box.

Diversi libri predicatoꝝ et alioꝝ et eoꝝ rac̃o̅es contª Papam , with div̄s others by me collected into a booke N° 19 contayninge † leaves.

" This book never " seen by *P. L.*"

15 In the *Third Threasaury*, beinge in the *ould Chappter House* of the Abbay of *Westmr* under a dore with three lockes, are contayned these recordes; put very faire into chestꝯ with locks and written uppon wth parchmt, as followeth

First turninge up in the left hand in the upper rank of chests, are conteyned in chests, noted with lr̃es in manner followinge

A. The first chest { *Pedes finium* ꝛ *Plita tempib̄* } *Ric.* 1. *Joh̃is.*

B. In the second chest { *Pedes finium* *Plita de Banco* *Plita corā Dño Rege* *Plita corā Justic̃ itinerantib̄* } Tempe R *H.* 3.

put into order by me, in a summer spent onely therein.

C. In the third chest { *Plita coram Dño Rege temp̃ Regis* } *E.* 1.

which are abbreviated by me into a booke covered w^th^ redd lether, written into ꝑchm^t^ and since that time, xx^ti^ yeares after, reviewed and put into a booke entituled *Omissa E.* 1.

"These 2 books still "remain."

D. E. In the 4^th^ & 5^th^ chestꝭ { *Plita de Banco* and the fift chest *Pedes finium* } *tempore R̃ Edw'i primi*

F. In the 6 chest are { *Plita coram Dño Rege tempore Regis* } *E.* 1.

G. H. In the 7 & 8 chestꝭ are { *Plita de Banco tempore R̃* } *E.* 2.

I. K. In the 9 & 10 chestꝭ { *Plita * Dño Rege tempore R̃* } *E.* 3.

and for the more easie findinge thereof devided into two chests under foote over against them; looke with in the chest, and you shall finde uppon the liddes what yeares bee there.

L. M. N. O. P. Q. In the 11. 12. 13. 14. 15 & 16 chestꝭ are { *Plita de Banco tempe Regis* } *E.* 3.

These of the Kings Bench are all ꝑticlerlie abbreviated by me into divs books coved with velome, "& some of them still remain in the "office."

R. In the †7^th^ chest are { *Plita coram Dño Rege tempe R̃* } *R.* 2.

"This book remains." abbreviated by me into a booke coved w^th^

velome, and devided into a chest underfoote for the more ready findinge.

S. T. V. W. In the 18, 19, 20 & 21 chests { *Plita de Banco tempe R* } *R. 2.*

X. In the 22th chest { *Plita coram Dño Rege tempe Regis* } *H. 4.*

"This book remains." abbreviated by me into a booke.

Y. In the 23th chest { *Plita coram Dño Rege tempore Regis* } *H. 5.*

"This book remains." abbreviated by me 1607.

Z. In the 24th chest { *Pedes finium tempe Regis* } *H. 6.*

In the 25th chest are { *Pedes finium tempe R* } *H. 7.*

In the 26 chest is { *Pedes finiū tempe R* } *E. 2.*

In the 27 chest is { *Pedes finiū tempe R* } *E. 3.*

In the 28 chest { *Pedes finiū de tempibꝫ regū* } *R. 2.* *H. 4.* *H. 5.*

In the lower ranck.

One chest under the chestꝭ of fines before menc̃oed, contayninge

Pedes finium in divers Kinges times, *de quibꝫ quere, scilt de tempibꝫ E. 3. R. 1. R. 2. E. 1. E. 4. R. 3.* ‖*H. 3.*

Item there are chests wherein are contained ꝯtaine writts of *H.* 4. 5. 6. both in the *King's Bench* and *Common Place.*

Item at the comeinge in of the same Threasaury, are sondry chests with writs of *E.* 2. and *E.* 3. time.

*In sm*ª. The recordes there may bee menc̃oed more breefe in this manner.

*Fines de tempib*ꝫ { *R.* 1. *Jo.* *H.* 3. *E.* 1. *E.* 2. } { *E.* 3. *R.* 2. *H.* 4. *H.* 5. *H.* 6. } { *E.* 4. *E.* 5. *R.* 3. *H.* 7. }

Plita corā Dño Rege { *R.* 1. *Jo.* *H.* 3. *E.* 1. *E.* 2. } { *E.* 3. *R.* 2. *H.* 4. *H.* 5. } *et de Banco* { *R.* 1. *Jo.* *H.* 3. *E.* 1. } { *E.* 2. *E.* 3. *R.* 2. }

Plita coram Justič itiñ antibꝫ tempibꝫ { *R.* 1. *Jo.* *H.* 3. }

16 In the *Fourth Threasaurie*, beinge in the *Cloyster* of the said Abbay of *Westm̃* locked with 5 stronge keyes and within two stronge double dores, are kept †the recordꝭ wᵗʰ others, which I cannot now name at large, because I tooke notes but on a suddaine, by reason I could not make any stay there, but as I remember in ꝑte.

Goulden leagues 3. in yᵉ chest next the dore on the right hand.

The first betwixt *Henr̃ the* 8 and *Frauncis* Kinge of *France*, the seale beeinge worth an c^{li} at least.—"Not worth above a tenth part so "much, it being hollow t filled with wax."

Item another betwene the Kinge of *England* and the Kinge of *Castile.*

Item Pope *Clement's* Bull for the title of *Defensor fidei* geven to *H.* 8.

Item *Henry* 7 will.

Item *Henry* 8 will.

Item th exemplificac̃on of it in a box sealed, delivered in *July* 1602.

Item a bagg of cordover sealed with the seales of Privy Councello^{rs}, and is not to be opened but by the Prince and those of the P^{i}vy Counsell, wherein are matters of seacret.

"16. *July* 1696 "M^{d} this bag of cord- "over being worne out, "it was brought before "the Privey Councell "at the triall of the pix "this 16th of *July*. 1696 "& opened before them, "who ordered what was "in it to be put into a "wooden box & sealed "with the seales of 2 "of the Privey Coun- "cell videl't. the Right "Honorable *Charles* "*Montague* Esq^{r} Chan- "celer of the Excheq^{r} "*John Smith* Esq^{re} both "Lord' Cõmissioners of "his Majesties Trea- "sury and of the Privey "Councell, which [was] "immediatly done ac- "cordingly in their pre- "sence, and put up into "the same chest by us "*John Lowe* & *Peter Le* "*Neve* Deputy Cham- "berlains of the Exchequer.

Item assayes of gould and silver, and indentures of minte matters of Kinge *H.* 8. time Queene *Eliz.* and the Kings Mat^{y} that now is, Kinge *James.*

Item a very faire booke covered wth ‖vellet, imbosed with silv̄ gilt, touchinge the foundac̃on of *Westm̃* Chappell by *H.* 7. put into a box lined with crimson silke quilted.

Item sondrie old seales of customs &c.

"M^{d} it contains some few essays of gold & silver in severall King's times, some wedges of "silver, severall old seales, some old stamps of coin, old weights, old rolls, of the triall of the pix, "warrants and accounts therefore, *ita testor Peter Le Neve.*"

In the next chest to that on the left hand.

Item sondry bookes therein covered with blew vellet very faire imbossed, touchinge an agreem^t^ made betwene *H.* 7. and *Islip* then Abbot of *Westm^r^*, concerninge masses, obsequies, dirgs and such like for priests, moncks, freres, both the universities, for the soule of *H.* 7. ^t^ annual penc̃ons geiven to them for ever, for doinge thereof.

Item a box wherein are instrum^ts^ of divers Bushops and the Uniṽsitie of *Cambridge*, acknowledging *H.* 8. supremacy.

In twoe great wod chests on the left hand.

Leagues and treaties betwixt *England* and *Scotland* put into boxes, and kalendred into this booke.

In a ranck of presses next to the south-east side.

The bagg of matters touchinge the divorce of *H.* 8. from Qeene *Katherine* dowager.

Item a booke beeinge a lr̃e from Cardinall *Poole* to Kinge *H.* 8. and an other to the Counsell, *Quo paras* ||*Cæsar.*

In certaine drawinge boxes are contained

Sondry treaties of peace betwene *England* and *Fraunce.*

Item some matters touchinge *Irelanḋ.*

Item sondry broad seales and privy seales cancelled for the lone of money.

In a chest there, and in sondry presses and drawers.

Sondry prive seales cancelled for the lone of money, conteined in a great canvas bagg.

In twoe chestes under the window there.

xv^{tene} buckram bagges, wherein are contained the leagues betwixt the Kinges of *England* and sundry other nac̃ons, which are abbreviated and calendred by me into this booke.

INDEX.

INDEX.

A.

Abbatis Munketon', 178.
Adam and Eve, 144, 146, 176.
Adbrygton' Husee, 78.
Agnes uxor Willielmi de Arundell', 49.
Agyncourt, 96.
Albaniæ, Dux, 59, 80, 89.
Albones, Seint, 110.
Aldham, Tenementa in, 203.
Alemannia, 182.
Alemanniæ, Imperator, 111.
Alencon', Johannes Comes de, 84.
Alfonsus Rex Castellæ, 94.
Alfonsus Rex Ispanniæ, 94.
Alfonsus Rex Portugaliæ, 89.
Alicia uxor Willielmi fitz Wauter, 12.
Almadana, Johannes Valesci de, 88.
Almayne, 255.
Alnewyk, Johannes,— Custos Privati Sigilli, 121.
Alred, Richard, Ricardus, 138, 151.
Alred', Willielmus, 154.
Aluarus, Johannes, Decanus Visen', 88.
Alverniæ, Johannes, Dux Bituriæ et, 84.
Alyngton', Willielmus, 160.
Ampulla cum oleo benedicto, 116.
Anande, Dominus de Valle de, 200.
Andreæ, Costa Sancti, 275.
Andrewe, Ricardus, Secretarius Regis, 221, 225, 228.
Angevyn', B., 178.
Angle, Guychardus de, 40.
Anglesey, Priory of, 326.
(*Anglia, Angliæ, &c.*)
Anglia, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 13, 27, 30, 31, 49, 50, 58, 60, 62, 67, 68, 71, 81, 82, 157, 172, 187, 192, 194, 196, 197, 201, 217, 225, 227, 235.
Angliæ, Ambassiatores, 65, 66, 67, 68, 80, 140.
Angliæ, Archiepiscopi et Episcopi, 81.
Angliæ, Arma, 104, 150.
Angliæ, Cancellarius, 34, 44, 61, 80, 132, 133, 156, 199, 213.
Angliæ, Cardinales, 161, 214, 215, 217.
Angliæ, Clerici, 328.
Angliæ, Domini, 46.
Angliæ, Ecclesia, *vel* Ecclesia Anglicana, 121.
Angliæ, Ecclesiæ Cathedrales, 2.
Angliæ, Magnates, 70.
Angliæ, Mercatores, 75.
Angliæ, Portus, 82.
Angliæ, Prelati, 81.
Anglia, Privilegia Regis in, 121.
Angliæ, Regnum, 77, 84, 89, 94.

Angliæ, Rex, 20, 36, 45, 46, 65, 71, 76, 77, 81, 83, 89, 91, 92, 99, 111, 120, 133, 169, 170, 195, 198, 199, 228.
Angliæ, Thesauraria et Thesaurarius, 42, 43, 52, 53, 54, 59, 60, 61, 62, 71, 72, 75, 79, 103, 104, 149, 153, 154, 155, 158, 161, 197, 198, 203, 204, 228, 238, 248.
Angliæ, Cancellarius, Archiepiscopus Ebor' Cardinalis, 148.
Angliæ, Cancellarius, Michael de la Pole, 17.
Angliæ, Cancellarius, Johannes Stafford, 109, 146.
Angliæ, Cardinalis, Henricus, — Henricus Episcopus Winton', 154, 163, 201, 202.
Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Thomas Comes Arundell', 84, 91.
Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Episcopus Bathon', Johannes Stafford, 110, 113, 114, 115, 117, 120, 122, 123, 124.
Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Johannes Dominus de Beauchamp, 223.
Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Vicecomes Bouzer, 231.
Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Radulphus Dominus de Cromwell', 89, 147, 151, 152, 154, 155, 159, 162, 172, 179, 181, 187, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194.
Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Episcopus Dunolm', Johannes, 19.
Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Henricus Fitzhugh, 97.
Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Walterus de Hungerford' *vel* Dominus Hungerford', 123, 124, 125, 127, 128, 129, 130, 134, 135, 136, 138, 139, 140, 141.
Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Episcopus Karliol', 152, 201.
Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Willielmus Kynwolmersshe, 101, 103, 112, 113, 189.
Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Dominus de Roos, 70.
Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Johannes Rotheuale, Miles, 101.
Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Comes Salop', Johannes Talbot, 234.
Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Jacobus Dominus Say, 204, 207, 212, 214, 216.
Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Johannes le Scrop', 141.
Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Radulphus Dominus de Sudeley, 195.
Angliæ, Thesaurarius, T. Tiptot, 78.
Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Jacobus Comes Wiltes', 237.
Angliæ, Thesaurarius, Johannes Comes Wygorn', 85, 226, 227, 228, 230.
Angliæ, Clericus Thesaurarii, Thomas Rothewell', 220.
Angliæ, Subthesaurarius, Willielmus Grymesby, Armiger, 238.
(*See also England, Engleterre, &c.*)
Anna Regina Angliæ, *vel* Anne la Roigne, 43, 46, 50, 51, 52.
Annesley, Hugo de, 48.
Aps, John, of Essex', 222.
Aquitanniæ, Ducatus *vel* Principatus, 14, 27, 35, 43, 45, 52, 84, 125, 136, 157, 178, 181, 327.
Arnaud, Colynet, 36.
Aron', Virga, 116, 123.
Arthurus de Britannia filius Ducis Britan', 97, 98.
Artoys, Carolus de, Comes de Augo, 98.

(*Arundell, Arondell.*)
Arundell', 56.
Arundell', Prioratus de, 14.
Arundell', Arondell', Conte de, 28, 40.
Arundell', Comes, Ricardus, 14, 57.
Arundell', Comes, Thomas, Thesaurarius Angliæ, 84, 91.
Arundell', Ricardus de, 27, 75.
Arundell', Thomas le, 160.
Arundell', Willielmus de, 57.
Arundell', Willielmus de, et Agnes uxor ejus, 49.
Ascowe, 130.
Aske, Johannes, 131.
Aske, treasons of, 324.
Assh', Jacobus, 53.
Asshton', Robertus de, 3, 45.
Aston', Thomas, 41.
Asty, Henricus, 22.
Athell', David Strabolgy Comes de, 234.
Atte More, Simon, 23.
Atte Roulles, Johannes, 24.
Attilbrigg, Johannes, 100.
Audeley, Arma de, 205.
Audemer, Robertus, nuper Scrutator Regis in Portu Villæ Sandewici, 157, 158.
Augo, Comes de, Carolus de Artoys, 98.
Augustini Cantuar', Abbas et Conventus Sancti, 51.
Auneys nadegaires la femme Adam Franceys, 25.
Aurelien', Karolus Dux, 84.
Aurilianens', Dux, 64.

B.

Babthorp', Robertus, 112.
Bacheley de Muscham, Willielmus de, 31.
Bacon', Johannes, 5, 15.
Bacun, Johannes, 8.
Baion', 27.
Baldok, Weston juxta, 321.
Bamburgh', 194.
Bangoren', Decanus et Capitulum, 20.
Bangoren', Episcopus, 67.
Bangoren', Episcopus, Johannes, 20.
Baptist, Saint John, Images of, &c., 111, 118, 268.
Barbour, Thomas, 61.
Barda, Barnardus de Lesparre — Dominus de la, 109.
Barde, Bardes, Gauterus de, 16, 19.
Bardolf, Willielmus, 99.
Bardolf, Willielmus, et Johanna uxor ac executrix testamenti ejusdem Willielmi, 153.
Barges, Gauter de, 9.
Barkhampsted, 321.
Baron, Willielmus, 158.
Barselonia in Catelonia, Oliverus Petrus de, 74.
Barseloniæ, Carracha, 74.
Barstaple, Burgus de, 72.
Barton, Petrus de, 1.
Barton' super Humber, 44.
Barwycke, Lord, 303, 304, 305.
Barwycke, George Lorde Howme of, 299.
Basset, Johannes, 126.
Basset, Ricardus, 31.
Basset of the West Country, 327.
Batable Lond', Batable Landes, 221, 226.
Bathon',—Bathon' et Wellen', Episcopus, 55, 56, 60, 66, 69, 71, 108.
Bathon', Episcopus, Johannes, 110.
Bathon', Episcopus, Johannes Stafford, — Thesaurarius Angliæ, 122.
Bathon' et Wellen', Episcopus, Nicholaus, 180.

Bathon' et Wellen', Episcopus, Thomas, 199.
Bavaria, 59, 69.
Bavariæ, Bavarr', Dux, 69, 153, 154, 190.
Bavariæ, Dux, Rupertus Comes Palatinus, 59.
Bayous, Johannes, 140.
Beamond', Robert, 170.
Beatæ Mariæ, Liber de Concepcione, 97.
Beatæ Mariæ, Henricus de Plalvo Frater Ordinis, 81.
Beatæ Mariæ de Graciis, Abbas et Conventus, juxta Turrim London', 57.
Beatæ Mariæ Teuthonicorum, Dominus Paulus Rusderf Frater Ordinis, 163.
Beati Petri Westmonasterii, Abbacia, 156.
(*Beauchaump, Beauchamp'.*)
Beauchamp, Johannes Dominus de, Thesaurarius Angliæ, —Beauchamp, Tresorer of Englond', the Lorde, 222, 223.
Beauchaump, Johan, 25.
Beauchamp de Holt, J. de, 25.
Beauchamp', Richard,—Bisshop of Salisbury, 236.
Beauchamp, Walterus, 104.
Beauchamp, William, 18.
Beaumont, Johannes Vicecomes de, 221.
Bedford, 320.
Bedford', Comitatus, 229.
Bedford', Dux, 98, 110, 115, 116, 123.
Bedford, Bedeford, Dux, Johannes, 122, 147, 152, 156.
Bedumeny, Thomas, 60.
Bele, Patricius Dunbar de, 89.
Bello Campo, Rogerus de, 30.
Belman, Henricus, 90.
Benet, 142.
Benet, Henricus, 105, 179.
Berewic' super Twedam, Castrum de, 123.
Berewyk', Villa de, 221, 222, 226.
Berkamstede, 5.
Berners, Jacobus, 57.
Berry, Duc de, 27.
Beurley, Simond' de, 27.
Beverlacy, Villa, 13.
Bewemound', 108.
Bewemount, Henricus, 108.
Bilbau, Chasteł et Lieu de, 39.
Bingley, M^r John, 315.
Birkes, Johannes del, 32, 33.
Biscaie, Terre de, 39.
Bituriæ, Dux, 64.
Bituriæ et Alverniæ, Dux, Johannes, 84.
Blakamore, Willielmus, 8.
Blake, Johannes, 225.
Blakenay, Johannes Frere de, 45.
Blanchia filia Regis Henrici, Domina, 69.
Blanchia Domina de Ponynges, 52.
Bloys, Johannes, 52.
Bodenham, Rogerus, 239.
Boffett, Johannes, 233.
Bohemiæ, Rex, 9.
Bohun, Johanna de,—Comitissa Hereford', 187, 188.
Bolton', Robertus, 30.
Bolyngbrok, Rogerus, 191.
Bonevile, Willielmus, 115.
Bordeux, Chastel de, 37.
Borrat, Henricus, 163.
Borthwyk, Willielmus de, 89.
Boteler, Johannes, 44.
Botreaux, Johannes, et Elizabeth uxor ejus, 90.
Bouelegh', Tenementa in, 161.
Bourgchier, Humfridus, 233.
Bouland, Johannes, 6, 16.
Bourboniæ, Dux, 64, 116.
Bouremeus, Benedictus, 154.
Bouzer, Vicecomes, Thesaurarius Angliæ, 231.
Bowes, Willielmus, 115.

Bowet, 71.
Bowman', Petrus, 191, 193.
Boys, Rogerus de, 47.
Bradford, 319.
Bradshawe, Willielmus, 140.
Branketre, Johannes, 30.
Brauncepeth', — Braunsepath', — Braunspath', — Willielmus, 48, 149, 253.
Bray, Johannes, 95.
Bray, Willielmus, 99, 100.
Braybrok, Gerardus de, 48, 187, 188.
Bredon', Thomas, 149, 151.
Breknoke, Davidus, Custos Garderobæ excellentissimi Principis Johannis nuper Ducis Bedford, 147.
Brember, Nicholaus, 25.
Brettigny, 98.
Breybrok, Reginaldus, 48.
Breympt, Arnoldus de, 182.
Brian, Guido de, 30.
Briggewater, Tenementa in, 178.
Bristoll', Villa, 60.
Bristuyt, Johannes de Lascels de, 22.
Britain, Brytaigne, Great, 305.
Britannia, Bretaigne, Dux, Duc, de, 2, 6, 24, 26, 43, 54, 76, 83, 91, 92, 190, 191, 195, 230, 231.
Britannia *vel* Bretaigne, Johan Duc de, 30.
Britannia, Arthurus de, filius Ducis Britanniæ, 97, 98.
Britanniæ, Dominus Egidius frater Ducis, 196.
Brocas, Arnaldus, 24, 25.
Brocas, Bernard', 5, 41.
Brokaz, Johannes, 14.
Broker, Nicholaus, 50.
Broune, Broun, Johannes, 104, 226.
Broun', Johannes, — Camerarius Scaccarii, 198.
Broun', John, Undertresorer, 235.
Broun', Thomas, 198, 203.
Broun, Thomas, Squyer, 255.
Browych, Johannes de, 48.
Bruges, 203.
Brune, Moricius, 136.
Brus, Robertus de, 200.
Brustwyk', Manerium et Dominium de, 115.
Brut, Robertus, Armiger, 253.
Bruys de Scocia, David de, 15.
Brydde, 149.
Bryt, 149.
Brytte, Dominus Karolus de la, 169.
Bubbewith', Bubwith', Bubwyth', Nicholaus,—Custos Privati Sigilli, 67, 69, 73.
Buckingham, Edward Duke of, 321.
Bukland', Ricardus, Thesaurarius Cales', et Johanna uxor ejus, 122, 153, 191, 192.
Bukyngham, Richardus, 26.
Bukyngham, Thomas Comes de, 11, 12.
Burbon', Burboyn', Dux, 90, 156.
Burbon', Johannes Dux, 84, 115.
Burbon', Lodewicus de,—Comes de Vandom', 96.
Burbon', The Tablet of, 262.
Burdegal', 178.
Burdegal', Senescalcia, 178.
Burdegal', Constabularius, Walterus Colles, 178.
Burges, Cite de, 37.
Burges, Thomas, 115.
Burgh', J., 77.
Burgh', Johannes, Thesaurarius, 87, 89, 91, 92, 94.
Burgh', Simon de, 8.
Burgis, Cite de, 39.
Burgis, Esglise Cathedral de, 38.
Burgman de Congover, Nicholaus, 59.
Burgund', Burgoigne, The Tablet of, 202, 257.

Burgundiæ, Burgoyne, Dux, Duc de, 64, 95, 99, 117, 147, 154, 156.
Burgondiæ, Burgund', Ducissa, 192.
Burgundiæ, Ducissa, Isabella, 203.
Burgundiæ, Dux, Johannes, 179.
Burgundiæ, Dux, Philippus, 153, 200, 204.
Burguyllon', Robertus, 34.
Burle, Manerium de, 11.
Burley, Johannes de, 27, 75.
Burley, Simon de, 27, 57, 75.
Burnell', Hugo,—Dominus de Holgot, 95.
Burrewell', Johannes, 41.
Burstalle, Willielmus, 3.
Burton', Johan, Clerk to Walter Lord Hungurford, Tresorer of Yngeland, 136.
Burton', Philippus, 61, 62.
Burton', Robertus, 191.
Burton', Robertus, Camerarius de Scaccario, 125.
Burton', Robertus,—et Elizabetha uxor ejus, 160.
Burwell', Manerium de, 22.
Bussy, Johannes, 54.
But, Johannes, 60.
Butiller, Radulphus, 214, 217.
Butt, Robertus, 45.
Bykebury, 160.
Bykebury, Margareta de, 160.
Bykenore de Claveryng', Johannes, 47.
Bykenore de Derteford', Robertus de, 47.
Byllyngford', 49.
Byngham, Manerium de, 48, 49.
Byngham, Willielmus de, et Isabella uxor ejus, 49.
Byrmyngeham, 178.
Byrmyngeham, Willielmus, 178.
Bysshop', Gilbertus, 161.

C.

Caborne, Willielmus, 11.
Cade, Johannes, 218, 220.
Cadomo, Abbatissa de, 48.
Cales', Calais, Calays, Callayes, 30, 53, 95, 98, 99, 153, 161, 200, 248, 321, 324, 328.
Cales', Major Stapulæ Villæ, 158, 197.
Cales', Thesaurarius, Ricardus Bukland', 122, 191.
Cales', Thesaurarius Villæ, Ricardus Merlawe, 82.
Caluilegh', Hugo, 8.
Cambridge, Universitie of, 334.
Camera Stellata, 199, 225, 227.
Camera de Normanton', Robertus de, 32.
Cantebrig', 10.
Cantebrig', Comitatus, 229.
Cantebrig', Universitas, 155.
Cantebrig', Comes, Edmundus, 10.
(*Canterbury, Cantuar', &c.*)
Canterbury, 272.
Cantuar', Archiepiscopus, — Canterbers, Erchesvesque de, —Caunterbury, l Erchevesque de, 70, 82, 121, 128, 130, 165, 176, 214.
Cantuar', Archiepiscopus, Henricus, 132.
Cantuar', Archiepiscopus, Johannes, 225, 230.
Caunterbury, Archiebisshop' of, John, 209.
Cantuar', Archiepiscopus, Johannes, Sanctæ Balbinæ Episcopus Cardinalis, Cancellarius Angliæ, 229.
Canterbury, Saint Thomas of, 272.
Cantuar', Prior et Conventus, 43.
Cantirbirz, Prior et Conventus de, 43.

Cantuar', Sancti Augustini, Abbas et Conventus, 51.
Cardikan, 40.
Cardinall Colledg in Oxford, 329.
Carolus Rex Franciæ, 99, 147. (*See Karolus.*)
Carpenter, Johannes, 141, 148.
Carrewe, Thomas, Chivaler, 159.
Castellæ, Rex, — Castile, Kinge of, 38, 333.
Castellæ, Regnum, 94.
Castellæ, Rex, Alfonsus, 94.
Castellæ, Rex, Petrus, 37, 93.
Castellæ et Legionis, &c., Rex, 19, 27, 46, 58, 88, 91, 92, 195.
Castellæ et Legionis, Rex, Dux Lancastriæ, Johannes, 1.
Castellæ et Legionis, Toleti, &c., Rex, Johannes, 20, 91.
Catalonia, 74.
Catesby, Johannes de, 34.
Catesby, Robertus, 325.
Catrik', Johannes, 77.
Caudrey, Ricardus, 155.
Caundysh', Johannes, 136.
Cawedre, Ricardus, 93.
Chaddesley, Johannes, 60.
Chapter House of the Abbay of Westminster, third Treasury in, 312, 329.
Charnell', Capella vocata le, 233, 237.
Chartres, 98.
Chaterton', Henricus, 97.
Chatesham, 203.
Chaundos, Johan, 40.
Chaungeour, Adam, 4.
Chaworth', Thomas, 128.
Chenduyt, Johannes, 124.
Cheny, Matheus, 19.
Chepyngtoryton', 161.
Cherlton', Capella de, 113.
Cherlton', Edwardus de,—Dominus de Powys, 188.
Chester, 320.
Chetewynd', Philippus, et Elena uxor ejus, 178.
Cheyne, Johannes, 48.
Cheyne, Matheus, 11.
Cheyne, Willielmus, 160, 177, 178.
Chippeham, 6.
Chirburgh', Castrum et Villa de, 11, 19, 20, 46, 158.
Chirche, Johannes, 152, 201, 202.
Chirk et Chirklandes, in Wallia, Maneria de, 157.
Chirkeslond', Chyrk, 187.
Chitterne, Johannes, 133.
Chitterne, Chyttern', Thomas, — Clericus jocalium, — Gardein des joualx le Roy Henry,—Clericus jocalium Regis Henrici Quinti, 101, 102, 125, 134.
Chorley, Oliverus, 140.
Cicestr', Episcopus, 199.
Clare, Gilbertus de, 199.
Clarence, Duchesse de, 165.
Clarenciæ, Thomas nuper Dux, 131.
Claryngdon', Parcus de, 113.
Claryngdon', Rogerus de, 7.
Claveryng, Johannes Bykenore de, 47.
Clay, Weston' in the, 33.
Clement, Pope, 333.
Clifford', Lodewycus de, 48.
Clifford', Rogerus Dominus de, 21.
Clipston' o'the Hill', Manerium de, 49.
Clivis, Gerardus de, Comes de Marka, 182.
Clux, Hertauk' Van, 180.
Clyff, Johannes, — Ministrallus Henrici Quinti, 150.
Clynton', Johannes de, 54.
Clyuelond', 72.
Cobeham, Manerium de, 89.
Cobham, Dominus de, 89, 227.
Cobham, Edwardus Dominus, 226.

Cock', Johannes, 32, 33.
Codegrave, 49.
Cokayn, Johannes, 160.
Coldham, Manerium de, in Comitatu Essex', 47.
Colepeper, Johannes, 90.
Colles, Walterus, Constabularius Burdegal', 178.
(*Cologne, Colonia, &c.*)
Colonien' Civitas, 190.
Coloniæ, Reges, 123.
Coloniæ, Ecclesia Sancti Andrææ, 182.
Colonien', Archiepiscopus, — Coloigne, the Erchebisshop' of, 58, 255.
Colonien', Archiepiscopus, Sacri Romani Imperii per Italiam Archicancellarius, Westfaliæ et Angariæ Dux,—Theodericus, 190.
Colt, Thomas, Camerarius Scaccarii, 246, 247, 252.
Colvyle, Colvyll', Johannes, 94, 115, 132.
Common Place *or* Common Pleas, 332.
Compendium Theologicæ Veritatis, Liber vocatus, 97.
Conceptione Beatæ Mariæ, Liber de, 97.
Confluen', Ecclesia Sancti Florini, 190.
Congover, Nicholaus Burgman de, 59.
Consilio Regis, Domini de, 76, 176, 194, 196, 198, 230.
Consilium, Acta facta per, 203.
Constable, Willielmus, 154, 155.
Constantinople, 58.
Constantinopolitanis Imperator,— Constantinoble, Imperator de, 58, 63.
Cook, Walter, 133.
Corbet, Thomas, 131.
Cornwall, Cornubia, 72, 316.
Cornewaill', Countee de, 28.
Cornewayle, Johannes, 96.
Cory, Manerium de, 192.
Cottesmore, Johannes, 178.
Cotum, Robertus, 36.
Coucy, Dominus de, 1.
Courtenay, 83.
Courtenay, Arma de, 205.
Courtenay *or* Cortney, The Earle of, 324.
Courtenay, Ricardus, nuper Episcopus Norwicen' et Thesaurarius Cameræ Regis Henrici Quinti, — Courtenay, Ricardus, nuper Clericus jocalium Henrici V^ti^ Regis Angliæ, — Courtnay, Richard, l'Evesque de Norwicz, 104, 106, 111, 127, 131, 140, 253.
Courteney, Philippus de, 17.
Courteney, Ricardus, 82.
Court of Receipt, 312.
Covelyng, Manerium de, 89.
Coventre, Villa de, 70, 178, 229.
Coventre, Maier et Comunaltee de la Cite de, 130.
Coventre, Richard' Crosby Priour de, 130.
Coventry and Lich', Bushoprik of, 327.
Craddok, Ricardus, 4.
Crane de Cranebrok', Johannes, 23.
Creon', Balliva de, 7.
Cressewell', Johannes, 29.
Cristofre, Seint, 173, 273.
Cromlyn, Manoir de, 17.
Cromwell', Dominus Radulphus de, Thesaurarius Angliæ, —Lord Rauf', Tresorer of Inglond', 89, 114, 115, 147, 151, 152, 154, 155, 159, 162, 172, 179, 181, 182, 187, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 202, 209, 225, 230, 231.
Cromwell *or* Crumwell, Lord, 316.

Cromwell', Thomas, 326.
Crumwell', Willielmus, 115.
Crosby, Richard', Priour de Coventre, 130.
Crull', Robertus, 8.
Cumberland', Comitatus, 24, 326.

D.

Dalburgh', Johannes Camerarius de, 59.
Dalthorndik', Campus de Normanton apud, 31.
Dalton', Johan de, 18.
Dalyngrege, Edwardus, 48.
Dame, Nostre,—Oure Ladye, 70, 111, 118, 119, 144, 146, 176, 261, 268, 275.
Darcy, The Lord, 324.
Darcy, Robertus, 156, 188, 189.
Darell', Johannes, 70, 141.
Darell, Willielmus, Subthesaurarius, 124, 125.
Dartasso, Janico, Jenicus, 26, 81.
Dautre, Johannes, 45.
David Dux Rothesaye, 56.
David Rex Scociæ, 234, 235.
David primogenitus Regis Scociæ, 59.
David, Edwardus ap, 188.
David, Evesque de Seint, 70.
David, Johan Evesque de Seint, 41.
Davy, Gerardus, Mercator Florenciæ, 96.
Davy, Ricardus, 233.
Dene, Comes de, 16.
Deneye, Manerium de, 6.
Denmark', 199.
Denmark', Rex, 199.
Deram, Ricardus, 9.
Derby, Gaola, 112.
Derteford', Robertus de Bykenore de, 47.
Dertem', Johannes Hawele de, 28.
Despenser, Anne le, 11.
Devon', Comitatus, 322.
Devon', Comes,—Devon', The Earle of, 227, 324.
Devon', Comes, Thomas, 226.
Devonshire, The Earle and Countesse of, 321.
Devyses, Castrum de, 6.
Dewe, Ricardus, 162.
Dewe, Ricardus, unus Hostiariorum Scaccarii, 253.
Dionisia que fuit uxor Willielmi de Sutton', 5.
Dixon', Nicholaus, 110, 160.
Dodyngton', Johannes de Leyre Rector Ecclesiæ de, 11.
Domini de Consilio Regis, 76, 176, 194, 196, 198, 230.
Dorset, The Earle of, 325.
Dorset, The Erle of, Lorde High Tresorer of Englande, 299.
Douglas, Comes de, Jacobus, 228.
Drwe, Laurencius, 54, 56.
Duaco, Homines de, 113.
Dunbar' de Bele, Patricius de, 89.
Dunolm', Dominus, *vel* Episcopus, 73, 92, 148, 221.
Dunolm', Episcopus, Johannes, Thesaurarius Angliæ, 19.
Dunolm', Episcopus, Thomas, 61, 187, 188, 189.
Dunolm', Episcopus, Walterus, 64.
Durant, Thomas, 2.
Durwarde, Johannes, 125.
Duryngton', Robertus Seman de, 57.
Dutton', Thomas, 124.
Dyghton', S^r^ William de, 17, 24.

E.

Ebor', Archiepiscopus, 44, 147, 179.
Ebor', Archiepiscopus, Cardinalis, Cancellarius Angliæ,—Ebor', Dominus Cardinalis, 148, 192.
Ebor', Cardinalis, Johannes, 195.
Ebor', Civitas, 13.
Ebor', Comitatus, 319, 325.
Ebor', Dux, 42, 166, 169, 215, 216, 227.
Ebor', Dux, Edwardus, 88, 138.
Ebor', Dux, Ricardus, 171, 191, 193, 226, 230.
Ebor', Thesaurarius Ecclesiæ, 70.
Edenham, Ecclesia Parochialis de, 50.
Ederose, Prior Ecclesiæ, juxta Parcum de Clarendon', 113.
Edmond, Seynt, his Armes, 145.
Edmundus Comes Cantab', 10.
Edmundus Rex Siciliæ, filius Henrici Regis Angliæ, 152.
(*Edwardus, Edward.*)
Edward Duke of Buckingham, 321.
Edwardus Dux Ebor', 88, 138.
Edward Erle of Worcester, Master of the Horse, 299.
Edwardus Princeps Walliæ,—Edward Prince de Gales, 45, 125, 140.
Edwardus I.,—Edwardus Primus, Rex Angliæ,—Edward fitz a Roy Henry, 86, 199, 200, 315, 317, 318, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 330, 331, 332.
Edwardus II. nuper Rex Angliæ, avus Regis, 1, 3, 316, 320, 325.
Edwardus III. Rex Angliæ, 18, 30, 32, 33, 34, 47, 53, 94, 98, 100, 234, 235, 305, 320.
Edwardus IV., Edwardus Quartus, 192, 204, 226, 228, 240, 241, 246, 247, 252, 253, 323.
Edwardus Rex Portugaliæ, 159.
Edward, Seynt, his Armes, 119, 145.
Edwardus ap David, 188.
Egesippus, Liber vocatus, 152.
Egidius, Dominus, frater Ducis Britanniæ, 196.
Elena uxor Philippi Chetewynd', 178.
Elien', Episcopatus, 169, 212.
Elizabetha uxor Roberti Burton', 160.
Elizabethe, Quene,—Elizabeth the Quene, 318, 323, 328, 333.
Elizabeth' uxor Johannis Botreaux, 90.
Elmeden', Willielmus, 194.
Eltham, 30.
Elvet, Johannes, 59, 79.
Ely, Johan Evesque de, 41.
Emendatione Vitæ, Liber vocatus Libellus de, 97.
Emma uxor et Johanna filia Nicholai Taillour de Yeuele, 90.
Emperour, the, his Armes, 145.
(*England, Engleterre, &c.*)
England, Engleterre, 256, 299, 318, 320, 324.
Englande, Lord Admyrall of, Charles Erle of Nottingham, 299.
England and Castile, Armes of, 264.
Engleterre et France, Armes de, 117, 120, 145.
Engleterre, Cardinal de, Evesque de Wynchestre, Henri, 142, 164.
England, Chaunceller of, 235.
England, Kinges of,—Engleterre, Roys de, 38, 43, 87, 333, 335.

England and Scotland, Leagues between, 234.
England, Shires of, 316, 317.
England and France, Treaties between, 327.
England', Engleterre, Tresorer of, 70, 106, 128, 236, 256.
Englond', Tresorer of, the Lorde Beauchamp, 222.
Englande, Lord High Tresorer of, the Erle of Dorsett, 299.
Englond', Tresorer of, Jamys Fenys, Knyght, Lorde Saye, — England, Tresourer of, Lorde Say, 208, 210.
Engleterre, Tresorer de, Johan Evesque de Hereford, 25.
Engleterre, Tresorer de, Walter Seigneur de Hungyrford', 129, 131, 132.
Engleterre, Tresorer de, Willielmus Kynwolmersshe, 110.
Engleterre, Tresorer de, Johan Evesque de Saresbirz, 42.
Engleterre, Tresourer de, Sire de Scrop, 167.
England', late Tresourer of, Lord Rauf Sudeley, 209, 255.
(*See also Anglia, &c.*)
Ermoniæ, Rex, 47.
Erpyngham, Thomas, 63, 115.
Escoce, 43, 55.
Espaigne, 38, 39.
Essex', 47, 125, 222, 316, 322.
Essex', Willielmus, 217, 224.
Estcourt, Johannes, 95, 99.
Estfeld', Sir William, Knyght, 255, 256.
Estfeld of London', William, 168, 175, 202.
Esturmy, Willielmus, 68.
Euere, Rauf de, 55.
Eugenius Papa, Dominus, 227.
Everwyk, 27.
Everwyk, Duc de, 40.
Exon', 160.
Exon', Dux, 112.
Exon', Episcopus, 3, 66.
Exon', Episcopus, Thomas, 5, 8.
Exton', Nicholaus de, Mair de Londres, 23, 25.
Eyre de Padeley, Robertus, 112.
Eyre, Simon, Civis et Aldermannus Londoñ', 232.
Eyston' de Istelworth, Willielmus, 169.

F.

Faunhop', Faunhope, Lorde, —Johannes nuper Dominus, 207, 208, 209, 210.
Fawnhope, Lorde, Executors of the, 257.
Fawland', 80.
Faxflete, Johannes de, 44.
Felbrigg', Georgius, 22, 24.
Felde, Feelde, Thomas, 74, 76, 83, 88, 94, 98.
Felde, Thomas, Episcopus Norwic', 84.
Felton', Robertus, 102, 103.
Felton', Thomas de, 40.
Felton', Thomas de, et Johanna uxor ejus, 13.
Fenes, Robertus, 18.
Fenne, Hugo, 204.
Fenys, Jacobus, Miles, Dominus de Saye, Thesaurarius Angliæ, —Jamys Fenys, Knyght, Lorde Saye, Tresorer of Englond', 210, 212.
Fermer, Lambertus, 28.
Ferriby, Thomas de, 12.
Filia Nicholai le Taillour de Yeuele, Johanna, 90.
Filii Hugonis de Normanton', Hugo filius Johannis, 31, 32.
Filius Adæ Pounde, Johannes Pounde, 44.
Filius et heres Johannis Hunt, Willielmus, 5.

Filius Henrici, Willielmus, 33, 34.
Filius Jacobi de Radcliff, Johan, 137.
Filius Johannis de Stretton', Ricardus, 44.
Filius Ricardi de Weston', Willielmus, 32, 33.
Filius Willielmi de Normanton', Johannes, 34.
Filius Willielmi de Weston', Johannes, 34.
Filius Willielmi de Weston', Nicholaus, 32, 33, 34.
Fife, Comes de, 89.
Fillipot, Johannes, 4.
Fisher, Busshop, 324.
Fitz Harry, Thomas, 239.
Fitz Hugh, Henricus, Thesaurarius Angliæ, 97.
Fitz Lowes, Philipp', 222.
Fitz Nicholai, Thomas, 187, 188.
Fitz Roberti, Johannes, 129.
Fitz Wauter, Willielmus, et Alicia uxor ejus, 12.
Flandria, 67, 68, 80, 82, 95, 99, 113, 192, 200, 203, 204, 248.
Flaxflete, Manerium de, 6.
Flemmyng, Ricardus, 98.
Flemyng', David', 69.
Flemyng', Ricardus, nuper Episcopus Lincoln', 149, 151.
Flete, Willielmus, 160.
Florence, Florencia, 37, 96, 227.
Florencius Comes de Holand', 200.
Florymundus, Franciscus, 27.
Foitz, Foix, Comes de, 16, 34, 105, 194.
Foljambe, Jacobus, 48.
Fordham, Johannes, Clericus Privati Sigilli, 2, 5, 81.
Fournyvall', Dominus de, 71, 72.
Fox, Ricardus, 95.
Franceys, Adam, 25.
(*Fraunce, France.*)
France, Frauncis King of, 333.
Francia, 30, 31, 49, 63, 67, 68, 77, 110, 131, 135, 154, 156, 157, 159, 163, 191, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 201, 217, 299, 327.
Franciæ, Ambassiatores, 65, 66, 67, 68, 80, 197.
Franciæ, Arma, 98, 117, 120, 140, 150.
Franciæ, Cancellarius, Episcopus de Tyrwyn, 154, 159, 169.
Franciæ, Commissarii, 196, 197, 198.
Franciæ, Rex, 27, 43, 45, 46, 61, 62, 66, 67, 77, 91, 92, 104, 110, 136, 141, 147, 195, 196, 198, 333.
Franciæ, Rex, Carolus, *vel* Francorum, Karolus Rex, 99, 109, 147, 194, 198.
Franciæ, Rex, Johannes, 65, 98, 179.
Franciæ, Isabella filia Karoli Regis, 60, 62.
Francia, Sanctus Lodowycus de, 216.
Fraunceys, Adam, 51.
Frauncis Kinge of France, 333.
Fratrum Minorum, Domus, in Villa Salop', 108.
French territories, 324.
Frere, Johannes, de Blakenay, 45.
Fry, Frye, Robertus, 20, 56, 65, 66, 67, 71, 74, 76, 86, 87, 92, 93, 121.
Fryse, 64.
Fryseby, Johannes de Yngham de, 45.
Fulborne, Willielmus, 28.
Furnevale, Dominus de, 70.
Fuxi, Comes, Thesaurarius Angliæ, 104.
Fylongeley, Richard, 43.
Fynes, James, 208.

G.

Galandre, Willielmus, 42.
Gales, 40.
Gales, Principaltee de, 133.
Gales, Prince de, Edward, 43.
Gallicus, Rex, 64.
Garnsey et Jerseye, 319.
Gascoine, 327.
Gaunstede, Simon', 57, 188.
Gedyngton', Ricardus, 42.
Gelre, Gelrie, Duc, Duk', Dux de, 25, 26, 81.
Geleriæ, Gelieræ, Dux, Willielmus, 22, 24.
Georgius, Sanctus,—George, Saint, 119, 143, 164, 183, 185, 202, 204, 253, 254, 256, 257, 260, 271, 272.
Gerberg', Thomas, 40, 42.
Gernade, Roy de, 38.
Geyton', Ecclesia de, 237.
Glancestr' de Sutton', Johannes de, 32, 33.
Gloucestr', 77.
Gloucestr', — Mineræ auri et argenti in Comitatu, 22.
Gloucester, Statutes of, 317.
Gloucestriæ, Dux, 93, 110, 133, 161, 165, 214, 215, 254.
Gloucestriæ, Dux, Humfridus, 115, 181.
Gloucestriæ, Dux, Thomas, 48, 114.
Godford', Johannes, 5.
Goldbeter, Bartholomeus, 122.
Gornay, 45.
Goston, Francis, 306, 309.
Gotehurst, Tenementa de, 178.
Gourney, Matheus de, et Philippa uxor ejus, 45.
Graciis juxta Turrim London', Abbas et Conventus Beatæ Mariæ de, 57.
Grame, Johannes, Comes de Monteth', 234.
Gray, Dominus de, 7.
Grecorum, reductio ad Ecclesiam Catholicam, — Grecorum, Sigilla aurea, 227.
Gregorius Papa, 70.
Gressethorp', 34.
Gresthorp', Campus de, 31.
Griffyth', Henricus ap, 239.
Grill', Reginaldus, 63.
Grymesby, Willielmus, Armiger, Subthesaurarius Angliæ, 238.
Grymeston', Gerardus de, 45.
Guernsey, 320.
Guyene, 52, 181.
Guyene, Duchy de, 133.
Guyene, Principalte de, 38.
Guynes in Marchia Cales', 122.
Gwyn, Morys, 42.

H.

Haddeley, Johannes de, 23.
Hadlegh', Tenementa in, 203.
Hals, Johannes, 160.
Halswell', Willielmus, 178.
Hamme uppon Kyngeston', Manerium de, in Comitatu Surr', 95.
Hampdon', Stoke under,—Manerium de, 192.
Hampton Court, 321.
Hance, Hanss', Hans, Homines de Prucia sic vocati, 170, 193.
Hankeford', Willielmus, 161.
Hardyng', Johannes, de Kyme, 225, 234, 235.
Harecourt, Willielmus de, Comes de Tankerville, 224.
Hareflete, 100.
Harlyng, Thomas, 187, 189.
Harpeden', Johannes, 57.
Harry, Thomas fitz, 239.
Haryngton', Willielmus, 103.

Hastynges, Edwardus, 69.
Hatclyff, Willielmus, 192.
Hateleyfeld', Campus vocatus, 78.
Hatton' Grange, 12.
Haudenstank', 59, 71.
Haukesworth', Johannes, 162.
Haukford', Willielmus, 188.
Hauley, Thomas, 140.
Haverford', Villa de, 42.
Hawele de Dertem', Johannes, 28.
Hay de Lochorwart, Willielmus de, 89.
Hayton', Daiquin de, 18.
Hayton', Willielmus, 141.
Heen, Johannes, 188.
Heende, Johannes, Civis et Aldermanus London', 126.
Hemyrford', Henricus, 90.
Henrici, Willielmus filius, 34.
Henricus Cardinalis Angliæ et Episcopus Wynton',—Henri Cardinal d Engleterre, Evesque de Wynchestre, — Herry Byschop of Wynchestre and Cardynal of Yngeland, 115, 136, 142, 145, 146, 154, 163, 164, 183, 187, 201, 202.
Henricus Princeps Walliæ, 65.
Henricus II., 316.
Henricus III., 318, 329.
Henricus IV., 3, 7, 9, 20, 26, 27, 55, 58, 59, 60, 61, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 92, 108, 112, 195, 221.
Henrici IV., Philippa filia Regis, 65.
Henricus V., 76, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 108, 109, 110, 122, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 154, 156, 159, 161, 179, 180, 183, 194, 195, 203, 213.
Henricus V.— *continued.*
Henricus VI., 1, 56, 82, 85, 89, 93, 96, 98, 105, 109, 110, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 146, 147, 148, 149, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 169, 170, 172, 175, 178, 179, 181, 186, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 207, 210, 212, 213, 214, 216, 217, 221, 223, 224, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 236, 238, 239, 248, 253, 255, 321, 332.
Henricus, Henry, VII., 321, 323, 333, 334.
Henricus, Henrye, VIII., 305, 306, 316, 318, 321, 323, 325, 327, 328, 333, 334.
Herburgh', Henricus, 77.
Hereford, Arma de, 207.
Hereford', Comitissa, Johanna,—Johanna de Bohun Comitissa, 85, 187, 188.
Hereford' Episcopus, Johannes, 21.
Hereford', Evesque de, Johan, Tresorer d Engleterre, 252.
Hermesthorpe, Johannes de, 5, 8, 15, 22, 24, 28, 30, 41.
Hermesthorp', Willielmus de, 3.
Hertford', 160.
Hertham, Johannes, 60.
Heruorst, Hugo de, 58.
Heton', Daykyn de, 18.
Heud, Johannes, 78.

Hibernia, 3, 4, 27, 31, 49, 58, 75, 90, 130, 198, 199, 327.
Hibernia, Privilegia Regis in, 121.
Hiberniæ, Dux, 52.
Hirtz Horn', Johannes, 59.
Hispania *vel* Ispania, 19, 20, 53, 88, 92, 93, 94, 99, 197.
Hispania *vel* Hyspania, Petrus de, 21.
Hispanniæ *vel* Ispanniæ, Rex, Alfonsus, 94.
Hobbesgrove, 51.
Hoke, Johannes, 61.
Hokelyng', Robertus, 12.
Holand', Johannes, Comes Huntingdon', 72, 85.
Holand', Karolus de, 76, 83.
Holand', Thomas de, — Comes Kanc', 10.
Holand', Comes de, Florencius, 200.
Holbache, David', 187.
Holdanby, Rogerus, 65.
Holdirnesse, 115.
Holgot, Hugo Burnell', Miles, Dominus de, 95.
Holt, J. Beauchamp de, 25.
Holtzhein, Wynandus de, 58.
Hoo, Thomas, 193.
Hotoft, Johannes, Thesaurarius Hospitii Regis, 114, 129, 130, 131, 160.
Houdenstang, 73.
Howme of Barwycke, George Lorde, 299.
Hubbard', Sir Henry, Attorney Generall, 325.
Hughloc, Willielmus, 28.
Hugo filius Johannis filii Hugonis de Normanton', 31, 32, 34.
Hugonis, Robertus filius, 32.
Hull', Kyngston' super, 44.
Humbr', Barton' super, 44.
Humfridus Dux Gloucestriæ, 115, 181.
Hundeslowe, Prior et Conventus Sanctæ Trinitatis de, 12.
Hungerford', Hungyrford', Dominus, Thesaurarius Angliæ, — Hungerford', Le Sire, Thesorer d Engleterre, — Hungreford', Walterus Dominus, Thesaurarius Angliæ, 110, 111, 123, 124, 125, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 178.
Hunt, Rogerus, 192.
Hunt, Thomas, 11.
Huntyngdon', 62.
Huntingdon', Comes, Johannes, 105.
Huntingdon', Comes, Johannes Holand', 72, 85.
Huntyngdon', filia Comitis, 62.
Huntingdon', Willielmus filius et heres Johannis, 5.
Hyntylsham, Tenementa in, 203.

I.

Iclyngton' *vel* Iklenton Coler, 129, 165, 184.
Inglond and France, Armes of, 250, 251.
Inglond', and Bisshop' of Wynchestre, Herry Cardynall' of, 128.
Inglond', Tresourer of, 167, 168, 169, 170, 175, 177.
Inglond', Tresorer of,—Rauf Lord Cromwell', 182.
Innocent, Johannes, 29, 48, 50, 51, 55, 56, 59, 63.
Innocentius Papa III., (*Lotharius Cardinal Bishop of Ostia,*) 3.

Innocentius Papa IV., (*Sinebaldo de' Fieschi,*) 2.
Irby, Johannes, 101.
Ireland', 17, 299, 334.
Irlond', Ricardus, 188.
Isabella Ducissa Burgundiæ, 203.
Isabella Regina Angliæ, 64, 192.
Isabella filia Karoli Regis Franciæ,— filia Regis Franciæ, 60, 62.
Isabella uxor Ricardi Magotson', 33.
Isabella uxor Willielmi de Byngham, 49.
Islip Abbot of Westminster, 334.
Istelworth', 169.
Istelworth', Willielmus Eyston' de, 169.

J.

Jacobus Comes de Douglas, 228.
Jacobus Comes d'Ormon', 130.
Jacobus Comes Wiltes', Thesaurarius Angliæ, 237, 239.
Jacobus Dominus de Say, Thesaurarius Angliæ et Camerarius Scaccarii Regis Westmonasterii, 204, 214, 216.
Jacobus Rex, James I., 299, 306, 309, 333.
Jacobus Rex Scociæ *vel* Scottorum, 120, 121, 133, 172, 201, 213, 235.
Jamie, Johannes, 44.
Janua, Mercatores de, 58, 63.
Janua, Ludovicus de Valle de, 239.
Januæ, Baptista Mercator, 6.
Januæ, Treuga, 240.
Januens', Civitas, 21, 103.
Januens', Dux, 103.
Jersey et Garnsey, 319, 320.
Jerusalemitanorum, Domus Theutonica, 81.
Johan Evesque de Saresbirz, Tresorer d Engleterre, 42.
Johan Roy, 165, 166.
Johane, Quene, 254.
Johanna Comitissa Hereford', 85.
Johanna filia Nicholai Taillour de Yeuele, 90.
Johanna uxor ac executrix testamenti Willielmi Bardolf, 153.
Johanna uxor Ricardi Buckland', 191, 192.
Johanna uxor Thomæ de Felton', 13.
Johanna uxor Johannis Pauely, 49.
Johannes Archiepiscopus Cantuar', 209, 225, 330.
Johannes Camerarius de Dalburgh', 59.
Johannes Cancellarius Angliæ, 109.
Johannes Cardinalis, Archiepiscopus Cantuar', Sanctæ Balbinæ Episcopus, 229.
Johannes Cardinalis Eborum, 195.
Johannes Comes de Alencon', 84.
Johannes Comes de Foitz, 105.
Johannes Comes Huntingdon', 105.
Johannes Comes Salop', 198.
Johannes Comes Wygorniæ, Angliæ Thesaurarius, 85, 227, 228, 230.
Johannes Dominus de Beauchamp, Thesaurarius Angliæ, 222, 223.
Johannes Dominus Fawnhop', — John late Lorde Fawnhop, 207, 208.
Johannes Dominus Lescrop, 182.
Johannes Dominus Stourton, 230, 232.
Johannes Dominus de Tiptot', 172, 180, 192.
Johannes Dux Bedford', 122, 147, 152, 156.
Johannes Dux Bituriæ et Alvern', 84.

Johannes Dux Britann',—Johan' Duc de Bretaign', 2, 30, 92, 190.
Johannes Dux Burbon', 84.
Johannes Dux Burgundiæ, 115, 179.
Johannes Dux Lancastr', 12.
Johannes Dux Norffolk', 177.
Johannes Episcopus Bangoren', 20.
Johannes Episcopus Bathon', 110.
Johannes Episcopus Dunolm', 19.
Johannes, Johan, Episcopus Hereford',—Evesque de Hereford', 21, 25.
Johannes Episcopus Norwici, 187, 188.
Johannes Episcopus Roffen', 65.
Johannes filius Willielmi de Normanton', 34.
Johannes filius Willielmi de Weston', 31, 32, 33.
Johannes fitz Robert, 129.
Johannes Rex Angliæ, 3, 113, 121, 332.
Johannes Rex Castellæ et Legionis, 91, 98.
Johannes Rex Castellæ et Legionis, Dux Lancastr', 1.
Johannes Rex Castellæ, Legionis, et Toleti, 20.
Johannes Rex Franciæ, 65, 98, 179.
Johannes Rex Portugaliæ, 88.
Johannes Thesaurarius, 115.
Johannes Vicecomes de Beaumont, 221.
Johannis Baptistæ, Sancti, Capella, 78.
Johannis filii Hugonis de Normanton', Hugo filius, 31, 32.
Johannis Montagu nuper Comitis Sarum, Matillda uxor, 74.
Johannis de Pauely, Johanna uxor, 49.
John Baptiste, Seint, 111, 118, 168.
John the Evangeliste, Seint, 273.
Joynour, Ricardus, Civis et Grocerus London', 216, 217, 220, 223, 224.
Juliacen' Dux, Willielmus, 24.
Juyl, Rogerus, 28.

K.

(*Kanc', Kent.*)

Kanc', Kent, 23, 30, 47, 79, 80, 179, 218, 219, 319.
Kent', Comes de, 20.
Kanc', Comes, Thomas de Holand', 10.
Kent, Kente, Thomas, 82, 192, 197, 198, 199, 200, 213, 221, 228.
Kent, Robertus, 82, 214.
Karliol', Episcopus,—Thesaurarius Angliæ, 152.
Karlioli, Episcopus, Marmaducus, — Thesaurarius Angliæ, 201.
Karlioli, Episcopus, Thomas, 59.
Karlioli, Episcopus, Willielmus Styrkland, 81.
Karolus Dominus de la Brytte, 179.
Karolus Dux Aurelien', 84.
Karolus, Rex Franciæ, Carolus, 60, 99, 109, 147, 194, 198.
Karolus primogenitus Johannis Regis Franciæ, 98.
Karolus Rex Navarræ, 46.
Katherine, Quene Dowager, 334.
Katerina Regina Angliæ, — Katerine the Quene, 102, 103, 164, 254.
Katerine, Seint, 117.
Kentewode, Reynald', 133.
Kermerdyn, 40.

Keston', Rogerus, 102.
King's Bench, 332.
Kirkeby, 28,.75.
Kirketon', Manerium de, 13.
Knebill', Thalpinus, 59.
Knolles, Robertus, 4, 13, 15.
Kyme, Johannes Hardyng de, 234.
Kynalton, 49.
Kynbell', Johannes, 41.
Kyngeston', Manerium de Hamme upp', 95.
Kyngston' super Hull', 44.
Kyngton', Johannes, 68, 81.
Kynuolmarch', — Kynwelmerch', —Kynwolmerssh', Willielmus, 86, 96, 97.
Kynwolmersshe, Kynuolmarch', Kynwelmerch', Willielmus, —Deputatus Thesaurarius Angliæ, Tresorer d Engleterre, 86, 96, 97, 99, 101, 103, 110, 112, 113, 187, 188, 189.
Kyrketon', Rogerus de, 7.

L.

Laghern', Thomas, 42.
Lambheth', 84.
Lamport, Ricardus, 221. (*Lancastre, Lancastria.*)
Lancastre, 1, 2.
Lancastre, Armes de, 119.
Lancastriæ, Comitatus, 326.
Lancastriæ, Ducatus, 19, 81, 94, 95, 96, 105, 149, 150, 152, 156, 157, 160, 162, 163, 170, 172, 179, 181, 182, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 203, 204, 213, 214, 217, 221, 222, 227, 228, 231.
Lancastria, Lancastre, Duc de, 19, 26, 27, 35, 117, 160.
Lancastriæ, Johannes Dux, 12.
Lancastre, Tablet of, 257.
Landes, Batable, 226.
Landon', Johannes, 138.
Langele, 28.
Langeley, Tenementa in, 79.
Langle, 80.
Langley, Thomas, 66.
Langport, Ricardus, 82, 214.
Lannoy, Johannes, 90.
Larchier, Thomas, 6.
Lardener, Katerina, 123.
Large, Robertus, 168.
Lary, Robertus, 72.
Lascels de Bristuyt, Johannes de, 22.
Lasyngby, Alexander, 102.
Latimer, Willielmus de, 16.
Launde, Robertus, 4.
Lavardyn, 200, 201.
Lazaro, Baptista, Mercator de Janua, 6.
Leeton', Rogerus Yeve de, 78.
Leget, Helminus, 9.
Legionis et Castellæ, Rex, 19, 46, 88, 92.
Legionis, Johannes Rex Castellæ et, 20, 91, 98.
Leicestr', Leycestr', 124, 125.
Leicestr', Comitatus, 72.
Leneve, Peter, 320.
Lenne, 132.
Lental, Reynald', 131.
Lentale, Rolandus, Miles, 134.
Lenton', Johannes, 194.
Leons, Roi de, 27.
Lescrop', Ricardus, 3.
Lescrop', Stephanus, 13.
Lescrop', Willielmus, 61.
Lescrop, Dominus Johannes, 181, 182.
Lesparre, Bernardus de,—Dominus de la Barda, 109.
Leuesham, Thomas, 122.

Leulyngham, 67, 68, 80.
Leventhorp', Johannes, Johann, 149, 150, 152, 188.
Lewes Priory, 326.
Leyot, Ricardus, 116.
Leyre, Rector Ecclesiæ de Dodyngton', Johannes de, 11.
Libri de Remembrances, 157.
Liddale, Robertus, Armiger, 228.
Lincoln', 324.
Lincoln', Comitatus, 22, 41, 50, 229, 322, 325.
Lincoln', Episcopus, 82, 105.
Lincoln', Episcopus, Willielmus, 170.
Lincoln', nunc Episcopus, Willielmus nuper Episcopus Norwicen', 181.
Lincoln', Episcopus, Ricardus Fleming, 149, 151.
Littelton', Thomas, 229.
Lochorwart, Willielmus de Hay de, 89.
Lodewycus, Dominus, Comes Palatinus Rheni, 69.
Lodowycus de Francia, Sanctus, 216.
Lollardus Lollardorum, Johannes Oldecastle, 102.
Lollyngham, 66.
(*London, Londres.*)
London', 9, 23, 46, 50, 51, 75, 91, 108, 170, 197, 318, 319, 320, 326.
London', Portus, 78, 162.
Londres, Seint Poule de, 133.
London', Turris, 10, 57, 62, 86, 105, 122, 196, 222, 299, 306, 309.
Londres, Wodewarf de, 25.
London', Aldermannus, Johannes Heende, 126.
London', Aldermannus, Simon Eyre, 232.
London', Aurifaber, Johannes Rus, 134.
(*London, Londres — continued.*)
London', Civis, Johannes Sherborne, 44.
London', Civis et Pannarius, Nicholaus Yoo, 253.
London', Civis et Grocerus de, Ricardus Joynour, 216, 223.
London', Episcopus, 30, 75, 148, 230.
London', Episcopus, Robertus, 48.
Londres, Mair de, Nicholas de Exton', 25.
London', Major et Communitas, 66.
London', Major, Ricardus Merlowe, 81.
London', Vicecomites et Aldermanni Civitatis, 21.
London, William Estfeld of, 175.
London', William Milrede of, 172.
London', Willielmus Vannere de, 58.
London', Henricus, 75.
Longevile, Johannes, 141.
Longlondes, le, 34.
Lopham, 58.
Lorde Cardynall' of England, 177.
Lote, Stephanus, 50.
Lovell', Armes du Seigneur, 128, 129.
Lowe, John, 333.
Lowes, John, 222.
Lowes of Essex, Philipp fitz, 222.
Lowys, Rogerus, 28.
Lubicen', Civitas, 170, 231.
Lucia uxor Willielmi Napper, 90.
Lucy, Walterus, 225.
Ludlowe, Willielmus, 188.
Luke, George, 180, 181.
Lumbard', 11.
Lumbardestrete, 72.
Lumlyne, Bartholomeus, 162.
Lusshingbourn', Johannes, 154.
Lyborne, 37, 38, 39.
Lyndeseye, Manerium de Kirketon' in, 13.

Lyndewode, Willielmus, 182.
Lynsz, Tilmannus de, 190.
Lynwode, Custos Privati Sigilli, Willielmus, 170.
Lyskyrde, 72.

M.

Macmaghon', Bernardus, 130.
Macmurghe, Onell', 198.
Madhowe, Johannes del Wod de, 13.
Magdalenæ, Capella in honore Sanctæ Mariæ, 79.
Magno Consilio Regis, Domini de, 75.
Magotson', Isabella quondam uxor Ricardi, 33.
Maienburgh', 81.
Malet, Manerium de Cory, 192.
Malet, Walterus, 45.
Malpas, Henricus, 47.
Malpas, Philippus, 220.
Manfeld', Robertus, 196.
Manus, Johannes, 53.
Mapilton', 91.
Mapurley, Thomas, 157.
March' Cales', Guynes in, 122.
Marchal, The Erle, 250.
Marche, Conte de, 149.
Marescall', Comes, 151.
Marescalli, filius Comitis, 62.
Margareta Regina Angliæ, 215, 216.
Margareta uxor et executrix Laurencii Seybrok', 46.
Maria Virgo, Beata, 21.
Mariæ, Beatæ, Liber de Conceptione, 97.
Mariæ, Beatæ, de Graciis juxta Turrim London', Abbas et Conventus, 57.
Mariæ, Beatæ, Henricus de Plalvo Frater ordinis, 81.
Marie, the Quene, 318.
Marka, de partibus Alemannia Gerardus de Clivis Come de, 182.
Markham, Johannes, 229.
Marmaducus Episcopus Karlioli, Thesaurarius Angliæ, 201.
Martham, Robertus, 238.
Martyn', Johannes, 115.
Massy, Johannes, 73.
Massy, Willielmus, 55.
Matilda uxor Johannis Montagu Comitis Sarum, 74.
Matilda uxor Thomæ Comitis Sarum, 74.
Mauncell', Maunsell', Thomas, 201, 202, 210, 211.
Mavan', Petrus, 138.
Melcombe, Portus de, 61.
Melcombe, Villa de, 60.
Melkesham, Foresta de, 6.
Melton', Willielmus, 13.
Menevensis, Cathedralis Ecclesiæ, 51.
Menevensis, Episcopus, Guy, Guido, Mone, 53, 54.
Menteth', Comes de, 89.
Menteth, Johannes Grame Comes de, 234.
Mereduth', Owen' app', 173.
Merlawe, Manerium de Parva, 29.
Merlawe, Ricardus, nuper Thesaurarius Villæ Cales', 82.
Merlowe, Ricardus, Major London', 81.
Mersh', Ricardus Wilkokes de, 44.
Merston', 110, 113, 223.
Merston', Henricus, 115.
Merston', Marston', Johannes, Custos jocalium Regis, — Merston', John, Keeper of the Jewels, 114, 116, 123, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 134, 135, 138, 139, 141, 148, 151, 182, 204, 205, 207, 214, 215, 216, 222, 255.

Merwyck', Isbrandus de, 182.
Meryng', Franciscus de, 32, 33.
Meryng', Willielmus, Miles, 135.
Meux, 155.
Michael, Seint, 258.
Middelton', Johannes, 44, 177.
Milrede, William, of London', 172.
Minorum in Villa Salop', Domus Fratrum, 108.
Mitau, Fridericus de, 59.
Mitford, Johan' de, 55.
Moleneux, Adam, 179, 180.
Molyns, Adam, 179, 181, 190, 193.
Mone, Guy, — Mone, Guido, Episcopus Meneven', 53, 54.
Montague, Charles, Esquier, Chanceler of the Exchequer, 333.
Montague, the Earle of, 324.
Montague, Johannis nuper Comitis Sarum, Matilda uxor, 74.
Monte Acuto, Johannes de, nuper Comes Sarum, 63.
Moore, Edmundus, 238.
Moore, Thomas, 47.
More, Simon atte, 20.
More, Sir Thomas, 324.
Morende, Castrum de, 11.
Morende, Manerium de, 11.
Mortimer, Hugo, 77.
Morton', Robertus, 95.
Mortymer, Johannes, 218, 219.
Mountjoy Priory, 322.
Moyses Yerde, 264.
Muerse, Comes de, 58.
Munketon', Tenementa de, 178.
Murehede, Willielmus, 69.
Muscham, Willielmus de Bacheley de, 31.
Muskham, Johannes, 7.
Muskham, Robertus, 1.
Mylewater, Johannes, 239.

N.

Nansumer, Henricus, 90.
Napper, Willielmus, et Lucia uxor ejus, 90.
Navarr', Rex, Roy de, 37, 38.
Navarr', Rex Carolus, 46.
Navern', Arma de, 104.
Nessefeld', Willielmus de, 44.
Neuton', 49.
Neve, Peter le, 333.
Nevill', Johannes de, 41.
Nevill', Thomas, 233.
Nevill' de Raby, Johannes de, 15.
Newe Pallace at Westminster, 312.
Nicholai, Thomas fitz, 187, 188.
Nicholaus Bathon' et Wellen' Episcopus, 180.
Nicholaus filius Willielmi, 32, 33, 34.
Norbury, Johannes, 58, 62, 63, 76, 85.
Norffolk, 229, 238, 316, 322, 326.
Normannia, Normandy, 98, 141, 163, 191, 231.
Normanniæ, Ducatus, 163.
Normanniæ, Thesaurarius, Johannes Stanlowe, Armiger, 193.
Normanton', Campus de, apud Dalthorndik', 31.
Normanton', Hugo filius Johannis filii Hugonis de, 31, 32.
Normanton', Johannes filius Willielmi de, 34.
Normanton' Mersshe, 34.
Normanton', Outegong' de, 34.
Normanton', Robertus de Camera de, 32.
Normanton' super Trentam, 31.
Northalle, Manerium de, 58.
Northampton', 11, 26, 320, 325.
Northbury, Johannes, 43, 60.
Northumbr', 24, 320.

Northumbr', Comes,— Northumberland, Earle of, 29, 66, 327.
Northumbr', Henricus de Percy Comes,—Northumbr',Henry Percy Conte de, 15, 27, 81, 172.
Northwales, 320.
Norton', Ricardus, 188.
Norwic', Civitas, 132.
Norwic', Ecclesia Cathedralis SanctæTrinitatis, 233, 237.
Norwic', Episcopus, 70, 98.
Norwic', Episcopus, Johannes, 187, 188.
Norwic', Episcopus, Thomas Feld', 84.
Norwic', Episcopus, Willielmus, 120.
Norwic', Episcopus, Ricardus,— Norwicen', Ricardus Courteney Episcopus,— Norwicen', nuper Thesaurarius Cameræ Regis Henrici Quinti, Ricardus Courtenay nuper Episcopus, 104, 106, 111, 127, 128, 131, 135, 181.
Norwicen', nuper Episcopus, Willielmus, nunc Episcopus Lincoln', 181.
Norwich', Busshoprik of, 327.
Not', Thomas, 59.
Notingham, 62.
Notingham, Johannes, 29.
Nottingham, Comitatus, 33, 48.
Nottingham, Lorde Admyrall of Englande, Charles Erle of, 299.
Novi Collegii sive Cantariæ in cimiterio juxta Ecclesiam Cathedralem Menevensem, Magister et Capellani, 51.
Novum Castrum super Tynam, 24.

O.

O'Bryn', Donatus, 130.
O'Tothill', Dermoin', 130.
Oeffeldia, Johannes de, 182.
Okeborne, Prioratus de, 36.
Oldecastell', 89.
Oldecastell', Thomas, 53.
Oldecastell', Johannes, Lollardus Lollardorum, 89, 102.
Olgis, Mouster de, 37.
Oliverus, Petrus, de Barselonia in Catelonia, 74.
Omnium Sanctorum in London', Parochia, 108.
Oneyll', Euvegenius, 130.
Ordialis, Castrum de, 39.
Orealensis, Dux, 224.
Orgrave, Thomas, 3, 4, 5, 10, 14.
Orlien', Dux,—Orliaunce, Duke of, 161, 181.
Ormond', Comes de,—Ormond, Conte de, 4, 5, 17.
Ormond', Comes de, Jacobus, 130.
Oudeby, Johannes, 9, 20, 60, 66, 80, 81.
Outegong' de Normanton', 34.
Outhorp', 49.
Overey, Prioratus Sanctæ Mariæ de, 187.
Owen' app' Mereduth', 173.
Oxford, Cardinall Colledg in, 329.

P.

Padeley, Robertus Eyre de, 112.
Palays, Johannes, 17.
Palmer, Elizabeth, 32.
Paralipomenon, Liber vocatus, 97.
Parke, Henricus, 203.

Parker, Johannes, 51.
Parva Merlawe, Manerium de, 29.
Parys, Civitas, 59.
Parys work, 173.
Patesle, Johannes, 153.
Pauele, Johannes, 48.
Pauely, Johanna uxor Johannis, 49.
Paulet, Willielmus, 178.
Pauli, Comes Sancti, 5, 36.
Paynour, Willielmus, 188.
Pecche, Willielmus, 203.
Pelegryn, Reimundus, 9.
Pembroch', Comes, 34.
Penycok', Johannes, 151.
Percy, Henricus de, 79.
Percy, Henricus de—Comes Northumbriæ, 15, 26, 172.
Percy, Thomas, 18, 35, 41.
Pereguert, Comes de, 53.
Perers, Alicia, 8.
Perret, Oliverus, 231.
Petro, Roy Don, 38, 39, 40.
Petrus Rex Castellæ,—Don Petro Roy de Castell', 37, 93.
Peverell' Evesque de Wycestr', Thomas, 130.
Philip', Johannes, 104.
Philip and Mary, 318, 323.
Philip fitz Lowes of Essex, 222.
Philip—Philippus Dux Burgundiæ, 153, 200, 204.
Philippa uxor Mathei de Gourney, 45.
Philippa filia Regis Henrici Quarti, 65.
Picardiæ, Partes, 192.
Pilkyngton', Johannes, 140.
Plalvo, Henricus de, Frater ordinis Beatæ Mariæ, 81.
Plumpton, Robertus de, 13.
Plumptre, 49.
Pobelewe, Robertus, 187, 189.
Pole, Petrus, 112.
Pole, Michael de la, 32, 33, 41, 44.
Pole, Michael de la, Cancellarius Angliæ, 17.
Pole, Michael de la, Comes Suff', 31, 36.
Pole, Willielmus de la, Comes Suffolk', 158.
Pomfreit, 71.
Pomiers, Gill' Sire de, 3.
Pontrell', Johannes, 123.
Ponynges, Blanchia Domina de, 52.
Ponynges, Thomas, Seigneur de Seint Johan, 57.
Poole, Cardinall, 334.
Popyngeay, Robertus, 123.
Port, Guy de, 70.
Port, Porte, William, Willielmus, 167, 168, 169, 175, 177, 186, 187, 201, 241.
Portebrig', Manerium de, 47.
Porter, Willielmus, 135.
Portugalia, Portyngal, 20, 88, 89, 159.
Portugaliæ *vel* Portingaliæ Rex, 19.
Portugaliæ, Rex Alfonsus, 89.
Portugaliæ, Rex Edwardus, 159.
Portugaliæ, Rex Johannes, 88.
Poule de Londres, Seint, 133.
Poule, Counte de Seint, 19.
Pounde, Adæ, Johannes Pounde filius, 44.
Pounde, Thomas, 168, 176, 180, 181, 231.
Pountfreit, 69, 73, 77.
Pouterell', Johannes, 134.
Poutrell', John, 180, 181.
Powys, Edwardus de Cherlton Dominus de, 188.
Poyane, Seigneur de, 40.
Prest, Galfridus, 50.
Preston', Christoforus, 112.
Profet, Johannes, 9.
Prophet, Johannes,—Custos Privati Sigilli, 74.
Prucia, 68, 81, 82, 118, 163, 170, 193, 213, 221.

Prucia, Homines de, vocati Hance, 193.
Pudsey, Johannes, Armiger, 132.
Pye, Georgius, 32.

Q.

Queyte, 39.

R.

Raby, Johannes de Nevill' de, 15.
Radcliff, Johannes filius Jacobi de, 137.
Radclyf, Johannes, 102.
Radyngton', Baldewynus, 42.
Randolf, Johannes, 108, 112.
Raucestre, 6.
Redeston', Willielmus, 104.
Redford, Henricus, 224.
Redmayn, Richard, 55.
Relleston', Robertus, 97.
Rempston', Thomas de, 48, 49.
Reni *vel* Rheni, Lodewycus Comes Palatinus, 69.
Reni *vel* Rheni, Rupertus Comes Palatinus, 59.
Reydon', Tenementa in, 203.
Ricardi, Willielmus filius, 32, 33.
Ricardus Comes Arundell', 14, 57.
Ricardus Comes Sarum, 230.
Ricardus Comes Warrewyci, 230.
Ricardus Dux Eborum,—Richard, Rychard, Prynce *or* Duk' of York', 170, 171, 191, 193, 226, 229, 230.
Ricardus Episcopus Norwicen', 128, 131, 135.
Ricardus filius Johannis de Stretton', 44.
Ricardus I., 329, 331, 332.
Ricardus II., 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 31, 34, 35, 36, 40, 41, 42, 45, 46, 47, 48, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 57, 58, 59, 60, 63, 72, 81, 88, 108, 124, 125, 136, 190, 195, 323, 325, 330, 331.
Ricardus Rex Angliæ, (*i. e.* Ricardus II.,) 12, 20, 21, 30, 43, 56, 61, 62, 66, 180.
Richemund', 1.
Richemund' *vel* Richemond', Comes, 54.
Rixston', Nicholaus, 66, 67, 68, 80.
Roberti, Johannes fitz, 129.
Robertus Dominus de Wylughby, 115.
Robertus Episcopus London', 48.
Robertus filius Hugonis, 32.
Robertus Rex Scociæ, 89, 90, 234.
Robesart, Canon', 3.
Rocheford', Radulphus, 122.
Rodes, Robertus, 160, 161.
Roffen', Episcopus, 61.
Roffen', Episcopus, Johannes, 65.
Rogerus, Magister, 79.
Rokell', Galfridus, 73.
Rokes, Thomas, 110.
Rokesburgh', 221, 226.
Rolleston', Robertus, 101, 162, 182, 194, 196.
Rollyngswerd', John, Marchaunt of Almayne and Servaunt of the Erchebisshop' of Coloigne, 255.
Romana Curia, 193, 194.
Romanorum Rex, 9, 66, 111, 162.
Romanorum, Rex, Rupertus, 69.
Romanorum semper Augustus, Rex, Sigismundus, 138, 161, 179, 180, 225.

Romanorum, Rex Vinceslaus, 11.
Rome, Johannes, 84.
Roos, Dominus de, Thesaurarius Angliæ, 70.
Roos, Johannes, Armiger, de Chirburgh', 158.
Rotel', 11.
Rotel', Edwardus Comes, 59.
Rothesayæ, David Dux, 56.
Rotheuale, Johannes, Miles, Thesaurarius Angliæ, 101, 217, 220, 226.
Rothomag', 193.
Rouland', 135.
Roulles, Johannes atte, 24.
Rous, Robertus, 5.
Rupella, 98.
Rupertus Comes Palatinus Reni et Dux Bavariæ, 59.
Rupertus Rex Romanorum, 69.
Rus, Johannes, Aurifaber London', 134.
Rusderf, Dominus, Paulus, — Magister ordinis Beatæ Mariæ Teuthonicorum, 163.
Rutland', 62.
Ryholmestrete, 34.
Rykedon', Robertus, 188.
Ryman', Willielmus, 188, 189.
Ryston', Richard, 110.

S.

Sak', Johannes, 154.
Salesbury, Johannes, 57.
Salesbury, Nicholaus, 29.
Salisbury, Countisse of, 324.
Salisbury, Bisshop' of, Richard Beauchamp', 236.
Salop', Comitatus, 78, 321.
Salop', Domus Fratrum Minorum in Villa, 108.
Salop', Comes, Johannes, 198.
Salop', Comes, Johannes Talbot Thesaurarius Angliæ, 234.
Salvatoris juxta Shene, Domus Sancti, 97.
Salvatoris Trajecten', Ecclesia Sancti, 24.
Sanctæ Balbinæ, Episcopus, Cardinal', Archiepiscopus Cantuar', Johannes, 229.
Sanctæ Mariæ de Overey, Prioratus, 187.
Sanctæ Trinitatis Norwici, Ecclesia Cathedralis, 233, 237.
Sanctæ Trinitatis de Hundeslowe, Prior et Conventus, 12.
Sancti Andreæ, Costa, 273.
Sancti Andreæ Colon', Ecclesia, 182.
Sancti Augustini Cantuar', Abbas et Conventus, 51.
Sancti Florini Confluen', Ecclesia, 190.
Sancti Johannis Baptistæ, Capella, 78.
Sancti Ludgeri, Monasterien' Ecclesia, 182.
Sancti Pauli, Comes, 5, 36.
Sanctorum, Parochia Omnium, in London', 108.
Sandes, Johannes, 4.

(*Sandewich'*, *Sandewic'*.)

Sandewich', 142.
Sandewici, Robertus Audemer nuper Scrutator Regis in Portu Villæ, 157, 158.

(*Sarum*, *Saresbirz*, *&c.*)

Sarum, 236.
Sarum, Ecclesia Cathedralis, 113.
Sarum, Comes, Johannes Montagu, 74.
Sarum, Comes, Ricardus, 230.
Sarum, nuper Comes, Johannes de Monte Acuto, 63.
Sarum, Episcopus, Robertus, 180.

(*Sarum, Saresbirz, &c.—cont.*)
Sarum, Thomas nuper Comes,—Saresberis, Thomas Count de, 138, 194.
Sarum, Thomas filius Comitis, 74.
Sarum, Episcopus, J.—Johan Evesque de, 41, 51.
Saresbirz, Evesque de, Tresorer d Engleterre, Johan, 42.
Sauncey, 305.
Saundes, Johannes, 20.
Saus, Gilliam, Sire de Pomiers, 3.
Say *vel* Saye, Jacobus Fenys, Miles, Dominus de, Thesaurarius Angliæ,—Say, Jacobus Dominus de, Thesaurarius Angliæ,&c.—Say, Dominus de, Thesaurarius Angliæ, 156, 204, 207, 208, 210, 212, 214, 216, 240.
Say, Johannes, Subthesaurarius, 240.
Scarburgh', Johannes, 36.
Scardebrow, Villa de, 13.
Scarle, Johannes, 61.
Schakull', Johannes, 16.
Sclygh', Johannes, 17.
(*Scocia, &c.*)
Scocia, Scotlande, 54, 60, 62, 71, 80, 89, 90, 120, 146, 147, 172, 200, 213, 222, 225, 227, 234, 235, 299, 305.
Scociæ, Ambassiatores, 69, 226.
Scociæ, Camerarii et Justiciarii, 234.
Scociæ *vel* Scottorum, Commissionarii Regis, 226, 228.
Scociæ, Gubernator, 80, 89.
Scotland and England, Leagues between, 334.
Scotica Lingua, 73.
Scociæ, Parliamentum, 234, 235.
Scociæ, Tractatus, 71.
Scociæ, Scottorum, Rex, 56, 62, 63, 69, 71, 82, 113, 133, 200, 221, 226, 227, 228.
(*Scocia, &c.—continued.*)
Scociæ, David Rex, 234, 235.
Scociæ *vel* Scottorum, Rex Jacobus, 120, 121, 133, 172, 201, 213.
Scociæ, Rex Robertus, 89, 90.
Scocia, David' de Bruys de, 15.
Scociæ, David primogenitus Regis, 59.
Scoteneye, Sutton', 69.
Scrop', Sire de, Tresourer d Engleterre, 167.
Scrop', Johannes le, Thesaurarius Angliæ, 141.
Scrop', Ricardus, 114.
Scrop', Willielmus le, 14, 19, 20, 59.
Seint Albones, 110.
Seint Cristofre, 173, 273.
Seint David, l'Evesque de, 70.
Seint David, Johan Evesque de, 41.
Seint George, 119, 143, 164, 183, 185, 202, 204, 253, 254, 256, 257, 260, 271, 272.
Seint George and Seint Michael, Orders of, 327.
Seint Johan Baptiste, 111, 118, 268.
Seint John the Evangeliste, 273.
Seint Johan, Thomas Ponynges S^r^ de, 57.
Seint Michael, 258.
Seint Poule, Counte de, 19.
Seint Poule de Londres, 133.
Seint Thomas, 119.
Seint Thomas of Canterbury, 272.
Selby, Radulphus, 52.
Sellyng, Ricardus, 153.
Seman, Robertus, de Duryngton, 57.
Sevenhamton', Manerium de, in Comitatu Somers', 14.
Seybrok, Laurence, 46.
Seymor, Sir Edward, 327.
Shadworthe, Johannes, 126.
Shakirston', Villa de, 72, 73.

Sharneffeld', Nicholaus, 5.
Shene, 225.
Shene, Domus Sancti Salvatoris juxta, 97.
Shepey, Johannes, 56.
Sherborne, Civis London', Johannes, 44.
Sholden', Thomas, 148.
Shotesbrok', Robertus, 199.
Shyrley, Radulphus, 106, 107.
Siciliæ, filius Henrici Regis Angliæ, Edmundus Rex, 152.
Sigismundus Rex Romanorum, 138, 161, 179, 180, 225.
Simon, 28.
Sintre, Villa de, 160.
Skelton', Johannes, 76, 80, 83, 92, 93, 139, 141.
Skipse, Castrum et Manerium de, 115.
Skydmore, Johannes, 104.
Slegge, Stephanus, 207.
Slegh', Johannes, 51.
Smith, John, Esquire, 333.
Somer, Henricus, 77, 78, 80.
Somer, Henricus, — Cancellarius Scaccarii, 85.
Somer, Johannes, 23.
Somerset, 14, 22, 90, 177.
Somerset, Comes, 190.
Soto, Petir de, 40.
Southampton', Comitatus, 69.
Southdykes, le, 33, 34.
Southwales, 320.
Southwhetlee, 36.
Southwodehous, 36.
Sparham, Johannes, 233, 237, 238.
Sparrays, Castellania de la, 100.
Sparre, Castellania de la, 100.
Sparre, Bernardus de la, Dominus, 14, 97, 100, 181.
Spayne et Aragon, 327.
Spayne, Palet de, 126.
Spayne, le Spey de — Spayne, the Swerd of, 53, 144, 146, 167, 183.
Spencers, father and sonne, 326.
Spreber, Willielmus, 199.
Sprucia, 214.
Squiercroft, Terra de, 33.
Stafford', Cancellarius Angliæ, Johannes, 146.
Stafford', Custos Privati Sigilli, Johannes, 109.
Stafford', Johannes, Thesaurarius Angliæ, 110, 113, 114, 115, 117, 120, 123, 124.
Stafford', Episcopus Bathon', Thesaurarius Angliæ, Johannes, 122.
Stanley, Thomas, 43, 59.
Stanlowe, Johannes, Armiger, — Thesaurarius Normanniæ, 193.
Staple, Johannes, 44.
Stapulæ Villæ Cales', Major, 518.
Staverton', Johannes, 108.
Steenbergen', Henricus de, 24.
Stellata Camera, — Sterre Chambre, 25, 148, 149, 194, 227.
Stepyngdon, Johannes, 169.
Stocker, Johannes, 82.
Stokdale, Thomas, 114, 120.
Stoke Cursy, Tenementa de, 178.
Stoke under Hampdon', Manerium de, 192.
Stokes, Alanus de, 8.
Stokes, Johannes, 94, 133.
Stokker, Johannes, 221.
Stokker, Wauter, 181.
Stopyngton', Johannes, 147, 190.
Storthwayt, Johannes, 182.
Stourton, Johannes Dominus, 230, 232.
Strabolgy, David, Comes de Athell', 234.
Strangways, Jacobus, 115.
Stretton', 36.
Stretton', Ricardus filius Johannis de, 44.
Strivelin, 213.
Strode, Manerium de, 6.
Stury, Ricardus, 48.

Styrkland', Willielmus, Episcopus Karlioli, 81.
Sudeley, Rauf late Lord, Tresourer of England',—Sudeley, Radulphus Dominus de, Thesaurarius Angliæ, 195, 197, 209, 255.
Suffolk', Comitatus, 203, 316, 326.
Suffolk', Comes, Michael de la Pole, 31, 36.
Suffolk', Erle of, Thomas, Lord Chamberleyne of the Kynges Householde, 299.
Suffolk', Comes, Willielmus, 155, 212.
Suffolk', Comes, Willielmus de la Pole, 158.
Suffolk', Comes, Willielmus de Ufford' nuper, 47.
Super Hull', Kyngston', 44.
Super Humbr', Barton', 44.
Super Trentam, Normanton', 31.
Super Twedam, Castrum de Berewico, 123.
Surr', 42, 95.
Surr', Comes, Johannes de Warenna, 100.
Sussex', 326.
Suthant', Custumar' de, 161.
Suthcote, Walterus, 161.
Sutton', Johannes de Glancestre de, 32, 33.
Sutton' Scoteneye, 69.
Sutton', Dionisia uxor Willielmi de, 5.
Swalclyve, Georgius, 163.
Symme, Johannes, de Wrytelmersh', 30.

T.

Taillour de Yeuele, Nicholaus, et Emma uxor ejus, et Johanna filia eorundem Nicholai et Emmæ, 90.
Talbot, Dominus de, 198.
Talbot Comes Salop', Johannes,—Thesaurarius Angliæ, 234.
Talbot, Ricardus, 57.
Talbot, Willielmus, 127.
Tankerville, Willielmus de Harecourt Comes de, 224.
Tarent, Willielmus, 45.
Temestrete in London', 108.
Templehurst, Manerium de, 6.
Templeneusom, Manerium de, 6.
Teuthonicorum, Dominus Paulus Rusderf, Magister ordinis Beatæ Mariæ, 163.
Teye, Robertus, 126.
Theodericus Coloniensis Archiepiscopus, Sacri Romani Imperii per Italiam Archicancellarius, Westfaliæ et Angariæ Dux, 190.
Theologicæ Veritatis, Liber vocatus Compendium, 97.
Theutonica Jerusalemitanorum, Domus, 81.
Thirwall', Willielmus, 115.
Thomas of Canterbury, Seint, 172.
Thomas Comes Arundell', Thesaurarius Angliæ, 84.
Thomas Comes de Bukyngham, 11, 12.
Thomas Comes Devon', 226.
Thomas nuper Comes Sarum, 194.
Thomas Count de Sareberis, 138.
Thomas Dux Clarenciæ, 131.
Thomas Dux Glouc', 48, 114.
Thomas Episcopus Bathon' et Wellen', 199.
Thomas Episcopus Dunolm', 187, 188, 189.
Thomas Episcopus Exon', 5.
Thomas Episcopus Karlioli, 59.
Thomas Erle of Suffolke, Lord Chamberleyne of the Kynges Householde, 299.
Thomas filius Matilldæ et Comitis Sarum, 74.
Thomas fitz Harry, 239.

Thomas fitz Nicholai, 187, 188.
Thomas, Seint, 119.
Thortyngton', Manerium de, 14.
Throkmarton, Johannes, Clericus Thesaurariæ, 158.
Thurstan', Johannes, 41.
Tiptot, Typtot, Dominus, 139, 140, 170.
Tiptot, Tiptote, Dominus Johannes de, 7, 172, 180, 181, 190, 192.
Tiptot, T., Thesaurarius Angliæ, 78.
Tirell', Thomas, 217, 218, 219, 220.
Tirwyn', Tyrwyn', Episcopus de, — Cancellarius Franciæ, 154, 159, 169.
Toleti, Rex Castellæ, Legionis, et, 88.
Toleti, Johannes Rex Castellæ, Legionis, et, 20.
Toly, Willielmus, Secretarius Domini Cardinalis Angliæ, 152, 153.
Tone, Ricardus, 195.
Tour de Loundres, Turris London', Tower of London, 57, 62, 86, 105, 122, 196, 222, 299, 306, 309.
Trajecten', Ecclesia Sancti Salvatoris, 24.
Trane, Sandic de la, 9, 10.
Trent, 316.
Trentam, Normanton' super, 31.
Tresilian, Robertus, 16, 28.
Trinitatis de Hundeslowe, Prior et Conventus Sanctæ, 12.
Tunica inconsutilis, 164, 186, 215.
Turcays, Gerardus de, 40.
Turon', 197.
Twedam, Castrum de Berewico super, 123.
Tygre, le, 138, 145, 146, 147.
Tynam, Novum Castrum super, 24.
Tyne, River of, 316.

U.

Ufford', Willielmus de, nuper Comes Suffolk', 47.
Umfravill', Robertus, 55.
Upham, Ecclesia de, cum Capella de Cherlton', 113.
Upme Graue, Johannes, 182.
Urbanus Papa VI., (*Bartholomeo Prignani, Archbishop of Bari,*) 4.

V.

Vale d'Anande, Dominus de, 200.
Valesci de Almadana, Johannes, 88.
Valle Dei, Conventus de, 50.
Valle, Ludovicus de, 239.
Van Clux, Hertauk', 180.
Vandale, Tudericus, 7.
Vandom, Lodewicus de Burbon' Comes de, 96.
Vannere de London', Willielmus, 58.
Vasconia, 7, 125.
Vasconiæ, Judex, 178.
Veele, Johannes Bykenore de Claveryng' dictus la, 47.
Veer, nuper Dux Hiberniæ, Robertus de, 52.
Vendom, 86.
Vendom, Comes de, 97.
Venecia, 77.
Venicia, Mercatores de, 122.
Vermeo, Chastel et Lieu de, 39.
Victory, Mercator Florenciæ, Johannes, 96.
Vinceslaus Rex Romanorum, 11.
Virgo Maria, Beata, 21.
Visen', Johannes Aluarus Decanus, 88.
Vulre, Gervasius de, 169.

W.

Wakefeld', Ricardus, 48.
Wakeryng', Johannes, 76, 81, 83, 84.
Wakeryng', Johan, Gardein du Prive Seal,—Custos Privati Sigilli, 130, 132.
Walden, Rogerus, 52, 53.
Wales, Princes of, 247, 317.
Walford, Willielmus, 79.
Waller, Ricardus, 217, 218, 219, 220.
Wallia, 4, 157.
Walliæ, Clerici, 328.
Walliæ, Ducatus, 113.
Walliæ, Principatus, 59, 98, 99, 103, 109, 115, 120, 121, 122, 125, 133, 136, 138, 147, 180, 193.
Walliæ, Princeps, Edwardus, 125, 140.
Walliæ, Princeps, Henricus, 65.
Waltam, Willielmus, 130.
Walter Seigneur de Hungyrford, Treserer d Engleterre, 111, 124, 125, 127, 128, 130, 131, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141.
Walterus Episcopus Dunolm', 64.
Waltham, Johannes, 5, 13, 14, 22.
Waltham, junior, Johannes de, 22.
Walton', Thomas, 12.
Walwen', Thomas, 53.
Walweyn', Makeney, Scutifer Domini Typtot, 139, 140.
Warde, Willielmus, 122.
Warder, M^r^ Gidiok, 315.
Ware, Roger Seigneur de la, 40.
Warre, Dominus le, 50.
Warrenna, Comes Surr', Johannes de, 100.
Warrewyk', Castrum de, 54.
Warrewyk', Comes, Ricardus, Camerarius Scaccarii, 230.
Warrewyk', Warwick', Comitatus, 35, 178, 325.
Warwick Lañdes, 321.
Warrewyk', Johannes, 48.
Wasshbroke, Tenementa in, 203.
Watford', Tenementa in, 160.
Watreford', Cite de, 17.
Watton', Robertus, 76, 81, 83.
Wauter, Willielmus fitz, et Alicia uxor ejus, 12.
Wellen', Episcopus Bathon' et, 66, 180, 199.
Welles, 177.
Wellyngbourne, J., 20.
Wellyngburgh', Johannes, 29.
Welton', Thomas, 93.
Wendum', Comes de, 86.
Wenhyngburgh', Johannes, senior, 11.
Wenlok', Johannes, John, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211.
Westbury, Willielmus, 177.
Westmerland', Comitatus, 24, 326.
(*Westmonasterium, Westminster, &c.*)
Westmonasterium, Westmoustier, 6, 28, 31, 41, 49, 56, 58, 60, 75, 91, 142, 149, 150, 199, 210, 212, 230, 238.
Westmonasterii, Abbacia, Conventus, &c.,—Abbas, Abbas et Conventus, 41, 46, 52, 61, 111, 124, 126, 127, 156.
Westminster, Islip the Abbot of, 334.
Westminster, Henry the 7^th's^ Chappell at, 333.
Westmonasterium, Camera Stellata apud, 194.
Westmonasterium, Consilium Regis apud, 225.
Westmonasterii, Scaccarius Regis, 204, 214.
Westmonasterium, Thesauraria apud, 123, 132, 135, 136, 137, 138, 180.

(*Westmonasterium, Westminster, &c.—continued.*)
Westmonasterii, Thesaurraria in Abbatia,—Westminster, Treasury of, — Westmynster, Kynges Tresory within, — Westmynstre, Tresoury de, — Thesauraria Regis in Claustro Abbatiæ, 70, 106, 159, 167, 168, 177, 311.
Westmynstre, Grete Tresoury of, 241.
Westminster, seacond Threasaurie of, 332.
Westminster, the third Threasaury in the Chapter House of the Abbay of, 329.
Westminster, fourth Threasaurie in the Cloyster of the Abbay of, 312, 316, 332.
Westminster, Newe Palace at, 312.
Weston', 31, 32.
Weston in the Clay, 32, 33.
Weston' juxta Baldok', 321.
Weston', Willielmus de, et Johannes filius ejus, 31, 32, 33.
Wetton', Ricardus, 200.
White, Willielmus, 94.
Whityngton', Ricardus, 75, 78.
Whytheued', Alanus, 71, 72.
Whytyngton, Johannes, 239.
Wigorn', Comes, 225.
Wigorniæ, Comes, Johannes, Thesaurarius Angliæ, 85, 226, 227, 228, 230.
Wilkokes de Mersh', Ricardus, 44.
William the Conquerer, 316.
Willielmi, Nicholaus filius, 32, 33, 34.
Willielmus Comes Suffolk', 155, 212.
Willielmus de la Pole Comes Suffolk', 158.
Willielmus Dux Geleriæ, 22, 24.
Willielmus Episcopus Lincoln', 170.
Willielmus Episcopus Norwic', 120.
Willielmus nuper Episcopus Norwicen', nunc Episcopus Lincoln', 181.
Willielmus filius et heres Johannis Hunt', 5.
Willielmus filius Henrici, 33, 34.
Willielmus filius Ricardi, 32, 33.
Willielmus fitz Wauter, 12.
Wiltes', Comitatus, 321.
Wiltes', Jacobus Comes, Thesaurarius Angliæ, 237, 239.
(*Winchester, Wynton', &c.*)
Winchester, Statute of, 317.
Wyncestr', 107.
Wynton', Episcopus, 34, 117, 123, 201.
Winchestre, Wynchestre, Herry Byschop of, and Cardynal of Yngeland', — Wynchestre, Henri Cardinale d'Engleterre, Evesque de, 136, 142, 143, 144, 182.
Winton', Wynton', Episcopus, Henricus, Cardinal Angliæ, 145, 146, 154, 187, 201, 202.
Winton', Episcopus, Willielmus de Wykham, 14, 34, 117, 123, 201.
Windsor, 321.
Windsor, Dean and Canons of, 328.
Wod de Madhowe, Johannes del, 13.
Wode, Johannes, Clericus Thesaurarii Angliæ, 226, 227.
Wodehous, Johannes, 132, 188, 233, 237, 238.
Wollsey, Cardinalis, 318, 322, 326, 329.
Worcester, Master of the Horse, Edwarde Erle of, 299.
Wroghton', T., 42.
Wrytelmersh', Johannes Symme de, 30.
Wycestre, l'Evesque de, Thomas Peverell', 130.

Wyche, Ricardus, 90.
Wydeslade, Johannes, 161.
Wygmore, Johan, 170.
Wykes, Abbaye de, 322.
Wykham, Willielmus de, Episcopus Wynton', 14.
Wylton', Stephanus, 248.
Wylughby, Constantyn', 172.
Wylughby, Henricus, 157.
Wylughby, Robertus, 163.
Wylughby, Robertus Dominus de, 115.
Wymbush', Nicholaus, 83.
Wyngefeld', Johannes de, 44.
Wyngham, Robertus, 8.

Y.

Ybernia, 5.
Yelverton, Willielmus, 203.
Yerde, Willielmus, 105.
Yeuelchestre, 90.
Yeuele, Emma uxor et Johanna filia Nicholai Taillour de, 90.
Yeuele, Tenementa in, 90.
Yevele, Henricus, 50.
Yngeland, Herry Byschop of Wynchestre and Cardynal of, 136.
Yngham, Johannes de, de Fryseby, 45.
Yoo, Nicholaus, Civis et Pannarius London', 253.
Yorke, 229.
Yorke, Prynce Richard' Duk' of, 170.
Yorkshire, 322, 324.
Yve, Rogerus, de Leeton, 78.

END OF VOL. II.

LONDON: Printed by GEORGE EYRE and ANDREW SPOTTISWOODE, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1836.

00110220

Digitized with financial assistance from

H T Parekh
FOUNDATION

An Initiative by
HDFC
WITH YOU, RIGHT THROUGH

on 27 November, 2018